Word 6.0.1 Lab Test: Microsoft Picks Up the Pace, Page 122

JUNE 1995

Macworld

THE MACINTOSH® AUTHORITY
$4.95 Canada $5.95

Classy Chassis

New PowerPC All-in-One Mac, Page 34

PCI Power Mac

Apple Bets on Intel's Bus

MANY PEOPLE STRIVE FOR PER
WOULD YOU SETTLE FOR PERF

FECT HARMONY IN THEIR LIVES. ECT HARMONY IN YOUR MAC?

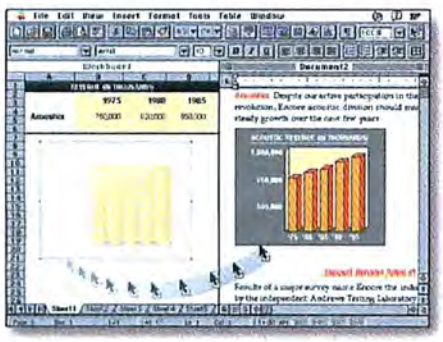
Microsoft Office 4.2

Everything in your life may not always come together. But on your Macintosh®, it's another story. Because now there's a family of leading, full-featured programs for the Mac® that truly work together like one.

Microsoft® Office 4.2.

Think of Office as programs that look alike. Programs that act alike. Programs that work so closely together, you'll feel like you're using just one.

An example? Let's say you want to change a sales chart that's part of a report to your boss. Go ahead. Simply click on your chart and



It's never been this easy to move data between programs. All you do is drag and drop.

instantly your Microsoft Excel spreadsheet tools appear. Without ever leaving Microsoft Word.

Talk about being connected.

The fact is, the walls are down. You're now free to combine words, numbers and pictures with ease. Without leaving your document.

Better yet, no matter what you're working on, you're working smart. Thanks to IntelliSense™ technology,

One click turns your Word document into a PowerPoint presentation.

built-in intelligence that senses what you want to do, then helps you do it.

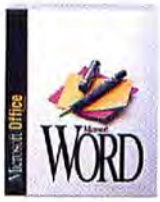
Behind Office, you'll find even more smarts: Microsoft's unlimited product support. It's available at no service charge.* Just call.

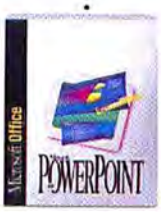
But first, call (800) 709-3787, Department YP4, to locate a retailer near you. They'll help you learn all about Microsoft Office Standard 4.2, in versions for both Macintosh and Power Macintosh™.

So give us a ring.

Then give your Macintosh something that most people spend a lifetime searching for.

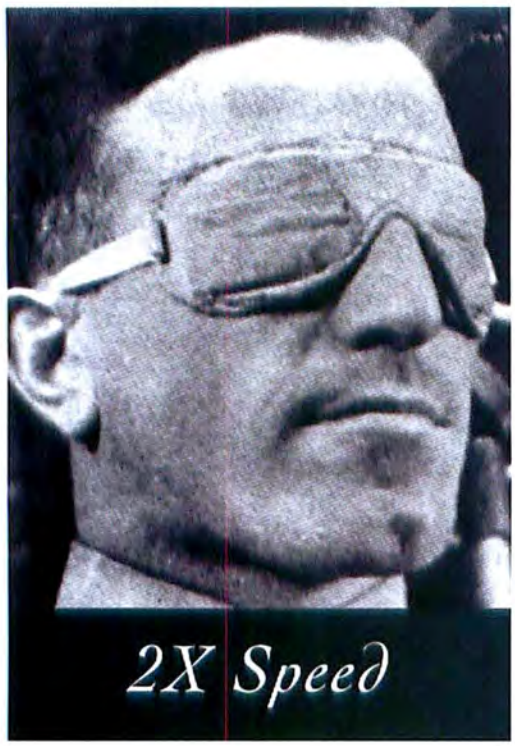
Microsoft Office 4.2 for Macintosh and Power Macintosh includes versions of Microsoft Excel, Word, PowerPoint® and a Mail workstation license.

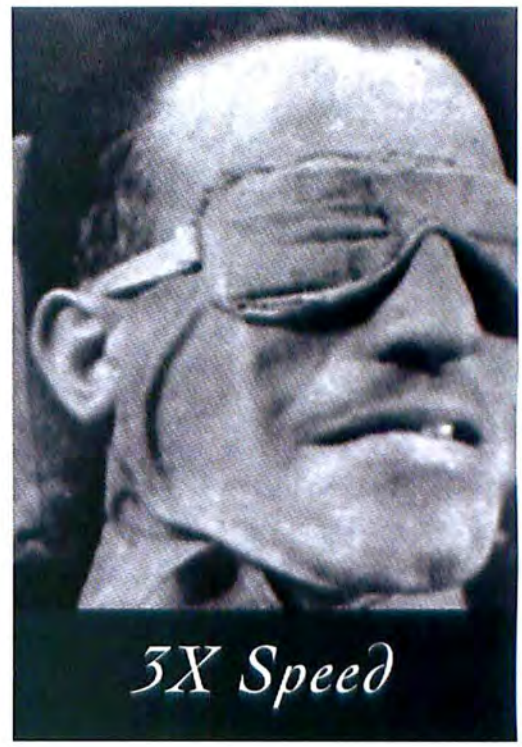




Microsoft Office

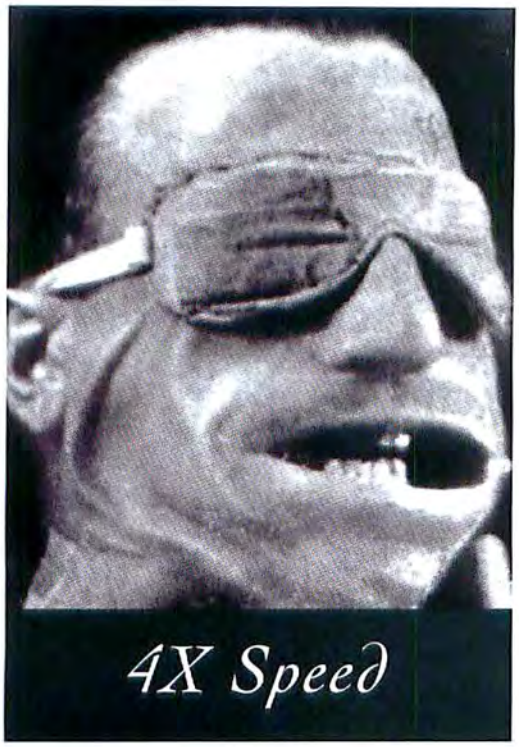
* Support for Microsoft Office is no-charge; however, normal telephone company charges apply. Microsoft support services are subject to Microsoft's then-current prices, terms, and conditions, and are subject to change without notice. © 1995 Microsoft Corp. All rights reserved. Microsoft Office Standard edition, shown here, includes: Microsoft Excel, Word, PowerPoint presentation graphics program and a Mail workstation license (server and software must be acquired separately). For info only: In the 50 United States, call (800) 709-3787, Dept. YP4. In Canada, call (800) 563-9048. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call your local Microsoft subsidiary or (206) 936-8661. Customers can reach Microsoft text telephone (TT/TDD) services at (800) 892-5234 in the U.S. or (905) 568-9641 in Canada. Microsoft and PowerPoint are registered trademarks and IntelliSense is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. Macintosh and Mac are registered trademarks and Power Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

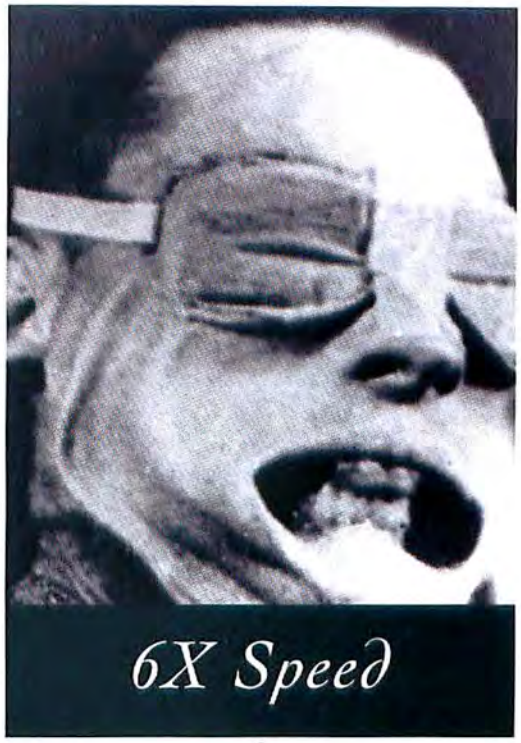




INTRODUCING THE NEC MULTISPIN® 6X CD-ROM READER. Once again, the leader in CD-ROM technology has broken the speed barrier. With a blazing 900KB/sec transfer rate and 150 MS access time, NEC's 6X readers have taken multimedia to an all-time high. Suddenly, you'll experience smoother video and animation than ever before. As well as

For information via fax, call FastFacts™ (1-800-366-0476) and request document #237601. ©1995 NEC Technologies, Inc. MultiSpin is a registered trademark and





IT'S HERE.

databases and business software that run faster than you imagined possible.

Of course, our internal and external MultiSpin 6X readers come with all the extras you'd expect from NEC. A two-year limited warranty. Mac and PC compatibility. Unparalleled 1-800 number support. And NEC's exclusive on-screen interface that makes your reader easier to use. Even better, our interface kits not only come with SimpleStart™ software, they actually turn "Plug and Play" into a reality. For more about our new 6X readers, just call 1-800-NEC-INFO.

SEE, HEAR AND FEEL THE DIFFERENCE.

NEC

SimpleStart, FastFacts and See, Hear and Feel the Difference are trademarks of NEC Technologies, Inc. NEC GSA# GSOOK94AGS5241 Ad # 55943

Circle 15 on reader service card

Contents

MACWORLD THE MACINTOSH® AUTHORITY JUNE 1995

Features

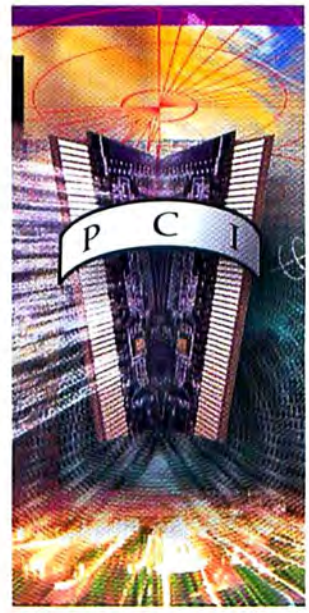
86 Top Office Printers
BY JIM HEID Macworld Lab tests 13 heavy-duty laser printers for speed, output quality, and functionality to find the performance winners.

96 System 7.5 Enhancements
BY ROBERT C. ECKHARDT Get tomorrow's System on today's Macintosh with these nine top utilities.

98 System 7.5 Secrets
BY DAVID POGUE AND JOSEPH SCHORR Cool tips on how to get the most out of what you've got with System 7.5.

104 Why PCI
BY BRETT GLASS Apple is shifting from NuBus to PCI—what will that mean for the Mac? An in-depth analysis of what's to come.

110 Quad-Speed CD-ROM Drives
BY JAMES A. MARTIN Are quad-speed CD drives worth the extra money? Macworld Lab tests seven 4× CD drives to determine if performance matches price.



PCI—why Apple thinks it's the best thing since NuBus, page 104.

Quad-speed CD drives are here—Macworld tests the latest in CD-ROM technology, page 110.

News

33 MacBulletin

34 News 603-based Power Mac 5200 • DayStar's multiprocessor Mac, first tests of Radius's clone • Beyond quad-speed CD drives, and more

41 Power Mac News Speed variations • Power Watch: PixelPaint Pro, PowerClock CPU booster, and more

43 Macworld Online Save money online • Shareware picks, and more

45 New Products

Opinion

19 State of the Mac
BY ADRIAN MELLO The Mac Classic's heir apparent.

25 Letters

147 The Desktop Critic
BY DAVID POGUE Software for mapping your family tree.

151 Conspicuous Consumer
BY DEBORAH BRANSCUM A wealth of resource gems.

236 Wise Guy
BY GUY KAWASAKI Nerd, geek, dweeb, freen—how to impress Mac programmers.

A desktop spectrophotometer for the rest of us, the Colortron, reviewed, page 56.

Graphics

116 **News** New, improved ColorSync 2.0 • Digital cameras take off • Fully posable 3-D figures, and more

118 **Expert Graphics**
BY CATHY ABES Graphics professionals share their secrets.

Networks

134 **News** PCI-based network boards • Incompatible E-mail systems, unite! • Easy tape backup, and more

143 **PowerBook Notes**
BY CARY LU An update on laptop modems.

At Work

122 **News** QuickTime videoconferencing • Macworld Lab tests Word 6.0.1 • Smaller-than-a-bread-box desktop scanners

125 **Working Smart**
BY JIM HEID Connecting to PC printers.

129 **Quick Tips**
BY LON POOLE Tips, tricks, and shortcuts.

Buyers' Tools

155 **Editors' Choice**
Top picks from our comparative articles.

157 **Star Ratings**
Hardware and software reviews at a glance.

167 **Streetwise Shopper**
Hardware and software bargains: discounts, bundles, upgrades.

14 **How to Contact Macworld**

IDG

June 1995, Volume 12, Number 6 Macworld (ISSN 0741-8647) is published monthly by Macworld Communications, Inc. Editorial and business offices: 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/243-0505. Subscription orders and inquiries should be directed to 800/288-6848 or 303/604-1465. Subscription rates are $30 for 12 issues, $60 for 24 issues, and $90 for 36 issues. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds with additional postage. Add $18 per year for postage for Canada and Mexico subscribers. Add $69 per year for postage to all other countries. Second-class postage paid at San Francisco, California, and at additional mailing offices. **Postmaster:** Send address changes to Macworld, P.O. Box 54529, Boulder, CO 80323-4529. Printed in the U.S.A.

ON THE COVER
Photo by Paul Franz-Moore. Screen image by Graphistock.

Tips on where to look to uncover secret System 7.5 capabilities, page 98.

Reviews

56 **Colortron**
Desktop spectrophotometer

58 **QuickBooks 3.0**
Small-business accounting

59 **Pro Imager 4000; Pro Imager 8000**
High-bit scanners

60 **MovieFlo' 1.1**
Special-effects software

61 **BizPlan Builder 5.0; Business Plan Writer 6.0**
Proposal-writing software

63 **OneWorld Internet 1.0, 700 Series**
Internet gateway

65 **Reno Portable CD-ROM Player**
Portable CD-ROM player

67 **Gryphon Batch It 1.0**
Batch processor for graphics

67 **SpigotPower AV**
Video-compression board

69 **Disc-To-Disk**
Audio-capture utility

71 **Reli 4830T**
30-bit flatbed scanner

71 **Digital Chisel**
Multimedia authoring tool

73 **theTypeBook 4.0**
Type-specimen generator

75 **ConcertWare 1.5.7**
Music-notation software

75 **VideoDirector 1.5**
Video-editing system

77 **PixelPutty Solo**
3-D modeling program

79 **SprintScan 35**
35mm transparency scanner

79 **Theorist 2.0**
Mathematics software for students

81 **RCD 1000**
CD-recordable drive

81 **Peanuts Family Organizer 1.0**
Personal information manager

83 **DrawingSlate II**
Digitizing tablet

83 **Material World**
CD-ROM

NEW
5 ppm

microLaser™
600 Printer
Under $900.

Laser-quality printer for the business professional looking for ***"personal" 600 dpi Adobe® PostScript® printing.*** 5 pages per minute, 2 MB memory with Adobe Memory Booster™. Mac®/Windows®/DOS compatible.

microLaser
Pro 600 Printer
Under $1,300.

The easy solution for users looking for a ***feature packed, high performance 600 dpi printer.*** It comes standard with a printing speed of 8 pages per minute, 3 MB memory with Adobe Memory Booster. Mac/Windows/DOS compatible. Adobe PostScript 2/PCL 5™ emulations.

Now available for microLasers:

Optional multi-network interface with EtherTalk.

NEW
12 ppm

microLaser
Pro E Printer
Under $1,450.

Ideal for ***volume intensive small work groups.*** 12 pages per minute, 600 dpi, 3 MB memory with Adobe Memory Booster. Mac/Windows/DOS compatible. Optional multi-network interface now available.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE · BYTE · PC WORLD · MacUser · MACWORLD MW EDITORS' CHOICE

microLaser Pro 600 is winner of these fine awards.

Ready! for OS/2

microLaser Pro 600

Energy Star EPA POLLUTION PREVENTER

Adobe PostScript

Standard on microLasers.

All prices are estimated street prices. Dealer prices may vary. microLaser and "Extending Your Reach" are trademarks of Texas Instruments Incorporated. OS/2 is a registered trademark of IBM, Corp. Mac is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Adobe Memory Booster is a trademark and Adobe, PostScript and the PostScript logo are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc. Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. PCL is a trademark of Hewlett-Packard, Inc. © 1995 TI.

But our printers do.

You won't get thrown by a TI printer. You'll find 20 years of experience designed into a line of printers that redefines easy. A family of friendly printers that extend your reach – without extending your budget.

Easy to use. As you have come to expect with a Mac, our printers are designed to be *plug and run.* Just open the box†, load the software, pop in the consumables and you're ready.

Easy to maintain. You'll find our printers virtually trouble-free. From printheads to toner cartridges to imaging units, our long-life consumables can be dropped into place in seconds — and they're economical enough to give you a very low cost per page. We have even eliminated the need for special tools to upgrade your printer. To add more memory to our microLaser printers, simply remove two thumbscrews, pop in the board and you're done.

Easy to service. We've built our printers to be trouble-free, complete with a one-year limited warranty and a toll-free technical support line. So if you do have a question, you get live, friendly assistance from professionally trained technicians.

Easy to own. Our printers have the friendliest prices around. And we're so sure you'll like them, we offer a 30-day risk-free trial†† to make sure you're perfectly satisfied.

Easy to buy. Just call **1-800-TI-TEXAS** (1-800-848-3927). Ask us anything you want. We'll send you literature and competitive comparisons within 24 hours with all the details you'll need to find the TI printer that's just right for you.

NEW
12 ppm

microLaser PowerPro Printer
Under $1,750.

Easily one of the fastest 600 dpi printers for the price, and ***ideal for heavy graphics printing.*** 12 pages per minute, 6 MB memory, a turbo charged processor, and 67 scalable fonts. Mac/Windows/DOS compatible.

microLaser PowerPro is winner of this fine award.

†Cable not included. ††Offer applies to all new microLaser printers if returned in good condition.

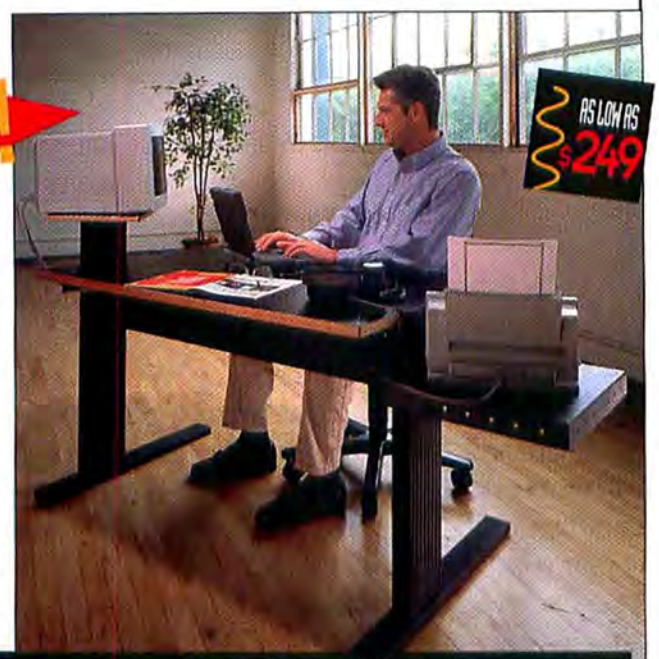
EXTENDING YOUR REACH™

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

Circle 266 on reader service card

"The Best Mac Desk Ever."

NEW!

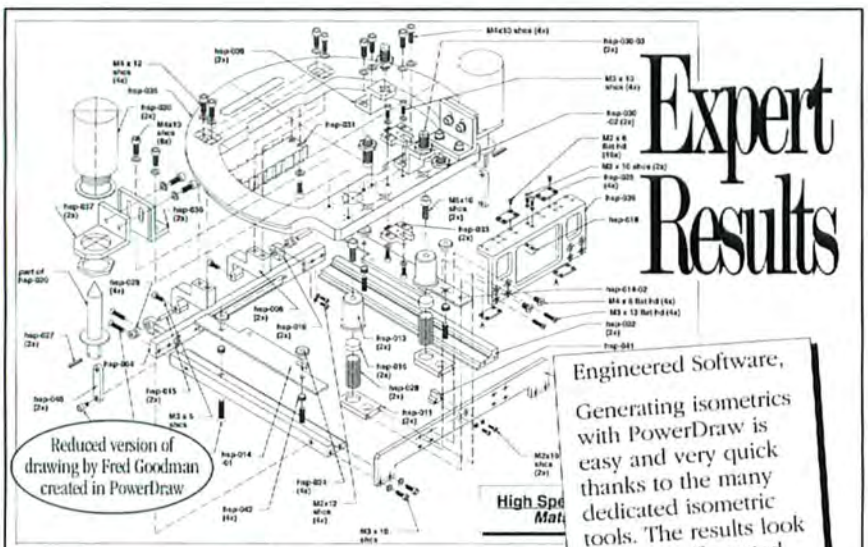


- Ergonomic
- Fully Adjustable
- Strong
- Guaranteed
- VAR Inquiries Welcome

agio™
BEAVERTON, OREGON

Free Catalog! 800.688.2446

| Phone 503. 690.1400 | FAX 503. 690.1423 | Europe 011.41.62.631026 | Japan 011.81.3.3583.0436 |



Expert Results

Engineered Software,

Generating isometrics with PowerDraw is easy and very quick thanks to the many dedicated isometric tools. The results look sharp—as if created using time-honored technical illustration techniques!

PowerDraw does for CAD what the Mac did for computers.

Sincerely,
Fred Goodman

PowerDraw™

IN 41 COUNTRIES AROUND THE WORLD

1990 HONORABLE MENTION Mac User

MACWORLD MW EDITORS' CHOICE Jan. 1993

ENGINEERED SOFTWARE™

CALL 910-299-4843 OR FAX 910-852-2067 • IN CANADA 204-453-8111

Circle 12 on reader service card

Macworld

PRESIDENT/CHIEF OPERATING OFFICER	Colin Crawford
ASSISTANT TO THE PRESIDENT	Sharon Sanderson
DIRECTOR OF FINANCE	Stephen Daniels
BUSINESS MANAGER	Lisa Buckingham
FINANCE ASSISTANT	Eos de Feminis
DIRECTOR OF HUMAN RESOURCES	Shelly Ginenthal
HUMAN RESOURCE REPRESENTATIVE	Marisa Chow
DIRECTOR OF CORPORATE INFORMATION SYSTEMS	Walter J. Clegg
INFORMATION SYSTEMS MANAGER	Rick Valdez
CORPORATE BUSINESS MANAGER	Christina W. Spence
ACCOUNTING/OPERATIONS MANAGER	Pat Murphy
ACCOUNTING/FACILITIES MANAGER	Michelle Reyes

MACWORLD is a publication of International Data Group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information and the leading global provider of information services on information technology. International Data Group publishes over 220 computer publications in 64 countries. Forty million people read one or more International Data Group publications each month. International Data Group's publications include: **ARGENTINA'S** Computerworld Argentina, Infoworld Argentina; **ASIA'S** Computerworld Hong Kong, PC World Hong Kong, Computerworld Southeast Asia, PC World Singapore, Computerworld Malaysia, PC World Malaysia; **AUSTRALIA'S** Computerworld Australia, Australian PC World, Australian Macworld, IDG Sources, Reseller, Network World, Mobile Business Australia; **AUSTRIA'S** Computerwelt Oesterreich, PC Test; **BELGIUM'S** Data News (CW); **BRAZIL'S** Computerworld, Game Power, Super Game, Gamepro, Mundo IBM, Mundo Unix, PC World; **BULGARIA'S** Computerworld Bulgaria, Ediworld, PC & Mac World Bulgaria, Network World Bulgaria; **CANADA'S** Direct Access, Graduate Computerworld, InfoCanada, Network World Canada; **CHILE'S** Computerworld, Informatica; **COLOMBIA'S** Computerworld Colombia; **CZECH REPUBLIC'S** Computerworld, Elektronika, PC World; **DENMARK'S** CAD/CAM WORLD, Communications World, Computerworld Danmark, LOTUS World, Macintosh Produktkatalog, Macworld Danmark, PC World Danmark, PC World Produktguide, Windows World; **ECUADOR'S** PC World; **EGYPT'S** Computerworld Middle East, PC World Middle East; **FINLAND'S** MikroPC, Tietoviikko, Tietoverkko; **FRANCE'S** Distributique, Golden Mac, InfoPC, Languages & Systems, Le Guide du Monde Informatique, Le Monde Informatique, Telecoms & Reseaux; **GERMANY'S** Computerwoche, Computerwoche Focus, Computerwoche Extra, Computerwoche Karriere, Information Management, Macwelt, Netzwelt, PC Welt, PC Woche, Publish, Unit; **GREECE'S** Infoworld, PC Games; **HUNGARY'S** Alaplap, Computerworld SZT, PC World, PC Virlag; **INDIA'S** Computers & Communications; **IRELAND'S** Computerscope (Computerworld); **ISRAEL'S** Computerworld Israel, PC World Israel; **ITALY'S** Computerworld Italia, Lotus Magazine, Macworld Italia, Networking Italia, PC World Italia; **JAPAN'S** Information Systems World, Computerworld Today, Nikkei Personal Computing (PCW), Macworld Japan, SunWorld Japan, Windows World; **KENYA'S** East African Computer News; **KOREA'S** Computerworld Korea, Macworld Korea, PC World Korea; **MEXICO'S** Compu Edicion, Compu Manufactura, Computacion/Punto de Venta, Computerworld Mexico, MacWorld, Mundo Unix, PC World, Windows; **THE NETHERLANDS'** Computable (CW), Computer! Totaal, LAN Magazine, MacWorld; **NEW ZEALAND'S** Computer Listings, Computerworld New Zealand, New Zealand PC World; **NIGERIA'S** PC World Africa; **NORWAY'S** Computerworld Norge, C/world, Lotusworld Norge, Macworld Norge, Networld, PC World Ekspress, PC World Norge, PC World's Product Guide, Publish World, Student Data, Unix World, Windowsworld, IDG Direct Response; **PANAMA'S** PC World Panama; **PERU'S** Computerworld Peru, PC World; **PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA'S** China Computerworld, China Infoworld, China Network World, PC World China, IDG Shenzhen's Computer News Digest, Electronics International, IDG HIGH TECH Beijing's New Product World; **PHILIPPINES'** Computerworld, PC World; **POLAND'S** Computerworld Poland, PC World/Komputer; **PORTUGAL'S** Cerebro/PC World, Correio Informatico/Computerworld, Macin; **ROMANIA'S** PC World, Computerworld; **RUSSIA'S** Computerworld-Moscow, Mir-PC, Sety; **SLOVENIA'S** Monitor Magazine; **SOUTH AFRICA'S** Computing S.A., Network World S.A., Computer Mail; **SPAIN'S** Amiga World, Computerworld Espana, Communicaciones World, Macworld Espana, NextWorld, PC World Espana, Publish, Sunworld, Super Juegos Magazine (GamePro); **SWEDEN'S** Attack, ComputerSweden, Corporate Computing, Lokala Natverk/LAN, Lotus World, MAC&PC, Macworld, Mikrodatorn, PC World, Publishing & Design (CAP), Datalngenjoren, Maxi Data, Windows World; **SWITZERLAND'S** Computerworld Schweiz, Macworld Schweiz; **TAIWAN'S** Computerworld Taiwan, Global Computer Express, PC World Taiwan; **THAILAND'S** Thai Computerworld; **TURKEY'S** Computerworld Monitor, Macworld Turkiye, PC World Turkiye; **UKRAINE'S** Computerworld; **UNITED KINGDOM'S** Computing/Computerworld, Connexion/Network World, Lotus Magazine, Macworld, Sunworld; **UNITED STATES'** AmigaWorld, Cable in the Classroom, CD Review, CIO, Computerworld, Desktop Video World, DOS Resource Guide, Electronic Entertainment Magazine, PlayRight, Power PC World, Federal Computer Week, Federal Integrator, GamePro, IDG Books, InfoWorld, InfoWorld Direct, Laser Event, Macworld, Multimedia World, Network World, NeXTWORLD, PC Letter, PC World, Publish, SunWorld, SWATPro, Video Event; **VENEZUELA'S** Computerworld Venezuela, MicroComputerworld Venezuela; **VIETNAM'S** PC World Vietnam.

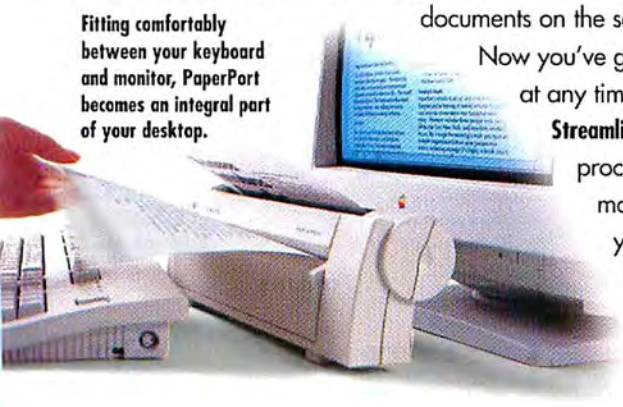
PaperPort.™ The fastest way to get paper into your Mac.

If it's on paper, it's PaperPort-able!

Okay, so you have no trouble getting paper out of your Mac. But what do you do with the articles, letters, receipts, and business cards—the important papers—that cross your desk every day? You use PaperPort, that's what! The first truly simple, super-small input device that converts your paper documents into electronic ones. **Always ready to go.** Just plug PaperPort into your Mac's printer or modem port and then feed in a piece of paper. PaperPort grabs the paper, scans it and launches the software automatically—there isn't even an ON button! **Instantly useful.** At six seconds per page, PaperPort begins to display your documents on the screen even before you're through entering them! Now you've got permanent electronic copies that you can retrieve at any time, using PaperPort's easy-to-use search tools.

Streamline your work. With PaperPort's direct links to word processors, OCR software (included!), printers and fax modems, you can file, edit, annotate, print and send your documents directly to others. Want to find out more? Call us at 800-787-7007, ext. 200.

PaperPort. It's the in thing for your Mac.



Fitting comfortably between your keyboard and monitor, PaperPort becomes an integral part of your desktop.

Once your document's in, one click will print it, another will fax it. And a third will OCR scan it. What could be easier?

MACWORLD MW ★★★★★

VISIONEER

Circle 18 on reader service card

Unequaled Protection

From the best in Macintosh security software, ultraSECURE™ and ultraSHIELD™.

All Macintosh software should be easy-to-use.
What should you expect with security software?
What are the trade-offs? Do you really need to make any trade-offs?

To learn more about "Ease-Of-Use" and the other "Key Elements of Computer Security," contact the leader in computer and data protection, usrEZ Software, Inc., to receive your easy-to-read **COMPUTER DATA SECURITY, A PRIMER.**

Includes easy-to-use, comprehensive check sheets to help determine your computer protection needs. Check sheets also enable you to objectively compare security software products and determine how well each meets your specific needs.

A $12.95 value, now FREE in U.S. and Canada, when you mention this advertisement to the security software leaders at:

usrEZ

The Continuing Excellence Corporation.
1-800-482-4MAC (4622) or 714-756-5140

© 1995 usrEZ Software Inc. usrEZ, ultraSECURE and ultraSHIELD are trademarks of usrEZ Software, Inc. All brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Circle 36 on reader service card

Macworld

EDITOR-IN-CHIEF Adrian Mello

EDITORIAL

EXECUTIVE EDITORS Galen Gruman, Carol Person
DIRECTOR OF EDITORIAL OPERATIONS Jane Lagas
SENIOR EDITOR/FEATURES Charles Piller
SENIOR ASSOCIATE EDITOR/FEATURES Dan Littman
SENIOR ASSOCIATE EDITOR/NEWS Tom Moran
ASSOCIATE EDITOR/GRAPHICS Cathy E. Abes
ASSOCIATE EDITOR/DEPARTMENTS Marjorie Baer
ASSOCIATE EDITOR/AT WORK Cameron Crotty
ASSOCIATE EDITOR/NETWORKS Elizabeth Dougherty
ASSOCIATE EDITOR/REVIEWS Wendy Sharp
ASSISTANT EDITORS Suzanne Courteau, Jim Feeley, Joanna Pearlstein
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANTS Becky Bond, Lyn Taylor
ASSISTANT TO THE EDITOR-IN-CHIEF Elizabeth Maffly
CONTRIBUTING EDITORS Deborah Branscum, Robert C. Eckhardt, Erfert Fenton, Jim Heid, Guy Kawasaki, Steven Levy, Cary Lu, Deke McClelland, Tom Negrino, David Pogue, Lon Poole, Steve Roth, Charles Seiter, Franklin N. Tessler
INTERNATIONAL EDITORS Osmund Iversen, Australia, 011 61 2 439-5133; Marianne Fajstrup, Denmark, 011 4536 44 28 00; Michael Thevenet, France, 011 33 1 49 04 79 00; Stephan Scherzer, Germany, 011 49 89 3 60860; Enrico Lotti, Italy, 011 39 2 58 011660; Osamu Honma, Japan, 011 81 3 5276-0541; Shin Cho, Korea, 011 82 2 579-8031; Paul Molenaar, Netherlands, 011 31 23 354554; Toralv Ostvang, Norway, 011 47 22 05 3000; Alvaro Ibariez, Spain, 011 34 1 319 4014; Nicklas Mattsson, Sweden, 011 46 8667-9180; Cuno Schneeberger, Switzerland, 011 41 1 387 4429; Cemal Balci, Turkey, 011 90 1 279 1180; Peter Worlock, United Kingdom, 011 4471 831-9252

LAB

LAB DIRECTOR Lauren L. Black
SENIOR TECHNICAL ANALYSTS Mark Hurlow, Tim Warner
TECHNICAL ANALYSTS Matthew R. Clark, Danny Lee

COPY EDIT AND EDITORIAL PRODUCTION

MANAGING EDITOR Charles Barrett
ASSISTANT MANAGING EDITOR Ruth Henrich
EDITORIAL PRODUCTION MANAGER Jeff Sacilotto
SENIOR COPY EDITOR Katherine L. Ulrich
COPY EDITORS D. Jacqueline Kan, Paul King
PRODUCTION EDITORS Lisa Brazieal, Doreen Engelmann

ART AND DESIGN

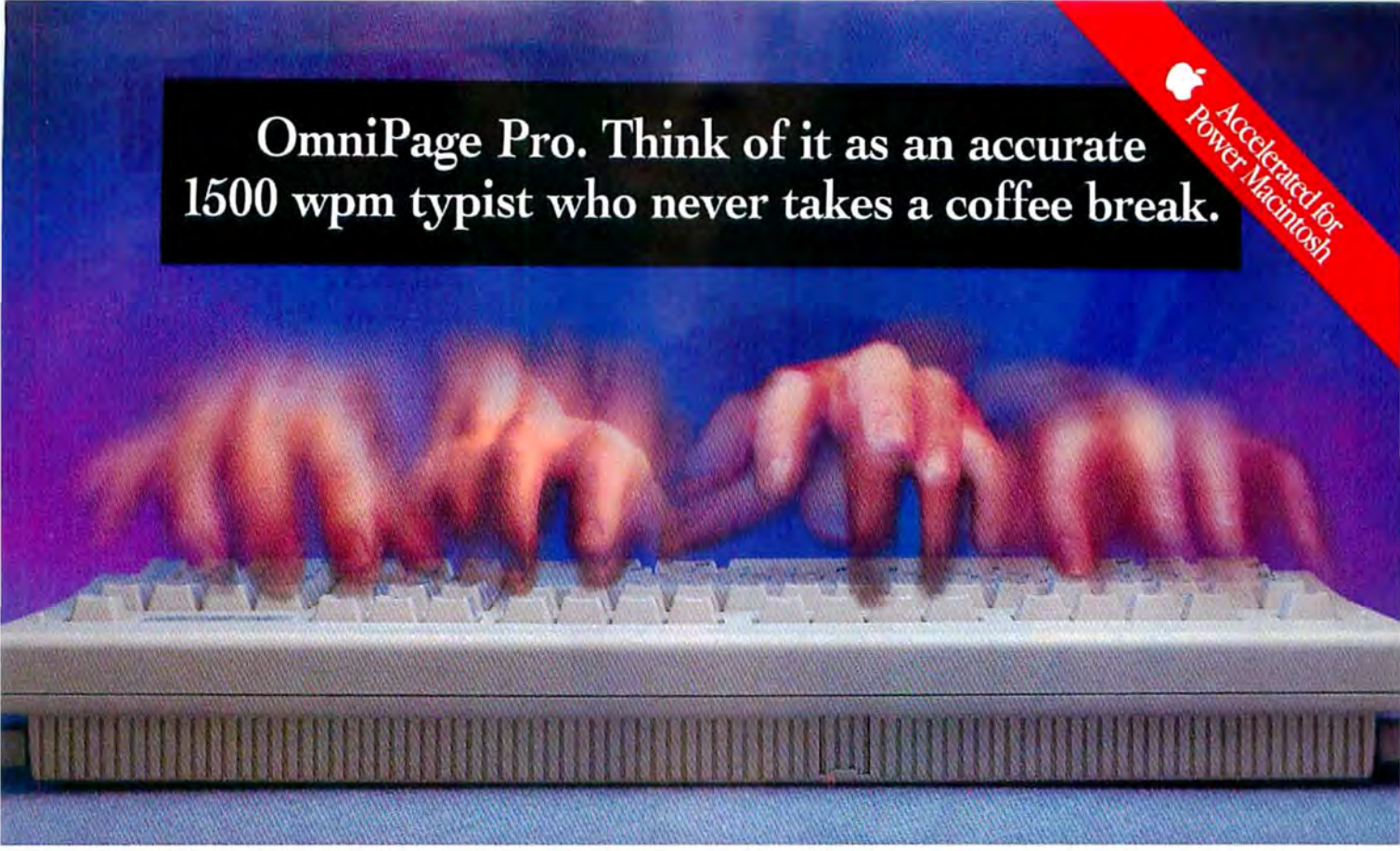
DESIGN DIRECTOR Dennis McLeod
ART DIRECTOR Joanne Hoffman
SENIOR DESIGNER Leslie Barton
SENIOR DESIGNER/INFORMATIONAL GRAPHICS Arne Hurty
ASSOCIATE ART DIRECTORS Sylvia Benvenuti, Kent Tayenaka
ASSOCIATE DESIGNER Tim Johnson
SENIOR DESIGN ASSOCIATE Martha Katt
DESIGN ASSOCIATE Belinda Chlouber

ONLINE

EDITOR Suzanne Stefanac
ONLINE ADMINISTRATOR Steve Costa
CONTENT ENGINEER Paul Devine
ONLINE PRODUCTION EDITOR Matthew Hawn
PRODUCTION ASSISTANT Kristine Moss

OmniPage Pro. Think of it as an accurate 1500 wpm typist who never takes a coffee break.

Accelerated for Power Macintosh



Try this powerful OCR software just once, and you'll never go back to retyping documents again.

Nobody likes wasting time typing letters, faxes and reports back into a word processor. That's why OmniPage® Pro Optical Character Recognition (OCR) software is so valuable to scanner users. It's faster and more accurate than even the fastest typist. ■ OmniPage Pro reads through each page, recognizing text in any font, from 6-point fine print to 72-point headlines. It intelligently analyzes the document for context and spelling, making smart decisions on hard-to-read characters. It's the most accurate OCR software yet. ■ Easily edit and format documents within OmniPage Pro, or in your favorite word processor. It's fully customizable, so you can tailor OmniPage Pro to your individual needs. Or train it to recognize special characters and symbols. You'll save lots of time and thousands of keystrokes. ■ Even the most complex layouts are no problem, because OmniPage Pro excels at handling both text and graphics on the same page. And it features Image Assistant,® an integrated 24-bit color image editor. ■ So try OmniPage Pro today and stop retyping.

OmniPage Pro offers great OCR accuracy with high-powered text and graphic capabilities.

TRADE UP

from your scanner's OCR software! Only

$149*

from any version of OmniPage, WordScan, or OmniScan SE, including the OCR bundled with your scanner.

Get these powerful new features:

- Increase accuracy with innovative neural network and Language Analyst™ technologies
- Easily edit graphics with fully-integrated, 24-bit color Image Assistant
- Improve recognition of hard-to-read documents with 3D OCR™ and customizable OCR training
- Recognize documents at your convenience with deferred processing
- Works quickly—it's Accelerated for Power Mac

*Suggested price

Call 1-800-535-SCAN ext. 80

MW ★★★★★ November 1994

MacUser ★★★★½ January 1995

cover card MacWEEK ★★★★ August 1994

OmniPage Pro.
Never retype another document.

caere®

Caere, the Caere logo, Image Assistant, OmniScan and OmniPage are registered trademarks of Caere Corporation. 3D OCR and Language Analyst are trademarks of Caere Corporation. All other registered trademarks and trademarks are property of their respective companies.
© 1995 Caere Corporation. All rights reserved.

Circle 69 on reader service card

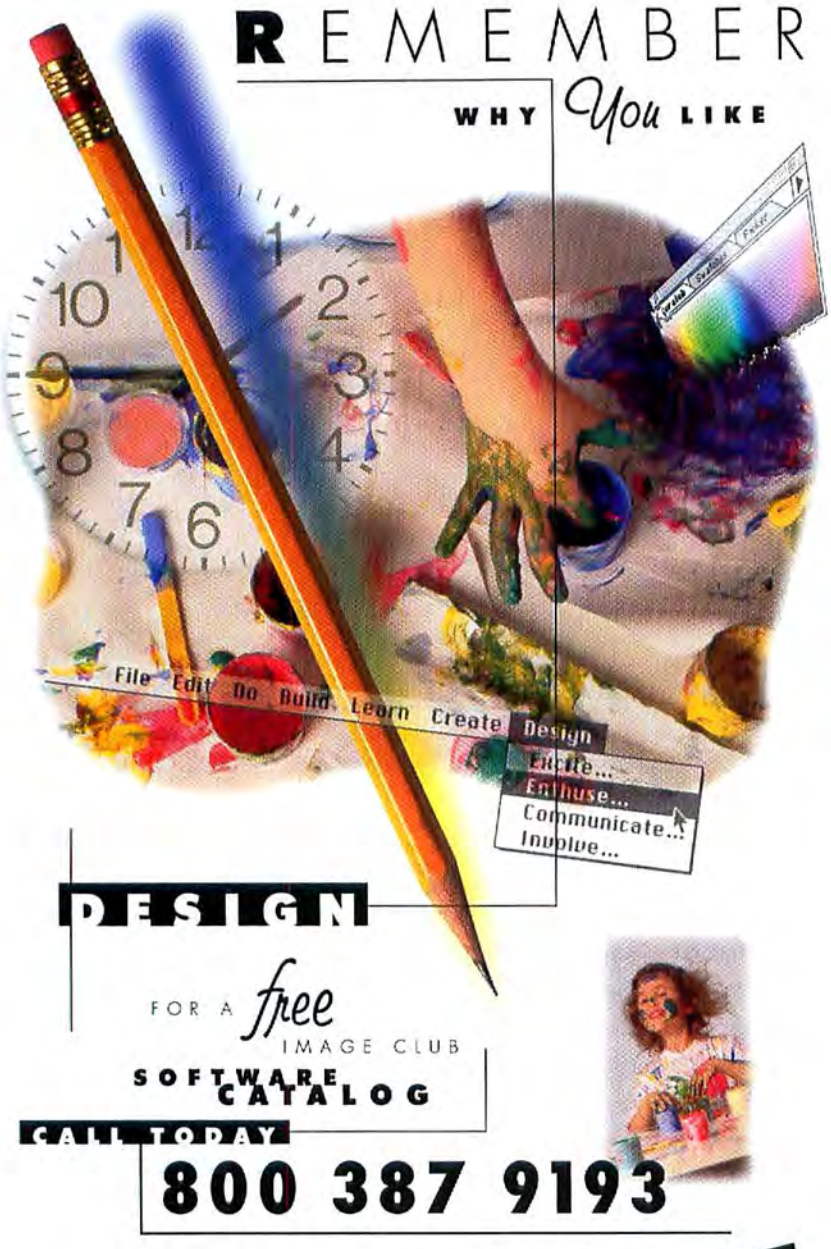


IMAGE CLUB GRAPHICS INC
729 TWENTY FOURTH AVENUE SOUTHEAST CALGARY ALBERTA CANADA T2G 5K8
phone 403 262 8008 orders 800 661 9410 free catalogs 800 387 9193 fax 403 261 7013
applelink cdai0573 compuserve 72560,2323 america online imageclub
eworld imageclub internet imageclub@aol.com
WDR06 copyright 1995 image club graphics

IMAGE CLUB

Circle 50 on reader service card

Put Our List On Your List

Our list is the *Consumer Information Catalog*. It's free and lists more than 200 helpful government booklets. So send for the free *Catalog*. It's the thing to do. Write:

Consumer Information Center, Dept. LL, Pueblo, CO 81009

A public service of this publication and the Consumer Information Center of the U.S. General Services Administration

Macworld

ADVERTISING SALES

ACTING ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER	Suzanne Saluti (415/975-2624)
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT	Bethany A. Baller (415/978-3160)
NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER	Lois Brennan (415/978-3262)
ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE	Liz Pabon (415/978-3257)
NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER	Marsha Bowers (415/978-3155)
ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE	Christine Wong (415/978-3192)
NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER	Lianne Kirkland (714/250-1307)
NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER	Cynthia Ramsey (212/586-5590)
NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER	Paul Bonarrigo (508/872-8600)
ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE	Jo-Ann Sturtridge (415/978-3164)
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT	Alexandra Dileso (508/872-8600)
NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER	Lisa Ladle (800/779-5622)
ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE	Kathy Poppenhagen (708/827-4477)
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT	Kim Giovanni (708/827-4477)
DIRECTOR OF TELESALES OPERATIONS	Stephen R. Plevin (415/978-3138)
ACCOUNT MANAGERS/MAIL ORDER	Edward Ramirez (415/974-7413) Lisa Weisberg (415/978-3117)
MACWORLD SHOPPER	800/888-8622 Niki Stranz (415/978-3105), Carol Johnstone (415/978-3152), Shannon Smith (415/974-7414)
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT	Toni May (415/975-2638)

MACWORLD GLOBAL PRODUCT SUPPORT CENTER

DIRECTOR OF MARKETING AND COMMUNICATIONS	Kimberlee A. Luedee
TECHNICAL MANAGER	Chip Carman

MARKET RESEARCH

RESEARCH DIRECTOR	Linda Lawrence
SENIOR RESEARCH ANALYST	Jason Douglas
RESEARCH ANALYST	Matt McAlister

MARKETING

MARKETING DIRECTOR	Cynthia Koral
SENIOR MARKETING MANAGER	Jeff Julian
MARKETING MANAGER	Rhona Hamilton
TRADE SHOW/EVENTS COORDINATOR	Anna Noetzel
MARKETING ASSISTANT	Shannon McArdle

CIRCULATION

VICE PRESIDENT/DIRECTOR OF CIRCULATION	Angelina Beitia
SINGLE-COPY SALES DIRECTOR	George Clark
CIRCULATION MANAGER	Lori Hitchcock
NEWSSTAND SALES MANAGER	Martin Garchar
SUBSCRIPTION MANAGER	Elizabeth Jensen
PROMOTION MANAGER	Kelvin Gee
CIRCULATION ASSISTANT	Eric Jue
NEWSSTAND COORDINATOR	Dalia Schwartz
SUBSCRIPTION COORDINATOR	Deirdre Dugan
SUBSCRIPTION INQUIRIES	800/288-6848

PRODUCTION

VICE PRESIDENT/DIRECTOR OF MANUFACTURING	Anne Foley
PRODUCTION MANAGER	Cynthia Mazzola
BILLING INFORMATION MANAGER	So Fong Yip
AD TRAFFIC COORDINATOR	Shellie Anderson
DTP COORDINATOR	Clayton Haberman
BILLING ASSISTANT	Lily Cheung

All-New
Faster. More Powerful.
Easier To Use.

Top 10 Reasons To Buy New Peachtree Accounting For Macintosh.

10.	Best new choice Mac accounting software users have seen in years.
9.	Doesn't require a pocket protector.
8.	Invoice customers, track sales, handle collections, pay bills, print payroll checks – all without an accounting degree.
7.	Smart Guides, a Setup Checklist and new company templates make it easy for first-timers to get started.
6.	Less caffeine than a double latte.
5.	Input screens look like checks, invoices and other everyday business forms – so you get more done faster.
4.	Exclusive Manager's Series provides up-to-the-minute info on cash, collections and payables at the click of a mouse.
3.	Three words: Money-Back Guarantee.
	(Four more words: 30 Days Free Support.)
2.	It's from Peachtree.
1.	Give yourself a raise: it's only $99.

Peachtree®
An ADP Company

Peachtree Accounting for Macintosh

Introductory Price $99. Call (800) 573-3750 to order or visit your local software dealer.

Circle 205 on reader service card

AnthroCarts®!

AnthroCarts will knock your socks off! Imagine how great it'll be when you find the perfect furniture for your equipment — just the right size, tough as nails construction and dozens of accessories.

And you'll find our service so real and responsive, you'll get a kick out of ordering direct!

Call for a free catalog!

Lifetime Warranty.

Adjustable for all sizes.

Lots of choices.

800-325-3841
6:00 AM to 6:00 PM PST, M-F
e-mail: sales@anthro.com

ANTHRO®

10450 SW Manhasset Drive
Tualatin Oregon 97062
Phone: (503)691-2556
Fax: (800)325-0045

GSA contract no. GS-OOF-5040A. Available for OEM applications. Prices from $159.00
Anthro, AnthroCart and Technology Furniture are registered trademarks of Anthro.

Macworld

HOW TO CONTACT MACWORLD

SUBSCRIPTION QUESTIONS
Mainland USA 800/288-6848
All other locations 303/604-1465
or write Subscription Services
P.O. Box 54529
Boulder, CO 80322-4529

MACWORLD ONLINE
Contact *Macworld* editors directly via the Macworld areas on America Online and eWorld. On these services, readers can search current and past issues, exchange messages with editors and other readers, and attend live online events. Readers can also send electronic mail via CompuServe (70370,702), MCI Mail (294-8078), AppleLink (Macworld1), or the Internet (**macworld@macworld.com**).

MACWORLD IN MICROFORM
Macworld is available on microfilm and microfiche from UMI, 300 N. Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48106-1346; 313/761-4700.

BACK ISSUES OF MACWORLD
Write to Back Issues of *Macworld*, c/o Snyder Newell, Inc., P.O. Box 7046, San Francisco, CA 94120-9727; $6 per issue ($20 overseas). Prepayment in U.S. funds necessary. Make checks and money orders payable to Macworld Magazine.

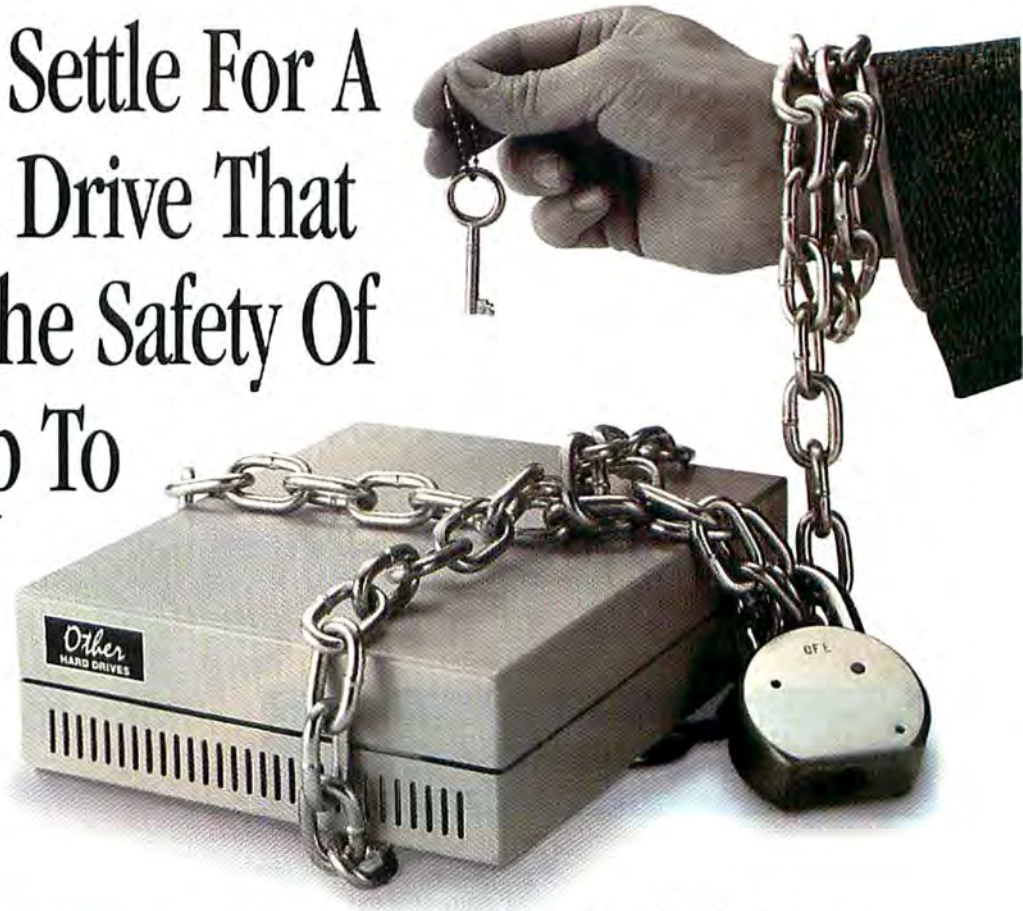
MACWORLD EDITORIAL
MAIL OR COURIER Macworld Communications, Editorial Dept., 5th floor, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107; 415/243-0505.
AppleLink: Macworld1
CompuServe: 70370,702 Fax: 415/442-0766
LETTERS TO THE EDITOR All written comments, questions, and suggestions regarding any aspect of the magazine are read by our editor. We reserve the right to edit all submissions; letters must include your name and address. Direct all correspondence (by mail or electronically) to Letters to the Editor.
QUESTIONS AND QUICK TIPS Direct questions or tips on how to use Mac computers, peripherals, or software (by mail or electronically) to *Quick Tips*, Lon Poole. Please include your name and address.
CONSUMER ADVOCATE Been burned? Really steamed? Direct your concerns (by mail or electronically) to *Conspicuous Consumer*, Deborah Branscum.
NEW PRODUCTS AND UPDATES Direct press releases and product announcements (by mail or electronically) and shrink-wrapped software upgrades (by mail or courier) to *New Products* Editor.
BUGS & TURKEYS Mail in descriptions of turkeys (flaws in conception or design) or bugs (defects or flaws in execution); copies of correspondence with vendor or telephone contact notes (if any); and your telephone number, mailing address, and T-shirt size.
STREETWISE SHOPPER To obtain an application for inclusion of special product promotions in *Streetwise Shopper*, vendors and resellers should contact Charles Barrett (by mail or electronically).
REPRINTS AND PHOTOCOPY PERMISSION Permission will be granted by the copyright owner for those registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC) to photocopy any article herein—for personal or internal reference use *only*—for the flat fee of $1.50 per copy of the article or any part thereof. Specify ISSN 0741-8647 and send payment directly to the CCC at 27 Congress St., Salem, MA 01970. Address requests for reprint orders and for permission to copy editorial for other purposes to Reprints and Permissions, Editorial Dept.
WRITING FOR MACWORLD Do not send us unsolicited manuscripts. If you're interested in writing for *Macworld*, send a stamped, self-addressed envelope along with a request for our writer's guidelines. Direct (by mail) to Writer's Guidelines, Editorial Dept.

FOUNDER David Bunnell
FOUNDING EDITOR Andrew Fluegelman 1943–1985

Macworld is a publication of Macworld Communications, Inc. *Macworld* is an independent journal not affiliated with Apple Computer, Inc. *Macworld, Macworld Interactive, Macworld Shopper, MW, MW Lab, MW Shopper, Desktop Critic, Expert Graphics, Quick Tips, Star Ratings,* and *Conspicuous Consumer* are registered trademarks of International Data Group, Inc. *Power PC World* is a trademark of IDG, Inc. APPLE, the APPLE LOGO, MAC, and MACINTOSH are registered trademarks, and MACLETTER and POWERBOOK are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Printed in the United States of America. Copyright © 1995 Macworld Communications, Inc. All rights reserved. *Macworld* is a member of IDG Communications, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information.

BPA IDG

Don't Settle For A Hard Drive That Leaves The Safety Of Your Data Up To Your Own Devices.



Joule Drives Set A New Standard Of Data Safety With SmartDock™ And Interchangeable Modules

We've devised a revolutionary hard drive that lets you protect your valuable data the same way you protect your jewelry, your cash and your credit cards. Store it. Secure it. Or carry it with you.

Joule's compact modules give you the freedom to safely store or transport your data with ease. Like a diskette, only bigger... and faster. Thanks to Joule's exclusive SmartDock technology, files up to 4300MB can be unplugged and secured in an instant without cables or SCSI hassles. So your private files stay private as they move safely with you. Down the hall. Around town. Or around the world.

Unlike other hard drives, SmartDock's detachable circuitry eliminates data safety concerns from power supply failures. Only La Cie offers no-risk, same-day power supply replacement. With a phone call and without returning your drive, we will swap your drive's power supply and controller circuitry in 24 hours under our DataSafe™ program. This exclusive service comes standard along with toll-free technical support and solid Quantum drive warranties up to 5 years long.

Don't settle for less than the most complete hard drive protection plan ever devised. Discover SmartDock. Engineered data protection only from La Cie Ltd., a Quantum Company. The leader in hard drives for Macintosh.

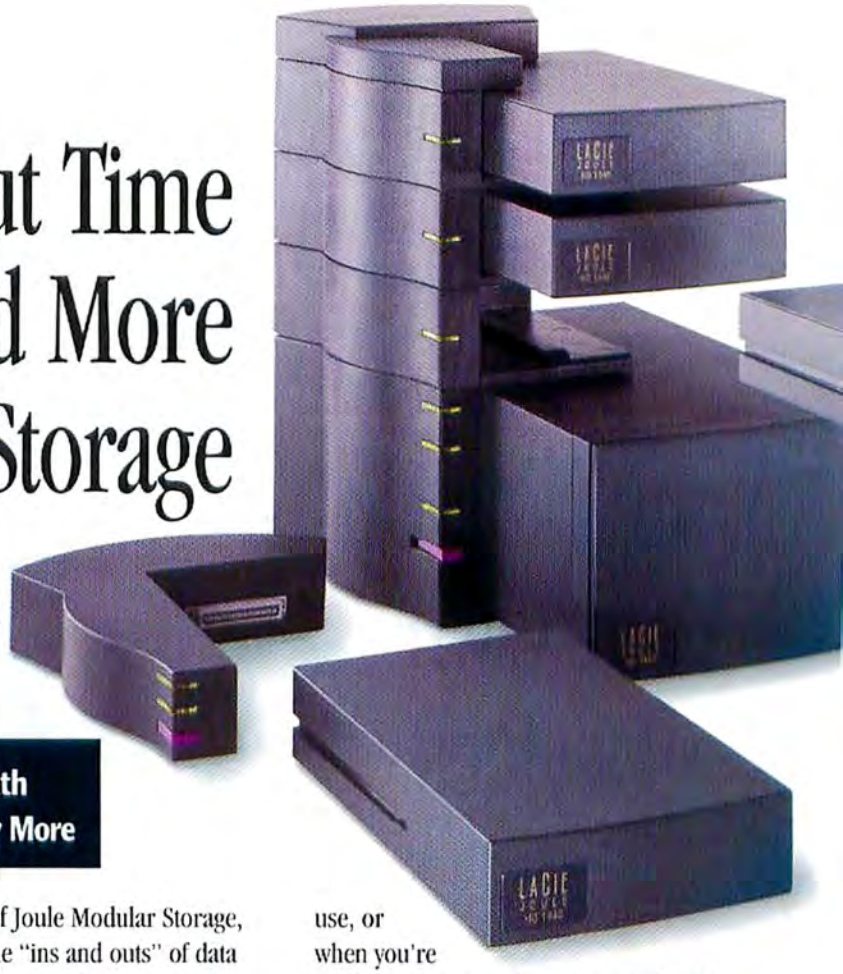
Joule Serves You Better.

LA CIE LIMITED
A QUANTUM COMPANY

1-800-999-1457

Mon.– Fri. 5AM-7PM & Sat. 8AM-NOON PST
International 503-520-9000 Fax 503-520-9100 (24 hrs.)
UK 0800-89-3025 Australia 0014-800-123-007

It's About Time You Expected More From Your Storage System...



Expect Portability, Safety And A Cordless Path To Future Growth...But Don't Expect To Pay More

With the creation of Joule Modular Storage, we've reinvented the "ins and outs" of data storage to create a system that serves you better. Joule's exclusive SmartDock™ technology gives every Joule drive freedom from its power supply and cable connections.

More Portable

More Compact

This makes Joule Drives smaller and more portable, so your data and your drives can be more easily shared or secured. And with Joule's unique modular stacking system, you're assured of a built-in path to future growth, so your Joule Drive never becomes obsolete.

MORE WAYS TO BEGIN

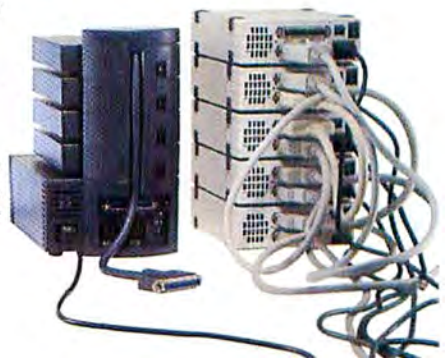
Joule lets you enter the world of modular storage with a portable hard drive or a removable drive module. Modules can plug into a SmartDock for stand-alone use, or when you're ready to grow, can plug into a stack. The SmartDock then becomes your link between any other Joule modules and the world!

If you've got a stack in your future, begin with a Joule Base Drive. Available in hard disk, optical or SyQuest drives, your base will support an entire stack with universal power supply, surge protection, auxiliary outlets, and more.

MORE WAYS TO GO AND GROW

Unlike other "stackable" systems, Joule's unique system of cordless plug and play modules features an ingenious vertebrae-like support structure and active termination to give you the freedom to move, remove, add or interchange modules instantly without cable or SCSI hassles.

Less Cable Clutter



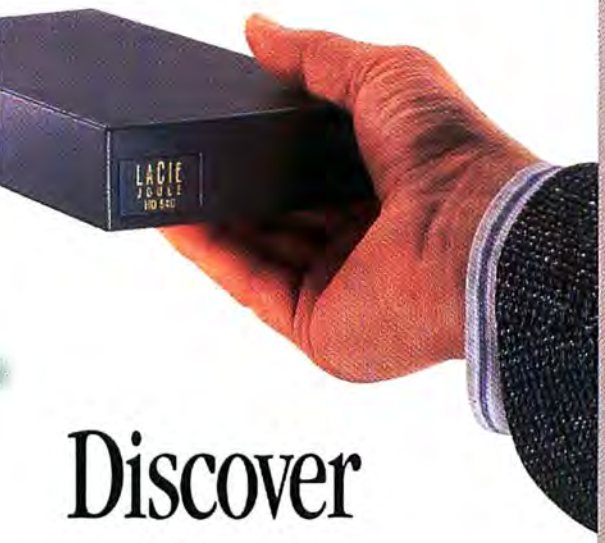
30 Day Money Back Guarantee*

Silverlining™ FREE with La Cie Drives!

Ready to Plug And Play

"La Cie's new stackable design... offers several benefits over other standard external case designs."

MacWeek – 10/94



Discover Joule Drives.

With Joule you can combine up to six storage devices without the clutter of external cords or connecting hardware. Joule is even available in award-winning RAID systems!

START WITH CONFIDENCE

Joule Drives give you more reasons to feel confident in your purchase too. Reasons like solid Quantum drives with warranties up to 5 years, and toll-free support. Plus our exclusive DataSafe™ repair program that promises 24 hour power supply replacement without returning your drive. Every Joule drive includes a SmartDock with external cables, Silverlining™ hard disk management software and LaCie's own La Cie Term™ digital active SCSI termination.

Now that you can have a storage system that offers so much yet costs no more, we expect you won't settle for less.

Joule Serves You Better.

Joule Hard Drives

Joule Portable 730MB Hard Drive $349

	INTERNAL w/ BRACKET	PORTABLE w/ DOCK
3.5" Hard Drives		
Quantum – 2 or 5 year warranties		
170MB	$149	$209
270MB	$179	$249
340MB	$189	$259*
540MB	$229	$299*
730MB	$279	$349*
1080MB	$579	$649*
1400MB	$769	$839*

* These drives are also available in Joule Base configurations for an additional $60.

	INTERNAL w/ BRACKET	PORTABLE w/ DOCK
2.5" Hard Drives		
Quantum – 2 year warranty		
256MB	$249	$329
341MB	$299	$379
514MB	$399	$479

	INTERNAL DRIVE	TSUNAMI CASE
3.5" Tsunami Hard Drives		
Quantum – 5 year warranty		
2100MB	$979	$1049
4300MB	$1729	$1799

Joule Removable Drives

Joule Portable SyQuest 270MB $489 With FREE Cartridge

	INTERNAL w/ BRACKET	PORTABLE w/ DOCK
230MB Fujitsu Optical Drive	$729	$799*
With Free 3.5" Cartridge - 1 Yr Warranty		
SyQuest Drives		
With 1 Free Cartridge - 1 Year Warranty		
105MB	$299	$369*
270MB	$419	$489*
88MB†	$369	
200MB†	$439	

† 88MB & 200 MB SyQuest Drive available in Zero Footprint and internal versions only. Add $60 for Zero Footprint case configuration.

* These drives are also available in Joule Base configurations for an additional $60.

	INTERNAL w/ BRACKET	PORTABLE w/ DOCK
600MB Tape Drive	$579	$649
Includes 1 Free Tape Cartridge & Retrospect™ – 1 Year Warranty		
8.0GB DAT Tape Drive	$929	$999
Includes 1 Free Tape Cartridge & Retrospect™ – 1 Year Warranty		

Removable Cartridges

SyQuest: 44MB $49 88MB $59
200MB $89 105MB $59
270MB $69

Optical: 230MB $49

MAC HOME JOURNAL

Joule RAID

Configured With Levels RAID-0, RAID-1, RAID-4, RAID-5.

2.0GB $1899 8.4GB $4999
2.8GB $2499 6.8GB $8999
4.2GB $2999

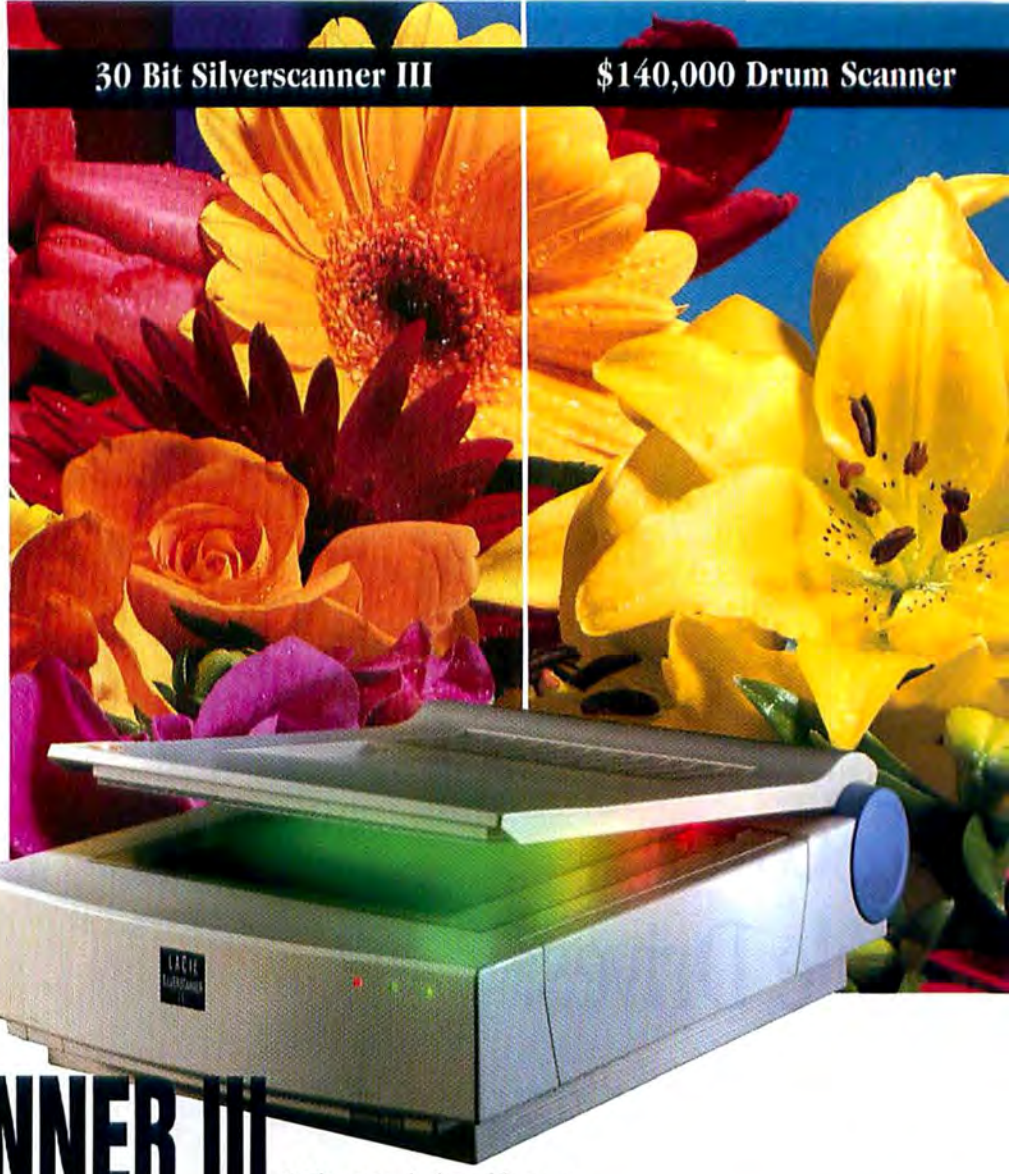
MACWORLD MW EDITORS' CHOICE

LACIE LIMITED A QUANTUM COMPANY

1-800-999-1457

Mon.– Fri. 5AM-7PM & Sat. 8AM-NOON PST
International 503-520-9000 Fax 503-520-9100 (24 hrs.)
UK 0800-89-3025 Australia 0014-800-123-007

* Call for details, conditions, limited money back guarantee, and free offers. Prices do not include shipping and only apply to products shipped within the continental United States. Add sales tax where applicable. Joule, Joule Portable, La Cie Term, DataSafe, Silverlining, La Cie and the La Cie logo are trademarks of La Cie, Ltd., a Quantum Company. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. All prices, specifications, terms, warranties, descriptions, products and services herein are subject to change without notice or without recourse. © Copyright 1995 La Cie, Ltd. All rights reserved.



Nip The High Cost of Color Separations In The Bud.

SILVERSCANNER III

Make your desktop blossom.

Including Software Bundle 1
- Color It!
- Read-It Pro OCR
- Silverscan

$1499

Including Software Bundle 2
- Adobe Photoshop
- Read-It Pro OCR
- Silverscan

$1799

Silverscanner III offers more vibrant color, superior grey scale and finer line scans than scanners costing far more.

Thanks to new CCD technology and 10 bit scanning per color channel, the quality of your desktop scans will improve to 30 bit pixel depth. With interpolated resolution as high as 4800DPI, line or color scans can be enlarged dramatically and still maintain clarity, tonal range and brilliance.

Transparency Adapter $499

Sheet Feeder Adapter $799

Silverscanner III's transfer mechanism delivers your scans fast – without sacrificing photo depth, shadow or detail. Compare this performance: You get full color previews in less than 16 seconds and scans in less than 60 seconds.

Every Silverscanner III includes a generous software bundle, including its own acclaimed Silverscan software module for easy scanning directly from your favorite image editing application. Silverscan gives you powerful command of independent color (RGB) on gamma correction, contrast, brightness and sharpness, plus an electronic densitometer, color histograms and automatic tone adjustment – all interactive in preview to give greater image control on the fly.

Silverscanner III, a drum beating value for professionals or budding artists.

MW

LACIE LIMITED
A QUANTUM COMPANY

1-800-999-1457

Mon.– Fri. 5AM-7PM & Sat. 8AM-NOON PST
International 503-520-9000 Fax 503-520-9100 (24 hrs.)
UK 0800-89-3025 Australia 0014-800-123-007

Prices do not include shipping and only apply to products shipped within the continental United States. Add sales tax where applicable. Silverlining, La Cie and the La Cie logo are trademarks of La Cie, Ltd., a Quantum Company. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. All prices, specifications, terms, warranties, descriptions, products and services herein are subject to change without notice or without recourse. © Copyright 1995 La Cie, Ltd. All rights reserved.

Circle 52 on reader service card

BY ADRIAN MELLO

Heir to the Mac Classic

A new model shows how, at Apple, design is the difference

EXACTLY A YEAR AGO IN THIS column, you may recall, I was singing a lament for the passing of the Mac Classic. It was not mere nostalgia that inspired my dirge. I couldn't help but feel that although Apple undoubtedly had plenty of sound business reasons for its decision, in retiring the Macintosh's truly classic all-in-one design, the company was sacrificing something of value. Well, Apple hasn't decided to reissue the Classic, but I just may have found something to take its place—the new Power Macintosh 5200/75 LC (pictured on our cover and featured in *News* in this issue.)

The all-in-one design of the Power Mac 5200/75 LC exhibits a lot of the same spirit that Apple vested in the original Macintosh. A deceptive minimalism belies this machine's utility and value. And as any product designer worth his or her salt knows, there's an elegance in that simplicity. With the Power Mac 5200/75 LC, Apple has again figured out how to package a full-featured computer in the simplest possible shape. This computer is such a clear reflection of a computer user's desires that it makes me smile. It reminds me of the way I felt the first time I saw a PowerBook.

In fact, your first glance at the Power Mac 5200 might fool you into thinking you were seeing only part of a system. With its built-in microphone and speakers, and its tilt-and-swivel base, the 5200 could easily be mistaken for one of the new multimedia monitors. But take a closer look and you'll notice the CD-ROM and floppy disk drive openings. And the story doesn't stop there. Inside the Power Mac 5200 you will find a general-purpose Processor Direct Slot, plus an expansion slot for either a modem or an Ethernet card, and another slot for a TV tuner.

Now admittedly, the Power Mac 5200 is about twice the size and, at 47 pounds, almost three times the weight of a Mac Classic, but that's only to be expected. Its built-in multimedia capabilities demand a bigger monitor (15 inches, whereas the Classic's was only 9), a bigger hard drive (the 5200 will come standard with a 500MB internal drive), and a double-speed CD-ROM drive.

One mark of a truly elegant solution is that from the moment it comes into being, it seems so obvious and natural that you have trouble fathoming why no one came up with it earlier. The Power Mac 5200/75 LC fits that description. Its all-in-one predecessors—which include the Power Mac Performa 520, 550, 575, and now, the 580—all offer good functionality and value, but they lack the 5200's design integrity. In comparison, their efforts to mimic the appearance of a conventional three-piece desktop computer system—composed of monitor, CPU cabinet, and keyboard—just made them look clumsy.

DON ARDAY

Design Ideals

The Power Mac 5200 is an appealing computer—a small but significant step toward addressing the increasingly complex collection of user requirements—but its arrival on the scene can hardly be considered an earthshaking event. It does, however, make an important statement about Apple Computer's enlightened product philosophy.

Long the computer industry's leader in intelligent product design and packaging, Apple owes much of its remarkable success to an ability to anticipate what customers want—even before anyone has had a chance to dream up a wish list. Competitive pressures have forced Apple to become more pragmatic about its business, and clearly Apple regards its firm commitment to exploring interesting new designs as a pragmatic decision. If the Power Mac 5200/75 LC doesn't convince you, take another look at the new design concepts highlighted in our last issue (see "Inside Apple's Design," *Macworld*, May 1995).

Beyond Mechanical Machismo

Traditionally, your dyed-in-the-wool computer enthusiasts and power users have been willing to defend arcane and clumsy approaches on the basis of raw computing capability alone. After all, computers are essentially all nuts and bolts anyway, right?—not much more than an aggregate of so many megahertz, megabytes, milliseconds, and dots per inch. For years, this wire-head reasoning permitted DOS users to look down their noses at the Mac's superior graphical interface—that is, until most of those users adopted the clearly derivative Windows operating system. However grudgingly they may have learned their lesson, even the most recalcitrant naysayers now acknowledge that productivity depends on usability at least as much as it depends on power.

The Mac's user interface is only the most obvious example of Apple's design philosophy, however. Because of it, many people have failed to look beyond the appealing face, at the Mac's deeper virtues. The ideal that computers should be adapted to people's behavior, rather than the other way around, is evident throughout the Macintosh product line and has been for years—a fact that Apple has generally failed to market effectively.

continues

Recently some competitors' promotions suggest that they invented plug and play. But every Macintosh since the computer's introduction over ten years ago has offered full plug-and-play capability. And unlike its competitors, Apple can proudly point to a tremendous degree of consistency. It has always been easier to attach the Mac to printers, networks, and other devices because Apple's engineers not only made the connections work, but they also made a point of evaluating the user's experience of assembling a Macintosh system. Furthermore, while other computer makers are only now figuring out how to assemble and market multimedia-ready machines, Apple has long included features such as built-in sound, QuickTime, and CD-ROM drives. As a result, the Mac has always been less confusing to use. In this generation of Macs, the Power Mac 5200/75 LC and its all-in-one siblings are pinnacles of design achievement, demonstrating that when you opt for power and sophisticated capabilities, you need not sacrifice elegant simplicity.

Standing Out

The approach of Mac clones offering all the advantages of the Macintosh Operating System leads some observers to wonder whether Apple can compete with less expensive clones. The argument goes that lower-margin companies, unencumbered with research-and-development expenditures comparable to Apple's, will cannibalize Apple's market by offering low-cost alternatives to the Mac. Undoubtedly, Apple will lose some sales on the basis of price alone. Competition from other platforms led Apple to price the Mac more aggressively over the past two years, but recent price cuts in the PC market have upset the equation again. Still, it's unlikely that clones will offer a sufficiently large price advantage to offset the appeal of Apple's superior product design evidenced by the Power Mac 5200/75 LC and PowerBooks. While some price-sensitive customers will choose lower-cost alternatives, I'm willing to bet that the majority of customers will still prefer Apple.

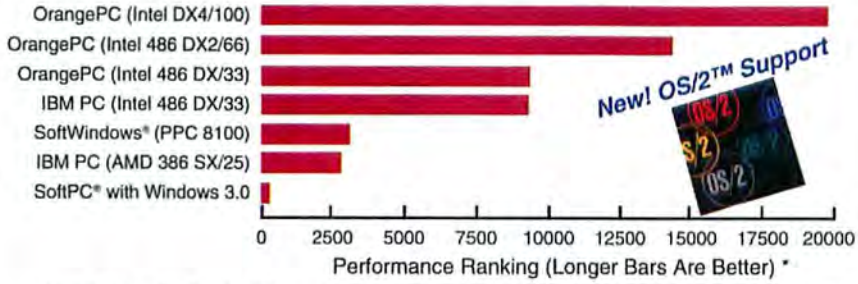
Apple's competitive outlook in its own market is good as the company continues its leadership with innovative design and continues to integrate the kind of functionality that anticipates future customer applications rather than being satisfied with the status quo.

A Postscript in Passing

As Apple resurrects the spirit of the Classic in the Power Mac 5200/75 LC and other new models, it has also quietly laid to rest that cute happy Mac that appears at start-up. From the very first Mac onward, this icon let you know that the oddly shaped computer was special on the inside, too. But with the System 7.5.1 update that Apple released in mid-March, the happy Mac is no more. Instead, a large version of the new Mac OS logo appears.

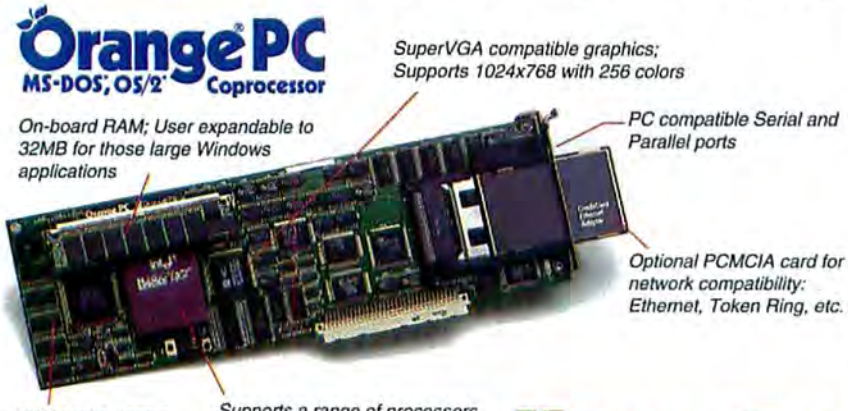
It's a small thing, yet it dramatically heralds the end of the era of the proprietary Mac. Now competing as an open, licensed architecture, the Macintosh has a new, less endearing symbol to prove it. All of Apple's statements, all of its concrete actions, didn't have the same effect on me as the disappearance of that familiar happy face. The happy-Mac icon represented the soul of the Macintosh, and that soul has been replaced. Apple's changes in direction are unquestionably for the better—essential if Apple is to have a fighting chance of being a key player in the microcomputer business. But the change in symbolism is poignant nonetheless. The Mac is dead. Long live the Mac! m

How fast is Windows™ on a Macintosh®?



It's blazingly fast with our newest version of OrangePC. Incorporating an Intel® DX4/100, the OrangePC NuBus card is a state-of-the-art solution for running your MS-DOS/Windows™ or OS/2 based applications inside a Macintosh window. Unlike lumbering DOS software based emulators, OrangePC packs the power and the features to get the job done for serious power users. OrangePC combines dramatic 100 MHz 486 performance with a 128K cache, 32 megabytes of on-board memory, SuperVGA graphics, and PCMCIA for all your expansion needs. Also, the OrangePC offers high-speed, seamless, network connectivity. It's like having a complete IBM PC inside your Mac which can run DOS or OS/2 applications simultaneously and independently of your Mac's 680X0 or Power Macintosh programs.

So if you want the fastest Windows performance for your Macintosh or Power Macintosh, call us now for your own OrangePC. Priced from $700.



MW ★★★★★ MacWorld August 94 · ★★★★ MacUser June/93 · yes · MW EDITORS' CHOICE

Orange Micro Inc.
"14 Years of Innovation and Excellence"
1400 N. Lakeview Ave., Anaheim, CA 92807
(714) 779-2772

* Benchmark results are based on the Processor Harmonic measurements from PC Bench version 7.01. SoftPC with Windows was run on a Quadra 700. SoftWindows was run on a Power Macintosh 8100.
© Orange Micro, Inc., 1994

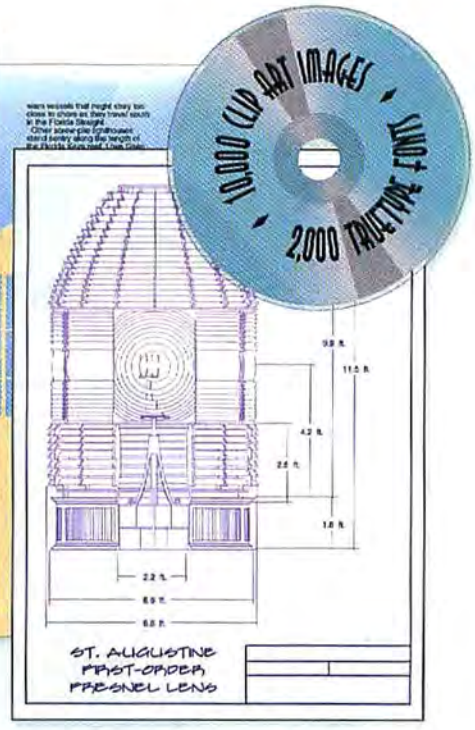
Circle 33 on reader service card

YOUR ONE-STOP GRAPHICS SHOP

CANVAS Does it All!

- Newsletters and Flyers
- Logos and Advertising Design
- Free-form Drawing and Painting
- Business Graphics, Flow Charts & Diagrams
- Floor Plans, Architectural & Technical Drawings
- On-Screen Presentations and Slides
- Retouch, Color or Trace Scanned Images
- Color Separations
- Spectacular Special Effects

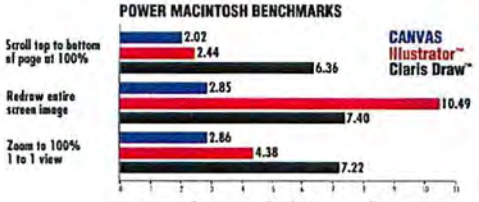
"... the single graphics program to fit most illustration needs."
- MacUser



"With CANVAS™, 10,000 clip art images, 2,000 fonts and Power Mac™ acceleration, you'll always finish first."

THE EASY-TO-USE DRAWING PROGRAM FOR BUSINESS, DESIGN, TECHNICAL ILLUSTRATION AND MORE!

Canvas gives you the power to complete any graphics project without bouncing around between half a dozen applications. With its award-winning, intuitive interface, Canvas lets you draw, layout, paint, present, apply a multitude of sophisticated special effects — and take your work all the way to finished film.



EXCLUSIVE NEW CD-ROM JUMP STARTS YOUR CREATIVITY

Canvas comes with a premium CD jam-packed with 10,000 clip art images ready-made for your newsletters, signs, sales presentations and diagrams. These fully editable images make a perfect starting point for any graphics project! You also get over 2,000 professional TrueType™ text, display and novelty fonts — more than any other package at any price!

SO WHAT ARE YOU WAITING FOR?

Run today to your favorite software retailer or call us and get your hands on the best graphics software buy around.

"... the best object-oriented drawing program money can buy." - MacWEEK

"... this multi-purpose drawing and painting application is power-packed." - Computer Pictures

"... when it comes to text-handling, Canvas' features rival those of Illustrator." - MacUser

Accelerated for Power Macintosh

$269 Estimated Street Price

$149.95 Competitive Upgrade Price

CANVAS INCLUDES

- Unlimited Free Technical Support
- 60-Day, Risk-Free Money-Back Guarantee
- CD-ROM with 10,000 clip art images & 2,000 TrueType Fonts

COMPETITIVE UPGRADE

- Simply show us proof of ownership of any Macintosh graphics program and chop nearly $250 off Canvas' already low $399 price! Call today...

1-800-733-6322

60 DAY RISK-FREE! MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

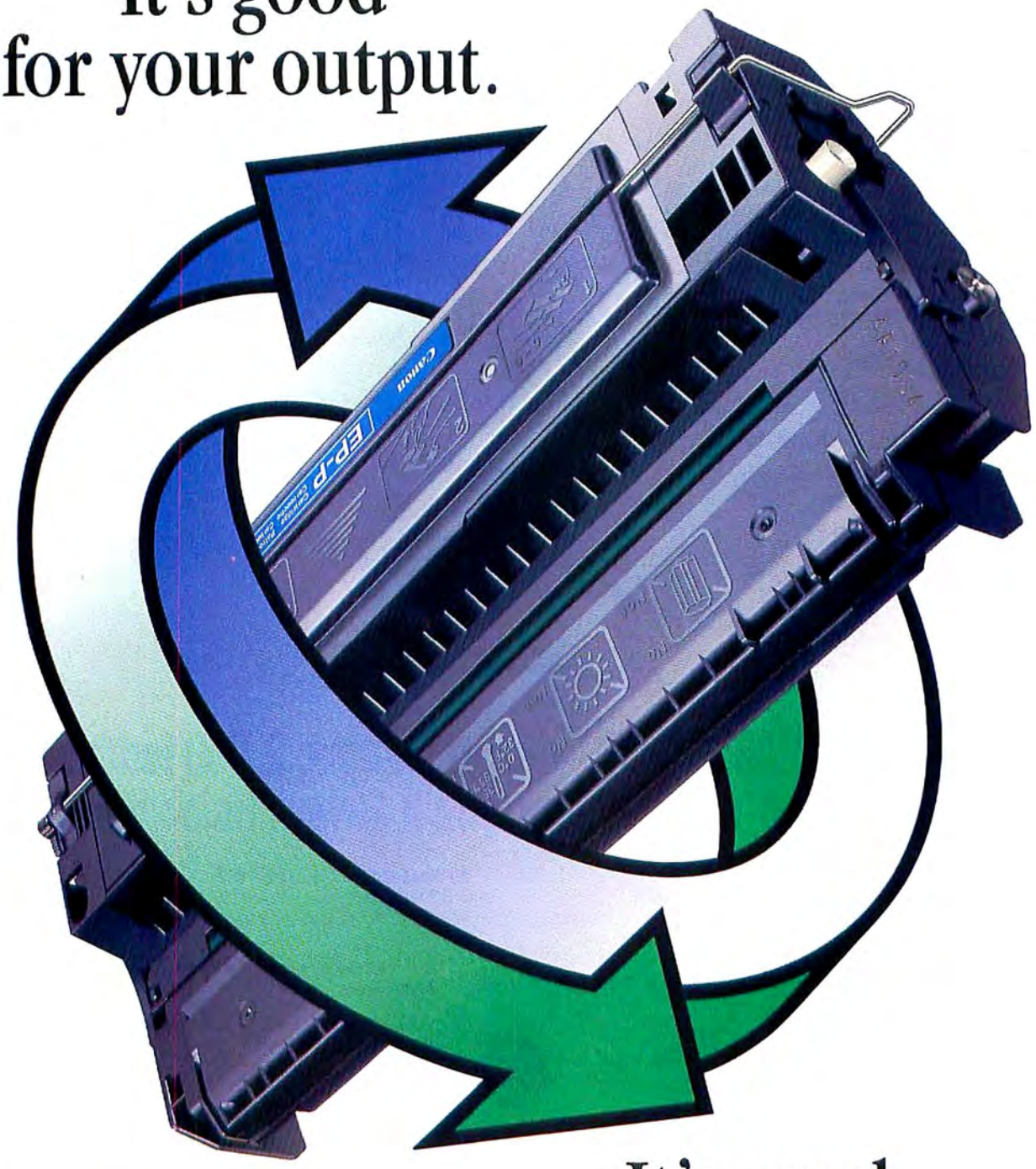
MACWORLD MW EDITORS' CHOICE

Deneba Software

©1994 Deneba Systems, Inc. Canvas is a trademark of Deneba Software. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. Offer valid in the United States and Canada and is subject to termination or change without notice. This offer is not valid with any other promotion or offer.

Circle 57 on reader service card

It's good for your output.



It's good for your world.

Cartridges returned via:

ups® MBE® MAIL BOXES ETC.®

Call 1-800-962-2708 for Detail.

All registered trademarks belong to their respective holders.

CANON INC. 30-2, Shimomaruko 3-chome, Ohta-ku, Tokyo 146, Japan. ©1995 Canon Inc.

The Canon Cartridge. In laser beam printers, personal copiers and plain paper fax machines, it's the heart of the desktop publishing revolution that's transformed homes and offices around the globe.

The key components of the imaging mechanism are combined with the toner in an all-in-one cartridge so simple to replace that anyone can do it. Replacing the cartridge ensures the highest output quality. It also makes your equipment virtually maintenance free. It's clean as well as simple, too; so there's no need to dirty your hands.

Please return your spent Canon cartridges.

For output quality and operating convenience, no other system comes close. And here's the point we'd like to emphasize — when the cartridge is returned to Canon, the environment is benefited because landfill waste is reduced.

When returned to Canon, cartridges are carefully disassembled. Reusable parts are painstakingly screened and cleaned. Over 95 % by weight of collected cartridges' parts and materials are used in making cartridges or other products. The result: It's good for you. It's also good for the earth. Return your Canon cartridges when they are of no further use. Please.

As part of our Clean Earth Campaign in the United States, Canon makes donations to charitable organizations dedicated to environmental issues. Used cartridges are returned under the Clean Earth Campaign via the United Parcel Service (UPS) or Mail Boxes Etc. Shipping costs are paid by Canon, so there's no charge to our customers. Easy shipping instructions can be found in the cartridge box.

For your home or office, choose any of the wide range of products that use Canon cartridges.

Laser Beam Printer LBP-1260

Personal Copier PC320

Electronic Filing System Canofile 510

Fax Laser Class 5000

Canon

Circle 109 on reader service card

EXPLORE the INTERNET!

FREE*

10 Hours FREE*

Delphi Internet™ offers you full access to the Internet and now you can explore this incredible resource with no risk. You get 10 hours of evening and weekend access to try it out for free!*

Use Delphi Internet's mail gateway to exchange messages with over 30 million people at universities, companies,and other online services such as CompuServe® and MCI Mail®. Download programs and files using **FTP** or connect in real-time to other networks using **Telnet.** You can also meet people on the Internet. **Internet Relay Chat** lets you "talk" with people all over the world and **Usenet News** is the world's largest bulletin board with over 20,000 topics!

now supporting 9,600 and 14,400 bps at no extra charge!

To help you find the information you want, you'll have access to powerful search utilities such as **Gopher, Hytelnet** and **WAIS**. If you aren't familiar with these terms, don't worry; Delphi Internet has hundreds of expert online assistants and a large collection of help files, books, programs, and other resources to help get you started.

Over 850 local access numbers are available across the country. Explore Delphi Internet today. You'll be amazed by what you discover.

TEN HOUR FREE TRIAL!*

Dial By Modem 1-800-365-4636, Press return until you get a prompt

At Username, enter JOINDELPHI. At Password, Enter MCW695

*Free offer applies to new members only, limit one per household, and is valid for a limited time. A valid credit card is required for immediate access. Free time may be used only during the remainder of the calendar month of becoming a member. Telcom surcharges apply during business hours (6am to 6pm weekdays) via Tymnet or SprintNet and for access outside the mainland US. New members must agree to Terms and Conditions of membership when joining. Complete details and other restrictions are provided during the toll-free registration. DELPHI INTERNET is a trademark of Delphi Internet Services Corporation

Attention Current Internet Users: See what Delphi Internet can offer you! Stock quotes, Grolier's Encyclopedia, newswires, and hundreds of other services are just a few keystrokes away. Telnet to delphi.com and enter the username and password above for a free trial.

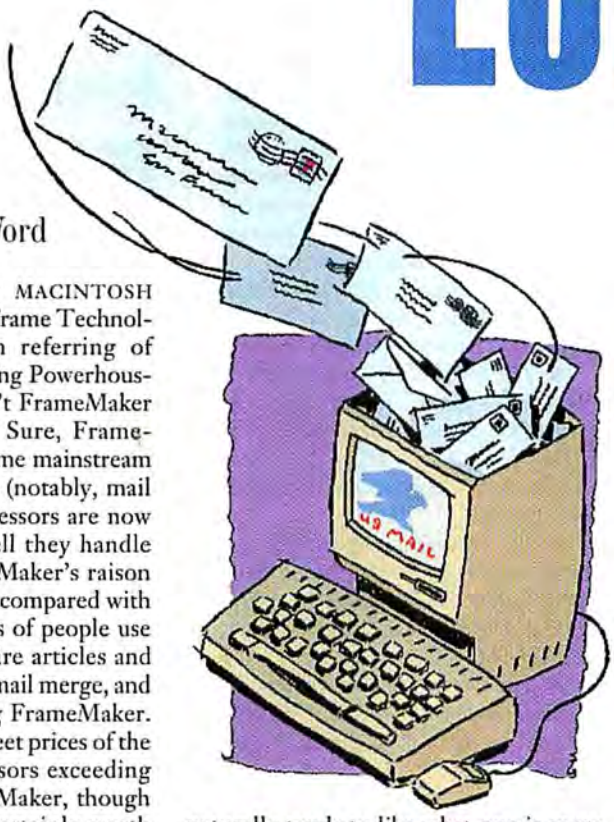
DELPHI INTERNET™

Questions? Call 1-800-695-4005.
Send e-mail to INFO@delphi.com

©1995 Delphi Internet Services Corporation

Circle 173 on reader service card

Letters



Heated Words on Word

WHAT DOES THE MACINTOSH press have against Frame Technology's FrameMaker? I'm referring of course to "Word Processing Powerhouses" (March 1995). Doesn't FrameMaker even deserve a sidebar? Sure, FrameMaker may be missing some mainstream word-processing features (notably, mail merge), but if word processors are now being judged by how well they handle long documents—FrameMaker's raison d'être—shouldn't they be compared with the standard-bearer? Lots of people use word processors to prepare articles and books, have never done a mail merge, and would be better off using FrameMaker. Furthermore, with the street prices of the mainstream word processors exceeding $300, I think that FrameMaker, though more expensive still, is certainly worth consideration as an alternative.

I'm writing a book, and I couldn't live without FrameMaker!

David Wagner
Boulder, Colorado

Macworld has always been enthusiastic about FrameMaker (see *Reviews*, March 1994, for example). But since FrameMaker is a publishing package, and it costs $895, we felt it didn't belong in a strictly word processor–oriented article.—Ed.

I WAS APPALLED AT YOUR WRITER'S incomprehensible favoring of Word's features, and denigration of WordPerfect's features, in your competitive evaluation of high-end word processors—that is, until the very end, when the reason became crystal clear.

According to the capsule bio, writer Robert C. Eckhardt has a vested interest in Word as an author of books on how to use the monstrosity. Ignoring for a moment the inherent conflict-of-interest issues, this background suggests the writer has an unparalleled familiarity with the nuances (and interface) of Word, more so than with WordPerfect. One naturally tends to like what one is more familiar with.

Your choice of a writer with such bias as author of this flawed article has profoundly shaken my confidence in *Macworld*'s value as a source of objective, discriminating information.

Warren A. Potas
via the Internet

Microsoft Corporation didn't pay Robert Eckhardt for his book—IDG Books Worldwide, a sister company to *Macworld*, did. And Word isn't Mr. Eckhardt's only program of expertise; in addition to writing the feature "Word Processing Powerhouses," he reviewed both Nisus and WordPerfect for *Macworld*. As the capsule bio pointed out, he also wrote a book on FullWrite. *Macworld* stands by Mr. Eckhardt's credibility and integrity.—Ed.

IN "WORD PROCESSING POWERhouses" you declined to issue an Editors' Choice for Slow 68040 Macs and Slower. I disagree: the best choice for those is Microsoft Word 5.1.

I was using Microsoft Word 5.0 and had planned to upgrade to 6.0, skipping 5.1. When I learned about 6.0's "features" (for example, its Windows interface and sluggish performance), I rushed out to get version 5.1. There are lots of mail-order houses that still have ample stock at excellent prices. If you have a slow 68040 or less (and even if you have a fast 68040 and don't need the kitchen sink full of new features), I suggest you can't go wrong with Word 5.1.

Ed Bruckstein
New York, New York

AFTER READING STEVEN LEVY'S complaints about Word 6.0 (*The Iconoclast*, March 1995), I honestly have to wonder if he wrote those Whiner-family skits on "Saturday Night Live" back in the late seventies. I have never heard a person make so many exaggerated complaints about a product. His main gripe seems to be that Word 6.0 is just too good for him. So what if Word is big? It has everything you could ever need in a word processor. If Levy doesn't like all the space it takes up, why doesn't he delete some of the wizards (does he really use the Recipe template?) or move the clip art to floppies? The tutorial is so basic, why not get rid of it? After doing these and other little tweaks, Word 6.0 takes up only about 11MB on my hard drive. And as far as the long wait at load-up time Levy moans about, why does it take only 30 seconds to load Word 6.0 on my machine (a lowly Performa 475)? I don't think a 5MHz difference in processor speed would add six and a half minutes to boot-up time.

Also, yes, I completely agree that the Mac OS is far superior to Windows, but being a computer consultant at a medium-size university, I can assure Levy that having almost identical interfaces is much more of a blessing than a restriction. If users move from a Windows machine to a Mac, they don't have to worry one bit about having to learn their way around a completely different interface. This is great in a university or office setting.

If 1995 technologies are too big and

continues

WARD SCHUMAKER

If you're tie-dye and they're black-tie—

Let the DOS on Mac card from Reply tie your Mac in with their PCs

Now as a Mac user in a corporation with mixed DOS and Mac environments, you don't have to feel like you're left out in the cold.

Reply's **DOS** on **Mac** card is designed with a real 486 or Pentium OverDrive processor to deliver performance equal to a dedicated PC. Plugging directly into the PDS slot of your Mac the **DOS** on **Mac** card provides direct access to all your Mac peripherals. Open, run and print DOS/Windows applications, use DOS/Windows CD-ROMs, even copy and paste between Macintosh and Windows applications.

The **DOS** on **Mac** card is the fast, affordable way to run DOS and Windows on Macintosh Quadra and Centris and Power Macintosh 7100 systems.

Call us today and swim with the rest of the gang.

1-800-801-6898

Reply Corporation
The System Enhancement Company
Telephone: 408-942-4804 Fax: 408-956-2793

*Reply Corporation, **DOS** on **Mac** and the Reply logo are trademarks of Reply Corporation. All other products referenced are trademarks of their respective companies.*

CORRECTIONS

- *The correct toll-free number for Optical Media International is 800/347-2664 ("Desktop CD-ROM Publishing," March 1995).*
- *The April 1995 article "Meeting the E-Mail Challenge" incorrectly states that CE Software's QuickMail won't run on Power Macs. QuickMail runs in emulated—not native—mode on Power Macs.*
- *Both our review of Nisus Writer and the article "Word Processing Powerhouses" (March 1995) incorrectly state that Nisus Writer can't generate multilevel indexes. Nisus Writer can generate both single- and multilevel indexes.*
- *The descriptions of Apple's TSOP and SOJ chips* (PowerBook Notes, *April 1995) were inadvertently reversed.*
- *The FWB SledgeHammer2000-FMF RAID system's capacity and price per gigabyte are incorrectly listed in "The RAID Option," April 1995. The correct capacity is 2.0GB, with a per-gigabyte price of $1180.*
- *The "unnamed company" that will provide support for Apple's Mobile Messaging System* (In Brief, News, *March 1995) is The National Dispatch Center, 619/654-9000.*
- *The correct toll-free number for Motorola is 800/894-7353 ("Newton with a Radio,"* In Brief, News, *April 1995).*

MW EDITORS' CHOICE

Two other drives deserved an Editors' Choice pick for RAID 0 in "The RAID Option" (April 1995). They are:

Joule RAID Competitive pricing and fast performance from an experienced storage specialist. **Company:** La Cie (503/520-9000). **List price:** $2999.

DisKovery 8200W A surprising bargain for top performance if you need a high-capacity system. **Company:** Optima Technology (714/476-0515). **List price:** $7790.

complex for Levy, maybe he should just stick to MacWrite. It's small and only takes 10 seconds to load on a Centris 610.

William A. Hodena
Eau Claire, Wisconsin

The Scoop on MacWrite Pro

I GREATLY ENJOYED "LEAN WRITERS" (March 1995). Do you have solid information that Claris intends to continue MacWrite Pro? It's been widely rumored both in the Claris support area on America Online and in ZiffNet/Mac that the product will be either abandoned or folded into ClarisWorks 4.

Michael Jay Friedman
via America Online

According to a company spokesperson, Claris has no plans at this time to discontinue MacWrite Pro.—Ed.

Desktop CD-ROM Publishing

RECENTLY OUR COMPANY BOUGHT a Yamaha CDR-100 [the internal version of the drive featured] with Toast 2.5, and we couldn't be happier!

Unlike your findings, we did not go through many bad CDs ("Desktop CD-ROM Publishing," March 1995). We found that a bad CD gets written at the same ratio, 1:10, as a bad floppy. The software is extremely easy to use and the documentation well written (the software is from Germany and the translation was off at times, but we knew what they meant).

Your article mentions that the software is from Plasmon. The software we received is made by Astarte.

Although I haven't actually tested any other software or hardware (a little difficult at an average of $6000 a pop), I would definitely have suggested Toast as the way to go, instead of leaving the Editors' Choice open as you did.

Richard Donagrandi
via America Online

We're glad you're satisfied. We had less trouble with Toast than with some other programs, but considering its price we didn't feel it deserved selection as Editors' Choice.

As the article stated, Astarte's Toast is sold by OptImage as CD-It All. A number of companies now bundle Toast with their CD-R drives. When we wrote the article, Astarte hadn't made Toast available in the United States as a separate package.—Jim Feeley

LaserWriter Confusion

COULD YOU CLEAR UP A DISCREPancy on the LaserWriter 16/600 PS that was reviewed in the March 1995 issue of *Macworld* and in the February 1995 issue of your sister magazine *PC World* ("Laser Printers: The Price Is Right")? In *Macworld*, the 16/600 was tested as a "workgroup" printer against other "workgroup" printers, but in *PC World* it is tested as a "network" printer against other "network" printers (such as the HP 4MV, not the HP 4MPlus).

The bigger question is how there can be so much of a subjective swing that

continues

STORE ALL YOUR DATA ON RECORDABLE CDs!

#1 SELLING RECORDABLE CD SYSTEM

ONLY $1695

Backup on CD! Or Create a CD of Data, Video, or Audio

Macintosh Backup Utility

USES

1. Store graphics for only 3 cents per megabyte
2. Create data, video, audio CDs
3. Backup accounting records, business plans, charts, graphs or confidential information
4. Great for low-volume distribution of media - only $19 per disk
5. Ship RCD media anywhere for next-day delivery

PROS

1. Affordable complete system
2. Inexpensive RCD media
3. Easy-to-use software
4. RCD media readable on millions of CD-ROM drives
5. More reliable than tape
6. Faster than tape
7. 1 MB buffer to ensure hard drive compatibility

3 DRIVES IN 1

1. 2X CD Recorder
2. Double-speed CD-ROM Player
3. Tape Drive Replacement

☎ 800-553-7070

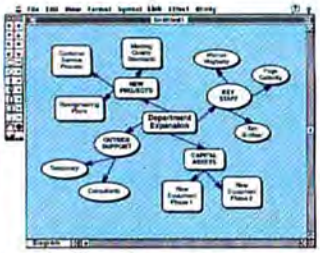
PINNACLE MICRO
THE OPTICAL STORAGE COMPANY

Tel. 714-789-3000 Fax 714-789-3150

Circle 115 on reader service card

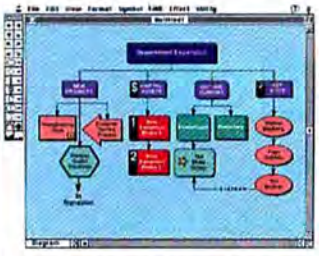
Instantly Visualize Concepts...

Getting started is often the most difficult part of clarifying an idea or developing a plan or concept. The next time you begin to work use Inspiration®—the real-time idea development tool for clarifying and organizing your thoughts.



Instantly Rapid-Fire™ out your ideas and see your thinking take form.

At any time, flip to Inspiration's fully integrated Outline View to further organize and write.



Powerful features such as auto-arrange and over 500 symbols help you quickly transform ideas into fine presentation visuals.

Call (800) 877-4292 for your
FREE IDEA BOOK

Inspiration®

Inspiration Software®, Inc.
503.245.9011 Tel. • 503.246.4292 Fax

©1995 Inspiration Software®, Inc.

Macworld states that there is "unimpressive" printout quality, while *PC World* states that "the LaserWriter 16/600 PS produced the best 600-dpi output of any printer. Text clarity was superb all the way down to 4 points, and scanned photographs retained subtle grays." *Macworld* did not seemed impressed by the text output upon "closer examination" or even scanned-image output after the PhotoGrade upgrade. I guess it's time for me to go check out the printer in person.

G. Yeong
via the Internet

PC World categorized workhorse (read workgroup) printers as $750 to $2000, 8 to 12 ppm, and with a paper capacity of 250 sheets or more; it categorized network printers as networkable higher-end workgroup printers with speeds from 16 to 20 ppm. *Macworld* makes no distinction between workhorse and network printers—we think all business printers should be networkable.

But to address your bigger question: why "unimpressive"? We didn't mean to imply that the output was below-standard—we just felt it should be better than that of the LaserWriter Pro 630, the printer it replaced. As our reviewers stated, the 16/600 didn't do as well as the Pro 630 on our line-art test. PhotoGrade, which should enhance scanned images, had no effect on the 16/600—again, unlike the 630. Our last gripe about the 16/600's output concerns the paper trays—350 sheets for a high-speed workgroup printer is unimpressive. We would've been more impressed if the optional 500-sheet paper tray were standard.—Ed.

MIDI on My Mind

I WAS OVERJOYED TO FIND "TWO MIDI Sequencing Programs," the first article I remember reading on serious music software for the Mac (*Reviews*, March 1995). My joy was short-lived, however, after reading the somewhat narrow-sighted review, which completely ignores Emagic's Logic, a direct competitor with both Performer and Vision. In many respects Logic exceeds both packages, with features such as audible scrubbing and real-time playback quantization, along with a fully functional notation capability that produces much better simple music printouts in a pinch.

I know that not every product can be featured in every issue; however, in a specialized market such as professional-level MIDI sequencing, the few competing players should be given an equal voice regardless of the size of the company behind them. Emagic offers the most personal support I've found from a software company—most likely because the company was formed by the programmers.

It's strange that with the Mac as the industry standard for music applications it is so hard to find hardware and software reviews in the leading consumer publications. Please don't let this review become a lone island in the sea of *Macworld*.

Brian Campbell
Denton, Texas

Our review wasn't meant to cover the entire MIDI market, just the two products reviewed, Performer and Vision. Readers who are curious about Logic can reach Emagic at 916/477-1051.—Ed.

FTP, FPU Confusion

A LETTER FROM FERNANDO LOZANO claims that a beta of Netscape is available from **ftp.mcom.com** under the **/netscape/mac** directory (*Letters*, March 1995). When I try to log on to that FTP, however, I am asked for a user name and password. Where do I get these?

Bruce Williams
Albuquerque, New Mexico

Sorry for the confusion. Here's what you do: log on as anonymous and you won't need a password. Netscape Navigator is currently version 1.0 and is free to educators and nonprofit groups.—Ed.

I NOTICED SOME PRE-POWERPC PROgrams do not recognize the Power Mac's FPU. Is there an extension or utility that can help?

Scott Proctor
via the Internet

Pay your $20 shareware fee for John Neil's SoftwareFPU and he'll send you the Power Mac–native, registered version.—Ed.

Hanover, Where?

ONE BRIEF CORRECTION TO STEVEN Levy's otherwise excellent article on digital signatures (*The Iconoclast*, February 1995): despite President Freedman's best efforts, Dartmouth is still a college, not a university.

C. Walker Page
via the Internet

Letters should be sent to *Letters, Macworld*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107; via fax, 415/442-0766; or electronically to CompuServe (70370,702), MCI Mail (294-8078), America Online (Macworld), eWorld (Macworld), AppleLink (Macworld1), or via the Internet (**letters@macworld.com**). Include return address and daytime phone number. Due to the high volume of mail received, we can't respond personally to each letter. We reserve the right to edit all letters. All published letters become the property of *Macworld*. ■

OUR COLOR

But the features that come with it will.
Now QMS can add color and life to your documents for just $4,999.

LASER PRICE

The QMS *magicolor*® LX Laser Printer—high resolution text output and automatic color optimization that make your documents as professional as you are.

WON'T BLOW

Plus, CrownNet™ multiplatform connectivity and Crown® multitasking technology increase your productivity without sacrificing quality.

YOU AWAY.

For a difference you can see, at a price you can afford,
call ***800 392-7559*** Dept. ***5044*** today.

QMS®

Outperform The Very Best.

For service on QMS or other products, call 800 762-8894 (U.S.) • Q-Fax 800 633-7213 • Canada 800 263-5508

QMS, the QMS logo, *magicolor*, CrownNet and Crown are trademarks or registered trademarks of QMS, Inc. One Magnum Pass, Mobile, AL 36618, 334 633-4300.

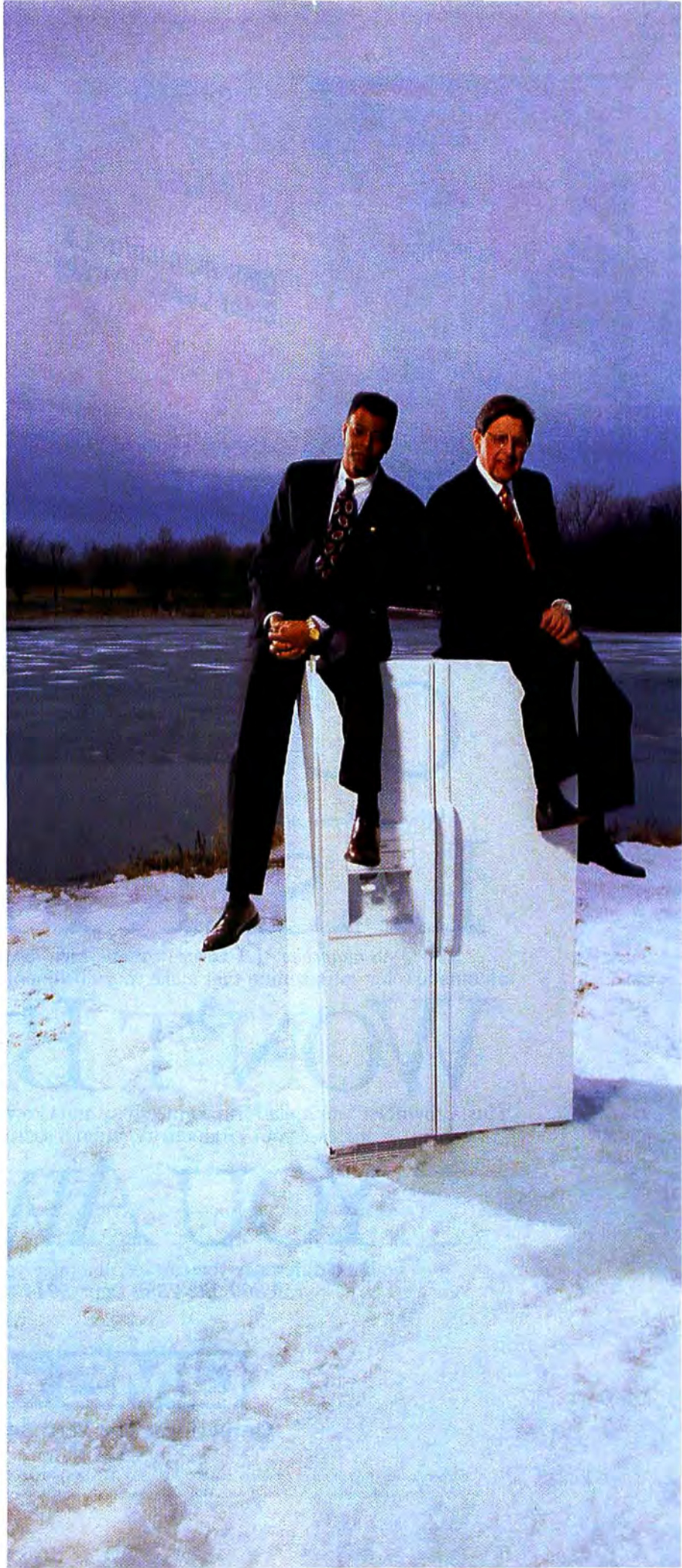
How Apple is making it easier to move a refrigerator like this.

Today's sales environment is more competitive than ever. Which is why Whirlpool armed its field force with the ultimate sales weapon: the Macintosh® PowerBook® computer.

The reason? Says Erv Barnes, "After evaluating all the notebooks on the market, we chose PowerBook because it was by far the easiest for any salesperson to learn. Instead of becoming a doorstop, the PowerBook is being adopted by the field with unbelievable enthusiasm."

Salespeople are able to tap into Whirlpool's information base at the home office to get competitive information, pricing, inventory data—instantly, during a sales call. This way, they can answer questions more quickly and accurately, make better-informed decisions, appear more professional and, ultimately, close more sales. Plus, with the built-in multimedia capabilities of the PowerBook computer, salespeople can show videos and animations, making a normal sales presentation more persuasive than ever.

All of which can give your salespeople a new power, too. The power to be more responsive, more productive, more effective. The power of Macintosh. The power to be your best.®

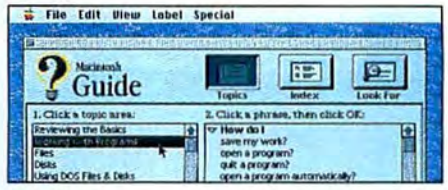


Erv Barnes (left), Director of Information Technology, and Ed Herrelko (right), Executive Vice President of Group Sales, at Whirlpool Corporation, Benton Harbor, Michigan

"Making the sale means having the answer. With this computer, we can get the information our customers need, right on the spot. Making the sale means being persuasive. By delivering presentations on the PowerBook, we can get our point across with enormous impact. Combine this with the fact that it works with our mainframes, Intel-based PCs and Windows, and we're talking about a tool that's not just giving us a competitive edge. It's transforming the way we do business."

–Ed Herrelko

This is Whirlpool's interactive on-screen sales presentation. With it, salespeople can show video clips of Whirlpool commercials and product demonstrations—a more dramatic and impactful way to sell competitive product advantages.



Your salespeople want to sell, without being confused by complex technology. With features like Apple® guide—which takes users step-by-step through the Macintosh—Whirlpool's people mastered the computer with minimal training. Yours can too.

The Macintosh PowerBook is compatible with Whirlpool's PCs and mainframes.* From any remote location, their salespeople can effortlessly tap into Whirlpool's vast store of product information—for immediate answers to customers' questions.

To learn more about how you can arm yourself—and your sales force—with the Macintosh PowerBook, call **1-800-332-2932** (ask for **ext. 100**), to receive the free Apple Mobile Solutions kit.

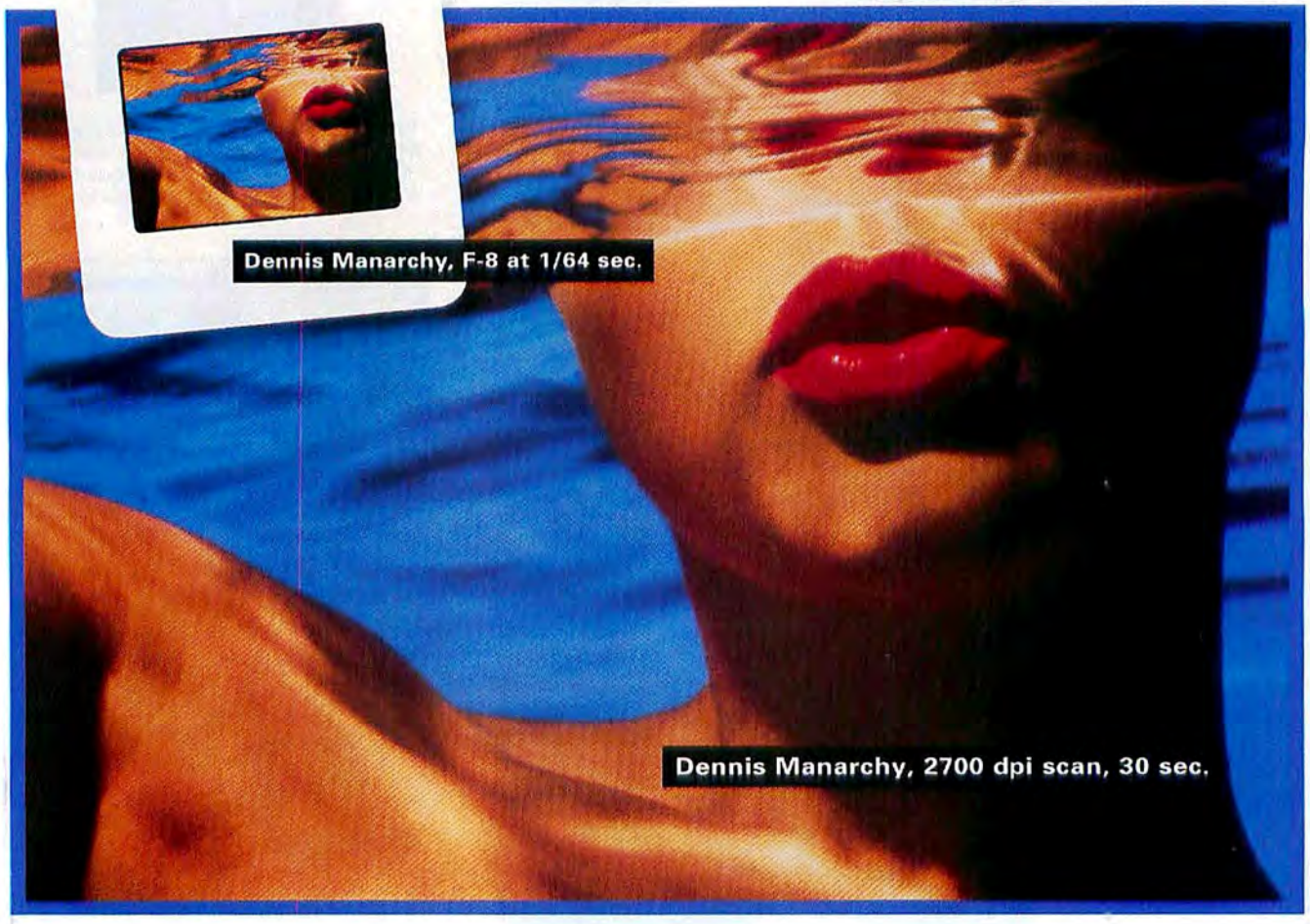
Macintosh PowerBook.
The Mobile Macintosh.

Apple

*Whirlpool uses HostAffare from Xcellenet, Inc., for access to the IBM mainframe. Passport for Macintosh from Advantis for IBM 3270 terminal emulation and ccMail Mobile from Lotus Development Corporation to exchange e-mail between Macintosh and Windows environments.

© 1995 Apple Computer, Inc. All rights reserved. Apple, the Apple logo, Macintosh, PowerBook and "The power to be your best" are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. All Apple products are designed to be accessible to individuals with disability. To learn more (U.S. only), call 800-776-2333 or TDD 800-833-6223.

The only thing missing is the wait.



New SprintScan 35 Slide Scanner from Polaroid — Brilliant Scans in Under a Minute.

Think of how much more high-quality scanning you'll be able to do at your desk. Or how fast you'll respond to high-volume or last-minute projects. Or even how soon you'll get home.

At under a minute per scan, the SprintScan™ 35 is 5 to 15 times faster than other tested slide scanners, with no loss of quality.* Scanning at resolutions up to 2700 dpi, it samples 10 bits per color (RGB) to deliver the best 24 bits. Which gives you a broader range of colors and better shadow detail. And at only $2,495,† SprintScan 35 won't change the color balance on your bottom line.

Just drop in the slide (positive or negative), point and click. It's that easy. Automatic real-time color processing and image sharpening reduce the need for lengthy post-processing. And it's compatible with both Macintosh and Windows.

The SprintScan 35 Slide Scanner — part of an exciting new line-up of electronic imaging systems from Polaroid.

Don't waste another minute!
For more information call today,
1-800-816-2611 ext. 965.

SprintScan 35 scans slides at 2700 dpi in under a minute.

Polaroid®

* Source: Evaluations by Rich and Associates, June 1994. † Suggested list price. Actual purchase price may vary. "Polaroid" and "SprintScan" are trademarks of Polaroid Corporation.

Circle 295 on reader service card

LATE-BREAKING NEWS

MacBulletin

System 7.5 Update: Problems Abound Users report problems with Apple's system update, 7.5.1. It is incompatible with clock-boosters from KS Labs and Newer Technology and with DayStar's PowerPC upgrade card. KS Labs and Newer have released fixes; DayStar said a patch would be available in early April. With System 7.5.1 installed, Symantec's MacTools Trashback crashes at shutdown. Aladdin System's StuffIt SpaceSaver may make files invisible; SpeedyFinder 7 may not load; files on CD-ROM drives may disappear under Connectix's RAM Doubler 1.5.1; and Metrowerk's CodeWarrior PowerPC debugger conflicts with the update. Symantec and Metrowerks have updates; Connectix is working on a fix; and at press time, Aladdin had not determined the source of the problem. Aladdin, 408/761-6200; Connectix, 415/571-5100; DayStar, 404/967-2077; KS Labs, 614/374-5665; Metrowerks, 512/346-1935; Newer Technology, 316/685-4904; Symantec, 503/334-6054.

Apple Reorganizes, Diery Resigns Saying it intends to focus on its areas of traditional strength and competitive advantage, Apple Computer recently reorganized into four divisions. The areas of focus will be home, education, business, and entertainment. The divisions are worldwide marketing and customer solutions; worldwide research and development group; sales and customer support; and manufacturing and distribution. At the same time, executive vice president Ian Diery, who had been in charge of hardware at Apple, resigned.

The Fastest Mac on Earth In April Apple Computer plans to ship Apple Workgroup Server (AWS) models based on faster PowerPC 601 chips. The CPU in the new AWS 9150 will run at 120MHz, faster than any other Mac. The CPU in the revised AWS 8150 will run at 110MHz; in the 6150 it will run at 66MHz. The company estimates that prices will range from $2549 to $8709, depending on the configuration.

Adobe, Netscape Join Forces Adobe has joined with Netscape Communications to integrate Acrobat, Adobe's portable-document software, and Netscape Navigator, Netscape's browser for the World Wide Web. Adobe's Acrobat WebLink, a plug-in for version 1.1 of Netscape, will let users link Acrobat PDF (portable-document format) documents to other documents on the Internet. A future version of Navigator will display Acrobat documents. Finally, Adobe says a future version of PageMaker will output HTML documents. Adobe, 415/961-4400; Netscape, 415/528-2555.

Microsoft Countersues over Video for Windows Responding to Apple's latest copyright-infringement lawsuit (see *MacBulletin*, May 1995), Microsoft has filed a countersuit maintaining that it did not use any of Apple's QuickTime for Windows code in its rival product, Video for Windows, and Apple is trying to lure developers away by posting online notices calling it inferior to QuickTime for Windows.

Publish on the Internet or Perish Four companies recently announced plans to turn Macintosh systems into World Wide Web corporate-information servers for the Internet. Starting in May, Apple plans to bundle Web-site software with Apple Workgroup Servers. Delphic Software's ALI Internet Server ($995 to $1995 list price) is due by fall 1995. InterCon Systems' InterServer ($795 list) is due this spring. StarNine Technologies plans to ship by summer separate products that offer HTTP Web service, Web service plus commercial transaction support, and information publishing. Apple Computer, 408/996-1010; Delphic Software, 909/792-7932; InterCon Systems, 703/709-5500; StarNine Technologies, 510/649-4949. m

News

EDITED BY TOM MORAN

IN THIS ISSUE

p. 36 AOL's Piracy Response **p. 37** Beyond 4× CD-ROM **p. 37** New DOS-Equipped Mac
p. 41 PowerPC Speedup Secrets **p. 116** Improved Color Matching
p. 122 Easier Videoconferencing **p. 123** First Word 6.0.1 Tests **p. 134** Networking with PCI

The Sleekest Desktop Mac Yet

PAUL FRANZ-MOORE

Driving desktop computer design to new heights, Apple is bringing out the Power Macintosh 5200/75 LC, a 75MHz PowerPC 603–based all-in-one system that looks more like a monitor with disk drives than the expandable computer it is. In fact, the Power Mac 5200 is not much bigger than a 15-inch monitor alone.

Despite the awkward name, this mass-market Mac combines much of the sleek look of the Apple AudioVision 14 Display with a system similar in features to the 68040-based 630 series. But the Power Mac 5200 is the first Macintosh to use the new PowerPC 603 processor, a low-power variant of the PowerPC CPU line. With the 256K external cache, the 603-based 5200 offers roughly equivalent performance to that of a 60MHz 601-based Power Mac (see the benchmarks, "How Fast Is the 5200?" in this section).

603 versus 601 Why is a 75MHz 603-based Power Mac slower than a 66MHz 601-based Power Mac? There are three main reasons.

- The Power Mac 5200 transfers data from the CPU chip to memory 32 bits at a time; the other Power Macs transfer the data 64 bits at a time. Although the processor still runs an internal 64-bit bus, the 32-bit bus built into the motherboard means that many I/O functions outside the processor happen half as fast as they would with a 64-bit bus.
- The 5200's system bus runs at 25MHz, while the Power Mac 6100/60's system bus runs at 30MHz and the 6100/66's system bus runs at 33MHz. The 5200's slower bus slows down overall data transfer and thus reduces the whole system's efficiency.
- The 603 is simply not as fast as the 601, partly because of its internal cache design. The 5200, with its 603 CPU and 256K external cache, just manages to keep up with the 6100/60, which has a 601 CPU and no cache. Add a 256K cache to the 6100/60 and the performance difference becomes very apparent, as Macworld Lab's benchmarks show.

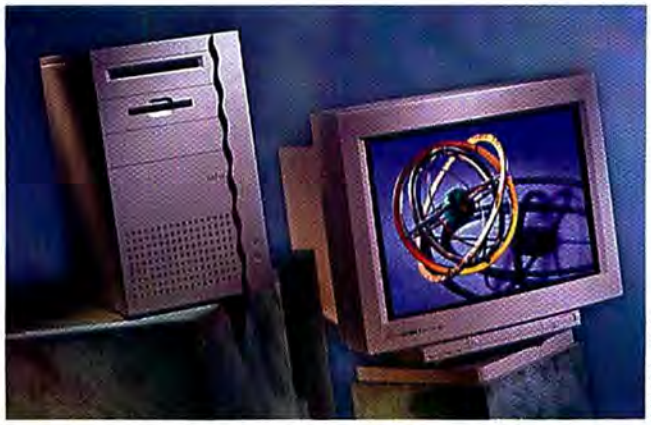
However, while the 75-MHz 5200 may not deliver as much speed as users might first expect, at an estimated

price under $2000, the 5200 compares favorably with a Power Mac 6100/66, which would cost about $2600 for an equivalent configuration.

Apple expects to begin shipping the Power Mac 5200 on April 3, 1995, as an LC model, with prices starting at $1699. The LC line is available only to education buyers. But historically, the introduction of LCs is followed by Performa models available to all consumers, usually in a few months as manufacturing volumes increase. Apple hinted this would be true also for the 5200. *Macworld* expects a Performa version before September. And while the Performa usually costs several hundred dollars more, it also includes more bundled software than the LC equivalent.

Packed with Options The 47-pound system will come with System 7.5, 8MB of RAM, a 500MB internal IDE hard drive, and an AppleCD 300i double-speed CD-ROM drive. The 5200 has the same type of communications slot, LC III–style PDS slot, video-in slot, and TV tuner slot (so you can watch TV in a window) as the Quadra 630 has. Although the 5200 system shares many fea-

continues on page 38



KEVIN CANDLAND

The Radius System 100, based on a Power Mac 8100/110 motherboard, is optimized for image manipulation.

Radius and DayStar Clones

FOCUS ON SYSTEMS FOR PROFESSIONAL PUBLISHERS

Apple should have some serious competition in the high-end desktop publishing market later this year as both Radius and DayStar Digital bring out Mac clones for professional publishers. Radius's first offering is aimed at image editors, while DayStar is using the first implementation of multiprocessing technology on the Mac to aid in several types of media creation.

Radius's Image-Editing Clone Macworld Lab tested a prototype of the Radius System 100, a workstation tuned for image manipulation and based on a Power Mac 8100/110 motherboard. Because it uses an Apple motherboard, the Radius Mac performed as expected—nearly identical in speed to a comparably equipped Power Mac 8100/110 (see the benchmarks "The Radius System 100: A Little Faster"). Also as expected, spot checks on compatibility revealed no problems.

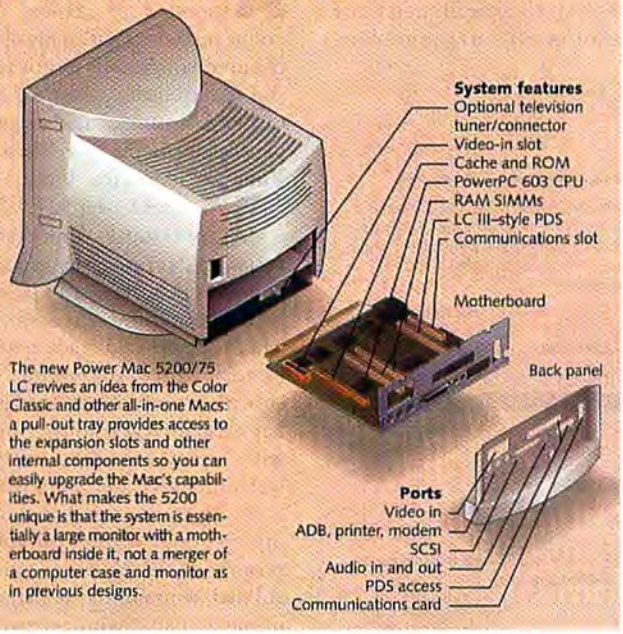
The Radius system will ship in late April or early May, although it will not be available in volume until July, according to Radius. The first few systems out the door will be based on the slower, 8100/80 motherboard, but most of those will be used as dealer demo units.

The System 100 will ship with an FWB JackHammer SCSI accelerator, two hard drives (2GB and 500MB), 40MB or more of RAM (the system we tested had 40MB), a Radius Thunder IV GX-1600 video card (which replaces Apple's standard video card), a double-speed CD-ROM drive, Adobe Photoshop, and Radius Color Composer, as well as a Radius-labeled third-party keyboard and mouse.

Radius expects to sell its system for the same price as, or a little less than, a comparably configured Power Mac 8100/110. At press time, it cost about $11,000 to $12,000

continues

A Look Inside the 5200



The new Power Mac 5200/75 LC revives an idea from the Color Classic and other all-in-one Macs: a pull-out tray provides access to the expansion slots and other internal components so you can easily upgrade the Mac's capabilities. What makes the 5200 unique is that the system is essentially a large monitor with a motherboard inside it, not a merger of a computer case and monitor as in previous designs.

In Brief

HP Recalls OfficeJets

Hewlett-Packard is recalling 10,000 OfficeJet printers that have a manufacturing defect that could cause a severe electrical shock. HP says it detected the potential problem during routine testing and has not received any reports of related injuries. Owners of units with serial numbers beginning with US4B1 to US4B9, US4BA to US4BU, US4C1 to US4C9, and US4CA to US4CK can get a free replacement by calling 800/233-8999.

Some Prices Fall, Some Rise

Apple has reduced prices on five high-end 500-series PowerBooks by about 15 percent, cuts that are comparable to those in the PC notebook computer market. Pinnacle Micro reduced the Sierra 1.3 Gigabyte erasable optical drive by $500, to $2495. Reply Corporation has raised the price of its 66MHz 486DX2-based DOS board for 040 Macs from $599 to $699. Prices for its other DOS-on-Mac products remain unchanged. Apple, 408/942-4804; Pinnacle Micro, 714/727-3300; Reply, 408/942-4804.

New Conflict Catcher

Casady & Greene has tweaked its extension-taming software into a third version. Using the Intuition feature, users can quickly single out and test suspicious start-up files. Two new features help users be better informed: View Info displays descriptions of many start-up files, including version number, and Conflict Catcher 3 can attach name labels to start-up icons. Conflict Catcher 3 retails for $99.95. 408/484-9228.

Mouse Crashes Power Mac

Using a Kensington ADB Turbo Mouse trackball that's older than the current 4.0 version can crash your Power Macintosh, according to the company, since previous versions were designed before the Power Macs shipped. Kensington is offering special upgrade pricing to Power Mac owners. 415/572-2700.

THE AMCOEX INDEX OF USED MACINTOSH PRICES

Machine/RAM/Hard Drive	Average Sale Price	Monthly Change
PowerBook 100/4MB/20MB	$400	–$50
PowerBook 140/4MB/40MB	$675	+$25
PowerBook 180/4MB/80MB	$1525	–$25
PowerBook Duo 230/4MB/80MB	$825	$0
Mac Classic/2MB/40MB	$325	–$25
Mac SE/30/2MB/40MB	$525	+$25
Mac LC II/4MB/40MB	$400	–$25
Mac IIsi/3MB/40MB	$400	–$25
Mac IIci/4MB/80MB	$625	$0
Mac IIfx/4MB/80MB	$700	–$50
Centris 650/8MB/230MB	$1225	–$25
Quadra 900/8MB/160MB	$1900	$0

Index provided by the American Computer Exchange of Atlanta (800/786-0717). It reflects sales during week of March 20. Configurations include keyboard and exclude monitor and display board for noncompact models.

for users to build a comparable 8100/110 system by buying the components separately.

Radius is betting that publishers and digital-imaging professionals will choose Radius's preconfigured and optimized system (with specialized service and support) over the option of assembling their own system.

The company plans to announce a video-editing clone soon that could ship in July or August. That system would include special video hardware and software, and most likely Level 0 RAID storage, and would ship in rack-mounted or desktop versions. By July, Radius plans to build its own motherboards for both systems, although those boards will be nearly identical initially to Apple equivalents.

DayStar's Multiprocessor Clone DayStar Digital announced in late March that it will ship PCI-based Power Mac clones in August that use single or dual PowerPC 604 CPUs. In each instance, the CPU will reside on a daughterboard so users can easily switch to faster CPUs later. Internal Apple documents show that Apple has similar plans for its PCI systems, although the company would not confirm this. DayStar's Genesis MP tower systems—designed for compute-intensive publishing, image manipulation, animation, and rendering—will cost between $5000 and $10,000, depending on model and configuration, according to DayStar.

The DayStar dual-CPU unit, based on its nPower multiprocessor architecture, will be the only available Mac-compatible multiprocessor computer using PowerPC technology. (Radius offers its Rocket 68040 add-on cards for multiprocessing on older Macs.)

The DayStar machines will ship with 32MB of RAM (expandable to 512MB or more), three or more PCI slots, eight internal expansion bays (including those filled by the CD-ROM, floppy, and hard drives), and DayStar's Colorimeter 24 and ColorMatch software. DayStar will also include extensions to its color-management tools and Photoshop that enable multiprocessor computing. DayStar eventually intends to ship machines using up to four CPUs.

The Mac OS does not support true multiprocessing, so how does DayStar get around that problem? Its nPower creates a program interface that establishes a primary CPU to run all Mac OS toolbox operations, according to product manager David Methven. But applications updated for the purpose will be able to split up compute-intensive tasks, such as rendering and photo retouching (which typically don't make a lot of calls to the toolbox), between the two CPUs. Having the two CPUs work concurrently should nearly double performance. Because the CPU daughterboard is on the system bus, each processor has the same access to the motherboard memory; the second CPU does not have to work through the primary processor, which reduces system overhead in coordinating the two CPUs.

DayStar is targeting the Genesis MP for media publishers, which includes people who work with prepress, 3-D, and animation.—CHARLES PILLER

MATT WALTON

AOL's Piracy Woes

ATTACK AND COUNTERATTACK

America Online has responded to actions of online pirates who illegally distributed commercial software and harassed the author of an earlier *Macworld* article exposing their activities (see "Piracy Ring on America Online," *News, Macworld,* March 1995).

As previously reported, software pirates routinely abuse AOL's start-up kits to gain anonymous accounts, which they use to trade commercial software online. A subculture of young traders has arisen; rival trading rings with spicy-sounding titles welcome only members with a proven track record of anteing up good "warez" (pirated programs). Blacklists are circulated, containing the names of participants who received

MW LAB The Radius System 100: A Little Faster

Results are times as fast as a Power Mac 8100/110 (8100/110 = 1.0). Longer bars are better.

	Overall Score Indicates typical performance in a mixed-use environment, such as a company or school.	CPU-Intensive Indicates performance for most business and personal tasks.	FPU-Intensive Indicates performance for analytical, 3-D, and other specialized uses.	Disk-Intensive Indicates performance of the Mac's data-transfer capability, which affects all users.	Photoshop Shows the benefit of the DSP acceleration when using Photoshop.
Radius System 100	1.2	1.3	1.2	1.0	2.2
Power Mac 8100/110*	1.2	1.3	1.2	1.0	2.1
Power Mac 8100/110	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0

**With a configuration similar to the Radius System 100's (Thunder IV GX-1600, SCSI JackHammer, Seagate Barracuda drive).*

BEHIND OUR TESTS

Macworld Lab tested operations in nine applications plus the Finder and then ranked the results against the performance of a standard Power Mac 8100/110. We then combined those rankings into three basic performance areas. The CPU-Intensive tasks evaluate the Mac's essential computing performance; the FPU-Intensive tasks gauge performance for tasks that take advantage of the floating-point unit; and the Disk-Intensive tasks gauge the performance you'll get for launching programs, opening and closing files, and copying files. The overall results combine the results of the CPU, FPU, and disk tests, giving the CPU results 60 percent of the overall score and the FPU and disk results 20 percent each. Macworld Lab ran 32 additional tests in Photoshop to demonstrate the performance gain with the use of DSP chips. These tests ranged from Gaussian blurs to Unsharp Mask. All three systems used 40MB of RAM, a disk cache set at 96K, and a 21-inch monitor with a resolution of 1024 by 768 in 24-bit mode under System 7.5 with standard extensions. These results are not comparable with other recent *Macworld* benchmarks.—**Macworld Lab testing supervised by Mark Hurlow and Danny Lee**

good software but failed to reciprocate. At almost all hours of the day, private electronic "rooms" are created for the purpose of trading; using a pseudonymous temporary account, *Macworld* was offered $900 worth of commercial software by E-mail within 15 minutes of arriving in such a room.

Perhaps worse, increasing numbers of these anonymous traders are graduating to hacker status. Using freely circulated instruction sheets and macro kits, they have learned to access private AOL staff areas, corrupt message areas, and even delete or cancel members' accounts. One set of hint sheets *Macworld* received provides step-by-step instructions for the following:

- obtaining new members' passwords (by convincing them that the hacker is an AOL staff member)
- obtaining working credit card numbers (to gain further free AOL access and to order equipment by mail order)
- "dubbing"—editing members' typed comments in chat rooms, to make them appear to say things they never actually said
- sending a "mail bomb"—automatically generated duplicate messages, sent to a victim's mailbox by the hundreds, until that mailbox is full
- causing another member's hard drive to thrash incessantly (on Windows PCs only)

The loopholes for hackers and freeloaders may be closing, however. America Online is reluctant to discuss specifics of its counterattack, for fear of giving miscreants advance warning. However, many of the live Mac-software trading rooms are being shut down almost as soon as they're formed; others are often visited by "narcs" posing as traders. New accounts started with phony credit cards are being cut off more promptly, and various other card-verification schemes are in place. "When we become aware of [start-up kit] certificate numbers that are continually being reused, we take appropriate action," said Pam McGraw, spokeswoman for AOL.

AOL has now developed the ability to resurrect a screen name that's been deleted by the hackers, and is rumored to have call-tracing technology in the works. And while AOL won't confirm it, a knowledgeable source told *Macworld* that several of the worst offenders have been caught and slapped with large fines. According to this source, one of the pirates even landed in jail.—MACWORLD STAFF

BUGS & TURKEYS

Illustrations copied from Macromedia FreeHand 5.0 and pasted into other apps such as Word show up on screen but not in printed documents. Macromedia says it is working on a fix. In the meantime you can save your FreeHand drawing to disk and then insert or place that file in your new document. Avoid copy and paste.

You've been slaving over an Excel 5.0 spreadsheet and saving diligently. Then your three-year-old pulls the plug on your Mac. Zap! No problem. You've been saving, right? Wrong. Excel 5.0's save function saves to a disk cache in memory and doesn't save to the hard disk until the cache is full or until you close the application or window. The fix is part of the Excel 5.0a upgrade, which Microsoft promises will be available by the time you read this. Get it online or call Microsoft at 206/454-2030.

Contrary to earlier promises, Radius doesn't plan to make its VideoSpigot and Spigot II Tape digital-video boards compatible with QuickTime 2.0. Radius technical support says that if enough users complain, Radius may change its mind. Send E-mail to **support@radius.com**. Radius still plans an April 1995 software update designed to make SpigotPower AV compatible with QuickTime 2.0.

Macworld will send you a Bug Report T-shirt if you are the first to inform us of a serious, reproducible bug that we report in this column, or a Turkey Shoot T-Shirt if we shoot your turkey in this space. See *How to Contact Macworld.*

The Latest Spin on CD-ROMs

LOOKING BEYOND 4× DRIVES

Quad-speed (4×) CD-ROM drives are beginning to arrive on the scene in force, and as a result the double-speed drive—which replaced the single-speed drive a few years back—is beginning its descent into oblivion. But as this happens, possible successors to 4× drives are on the horizon and promise to make the 2×-to-4× transition more interesting.

Plextor, for instance, has announced what it says is the first 6× CD-ROM drive. The 6Plex, an internal SCSI-2 drive based on a mechanism from Shinano-Kenshi (Plextor's parent company), promises transfer rates of 900 kilobytes per second (KBps) or more—six times that of the original single-speed, 150-KBps drives.

Plextor attributes the speed increases to a faster spindle motor. Access time should be about 145 milliseconds, the company says. (Most 4× drives' access speeds are 150ms to 200ms.)

The drive, expected to ship in April 1995, will have a 256K data buffer and will list for $599. An external ver-

continues

Apple Expands 040 Line

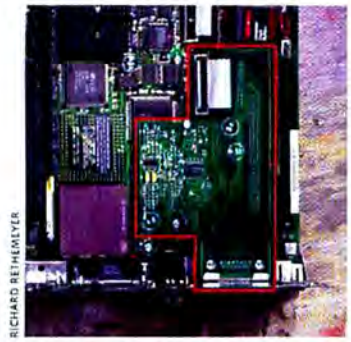
ADDS DOS TO THE 630, UPDATES THE 575

Although Apple's focus is now clearly on Power Macs, the company has also taken another cross-platform step, unveiling the Macintosh LC 630 DOS Compatible, essentially a 630 with a 66MHz 486DX2-based PC card built in. It will ship with System 7.5, MS-DOS 6.22, Windows 3.1, a 500MB IDE hard drive, 8MB of RAM on the Mac motherboard, 4MB of RAM on the DOS board, SoundBlaster, joystick port, and DOS-compatible serial and parallel ports. Its preliminary price as an LC model (for the education market) is $1899. A Performa model will likely ship by September for a few hundred dollars more.

Apple cannot offer owners of the current 630 models this DOS board: Apple put the PC video circuitry on the new 630's motherboard, not on the DOS board, and current 630 models wouldn't have this necessary circuitry.

Apple also introduced the LC 580, basically an update to the 575 with 8MB of RAM (now expandable up to 52MB), a 500MB IDE hard drive, a video-in slot (for 630-like TV), and an external video connector for mirror mode (useful for presentations or classrooms). It has a preliminary price of $1199. A Performa model should ship later this year.

The LC 580 and the LC 630 DOS Compatible should ship to the education market on April 3, 1995.—T.M.



RICHARD REINHEIMER

Two daughterboards (outlined) and on-board VGA video let this version of the Quadra 630 run PC programs.

KEVIN CANDLAND

Panasonic's new quad-speed CD-ROM drive can also read and write a new type of 650MB optical disk.

sion should be available this summer at a suggested list price of about $699, according to Plextor.

PLI expects to ship in May 1995 its $1295, 15× QuickCD system, which promises data-transfer rates up to 15 times that of a single-speed drive (2.25MB per second) and an access time under 40ms. The standard system incorporates a 4× CD-ROM drive, an internal 540MB hard drive for caching, a Motorola 68000 processor, two SCSI processors, a 1MB cache, and two SCSI-2 read channels.

The combination of these technologies should help the drive achieve 15× performance even though it uses a 4× mechanism, PLI says. This level of performance would benefit information retrieval, such as for CD-based databases. The effects on motion video would be less pronounced (mainly somewhat smoother motion and transitions), since CD titles are typically developed to run at a specific rate, and the speed of the Mac also limits the video playback (for more on 4× CD-ROMs, see the feature "Quad-Speed CD-ROM Drives," in this issue).

The QuickCD, which will ship with CharisMac driver-caching software, will automatically cache a CD's directory and other frequently requested information on the internal hard drive to accelerate performance. PLI says alternate versions of the QuickCD will also be available: a lower-price model with a 2× CD-ROM drive and a 270MB hard drive (about $1195) and a version with 4× CD-ROM drive and 670MB (about $1395), a setup that would let you cache a CD's entire contents.

Also in May, Panasonic plans to ship the PD, which the company says is the first product to give a rewritable, 650MB phase-change optical drive the ability to read CDs (and at 4× speeds). Matsushita, Panasonic's parent company, developed a new micro-optical head to handle both media within the same drive. The PD will be available in both internal ($749) and external ($849) versions.

In addition, Panasonic has announced a portable 2× CD-ROM drive, the KXL-D720, which connects to a PowerBook 500 model via a PC Card (formerly called the PCMCIA card). The new drive should retail for about $400; Panasonic expects to begin shipping it by June. Panasonic, 201/348-7000; Plextor, 408/980-1838; PLI, 510/657-2211.

—JAMES A. MARTIN

"SLEEK DESKTOP" *continued*

tures with the 630 series, Apple added a second 72-pin SIMM socket so the new all-in-one machine has a maximum RAM capacity of 64MB, versus the 630's maximum of 36MB. (One of the 5200's SIMM slots comes occupied with an 8MB SIMM, so you have to replace it with a 32MB SIMM and buy a second 32MB SIMM for the other slot to get the maximum memory possible.)

Besides the usual slots for floppy and CD-ROM drives, the faceplate has the same sound-control buttons, headphone jack, and TV remote-control sensor as the 630 does. To reduce the width of the faceplate so it would fit between the speakers, Apple's engineers laid out those controls and connectors below the floppy drive instead of outside and to the right of it. Also below the floppy drive are the brightness controls, the only addition to the system faceplate. The 5200 has a microphone built into the top center of the monitor.

The monitor is a 15-inch flat-square tridot (shadow mask) display—a departure from Apple's use of Trinitron displays in earlier all-in-one models. In recent years' consumer models, Apple has been moving away from Trinitrons to the less expensive tridot technology, a transition made possible by the quality gains in tridot displays that most display makers have achieved over the last four years. With a 0.28mm dot pitch and a 75Hz refresh rate, the 5200 can display resolutions from 640 by 480 pixels to 832 by 624 pixels, and users can change resolution without restarting the system. The 5200 has 1MB of DRAM devoted to its video-frame buffer, so it supports 16-bit color at 640-by-480-pixel resolution, or 8-bit color at 832-by-624-pixel resolution. As is true for the Quadra 630 and the various Power Mac models, there is no video RAM expansion to increase color depth at the 832-by-624-pixel resolution.

The 5200's integrated tilt-and-swivel base cleverly overcomes one of the major drawbacks of previous all-in-one Macs: you can easily adjust the angle of the monitor without having to prop up or slide the entire computer. The 360-degree swivel also makes it easy to turn the system around to add expansion cards or to change connectors on the system's back panel, which is especially convenient if you're using the 5200 as a multimedia machine.—T.M.

MW LAB How Fast Is the 5200?

= Best result in test. Results are times as fast as a Centris 650 (Centris 650 = 1.0). Longer bars are better. Products are in decreasing order of overall performance.

*without cache

BEHIND OUR TESTS

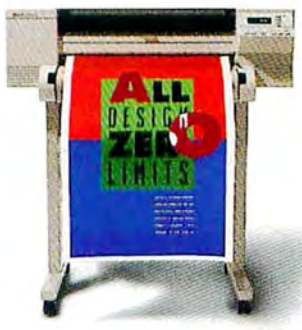
Macworld Lab tested several functions in eight key programs plus the Finder to determine real-world performance for the three critical performance areas faced by most users: The CPU-Intensive tasks evaluate the Mac's essential computing performance; the FPU-Intensive tasks gauge performance for tasks that take advantage of the floating-point unit; and the Disk-Intensive tasks gauge the performance you'll get for launching programs, opening and closing files, and copying files.

We then averaged the results, giving the CPU-Intensive score 60 percent of the weight and the FPU and disk scores 20 percent each, to derive the overall performance, which gives an accurate measure for most business users of their Mac's performance. These results are comparable with recent *Macworld* benchmarks. We tested native versions of software on the Power Macs and 680X0 versions on the 040 Macs. The software included System 7.5; Adobe Illustrator 5.5, PageMaker 5.0a, Photoshop 3.0, and Premiere 4.0; Fractal Design Painter 2.0; Microsoft Excel 5.0; Specular International Infini-D 2.6; and Wolfram Research Mathematica 2.3. Our 68040 Macs had 16MB of RAM, while the Power Macs had 24MB. All systems were run with 8-bit color on 17-inch monitors.—**Macworld Lab testing supervised by Mark Hurlow and Danny Lee**

Introducing a printer for those who have ideas bigger than this page.

The HP DesignJet 650C/PS printer. Large-format at a small price.

$8,595*



Go on. Give yourself room to think. With the HP DesignJet 650C/PS, you can now print in sizes up to 2′ by 9′ (up to 3′ by 9′ with our larger model**). Right in your office. Right away. No tiling. No hang-ups. No problem. Just clean, inkjet output with PANTONE®†-licensed colors. Adobe™ PostScript™ Level 2 language and a built-in RIP are included. For an output sample, call:

1-800-354-7622, Ext. 9064.

HEWLETT® PACKARD

Circle 11 on reader service card

*Suggested U.S. list price. **Larger model lists at $9,595. †Pantone, Inc.'s check-standard trademark for color. Adobe and PostScript are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems Inc. which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. ©1996 Hewlett-Packard Company PE12591

SEE RED.

Design: Wheeler Design
Photography: Kory Addis

AGFA. FOTOTUNE. RED.

There's RED and there's RED. We see redheads and red fire engines and we paint the town red. And while a rose may be a rose, a red is not always a red. In the world of electronic publishing, this is doubly true. Scanners, monitors, and output devices define color in their own particular "languages" (called color spaces).

FotoTune is the solution. FotoTune, the Color Management System (CMS) from Agfa, takes those different color spaces and creates a "common language" called *ColorTag*. FotoTune insures color consistency throughout the workflow, from scanner to monitor to output device.

FotoTune. For all the ways of seeing red.

Find out how FotoTune can help you. Call 1.800.685.4271, extension Tune.

AGFA

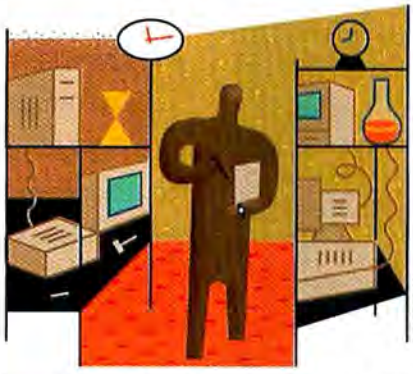
Circle 43 on reader service card

Power Mac News

Secrets of Software Speeds

WHY NOT ALL PROGRAMS RACE WITH POWERPC

With hundreds of native Power Macintosh programs now shipping, it's become clear that the performance gains compared with their 680X0 versions range from nonexistent to incredible. In a few cases, individual functions actually slow down. Why such a range of speeds on a CPU that is so much faster? Part of the reason has to do with how Apple implemented the high-compatibility 680X0-emulation environment, and part has to do with unique Power Mac speed opportunities.



DOUG ROSS

According to developers, compiler designers, and the Power Mac–tools team at Apple, three factors have big effects on speed.

• Programs that make heavy use of floating-point calculations can derive dramatic benefits from short program patches that call on a PowerPC 601's assembly language instruction to perform a single-clock-cycle multiply-and-add, says Paul Velleman, developer of the statistics program DataDesk. For example, CMYK conversion can be performed in a few clock cycles per pixel, so at 60MHz a multimegabyte color image can be processed in a small fraction of a second.

• Another numeric consideration is use of the SANE (Standard Apple Numerics Environment) toolbox—on the PowerPC it's emulated, so developers who work with native arithmetic instructions for the 601 get big speed improvements, and developers going through SANE don't.

• The third issue is leftover 680X0 code that hinders performance on a PowerPC. 680X0 programs, for example, fetch data faster from memory if the data addresses and chunk sizes follow certain rules. These alignment rules are completely different for RISC chips like the 601, and it can take four to eight times as long to swap data in memory if the 680X0 program isn't rewritten according to the new PowerPC alignment rules. If a developer merely recompiles 680X0 code for PowerPC, the compiler uses the 680X0 alignment rules; to gain the PowerPC's performance edge, developers need to rewrite, not just recompile, the code, using the native alignment rules. In the rush to get out Power Mac software, not every developer has done this. Similarly, time-honored 680X0 tricks for making faster calls to the Toolbox (the core set of built-in Mac programming routines)—once the pride of clever programmers—have to be tracked down and eliminated from Power Mac code, since the old 680X0 tricks are now much slower than direct calls to Apple's Interface Library.

According to Jordan Mattson, a software evangelist at Apple, programs that don't show the expected speed increases on computation (four to six times, and more than that on numerically intensive operations) often have problems with context switching. Apple designed the operating system to handle programs that use mixed 680X0 and native PowerPC code; thus developers don't have to port all parts of their code to native, and Apple itself hasn't yet ported some parts of the Toolbox. Compatibility isn't a problem but speed is—calling the Mixed Mode manager (context switching) from inside a section of PowerPC code uses lots of instruction cycles. If a program is written so that this kind of call occurs inside a busy loop (for example, checking during a computation to see if you have been doing anything on the keyboard or mouse), the speed penalties are discouraging.

Second-generation native programs are just now appearing—written after the desperate rush to market of the first Power Mac software—and developers have learned to avoid the pitfalls for 601 beginners. That means faster software for 601 hardware and some impressive results on the 604-based systems, which are due later this year.

—CHARLES SEITER

Power Watch

THE LATEST ON PRODUCTS FOR THE POWER MACS

Chena Software has released InfoDepot 1.2, an information-management program. 610/770-1210.

• Claris has shipped Organizer 1.0, a $99 PIM. Upgrades cost $13. 408/987-7000.

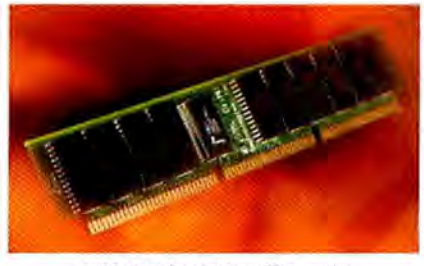
• DiiMO Technologies offers a $189 256K cache card for all Power Macintosh models. A $389 512K card and a $589 1MB card shipped in March 1995. 512/335-0421.

• MacProducts USA is shipping a CPU booster for the Power Mac 6100 and 7100. The PowerClock costs $129. The speedup will vary from system to system, based on the capabilities of the individual PowerPC CPU, but MacProducts says many systems should be accelerated to 80MHz. 512/892-4070.

• Multimedia Design has shipped mPower 2.0.1, a $295 multimedia presentation program. 704/523-9493.

• Pixel Resources has released PixelPaint Pro 3.02, a $379 image editor. 404/449-4947.

• Waterloo Maple Software has shipped Maple V Release 3, a $795 mathematical analysis program. 519/747-2373.—GALEN GRUMAN



TOM GIBSON

DiiMO Technologies offers cache cards in several capacities for Power Macs.

You have Mac users. And Windows users. And a mandate from management to enhance collaboration. In short, you have a headache.

Time for a Workgroup Server.

The way some folks toss the word "collaboration" around, you'd think it was a very simple thing to create. Guess what? Get a Workgroup Server with AppleShare,® and it's a simple task indeed. Workgroup Servers, you see, connect Mac™ users to Mac users. Windows users to Windows users. And each to the other.* Workgroup Servers help everyone share everything—printers, files, even brilliant ideas. They quickly boost everyone's productivity, too. Including yours.

Because installation is a snap. (Most people can get the server up and running in 20 minutes. Or less.) And managing the server is every bit as easy. (Because you get remote management software for AppleShare, free.) You won't even have to spend a lot of valuable time training users. (Because everybody gets to work with the interface he or she likes best—the Mac OS. Or Windows.)

Of course, everyone will like the speed provided by the RISC-based PowerPC™ chip at the heart of our servers. Not to mention the reliability provided by DAT drives,** powerful backup software, Apple® RAID disk mirroring software and our 24-hour tech support by phone. It all comes free with your server.

Try a Workgroup Server free for 45 days. Call 800-538-9696, ext. 730.

To learn more, just call the number to the left. If you like, you can even give one of our servers a free try.† And discover firsthand that moving to a Workgroup Server is a heck of a lot easier on your stomach than aspirin.

Apple

*"Macintosh" and Windows users can access shared files and network printers via AppleShare and AppleShare Client for Windows software. Client software comes bundled with all Workgroup Servers. **DAT drives available on selected configurations. †Server trial program ends September 29, 1995. © 1995 Apple Computer, Inc. All rights reserved. Apple, the Apple logo, AppleShare and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Mac is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. PowerPC is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation, used under license therefrom. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. All Apple products are designed to be accessible to individuals with disability. To learn more (U.S. only), call 800-776-2333 or TDD 800-833-6223.

Macworld Online

by Macworld Online Staff

Online resources may seem nearly bottomless, but your wallet isn't. No matter what your original reason for logging on—work, pleasure, a sense of community—the novelty wears thin if you're shelling out bucks waiting for screens to redraw or files to download. And if, after patiently drumming your fingers on the desktop, the resulting information is disappointing, you might be tempted to throw in the cyber towel. Take heart. Adventurers of any new frontier need maps, tools, and a willingness to back out of the odd dead end. This month, Macworld Online offers suggestions on how to optimize your online time.

Getting Your Money's Worth

This may sound obvious, but check to make sure you are logging on at the fastest speed your online service allows; purchasing a faster modem could save your pocketbook and sanity in the long run. Also, try to log on during off hours; access during peak evening hours can be ridiculously slow. And take the time to familiarize yourself with any features your service may offer that allow you to do some business offline.

Take E-mail, for example. Sending and receiving electronic missives can be a great time and money saver. You choose when to read and respond to your mail, and you can generally be more succinct online than on the telephone. For additional time savings, consider composing messages before logging on—why pay to use your service provider as a word processor? You can also have sets of E-mail addresses prepared for those inevitable batch mailings. Finally, take advantage of tools on the various online services that allow you to automate the sending and receiving of mail (FlashMail on America Online, Automated Courier on eWorld, and Navigator on CompuServe, for instance).

Just a little forethought can pay big dividends when you are searching for information online. At Macworld Online, we believe that search algorithms are second only to plumbing in advances in civilization, but it is important that you narrow your search criteria; broad searches garner unwieldy results. Similarly, when you are posting a question to carbon-based search engines (that is, other people) on a message board, be specific. Courtesy and a modicum of humor further sweeten the pot.

The vast selection of shareware online is a boon, but learn to be picky. Even a bit of modem-based sleuthing reveals that not all online content is equal. Don't be afraid to be critical. Spend your time where you consistently get the most satisfaction. Bottom line: subject your online expenditures to the same scrutiny you apply to any other budget item.

LIVE-EVENTS CALENDAR

Macworld Online continues to host real-time digital forums that feature the leading lights in the Macintosh community. We're bringing editors and writers, artists and visionaries directly to your desktop. Please come armed with questions, comments, and critiques. America Online events are on Thursdays, and eWorld events are on Wednesdays. All events are at 6 p.m. Pacific standard time.

Ask Cary Lu
May 3, eWorld
In his monthly *PowerBook Notes* column, contributing editor Cary Lu covers mobile- and remote-computing issues. Online, Cary addresses a wide variety of computing topics.

Troubleshooting with Pogue
May 4, AOL
Desktop Critic columnist David Pogue knows the deepest secrets hidden inside your Macintosh. Meet him for this monthly troubleshooting free-for-all. Bring along your extension conflicts, strange bugs you have found, and off-the-wall questions.

Guy Kawasaki
May 11, AOL
Just about everyone in the Mac community has an opinion about *Macworld* columnist Guy Kawasaki, but that's OK, because Guy's got opinions on just about everything else. And he's not shy about sharing them, so join us for an hour with *Macworld*'s Wise Guy.

Costa's Clinic
May 17, eWorld
Join Macworld Online's own Steve Costa for a walk-in Mac clinic. Steve will help you tune up your computer, choose great shareware, and give you the lowdown on all things Macintosh.

Macs Meet the Avant-Garde
May 18, AOL
Performance artist Matt Heckert has relied on Macs to control everything from Survival Research Labs' metamachines to Mechanical Sound Orchestra performances (audio CD on Catasonic Records). Drop by to learn more about the interface between Macs and servomotor art.

Jim Heid Q&A
May 25, AOL
Contributing editor Jim Heid is a multimedia Mac maven. His columns and features for *Macworld* and his books are chock-full of great information and tips. Join Jim for an hour of Q&A on the AV Macs and more.

Shareware Picks

Shareware can serve as excellent productivity tools; witness the sampler below.

Scorpio 1.0 from Abbott Systems is a very small, very fast word processor that offers full-color text and graphics, a spelling checker, search and replace, word and character counts, and more. Scorpio runs native on Power Macs and, remarkably, it even costs less than a hardcover book (243K; $19.95).

Bill Baldridge did us all a favor when he compiled VendorDA, an easy-to-search database listing the phone and fax numbers and mailing addresses for 1368 Macintosh-related product vendors (16K; $10).

Guy Fullerton's HoverBar keeps programs and Clipboard data at your fingertips by storing your favorite apps and info along bars that float on top of open applications (44K; $5).

Maui Software's TimeTracker 2.5.1 lets you record how long you spend on a particular project or application. The fine manual helps you configure multiple time-sessions (264K; $25).

Remember, Macworld Online sez: Honor the modest requests for fees, thereby keeping these shareware authors happy and coding. m

REACHING MACWORLD ONLINE

America Online and eWorld
Keyword is Macworld

COREL® STOCK PHOTO LIBRARY

Royalty Free, High Resolution

Kodak Photo CD Format

Mac & PC Compatible

Ideal for Desktop Publishing

200 CD-ROMS! 20,000 PHOTOGRAPHS!

ALSO INCLUDES:

- **Corel Visual Database** - Search for specific images from the 20,000 photographs available using descriptive keywords.
- **Full Color Reference Manual** - Displays all 20,000 photographs.

OTHER UTILITIES:

- **Corel Photo CD Lab**
- **Corel Mosaic Visual File Manager**
- **Corel Artview Screen Saver**
- **Corel CD Audio**
- **Windows Wallpaper & Flipper**

- **HIGH RESOLUTION** - 5 resolutions from 128 X 192 up to 2048 X 3072. Each image is approximately 18 megs (uncompressed).
- **COLOR FUNCTIONALITY** - Grayscale, 16 colors, 256 colors or RGB (24 bit).
- **EXPORT FILTERS** - Macintosh: TIFF or PICT. Windows: TIF, BMP, EPS, PCX or GIF.
- **COMPATIBILITY** - Can be read by any CD-ROM player (XA support not needed). All photographs are in the Kodak Photo CD format.

$699.83*

VOLUME SETS
25 CD-ROMs
2,500 Photos

- Selected from the Corel Professional Photos collection on CD-ROM!

$129.71* each

INDIVIDUAL TITLES

- 100 stunning photographic images on CD-ROM.
- Hundreds of individual titles available.
- The world's largest collection of royalty free stock photography images.

$17.50* each

COREL GALLERY 2

- 15,000 clipart images and symbols
- 500 fonts
- 75 sound clips • 10 video clips on CD-ROM
- Plus a visual multimedia file manager

$65.70*

CDW COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™
800-279-4CDW

COREL®
Call now for faxed literature!
1-613-728-0826 ext. 3080
Document #1039

$ ATTENTION $ PROFESSIONAL PHOTOGRAPHERS!
If you are a professional photographer interested in having your photographs published in the world's leading photo CD-ROM collection, please call Corel Corporation at:
1-613-728-0826 ext. 85080

KUR-0105

Circle 78 on reader service card

New Products

THE LATEST MACINTOSH RELEASES

by Jim Feeley
and Joanna Pearlstein

THIS SECTION COVERS MACINTOSH PRODUCTS FORMALLY ANNOUNCED BUT NOT YET EVALUATED BY *MACWORLD*. UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, ALL PRICES ARE SUGGESTED RETAIL AND THE MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS FOR OPERATION ARE A MAC PLUS WITH 1MB OF RAM, RUNNING SYSTEM 6. A ◐ SIGNIFIES THAT A NATIVE POWER MAC VERSION OF THE PRODUCT IS AVAILABLE. ALL INFORMATION AND PERFORMANCE CLAIMS ARE SUPPLIED BY THE PRODUCT VENDOR AND HAVE NOT BEEN INDEPENDENTLY VERIFIED BY *MACWORLD*. PLEASE CALL VENDORS FOR INFORMATION ON AVAILABILITY.

HARDWARE

Accel-a-Writer 812

Tired of getting jagged text and muddy photographs from your printer? The Accel-a-Writer 812 offers 1200-by-1200-dpi laser output and 600-by-600-dpi output in draft mode. In addition to offering special screening technology, the 812 lets users adjust an image's gamma curve before printing to fine-tune gray tones. Built around Canon's 8-pages-per-minute LBP-EX engine, this printer includes a SCSI port, ships with 16MB of RAM (upgradable to 64MB), and has a 350-sheet paper tray that handles paper up to 8½ by 14 inches. An Ethernet option that supports EtherTalk and TCP/IP is available. $3495. Xanté, 205/476-0526, 800/926-8839; fax 205/476-9421.

◐ DVC Equalizer 8100/100

Does your brand-new 8100/100 not run fast enough for you? You can accelerate it from 100MHz to 120MHz. The DVC Equalizer 8100/100 provides this speed boost by overriding the Mac's built-in clock crystal. According to the company, the device is easy to install and requires no modification of your Macintosh. $79.95. DVC hardware, 417/889-5113, 800/889-5137; fax 417/889-7980.

FS-3600A

Aimed at the networked printer market, the FS-3600A is an 18-pages-per-minute LED printer offering true 600-by-600-dpi output for about 7 cents per page. The PostScript-compatible printer includes a PCMCIA slot, a 25MHz 68040 processor, and 2MB of memory (upgradable to 66MB). Instead of a toner cartridge, the FS-3600A uses Kyocera Ecotone containers, each with enough toner for 10,000 pages. The imaging drum is rated at 300,000 pages. $3924 including AppleTalk and Ethernet board. Kyocera, 908/560-3400, 800/232-6797; fax 908/560-8380.

HP LaserJet 5MP

This low-cost laser printer offers true 600-by-600-dpi resolution with 120 gray levels, at 6 pages per minute. It can output to any size and type of medium, from 3-by-5-inch cards to legal-size paper and transparencies, and has an optional straight-through paper path for handling tricky media. The printer's built-in infrared sensor responds to print commands from nearby laptops and handheld devices—and may someday be supported by Newtons and PowerBooks. The printer includes PostScript Level 2, 3MB of RAM, and two paper trays—a 250-sheet cassette, and a 100-sheet multipurpose tray for paper and envelopes. $1299. Hewlett-Packard, 208/323-2551, 800/527-3753; fax-back service 800/333-1917.

Master CD Pro

This 4X CD recording system lets you record your own 650MB CD-ROMs in under 20 minutes. Master CD Pro comes bundled with Toast CD-ROM Pro 2.5 recording software from Astarte. Toast supports Macintosh HFS, ISO 9660, CD-ROM XA, Mac/ISO Hybrid, mixed mode, and audio formats. According to MicroNet, the system does not require a dedicated hard drive. $4995. MicroNet Technology, 714/453-6000; fax 714/453-6001.

Master CD Pro

Mirror 17-inch Trinitron Display

Good news: prices for Trinitron-technology monitors continue to drop. Mirror's low-cost 17-inch tube offers a nice crisp image (comparable to 0.25mm dot pitch). It supports Macintosh built-in video; VGA, SVGA, and XGA formats; and resolutions up to 1024-by-768 pixels at a vertical refresh rate of 75Hz. The monitor is treated with an antiglare coating and complies with the Swedish MPR II guidelines. According to Mirror, the display's microcontroller technology allows advanced color matching. $899. Mirror, 612/832-5622, 800/654-5294; fax 612/832-5709.

MultiSync XM37 and XP37

When you're performing on screen before an audience of 30 people, a 21-inch monitor just doesn't cut it. These two 37-inch behemoths are made for presentations to a large audience. Both support Mac video at pixel resolutions of 640 by 480, 832 by 624, and 1024 by 768. The XP37 adds support for 1152-by-870-pixel images. XM37 $7995; XP37 $10,995. NEC Technologies, 708/860-9500, 800/632-4636; fax-back service 800/366-0476.

PanaSync C-1591E

PanaSync C-1591E

Panasonic's 15-inch color display features a 0.27mm dot pitch and produces resolutions up to 1280 by 1024 pixels at a 69Hz vertical refresh rate. The C-1591E's on-screen control system lets you adjust image size, geometry, and color. Antiglare coating is standard, and the monitor conforms to both the EPA's Energy Star and the Swedish MPR II guidelines. $499. Panasonic Communications & Systems, 201/348-7000, 800/742-8086; no fax.

Paragon 1200 Combo

This high-resolution, low-price, 24-bit color flatbed scanner ships with an adapter for use with negatives and transparencies. The adapter has an 8-by-10-inch scanning area; the scan area for reflective images is 8½ by 14 inches. The scanner offers an optical resolution of 600 by 1200 dpi, a hardware resolution of 1200 by 1200 dpi, and a software-interpolated resolution of 2400 by 2400 dpi. The scanner bundles MicroFrontier's Color-It 3.0 and an Adobe Photoshop plug-in Acquire module. $999. Mustek, 714/250-8855; fax 714/250-3372.

RAIDbank

RAIDbank

This big box-o-gigabytes will suck up your data at a sustained rate of 6.2 MBps. Its support for RAID levels 0, 1, 3, and 5—together with support for up to six SCSI-2 Fast and Wide drive modules—makes this hot-swappable array an appealing candidate for use in networking, prepress, multimedia, and graphics environments. The cabinet—available in tower, rack-mount, and desktop configurations—includes two power supplies. Cabinet $2675; 2GB drive $1795; 4GB drive $3149. MicroNet Technology, 714/453-6100; fax 714/453-6101.

TXM-5201D

Toshiba's economical external 3.4X CD-ROM drive offers a 150ms seek time and a sustained data-transfer rate of 510 Kbps. The drive includes a SCSI-2 interface and supports multisession Kodak Photo CD. $275; XM-5201B (internal version) $200; Mac interface kit $80. Toshiba, 714/457-0777; no fax.

SOFTWARE

◐ Conflict Catcher 3

Solve INIT mysteries with the new version of Conflict Catcher from Casady & Greene. Version 3 adds descriptions of start-up files, the intelligence to guess which files might be causing conflicts, and the ability to save a conflict test in progress and resume it later. Conflict Catcher also scans for damaged files and lets you pause, restart, or shut down during start-up. Requires System 7. $99.95. Casady & Greene, 408/484-9228, 800/359-4920; fax 408/484-9218.

continues

If you spend your day creating with Media-Publishing applications then you need the maximum in speed and productivity. If you make your living at graphic design, page layout, prepress, 3D, animation or multimedia, DayStar's PowerPC upgrades are just what you need to make your aging Mac brand new again. From early '030 Macs to Quadras, name your Mac and we'll speed it up.

Goodbye, Grunt Work...

Creative people spend too much time watching the progress bar. "Rendering. Please Wait...", "Compressing Movie...", "Building Preview..." Remember when Macs were supposed to make your publishing go faster?

DayStar puts productive power back into your desktop Mac. You can render, compress, edit, preview, produce – up to 15 times faster with a DayStar upgrade.

The faster your Mac slices through difficult tasks, the more time you can spend developing your ideas.

Hello, Creativity!

Plug In to Power

DayStar upgrades enhance your creativity by speeding everything you do. Make more complex graphics, images and 3D scenes. Get higher frame rates. With a DayStar upgrade, all limitations on your creativity are now history!

And now we're building a Mac™ OS-compatible with all the speed and performance that Media-Publishers like you need. It's called DayStar Genesis MP... stay tuned for the latest developments in speed and watch how we increase your productivity, with DayStar!

Circle 7 on reader service card

DAYSTAR® DIGITAL

For more information call 800-962-2077

Press 4# to order FaxBack documents. Then press 1# for Faxback Catalog.

DayStar Digital, Inc., 5556 Atlanta Highway, Flowery Branch, GA 30542
404-967-2077 Fax: (404) 967-3018 FaxBack: 800-438-0370

©1995. All brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Product specifications are subject to change without notice or obligation.

CribKeeper

Keep track of your tool inventory with CribKeeper, a tool-tracking system. Targeted at large sites, such as manufacturing and construction businesses, large companies, and universities, as well as at systems integrators, the product is most effective when used in conjunction with DataDesigns' bar-coding hardware. CribKeeper scans bar-coded tools being issued to employees and keeps a log of when and to whom a tool was issued, who received it, and what project it was for. CribKeeper lets you issue receipts when tools are returned. Requires 4MB of RAM, 14-inch color monitor. $1495. DataDesigns, 210/697-0780, 800/706-0780; fax 210/697-9429.

CribKeeper

Faxcom for Macintosh

Biscom's Faxcom provides a client-server fax solution for workgroups. Users send faxes by printing them to a Macintosh server, which then processes the fax request and sends the fax to Biscom's fax server. Faxcom sends faxes from within other applications or from Faxcom itself, and prints received faxes or routes them to the designated recipient. Requires 030-based Mac, 4MB of RAM, System 7.1. License for up to 10 users $495; 50 users $1495; 100 users $2495; 250 users $4995. Biscom, 508/250-1800, 800/477-2472; fax 508/250-4449.

FontChameleon 1.5 Starter Kit

Assert your individuality with your own font set. FontChameleon 1.5 comes with 47 font descriptors that can be used to generate new font combinations. The new version also has a revised interface, supports true italic fonts, and is able to create and print type samples before you build and install fonts. Users can now adjust the heights on ascenders and descenders, capital letters, and numbers. Requires Mac II, 4MB of RAM, System 7. $55. Ares Software, 415/578-9090, 800/783-2737; fax 415/378-8999.

FontChameleon 1.5 Starter Kit

In Control for Workgroups

Groups that are trying to get their acts together may find a solution in Attain's In Control for Workgroups, a network version of the company's project-management and scheduling software. Groups can manage projects, assign tasks, and share calendars. Changes

In Control for Workgroups

made from remote locations automatically update coworker's files when the remote user hooks up again to the office network. Requires 2MB of RAM, System 7. $149.95 company's estimated price; ten-pack $949.95; upgrades $34.95. Attain, 617/776-1110, 800/925-5615; fax 617/776-1626.

LAN WorkPlace for Macintosh

Better brush up on your networking acronyms. Version 2.0 of Novell's LAN WorkPlace for Macintosh, a TCP/IP connectivity package, supports AppleScript; scripting for Telnet sessions; plus drag-and-drop file transfers between DOS, Unix, NetWare, and FTP servers. LAN Workplace now supports MacTCP, so that Macintosh users can have IP addresses. The product also includes a terminal-emulation application. Requires 2MB of RAM, 1.4MB floppy disk drive. $399; 10 users $1995; 100 users $12,995. Novell, 801/429-7000, 800/526-7820; fax 801/228-6177.

PhotoDisc Volume 14: Business and Transportation, Volume 15: Families and Lifestyles, and Volume 16: US Landmarks

These stock-photography volumes contain 24-bit TIFF images in 72-dpi and 300-dpi formats. Volume 14 (Business and Transportation) includes images of ships, trains, cars, subways, planes, and the people who use them. Volume 15 (Families and Lifestyles) contains photographs of people at home and at play, with an emphasis on ethnic and generational diversity. Volume 16 (US Landmarks) has photos of famous sites ranging from the Golden Gate Bridge to the Empire State Building. $299 each. PhotoDisc, 206/441-9355, 800/528-3472; fax 206/441-9379.

Plottergeist, PowerPlot, and PowerPlot/LT

These GDT Softworks products pave the path to more pleasing plotter output. PowerPlot lets users print detailed images on HPGL/2 or RTL plotters directly or over a network. PowerPlot/LT provides connectivity for plotters lacking a LocalTalk interface. And Plottergeist works with leading large- and small-format plotters, supports built-in fonts, and enhances pen or cutter speed. All packages include the software and all necessary cables or adapter cards. All require 8MB of RAM, System 7. Plottergeist $399; PowerPlot $599; PowerPlot/LT $799. GDT Softworks, 604/291-9121, 800/663-6222; fax 604/291-9689.

Pocket Quicken for Newton

If you're one of the many Quicken users who forget to update their records after each visit to the ATM, Intuit has a solution: Pocket Quicken for Newton.

continues

© 1994 Marc Hauser

NOW $995!

The Best Pictures Are Live Picture's

The future of digital imaging is now more affordable, faster and colorful! Put Live Picture™ in your digital toolbox and enjoy the high-end image editing software MacWEEK called "deep, rich and powerful" when the magazine awarded its highest rating ever*.

With its revolutionary FITS™ and IVUE™ technology, resolution independence, 48-bit color tools, unlimited size brushes, selective undo and real time screen editing of gigantic images, Live Picture gives professional digital imagers unparalleled creative freedom and incredible productivity. Open, crop, rotate, scale and mask three 72 Mb high-res images in just minutes!

Now priced at just $995 retail, new Live Picture 2.0 for Macintosh/Power Macintosh extends your imaging capabilities even further with improved performance and dozens of powerful features like:

- Expanded file format support and Photoshop integration
- New CMYK tools and separation controls for prepress
- New path support
- New batch processing
- Reduced memory requirements

Jazzed yet? Call HSC at 1.800.472.9025 and bring home the future of imaging.

Why the Best Artists Use Live Picture

"Live Picture gives life to my best ideas. It's the power behind my imagination," says Chicago digital imager John DeSalvo, who embellished this compelling image "Jazz Man" from a photograph by famed portrait photographer Marc Hauser.

"Frankly, Live Picture is the first digital tool that keeps pace with my creative impulses," adds DeSalvo. "With its layering capabilities, selective focus and other controls, it lets me really explore the boundaries of an idea, experiment with different versions and discover new possibilities. This freedom just isn't possible with standard image editing software like Adobe Photoshop."

"Electronic tools add strength and boldness to even my strongest images," says Hauser, "pushing my ideas beyond what was possible with the camera."

See us at COMDEX/Spring '95 Atlanta, April 24-27, 1995, Booth #N4754 and Digital World, Los Angeles June 5-7, 1995, Booth #1101

HOT PICKS · BYTE · COMPUTER ART SI'S TOP PRODUCT 1994 · MacWEEK JULY 1994 · ★★★★½ Publish October 1994 · Publish impact

© 1995 HSC Software Corp. 6303 Carpinteria Ave., Carpinteria, CA 93013 Phone: 805.566.6200. Fax: 805.566.6385. HSC is a registered trademark of HSC Software Corp. Live Picture, FITS and IVUE are trademarks of Live Picture, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark and Power Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Used under license. All other product names are trademarks of their respective owners. Live Picture is published exclusively in North America by HSC Software Corp. Latin America sales: 305.572.8810. *MacWEEK, July 1994

HSC SOFTWARE

~ LIVE PICTURE 2.0 AVAILABLE NOW AT: MACMALL 1.800.222.2808 and PREPRESS DIRECT! 1.800.443.6600 ~

LIVE PICTURE

Circle 5 on reader service card

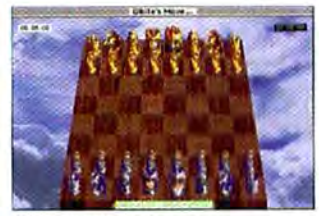
Designed around a wallet metaphor, Pocket Quicken has the same basic features as Quicken for desktop computers, but you can take it anywhere. It records spending information on electronic receipts, which it then sorts according to categories you set. Business travelers can track their expenses and view expense reports. Pocket Quicken comes bundled with the Newton MessagePad 120, but other users can buy it for $69.95. Intuit, 415/322-0573, 800/624-6930; fax 602/295-3015.

Print Tools-XT

DataStream Imaging Systems' Print Tools-XT simplifies printing from QuarkXPress. This print utility also gives you options such as the ability to specify discontinuous pages for printing, print multiple plates, save selected items or areas as EPS files, and convert spot colors to process colors at print time. Users can also define hot keys for switching between the Page Setup and Print dialog boxes. Requires QuarkXPress 3.3. $39. DataStream Imaging Systems, 606/255-6686; fax 606/259-1541.

Sargon V: World Class Chess

If chess is your gambit, check out Sargon V, a popular chess game now available for Macintosh. The product lets you play through actual games and provides instruction. You can choose either a novice or an expert opponent—or watch Sargon V replay famous games by the masters. You can even take on the role of the Masters trying to guess the moves they made. Requires 2.5MB of RAM, System 6.0.7 for black and white; Mac LC, 4MB of RAM, 8-bit color for color and music. $19.95. Activision, 310/207-4500, 800/477-3650; fax 310/820-6131.



Sargon V: World Class Chess

SnapMail 2.0

Version 2.0 of this electronic messaging package includes an address book, folders for organizing incoming messages, the ability to enclose folders in mail messages, the ability to change fonts and font sizes, and support for "carbon" copies and blind copies. The new version is compatible with Information Access Technology's HoloGate gateway for the Internet, through which you can access UUCP, QuickMail, Microsoft Mail, FirstClass, and NovaLink gateways. The product includes 30 days of free HoloNet access. Requires System 6.0.4, AppleTalk or Ethernet network. 5 users $200; 10 users $320; 50 users $1440. Casady & Greene, 408/484-9228, 800/359-4920; fax 408/484-9218.

Spaceward Ho 4.0

World domination just got easier. The latest version of Delta Tao's network-savvy conquer-the-galaxy strategy game includes more ships, smarter computerized opponents, improved network speed, and cooler graphics and sounds. You can now join ongoing games, send messages to other players, and get statistics on your progress. Requires 2MB of RAM, System 7. $39. Delta Tao Software, 408/730-9336; fax 408/730-9337.

three by five 2.0

Organize your business, your thoughts, or your life with three by five 2.0, formerly known as Corkboard, from MacToolkit. This package lets you design and arrange 3-by-5-inch cards to contain and link miscellaneous information, including text, graphics, charts, and QuickTime movies. You can categorize cards and view them individually or in outline mode. Version 2.0 adds style sheets, a template editor, and lets you drag and drop cards between windows. $149. MacToolkit, 310/395-4242, 800/231-4055; fax 310/393-7747.

three by five 2.0

TransJammer

QuickTime users can improve their transitions with TransJammer, a collection of 100 transition effects from Elastic Reality. The entire collection operates as a plug-in for use within Adobe Premiere. Effects are antialiased and resolution-independent. In addition to simple effects such as cut and dissolve, TransJammer offers three-dimensional, animated transitional effects. An included QuickTime player permits users to view movies without additional presentation software. Requires FPU, 8MB of RAM, System 7.1, Adobe Premiere 2.0. $149.95. Elastic Reality, 608/273-6585, 800/329-4424; fax 608/271-1988.

TransJammer

TurboCAD 2.0 and TurboCAD 3D 2.0

You may think "easy-to-use CAD" is an oxymoron, but the new versions of IMSI's two- and three-dimensional CAD programs have just gotten easier to use. Plus, they're faster. TurboCAD 2.0 is up to 50 percent faster than previous versions. It includes a new symbols library, new tools, menu-assignable macros, and an online selection mode. TurboCAD 3D enables users to create 3-D wire-frame objects and surfaces, and to draw and edit in three dimensions. Requires Mac II,

continues

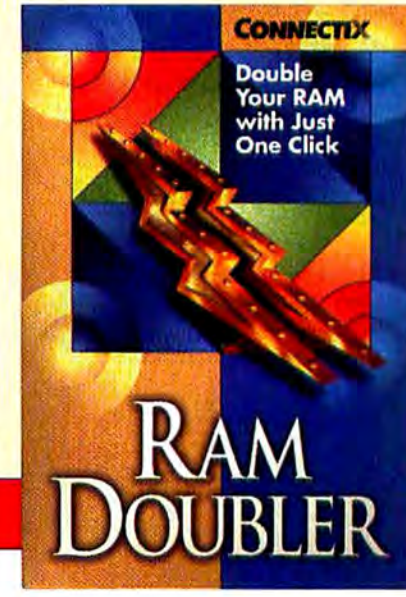
What Do You Say When You're Out Of Memory?

I need RAM Doubler.

The more memory your Mac has, the more productive you'll be. But forget about adding SIMMs. RAM Doubler™ is software that doubles your Mac's memory. *RAM Doubler does what it says it will do.~Macworld.* And you don't have to open your Mac. Just run RAM Doubler's 15 second installation and you can run twice as many applications – instantly. *May well be the best investment you make this year.~MacUser.* You'll agree. Buy RAM Doubler today and double your RAM with one click. Your satisfaction is guaranteed. RAM Doubler is available wherever great software is sold (SRP $99) or call us at **1-800-950-5880, Ext. 280.**

CONNECTIX

System Requirements: Macintosh equipped with a 68030, 68040 or PowerPC microprocessor. System 6.05 or later, including all versions of system 7 • 4 MBs required (hard disk required for machines with 4 to 6 MBs) • Not compatible with Mac SE, original Mac Classic, original Mac LC or PowerBook 100 or Mac II without a 68851 PMMU or any accelerator that does not work with virtual memory.



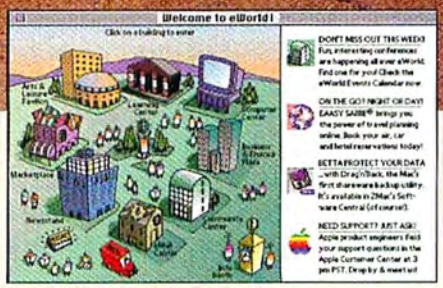
© 1995 Connectix Corporation. 2600 Campus Drive, San Mateo, CA 94403 USA. 800-950-5880 • 415-571-5100 • FAX: 415-571-5195
EMAIL: Support@connectix.com • RAM Doubler is a trademark of Connectix Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

Circle 192 on reader service card

You sold your stock—
at a 52-week high.

Your parents'
anniversary gift
arrived. 2 days early.

Your kid got an A in
current events.



Welcome to eWorld.

The on-line service from Apple.

Life today? A bit of a juggling act. There's work, kids, finances, friends (remember them?), and so much more. There is a way, however, to keep your busy life together—by getting the right information, at the right time, thanks to eWorld.™

With eWorld in the house, you can check on your stocks. Help your kid do research for school projects. Shop, check current movie reviews, even plan your summer vacation. And, of course, get constantly updated information including the latest headlines and sports scores. You can even surf the Internet.

eWorld not only offers exceptional on-line computer support from Apple,® but from hundreds of other companies as well.

eWorld, just like Macintosh,® keeps information organized intelligently, graphically and simply. The town square makes it easy to find what you want without being overwhelmed. And eWorld offers an on-line environment that's appropriate for every member of your family.

eWorld from Apple.
A welcome addition to any home.

eWorld™
The on-line service from Apple.

Send for your free eWorld Starter Kit plus ten free hours. Send your name and address to: eWorld Starter Kit, Apple Computer Inc., PO Box 4493, Bridgeton, Missouri 63044-9718.

© 1995 Apple Computer, Inc. All rights reserved. Apple, the Apple logo, and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. eWorld and the eWorld logo are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

4MB of RAM, System 7; FPU recommended. TurboCAD 2.0 $149.95; TurboCAD 3D 2.0 $295.95. IMSI, 415/454-7101, 800/833-8082; fax 415/454-8901.

CD-ROMS

DigitArt Volume 30 and Volume 31

Art imitates life in these clip-art volumes from Image Club. Volume 30, Art Jam, includes upbeat graphics ranging from critters to tools to rocket ships and TVs. Volume 31 (Worldbeat America) contains traditional images from North and South American aboriginal groups, including images of animals, deities, religious icons, and activities. Designed in Adobe Illustrator and saved in EPS format, these images can be placed and edited in Illustrator, FreeHand, and Canvas. $99 each. Image Club Graphics, 403/262-8008, 800/387-9193; fax 403/261-7013.

The Internet for Everybody

If you're among the millions who know by now that the Internet is cool but don't yet know how to use it, check out The Internet for Everybody. This CD-ROM uses video instructions and guided tours to explain Net basics. Sold by Emerging Technology Applications (ETA), a sister company to *Macworld*, The Internet for Everybody demonstrates electronic mail, file transfer, the World Wide Web, and other Internet functions. $49.95. ETA, 508/879-0006, 800/285-3821; fax 508/820-4396.

The Merck Manual

Now, healthcare professionals and laypersons can access medical information on CD-ROM with The Merck Manual. The CD version of the 16th edition of this well-known medical reference features hypertext linking, color illustrations, and tables. The disc includes a section on pharmacology, reference guides for calculating dosages, and descriptions of therapy for each disorder listed. $95. CMC ReSearch, 503/242-2567, 800/854-9126; fax 503/242-0519.

Multimedia Dogs

Trying to decide between Rin Tin Tin, Old Yeller, White Fang, and Lassie? This CD-ROM, subtitled "The Complete Interactive Guide to Dogs," includes information about 130 breeds, as well as dog nutrition, health, and training. A Fetch function helps you choose the best breed: tell the program what size dog you want, the amount of living space you have, the disposition and activity level you prefer, and the amount of training you're willing to do, and Fetch suggests the perfect pooch. $39.95.

Multimedia Dogs

Inroads Interactive, 303/444-0632; fax 303/444-0734.

Wild Africa: Serengeti, Ngorongoro, and Tarangire

Wild Africa: Serengeti, Ngorongoro, and Tarangire

Tour Tanzanian national parks without leaving your desk with Sumeria's Wild Africa. This CD-ROM includes photography and video shot on location in Serengeti, Ngorongoro, and Tarangire, plus information about the ecology of the region and more than 90 species of birds, reptiles, and mammals. Users can explore the three parks and see how animals interact. A field guide provides information on habitat, range, feeding, communication, and social behavior. $49.95. Sumeria, 415/904-0800, 800/478-6374; fax 415/904-0888.

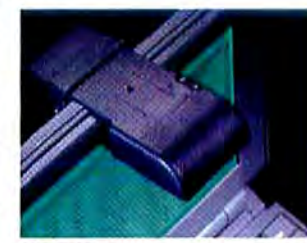
ACCESSORIES

I.R.I.S. DataPen

This pen-size hand-held scanner with built-in OCR recognizes up to 100 characters per second, letting you directly enter text from magazines, letters, or memos into many Macintosh applications. The I.R.I.S. DataPen lets users input individual numbers, words, or lines of text. It connects to the serial port and includes trainable omnifont OCR software. $435. I.R.I.S. America, 407/395-7831; fax 407/347-6267.

NCL 480

It was a dark and stormy night. Snoopy couldn't see the keys on his PowerBook. Too bad he didn't have the NCL 480 clip-on notebook computer light, which would have illuminated his keyboard and nearby papers. The NCL 480 includes four NiCd rechargeable batteries, three Ektron bulbs, an AC adapter/charger, and a carrying case. $39.95. ASF Associates, 516/868-3638, 800/771-3600; fax 516/868-6897.



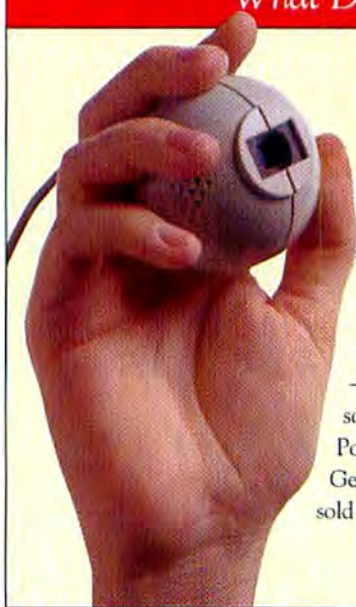
NCL 480

QuickTake 150

Apple's 1-pound digital camera stores up to 32 standard, or 16 high-quality, 24-bit color images at 640 by 480 pixels. A detachable close-up lens enables you to

continues

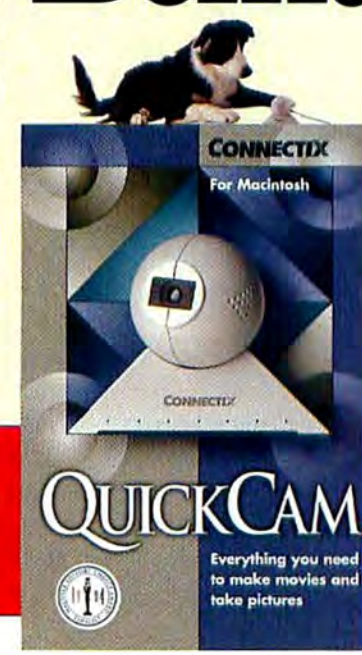
What Do You Do With A $100 Digital Video Camera?



Have A Ball.

QuickCam™ includes everything you need to make movies and take pictures with your Mac. Plug in one cable, install the software and you're ready to roll. Add still photos to documents, newsletters, databases. Record QuickTime® training movies, video conference, create animated cartoons – all for around $100. Works with all QuickTime compatible software and on all QuickTime compatible Macs, including PowerBooks®. It's easy, fun, and your satisfaction is guaranteed. Get your QuickCam today where fine computer products are sold or call us at **1-800-950-5880, Ext. 280.**

CONNECTIX



MAKE MOVIES

VIDEO CONFERENCE

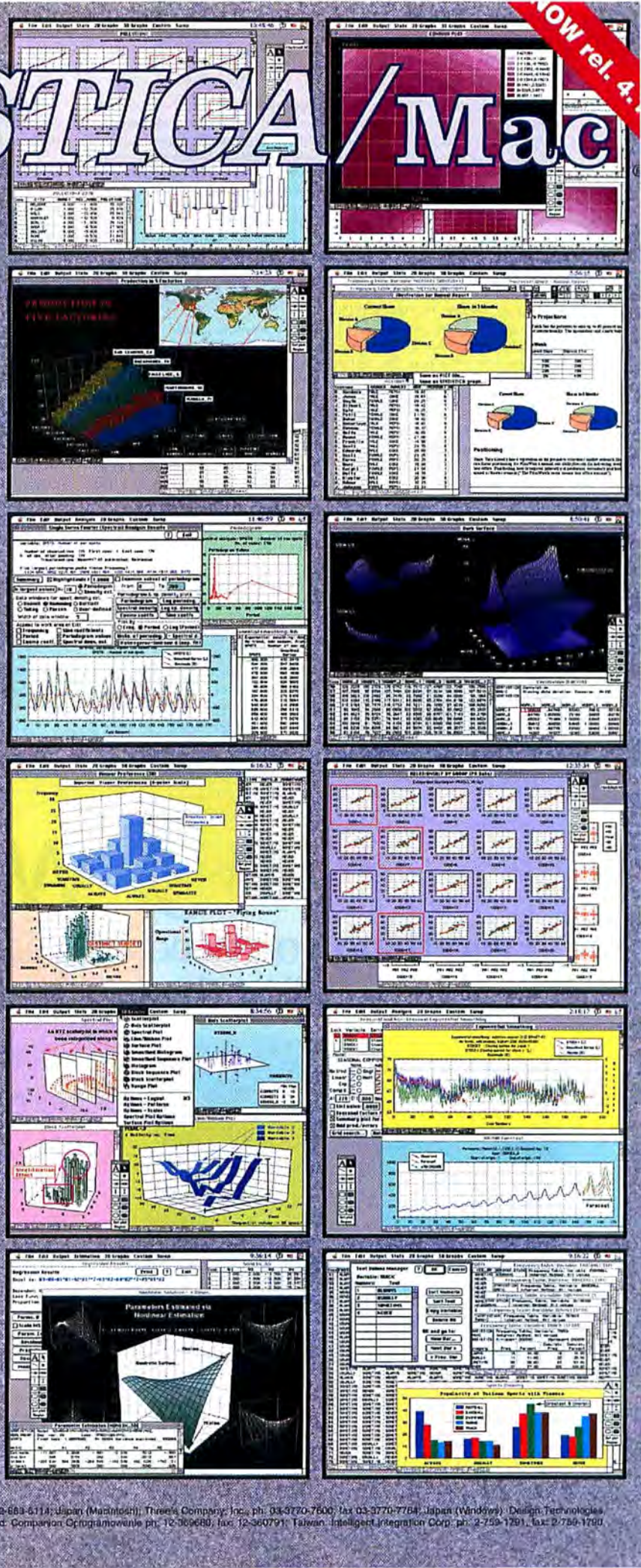
TAKE PICTURES

BE CREATIVE

© 1994 Connectix Corporation. 2600 Campus Drive, San Mateo, CA 94403 USA. 800-950-5880 • 415-571-5100 • FAX: 415-571-5195. QuickCam is a trademark of Connectix Corporation. QuickTime and PowerBook are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

Circle 191 on reader service card

STATISTICA/Mac



STATISTICA/Mac© A complete statistical data analysis system with hundreds of presentation-quality graphs integrated with all procedures ■ In-depth, comprehensive implementations of: *Exploratory techniques; Descriptive statistics; Frequency tables; Large selection of nonparametric tests; Stepwise multiple regression methods with extended diagnostics; General nonlinear estimation (with predefined or user-specified models); Logit/Probit analysis; General implementation of ANOVA/ANCOVA/MANOVA/MANCOVA (designs of practically unlimited complexity, repeated, nested, incomplete, random, changing covariates, contrast analyses, post-hoc tests, custom designs); Stepwise discriminant function analysis; Canonical analysis; Large selection of time series modeling techniques with forecasting; Factor analysis; Cluster analysis (incl. hierarchical, k-means, and 2-way joining); Reliability/Item analysis; Log-linear analysis; General survival/failure time analysis (incl. life tables, group comparisons, and regression models); Distribution fitting (a large selection of continuous and discrete distributions); Curve and surface fitting and smoothing (incl. spline, DWLS, NEXP, and others);* and much more ■ Manual with comprehensive introductions to each method and step-by-step examples (Quick Reference booklet explains all major conventions); balloon help ■ Extensive data management facilities: a super-fast spreadsheet of unlimited capacity with formulas (and *Publish and Subscribe*); merge/split files; "double identity" of values (numeric/text); BASIC-like data transformation programming language; Import/Export data and graphs from Excel, STATISTICA/w and other formats ■ Graphs integrated with all procedures (e.g., click on a correlation coefficient to produce the corresponding scatterplot and other graphs; click on a variable in the descriptive statistics table to produce a histogram and other graphs; click on an interaction effect in the ANOVA table to see a plot of interaction) ■ Large selection of 2-dimensional graphs: *Histograms (incl. multiple, clustered breakdowns, overlaid functions), Scatterplots (incl. multiple, weighted frequency, smoothed, function fitting), Multiple line and Range plots, Trend plots, Standard deviation plots, Data sequence diagrams, Contour plots, Box-and-whisker plots, Column plots, Bar graphs, Double pie charts, Scrollable dendrograms, Two-way joining plots, Curve fitting plots, Distribution comparison plots, Range plots, Probability plots, Amalgamation plots, Factor space plots, Casewise outlier and residual diagrams, ANOVA interaction plots, Multivariate (multiple) matrix plots, exploratory Draftsman plots with histograms, categorized (multiple) graphs,* and many other specialized plots ■ Large selection of 3-dimensional graphs: *3D surface plots (with data smoothing procedures, color or gray-scale shading, and projected contours), 3D scatterplots, 3D block scatterplots, 3D axis (space) plots, 3D spectral plots with adjustable planes, 3D line/ribbon plots, 3D sequence block plots, 3D histograms, 3D surface-smoothed frequency plots, and 3D range plots ("flying boxes")* ■ All 3D plots displayed in true perspective, feature interactive real-time rotation facilities (incl. continuous rotation) ■ Extensive graph customization options: all structural aspects of graphs (axes, scaling, patterns, colors, sizes, styles, regions, perspective, rotation, fitted functions, etc.); MacDraw-style tools with specialized "objects;" hi-res. graph and artwork embedding; page layout/preview; dynamic rulers ■ All output displayed in Scrollsheets™ (dynamic, internally scrollable tables: all numbers can be instantly converted into a variety of on-screen customizable, presentation-quality graphs) ■ All contents of Scrollsheets can be saved as data and used for input, or be exported ■ Flexible facilities to perform analyses on specific subsets of data ■ Extremely large analysis designs ■ Unlimited size of files ■ Extended precision ■ Unmatched speed (e.g., on a Mac IIfx, arbitrary rotation of a surface with 1000 points takes 1 second; correlation matrix 50x50 with 100 cases—less than 3 seconds; transposing a 5000 data points file—less than 2 seconds) ■ Full support for System 7 ("savvy") incl. *Publish and Subscribe,* Apple events, balloon help, "drag and drop," 32-bit, etc. ■ Price: **$695.**

Quick STATISTICA/Mac© A subset of STATISTICA/Mac ■ All basic statistical modules of STATISTICA/Mac *(Basic and Descriptive Statistics, Frequency tables, Exploratory data analysis, Nonparametrics, Distribution Fitting, Stepwise multiple regression; ANOVA/ANCOVA)* ■ Manual with comprehensive introductions to each method and step-by-step examples (Quick Reference booklet explains all major conventions) ■ All data management facilities of STATISTICA/Mac (including interactive rotation of all 3D graphs, extensive on-screen graph customization facilities) ■ Price: **$395.**

Windows versions also available (can exchange data with Macintosh versions): STATISTICA/w® **$995**; Quick STATISTICA/w® **$495.**

Domestic sh/h $10 per product; please specify type of computer with order; 14-day money-back guarantee.

Circle 99 on reader service card

StatSoft®

2325 E. 13th St. • Tulsa, OK 74104 • (918) 583-4149
Fax: (918) 583-4376

Overseas Offices: StatSoft of Europe (Hamburg, FRG), ph: 040/ 4200347, fax: 040/4911310; **StatSoft UK** (London), ph: 0462/482822, fax: 0462/482855; **StatSoft Pacific** (Melbourne, Australia), ph: (03) 663 6580, fax: (03) 663 6117; **StatSoft France** ph: (1) 45 66 97 00, fax: (1) 45 66 06 51; Available from other Authorized Representatives worldwide: Sweden: AkademiData Scientific ph: 018-210035, fax: 018-210039; Finland: Statcon Oy ph: 24-334678, fax: 24-333867; Belgium: Texma NewTech ph: 10 61 16 28, fax 10 61 69 57; South Africa: Osiris ph: 12-663-4500, fax 12-663-6114; Japan (Macintosh): Three's Company, Inc., ph: 03-3770-7600, fax 03-3770-7764; Japan (Windows): Design Technologies, Inc., ph: 03-3667-1110, fax: 03-3668-3110; Italy: Prompt SRL ph: 49-893-3227, fax: 49-893-2897; Poland: Comparion Oprogramowanie ph: 12-369680, fax: 12-360791; Taiwan: Intelligent Integration Corp. ph: 2-759-1291, fax: 2-759-1760

StatSoft, the StatSoft logo, STATISTICA, and Scrollsheet are trademarks of StatSoft, Inc.

photograph objects 8 to 14 inches from the camera. Bundled with three AA lithium batteries and PhotoFlash 2.0 software, the QuickTake 150's other features match those of the QuickTake 100. $749. Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, 800/538-9696; no fax.

SE-4M15D-8-A-L

Maintaining a bunch of network servers can be a dangerous waltz through the wires, turning from one keyboard and monitor to another. The SE-4M15D-8-A-L switch box lets you control as many as eight Macs from a single keyboard, monitor, and mouse. The switch can be up to 250 feet away from the computers. Controls let you switch from computer to computer. $2310. Network Technologies, 216/562-7070, 800/742-6324; fax 216/562-1999.

Vivid 3D Speakers

Enter the world of three-dimensional surround sound with this set of two self-powered speakers. Vivid 3D Speakers use the same Sound Retrieval System (SRS) found in Sony's Trinitron XBR and RCA's Home Theater televisions. In addition to sporting the usual volume-control knobs, these speakers add controls for adjusting the width of the sound and emphasizing one aspect of a recording, such as the singer. The speakers, which connect to the audio port of a Macintosh, offer 10 watts or true RMS per channel. $199. NuReality, 714/442-1080, 800/501-8086; fax 714/852-1059.

Vivid 3D Speakers

BOOKS

The Complete Guide to ClarisWorks

Published by the same fine folks who bring you the *ClarisWorks Journal*, this collection of 46 articles is more than a replacement for the ClarisWorks manual. Rather, the book shows you better ways to use the program. Tips on using macros; improving databases; and producing newsletters, reports, and trifold flyers fill the book's 439 pages. The book includes a disk of ClarisWorks templates. $39.95. ClarisWorks Users Group, 313/454-1969; fax 313/454-1965.

Living at Light Speed

Danny Goodman, cyberCassandra, attempts to demythologize and accurately define the positive and negative aspects of the information superhighway. Rather than solve all the world's problems, he claims, the system of interlinked communication technologies could reduce us to "sitting ducks for government and commercial tracking of our every move." Goodman also suggests steps consumers can take to avoid the pitfalls of the information superhighway. 256 pages. $21. Random House Electronic Publishing, 212/940-7394.

Multimedia Demystified

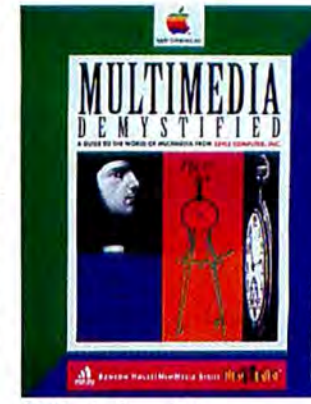
The second edition of this Baedecker to creating multimedia walks you through planning, designing, producing, and distributing multimedia titles. Aimed at beginners and intermediate users, this comprehensive book includes interviews with multimedia professionals and case studies. It defines the skills and technologies involved in producing any kind of multimedia content. Edited by Randy Haykin. 304 pages. $30. Random House/New Media, 410/848-1900 ext. 3000, 800/733-3000; no fax.

QuickTime

This book-and-CD-ROM package guides beginning users through the capabilities and uses of Apple's digital-video system extension. Authors Judith Stern and Robert Lettieri discuss viewing, recording, editing, compressing, and distributing QuickTime movies. The CD-ROM includes QuickTime 2.0, MoviePlayer 2.0, VideoShop 2.0.3, and QuickFlix 1.1.1. 343 pages. $45. Hayden Books, 317/581-3500, 800/428-5331; fax 317/581-3550.

Scripting the Scriptable Finder

AppleScript has been lurking in the shadowy corners of the Mac community for a couple of years now. This book, by Steve Michel—a well-known authority on scripting—illuminates how to use AppleScript to automate the System 7.5 Scriptable Finder. Potential readers should have a general knowledge of AppleScript. The book includes a disk that contains scripting utilities, over 100 scripts, and a scripted FileMaker Pro database. 98 pages. $49. Heizer Publishing, 510/943-7667, 800/888-7667; fax 510/943-6882. m



Multimedia Demystified

To have your product considered for inclusion in *New Products*, send an announcement with product name, description, minimum memory, peripherals required, pricing, company name, and phone number to New Products Editor, *Macworld*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. *Macworld* reserves the right to edit all product announcements.

mPOWER

Everything you need to create great multimedia... all at the touch of a button!

- Slide generation capabilities of presentation software
- Audio & Video digitizing/Quicktime creation of editing software
- Interactivity of multimedia presentation software
- Media integration & device control of authoring software

mPOWER utilizes a unique push button interface that puts everything you need at your fingertips. In minutes you can create anything from your basic electronic slide show to a full blown multimedia spectacular. Quickly add audio or video from a camcorder, VCR, laser disc player, CD ROM or microphone into your presentation...all at the touch of a button!

Take Us For A Free Test Drive Today.
Call 1-800-921-9493
Or Order Now For Only $295

Multimedia Design Corporation

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

MW 01 © 1995 Multimedia Design Corporation. All rights reserved. mPOWER is a trademark of Multimedia Design Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders.
* $7.95 shipping and handling on all test drives.

Circle 91 on reader service card

THE VIRTUAL STUDIO COMPANY™

STRATA

Unleash The Power!

Accelerated for Power Macintosh

3-D Professional Power

Strata StudioPro is the most comprehensive 3-D program available on the Macintosh. StudioPro offers:

Boolean Modeling
MetaBalls
Warp
Bend
Twist
3d Sculptor
Explode
Shatter
Atomize
Extrude Along Path

Call Today!

1-800-STRATA3D

For Academic Pricing, call:
1-800-531-3227

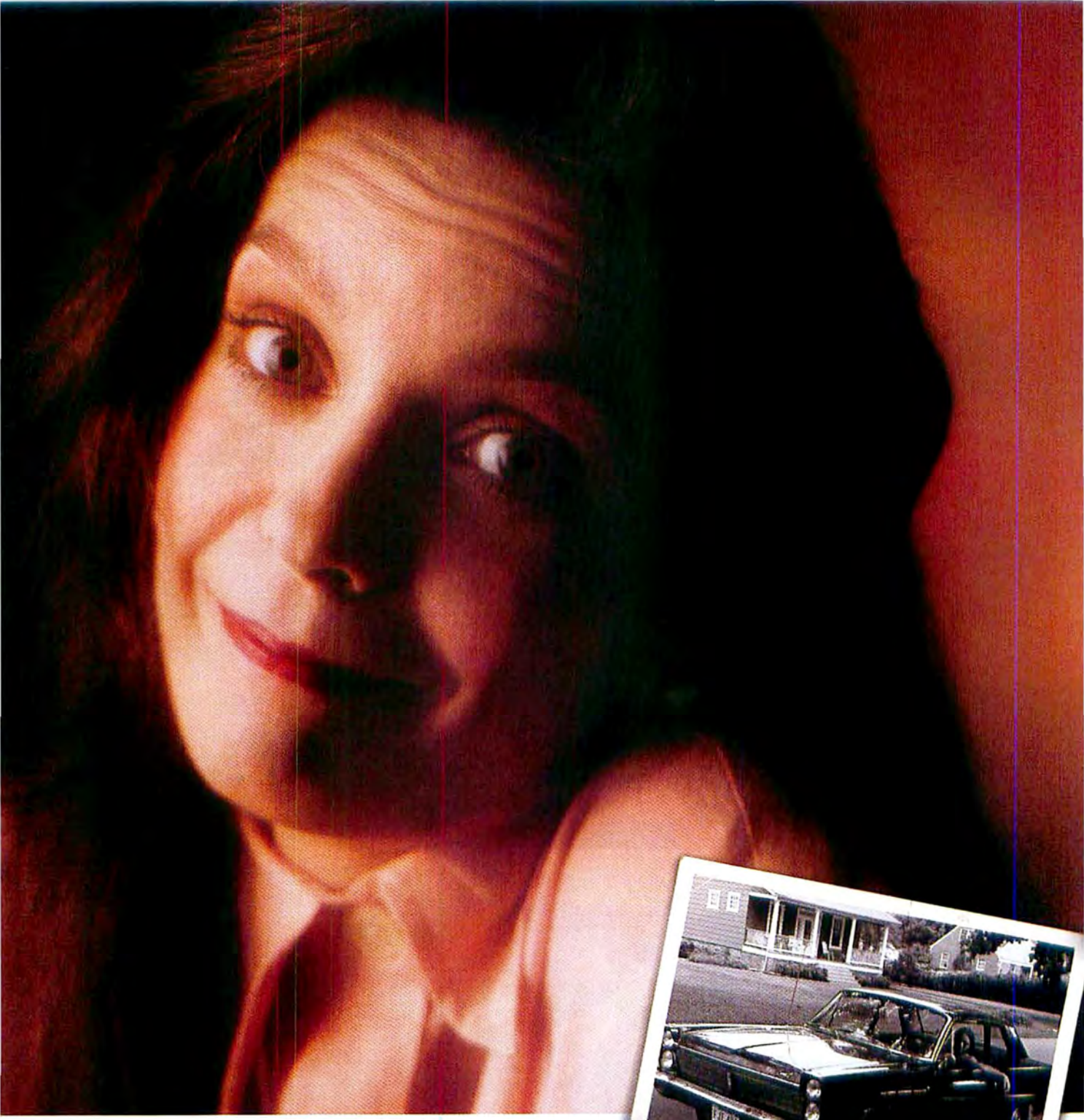
Circle 114 on reader service card

MW EDITORS CHOICE

MacUser $$$$!?

STRATA™ STUDIO *Pro*

Image By Marco Patrito



Laura J. Kirk

Reisterstown, Maryland

TECHNICAL WRITER

WORDPERFECT FOR MACINTOSH USER

So why did you switch? Send an E-mail to stories@wordperfect.com or fax to 1-801-222-7176. We may use you in an ad. (Hey, it worked for Laura...) *$99 price is for customers upgrading from any word processor to WordPerfect 3.1.
©1995 Novell, Inc. Novell and WordPerfect are registered trademarks of Novell, Inc. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark, and Power Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Used to wear a mood ring.

Used to drive a Comet.

Used to use Microsoft Word.

Talk about embarrassing. "I can't believe I used to use it," says Laura Kirk about her past with Microsoft Word. Now she uses WordPerfect® for the Macintosh. "I use complex formats ... lots of graphics, color, indexing, etc. Not your basic interoffice memo level of work. So I need the native PowerMac speed and System 7.5 drag-and-drop support in WordPerfect. Besides, when I finally saw how bloated and Windows-like MS Word 6.0 is ... let's just say I'm glad I switched."

$99 upgrade offer.* Visit your reseller or call (800) 526-7820.

WordPerfect®

NOVELL.

Reviews

Colortron

Desktop Spectrophotometer

PROS: First low-cost implementation of this technology; easy to use; outstanding documentation; measures both transmissive and reflective sources. **CONS:** Some useful functions still under development. **COMPANY:** Light Source Computer Images (415/925-4200).
LIST PRICE: $1195.

MW ★★★★

KEVIN CANDLAND

HOW OFTEN HAVE YOU PREPARED digital images, carefully adjusting the colors to look just so, only to be disappointed when your output came back from the printer or service bureau? Having worked in the high-end prepress business and now working as the editorial production manager for *Macworld*, I've experienced this problem firsthand.

When you print to a color device, you can't count on getting consistent results, even if you always follow the same exacting procedures. Color reproduction is sensitive to minute variations, which can occur at any point in the cycle. Input devices, monitors, ambient lighting, and imaging devices all play a role, and unless you identify where the variations occur and control them, they can give you big-time headaches.

Traditionally, color professionals have relied on spectrophotometry to take precise measurements of the light reflected or transmitted by color samples. They then use this spectral data to adjust the dyes, inks, or pigments used in their particular industry, to obtain consistent color. The hardware required to take these measurements, however, costs in the tens of thousands of dollars, ruling it out for all but the most mission-critical purposes. Until now. The Colortron, a hand-held spectrophotometer from Light Source Computer Images, brings accurate color analysis to the Macintosh desktop, for $1195 list price.

The Colortron yields an extremely precise measurement of the spectral data of whatever sample you give it—ink on paper, say, or a piece of plastic. (For more information on the inner workings of the Colortron, see the feature story "The Color You Expect," *Macworld*, May 1995.) Each color you measure has its own unique description, which the Colortron's ten software modules use in a variety of ways.

At this juncture it's difficult to speculate on all the possible applications people will find for this device. Light Source expects its initial audience to be people who purchase or produce color for commercial print reproduction, and the software that ships with the unit reflects this assumption. The Colortron also has potential for calibrating video-display monitors and for quality control in the paint, print, plastics, and textile industries.

Hardware

The Colortron's design is both elegant and utilitarian. Curved to fit comfortably in the hand, the unit weighs in at 9.5 ounces. The two cordless-phone–type batteries that power the unit can be charged slowly by drawing power from the ADB, or you can use the supplied AC adapter. A light on top of the unit turns off to let you know when the unit is fully charged.

The Colortron ships with one foot, which attaches easily to the bottom of the unit for measuring reflective and transmissive samples. Color Source expects to ship a foot for measuring ambient light in the future, and a monitor-calibration foot is in development.

Light Source recommends calibrating the Colortron daily. This simple 30-second procedure includes "zeroing out" the unit—setting its measurements for absolute black and absolute white. Each unit comes with a laminated, lithographed target manufactured by Light Source.

The company calibrates each Colortron-target pair before shipping, so any variations are relative to the target. The calibration target fits in a pocket inside the cover of the manual for easy access and protection from fading.

The Colortron is durable. When I accidentally caught my arm on the ADB cable and sent the Colortron crashing down on a cement floor, I was relieved to find it undamaged—no cracks in the lens or chassis, no dislodged pieces inside. I took this opportunity to test the included hardware-diagnostic software, which returned the welcome message, "No problems have been detected in the optics, electronics, or alignment of the instrument." And fellow color professionals will appreciate the significance of this test: density readings I made of lithographic film were still accurate to ±0.02, from a 7-millimeter spot on my light table, equipped with four 5000-Kelvin bulbs.

Taking a Reading

To begin the color-analysis process, you place the Colortron's 3mm aperture over the color you want to measure, and rock the device forward slightly, thereby switching on two tungsten lights inside. The light reflects off of a series of mirrors and a diffraction grating and focuses on a sensor that gathers data in 32 equal steps along the visible spectrum.

Internal light sources permit the Colortron to measure reflected light, such as from a press sheet, a photograph, a piece of fabric, or a kitchen tile. With reflective measurements, each reading takes only about 3 seconds. The device can also measure transmitted light, such as through lithographic film or a color transparency on a light table. (With my light-table setup, each reading took about 15 seconds.) Then the Colortron sends the spectral data to the Mac via the ADB port (a serial-port option is available for $25). The Colortron application stores spectral data, in the form of color swatches, in a palette. You can name each color as you like and save palettes for use in other applications, such as image-editing and page-layout programs.

Software

Light Source has taken full advantage of the expandability of System 7.5's Color Picker, which works something like the Chooser. (If you are not running System 7.5, the Colortron automatically installs the extensible Color Picker.) The Colortron tools appear in the Color Picker as extensions, giving you access to them—though only to one tool at a time—from any application that supports the Color Picker. This is handy if, for example, you need to take a reading but you've allocated all of your RAM to Adobe Photoshop. The main Colortron application controls and manages the ten tools, which operate something like plug-ins. Each tool you add to the application adds an icon to the toolbox.

With my printing background, I appreciate the Dot Area tool, which lets you determine the size of halftone dots in a screen tint. If you use the Colortron to read test strips, you can then use the Dot Area tool to linearize imaging devices and analyze dot gain from contact equipment and presses. The Density tool, which displays the numerical density of CMYK or absolute black and white, is particularly useful for quality control on process-color work and lithographic film.

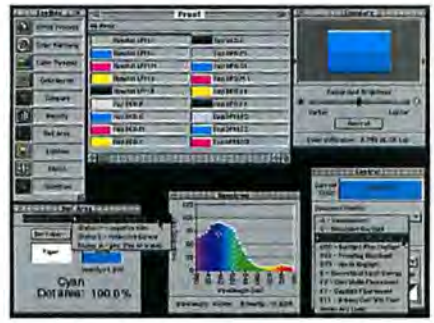
The Spectrum tool displays spectral data as a bar graph. I used it with the Density and Compare tools to compare *Macworld*'s printing stock to different proofing substrates. The Compare tool measures the difference between two colors in Δ-E, 1.0 being the smallest perceivable difference. It was interesting to note that while the density of 100 percent cyan on three different substrates from the same manufacturer varied by only ±0.04, the Δ-E difference was as much as 8.4. For people in the printing industry, this is valuable information that used to be unobtainable without expensive spectrophotometers.

The Match tool picks the closest match from one of four Pantone libraries for any color the Colortron reads. This is handy for anyone who specs colors, and it's much easier and more accurate than searching through swatch books.

The CMYK Process tool is promising, but doesn't yet live up to the manual's claim that it would enable me to measure the color of, say, a leaf, and calculate the best process screen mix for producing that color on a chosen printer. I measured a solid swatch of 100 percent cyan from an imagesetter proof. When I selected "150 line imagesetter—Pantone" from the pull-down menu, I expected to see a recommended mix of 100 percent cyan. Instead the tool recommended 73 percent cyan and 24 percent magenta. How could this be?

For the CMYK Process tool to operate ideally, you need the ability to create profiles that exactly match your own devices, instead of the generic profiles the manufacturers provide. If and when end users can develop their own device profiles (which I predict will be soon), the CMYK Process tool will become invaluable in process-color work.

I found the remaining tools limited in their usefulness. The Lighting tool simulates on screen how a given color will appear under particular lighting conditions. Its reliability depends on having a correctly calibrated monitor. The Color Tweener tool simulates mixes of two colors. The manual warns against using this tool to gauge ink mixes because it uses additive calculations—the type you'd use for slide transparencies—rather than subtractive, as you'd use for inks. There's a Color Harmony tool that might be useful to designers, decorators, and students of color theory. And the Colorimeter tool converts spectral-data readings to any of eight common color spaces—CIE Lab, CIE Luv, CIE xyY, CIE XYZ, HSB, NTSC RGB, PAL RGB, and RGB—enabling you to communicate measured color information to other applications. You can save this color information to Colortron palettes, or export it in tab-delimited or PICT format.



Tons of Tools This composited screen shot shows some of the Colortron's more powerful options, available from pull-down menus. Clockwise from the Toolbox (upper left), which acts as a launcher for the ten tool modules; the Proof window, where measurements are stored; the Compare tool; the Control palette, showing the most recent measurement; the Spectrum tool; and the Dot Area tool.

Newcomers to spectrophotometry will need to bone up a bit on color science, as well as learn to operate the Colortron. The well-organized manual provides a wealth of information about color theory and its application in design and the printing industry. It even provides in-depth detail such as the mathematical formulas used for color-space conversions, and explanations of the many color-industry standards.

The Last Word

It's been a long time since I've been this excited about an industry development. The Colortron gives the everyday user exceptional tools for managing color, and a few weeks' use taught me more about color than I learned in my first year as a scanner operator. Even if you use only one or two of its tools, the Colorton is a worthwhile investment.—JEFF SACILOTTO

QuickBooks 3.0

Small-Business Accounting

PROS: Simplifies double-entry accounting; enhanced data entry; numerous reports and informative graphs; good value. **CONS:** Not entirely Mac-like; major errors shown as a code rather than as messages; dull forms; Mac and Windows versions incompatible. **COMPANY:** Intuit (415/322-0573). **LIST PRICE:** $119.

MW ★★★

QUICKBOOKS 3.0 MAKES DOUBLE-entry accounting accessible to small-business owners. Yet this is a full-featured accounting program, with invoicing, project- and job-costing, budgeting, purchase orders, inventory tracking, and payroll, plus the usual accounts payable, accounts receivable, and general ledger functions.

QuickBooks collects most data by way of forms that mimic checks, credit card slips, invoices, and bills, and interprets this data as debits and credits, maintaining your balances. On the rare occasions that conventional accounting terms must be used, the manual and help system explain in layperson's terms what's going on.

When you create a set of books, QuickBooks conducts an on-screen interview to determine your accounting needs. You select an invoice format, choose a chart of accounts from the dozens provided, and then indicate whether or not you need to manage inventory, pay sales tax, and have a payroll. After that, you select a start date, edit the chart of accounts, and begin entering data. You can transfer data from Quicken 3.0 or a later version, or import Intuit Interchange Format data files. Note, however, that the Mac and Windows versions of QuickBooks are incompatible.

It's a good idea to experiment with the sample data, read the manual, and get familiar with the program, especially if you're new to accounting. Otherwise, you're likely to make mistakes and miss—or misuse—important features. If you do make errors, QuickBooks lets you edit, void, or delete transactions. You can also make adjusting entries in the general ledger, as some accountants prefer. An audit-trail option records every change made for a transaction. Finally, you can use passwords to authorize only certain individuals to change prior data.

Data Entry

QuickBooks has several features that speed data entry. For example, when writing checks, you can either type names or select them from hierarchical submenus. If you type a name, QuickBooks tries to complete it for you. Then the program presents for editing a copy of the last check written to that company or person. When you write a check to a new company, you can add the company's name to your vendor list, or you can pause and enter the address. Then the program automatically uses this information in all new transactions for that company.

QuickBooks can also memorize recurring transactions—monthly bills or quarterly invoices, for example—and present them on the appropriate dates or automatically enter them for you. In the case of a recurring bill for a consistent amount (a monthly mortgage payment, say), QuickBooks can automatically create the transaction for you each month; you just print the check. For variable payments like phone bills, you just fill in the amount when the next check is due.

Reports and Forms

QuickBooks offers dozens of reports, organized according to category—profit and loss, balance sheets, accounts receivable and payable, budgeting, and so on. While working in a register (accounts receivable, for example), you can generate an activity report covering the transactions for a selected customer or vendor. Double-clicking on many line items shows the underlying transaction(s). QuickBooks also provides six graphs to help you quickly evaluate your financial position, including income and expenses,

Custom Reports By choosing different time frames and applying filters (to display only a particular customer classification, for example), you can construct almost any kind of report.

net worth, and budget versus actual. For each graph, you can specify a date range and how you want the data broken down—by account, customer, inventory item, sales rep, and so forth. Clicking on various graph elements zooms you to a graph showing the breakdown for that element.

Every form and report in QuickBooks has its own Printer Setup command; before printing any one for the first time, you must first set generic print options for it. You can customize individual reports and optionally save formats as templates, but you cannot directly manipulate the elements other than to change column widths. Although you can add a logo, you can't specify its placement or dimensions. While customizing via dialog boxes is simpler for computing novices, it may frustrate Macintosh users who expect a more hands-on approach.

A Few Foibles and One Big Flub

QuickBooks isn't always Mac-like in operation. It won't let you just look at submenus; even if you try to avoid selecting any item by dragging away from the list, QuickBooks selects one and puts it in place. If you delete an invoice containing links to reimbursable expenses, you cannot simply link those expenses to a new invoice; you must first delete and then reenter each expense from scratch. Finally, the help system comes straight from Windows and uses some conventions that may be alien to Mac people.

Far more serious was a data-corruption problem I encountered. The day I set up the program, I received a cryptic error "message" containing a code number—no explanation. Things seemed to be functioning normally, so I ignored it. When I mentioned the message to Intuit's technical support several days later, however, it turned out the error was serious. After running a special Verify procedure, we discovered that my data was corrupted. On a whim, I also checked the sample data file and found that it , too, was corrupted. But I'd never received a warning message regarding this.

While occasional data corruption is an unfortunate fact of life, QuickBooks' handling of the situation is unacceptable. Every error message should identify the problem (if possible) and either recommend calling technical support or explain how to correct the problem. To its credit, QuickBooks includes its own backup routine. It won't prevent data corruption, but at least you'll have a usable backup.

The Last Word

QuickBooks is about as painless to use and as understandable as a double-entry accounting program can be. It combines easy setup, helpful data entry functions, and powerful reporting. Small-business owners who take the time to learn how to use the program correctly will be able to examine their financial data in ways they once only dreamed of.—STEVE SCHWARTZ

Imaging

High-Bit Scanners

Pro Imager 4000

PROS: Built-in transparency adapter; effective tonal-correction tools; color-separation software included; relatively inexpensive. **CONS:** Excessive noise in shadow areas; obtuse controls for scaling/resolution and for gamma setting in Prepress mode; no histogram while scanning; some compatibility problems. **COMPANY:** PixelCraft (510/562-2480). **LIST PRICE:** $2995.

MW ★★

Pro Imager 8000

PROS: Excellent scan quality; very high resolution; large image area; fast; effective tonal-correction tools; color-separation software included. **CONS:** Expensive; obtuse controls for scaling/resolution and for gamma setting in Prepress mode; no histogram while scanning; some compatibility problems. **COMPANY:** PixelCraft (510/562-2480). **LIST PRICE:** $12,995; Pro Imager TX (transparencies up to 8 by 10 inches) $795; Pro Imager TX Jr. (up to 4 by 5) $495.

MW ★★★★

PIXELCRAFT HAS A REPUTATION AS a purveyor of high-quality scanners for demanding prepress users. That description perfectly characterizes the $12,995 Pro Imager 8000, with its 11.7-by-17-inch scanning area, 12-bit-per-pixel bit depth, and up to 4000-pixels-per-inch optical resolution. PixelCraft now enters the midrange too, with the $2995 Pro Imager 4000—a 10-bit, 600-by-2400-ppi scanner with an 8.3-by-11.7-inch image area and a built-in transparency adapter.

Scan Quality

The Pro Imager 8000 delivers the kind of scans you'd expect from a $13,000 scanner—equal to or better than any of the scanners I tested recently for a roundup feature in *Macworld* (see "Scanning beyond 24 Bits," March 1995). The scans exhibit excellent tonal sensitivity and very little noise—even in the shadow areas—resulting in good detail throughout the tonal range and easy-to-correct images. The overall speed is impressive as well, nearly as good as that of the fastest unit in our scanner roundup.

The 8000's optical resolution is aided by a lens that provides up to 4000-ppi scans (which actually makes the optional transparency adapter a useful investment, since transparencies require high resolution), though at that resolution you can't scan an image wider than 4 inches.

The 4000, on the other hand, doesn't match up to equivalently priced high-bit scanners—the Umax PowerLook and Agfa Arcus II—or even to my midrange choice, the Epson ES-1200C. The 4000 delivers excellent highlight detail but produces horrendous noise in the shadows—worse than any other scanner I've tested—resulting in speckling that obliterates subtle shadow detail. It's also slower than any comparable scanner except the glacial Agfa offerings—the 4000 took 186 seconds to scan an 8-by-10-inch gray-scale image.

Both scanners come with QuickScan scanning software, plus Color Access, PixelCraft's advanced color-adjustment and -separation software. These two packages combine some great features with some disappointments. QuickScan makes it easy to scan a batch of images at once, for instance, but its scaling/resolution controls are ridiculously obtuse unless you switch to Film Recorder mode (which lets you choose resolution, scaling, aspect ratio, and image size, and doesn't try to second-guess you).

Tonal Correction

QuickScan's tonal-correction tools are not exceptionally robust (there's no histogram, for instance, and the densitometer tool doesn't show before and after values during correction), but they offer the essentials and do a good job of tapping the scanners' downloadable tonal correction.

In Prepress mode, QuickScan provides an unsurpassed method to select highlight and shadow points. You move a tool around the preview image to see where the scan is being clipped to white or black—much as in Adobe Photoshop's Levels dialog box. But to set gamma in Prepress mode, you must either resort to the Maximum Print Density setting in the QuickScan Options dialog box, or use the custom tone-curve to set shadow, midtone, and highlight values. You can't set those values numerically, only by clicking on arrows, and you can't save and load tone curves. In Standard mode you can set gamma and white point but not black point.

Finishing Off

Once you understand all that, you can with very little effort make your tonal corrections and pull nice scans with this software. You still need Photoshop or Color Access for finishing off your scans, however, for a number of reasons. The Sharpen filters (available only on the 8000) aren't up to the level of control in Photoshop's or Color Access's Unsharp Mask filters. QuickScan has no color-management functions for matching your original image. And while Color Access conveniently lets you scan directly to a disk file (and names it automatically), QuickScan requires you to save and name files within Photoshop.

Color Access

Color Access is a full-blown professional color-correction and -separation program, and it merits a review in its own right. Color Access is designed for color shops and printers, not designers. If you're not pulling densitometer numbers off your press sheets, you'll probably find its impressive controls frustrating rather than enabling. And it won't even open or acquire gray-scale files.

A few other quirks and omissions: QuickScan crashes my PowerPC-upgraded Centris 650 when Connectix Corporation's RAM Doubler is installed. PixelCraft says it works on other systems, but I couldn't test it. When scanning into Photoshop, image size is limited by the amount of RAM you have allocated (not true with Color Access). Color Access balks at opening an LZW-compressed TIFF file from Photoshop, and a bug in its network copy-protection caused Color Access to crash.

SCOTT PEERSON

The Pro Imager 4000 from PixelCraft

The Last Word

Even with its quirks, I still recommend the Pro Imager 8000 for high-end shops that need its large image area, excellent tonal sensitivity, and high resolution. The Pro Imager 4000 is another story. Other scanners in the same price range give you better (and faster) scans—and better software.—STEVE ROTH

MovieFlo' 1.1

Special-Effects Software

PROS: Powerful, professional-quality features; useful partial-undo feature; can handle huge hi-res files. **CONS:** Expensive; badly edited, incomplete manual; complex. **COMPANY:** The Valis Group (415/435-5404). **LIST PRICE:** $899.

MW ★★★

MOVIEFLO' IS A POWERFUL, WELL-designed program for twisting, morphing, or distorting images—either still photos or QuickTime movies. The results can be grotesque, hilarious, or—if you're a plastic surgeon or a movie-effects expert—useful.

Four straightforward tools let you tug, twist, slide, or pinch any part of an image (usually a scanned photo) on the screen. In seconds, the program produces a new image, in which the distorted part is realistically filled in. The hideous deformation—or comely improvement—looks as though it had been in the original image or movie frame.

Pro Features

Because it's difficult to predict the actual outcome of each flesh-molding tug, the program offers the planet's best undo feature. You can undo multiple actions, one by one, all the way back to the original image. What's more, there's a button called Do %—it's a kind of partial-undo feature. If you decide you inflated a forehead too much, you can redo it with only, say, 50 percent as dramatic a change. Change it to 200 percent to exaggerate the distortion; change it to a negative number to distort in the other direction (make the forehead cave in).

If you're attempting to distort a multimegabyte, high-res image, MovieFlo' lets you substitute a small, low-res version while you work. You reap huge benefits in speed and memory requirements. When you're ready to create the final output, you can swap in the full-size image. You can use the same trick with digital movies: do your setup work with a tiny, low-frame-rate version of your QuickTime movie, then substitute the enormous, 30-frames-per-second digital movie just before rendering.

As in similar programs, rendering isn't quick. Fortunately, there's an estimated-time-remaining counter, and the program renders in the background. On a Quadra 800, it took 90 minutes to produce a 12-second QuickTime movie in the background.

Multiple layers and masking, while complex concepts to learn, give you amazing powers. For example, using three layers, you can easily make the big stone mouths of the Mount Rushmore presidents move in conversation. Similarly, somebody's nose could grow so long that it stretches in front of somebody else in the image; without layers, such effects would be impossible.

Monster Movies

The primary advantage of MovieFlo' over its predecessor, MetaFlo', is that your raw material for distortion can be a QuickTime movie, not just a still image (for more on MetaFlo', see *Reviews*, August 1994). Working with two-dimensional still photos is already complicated, especially if you add the third dimension of layers. When you work with QuickTime movies, you add a fourth dimension: time. The scientifically inclined have a distinct advantage using MovieFlo'.

For example, suppose you've made your sister's mouth open preposterously wide. But in the next few frames, she turns her head to the side. Unless you help MovieFlo' understand what's happening by diligently establishing reference frames, its distorted area will wind up superimposed on her ear, making her look like Dumbo.

Otherwise, working in MovieFlo' is exactly the same as working with still photos in MetaFlo'. You can still work with layers and masks—but now you can create traveling masks, based on an alpha channel or on a designated color of the movie. As in MetaFlo', you can do more than just twist people's heads like taffy; you can also create morphs, provided your two source QuickTime movies are similar enough, frame by frame, in subject and positioning. QuickTime movie elements can interact with still images, and faces can morph as they warp. Also useful is the Morph to Template command, which makes one image (or area of a QuickTime movie) play inside another.

Horror Flick Working with QuickTime movies is more challenging than working with stills. You scroll through your movie, creating key frames containing the peaks of distortion (bottom window); MovieFlo' automatically generates in-between frames for smooth movement.

Overflo'ing Each of these distortions (of the original photo, top) took less than five minutes to create, and each required only a few strategic mouse-drags.

The Last Word

The Valis Group sends a mixed message: the steep price indicates that the program is aimed only at professionals—yet the thrown-together manual is anything but professional. Why doesn't the company cut the price in half—more in line with the $395 Elastic Reality, say—and sell twice as many copies?

Even so, the software itself is powerful, smooth, and sophisticated. If your career involves making movie magic, the innovative design of MovieFlo' makes monster- and morph-making much more manageable.—DAVID POGUE

Business-Plan Templates

Proposal-Writing Software

BizPlan Builder 5.0

PROS: Comprehensive; easy-to-follow plan; includes model proposals with formatting; financial ratios included within spreadsheets. **CONS:** Marked emphasis on raising money rather than planning a business strategy. **COMPANY:** Jian (415/254-5600). **LIST PRICE:** $129.

MW ★★★★

Business Plan Writer 6.0

PROS: Extensive, useful tips; financial ratios included within spreadsheets. **CONS:** Confusing guidance leaves too many details to the user; sample plan text lacks formatting. **COMPANY:** Graphite Software (301/984-1100). **LIST PRICE:** $99.

MW ★★★

BANKERS, VENTURE CAPITALISTS, even family members trustful enough to consider loaning you money all ask the same question: What's the plan? BizPlan Builder 5.0 and Business Plan Writer (BPW) 6.0, two similar programs, take a tutorial approach to developing your answer into a business plan—a 15-to-50-page proposal complete with financial analysis, marketing plans, and the all-important executive summary (the 2-page distillation that makes a 20-plus percent return sound inevitable). Of the two, BizPlan is more tightly focused, is adaptable to a greater variety of businesses, and better coaches you through to a finished plan.

Both programs are simple templates that you import into your spreadsheet and word processor (files are supplied in three formats: Rich Text Format, Microsoft Excel 2.2, and SYLK). This cuts down on your learning time by letting you use products you're already familiar with. Plus you gain flexibility because of the advanced features already in most word processors and spreadsheets.

Similar Advice

With no applications to learn, the reviewable part of these programs boils down to the quality of the advice given and how well it's presented. In some ways the programs are extraordinarily similar. Each takes a conversational approach, guiding you along lines recommended by how-to manuals.

The general sequence is to create a picture of your business in five sections. You begin with a description of the firm, continue by describing its products and/or services, then explain your marketing plan (including competitive analysis), and finish with a detailed profile of manufacturing or services implementation. As you work through each heading, the programs help you pick and choose from subheadings appropriate to your business. A business plan for a service company, for example, would include all of the subsections on marketing, while a plan for a wholesale manufacturer would provide a subsection on fulfillment.

Profit Picture

Finally, there is the financial-analysis section, where the hard numbers give your proposal the foundation it needs to secure a loan. (If you're looking for business-plan software that emphasizes planned growth and strategy options rather than raising money, check out Palo Alto Software's Business Plan Toolkit, an Excel add-on.) Both BizPlan and BPW offer strong financial analysis, including statements, projections out to five years, balance sheets, income statements, ratio analysis, cash flow from operation, revenue and profit projections, capital requirement, deal structure, and risks. The spreadsheet templates contain embedded formulas to calculate such ratios as cost of goods, net profit on net sales, and current liabilities to tangible net worth. Like the text of your proposal, the worksheets can be customized to reflect your business. If, for instance, your target lender is a venture capitalist, you're urged to pay special attention to repayment schedules and exit clauses enabling partners to cash out within a few years.

BizPlan Builder 5.0 The RTF templates are importable into virtually all word processors. All you do is fill in the blanks, retaining sample formatting.

The advice of the programs varies only slightly. In a discussion of personnel records and corporate milestones, for example, both stress the importance of employee achievement over product uniqueness with the quip that "investors will bet the jockey, not the horse."

Different Tactics

The two programs part company when it comes to actually writing a proposal. Well aware that entrepreneurs are talkers and doers, not writers, BizPlan never leaves you facing a blank page. Whereas BPW typically offers sparse directions, such as "show the cash flow" or "describe your company's vision," BizPlan illustrates each task with concrete examples that allow no room for misinterpretation or head scratching. In the Executive Summary, for example, BizPlan's text opens with utterly clear direction. The first sentence reads, "In 19[xx], [Company] was [formed/created] to produce and distribute [x], take advantage of [x], fill the void of . . . [describe the goal of your business]." Once you've filled in the blanks, you proceed to the next paragraph. And you don't even have to futz over page design; titles, subheads, and body text are preformatted in a businesslike style. It's a spoon-fed approach, but a solid one.

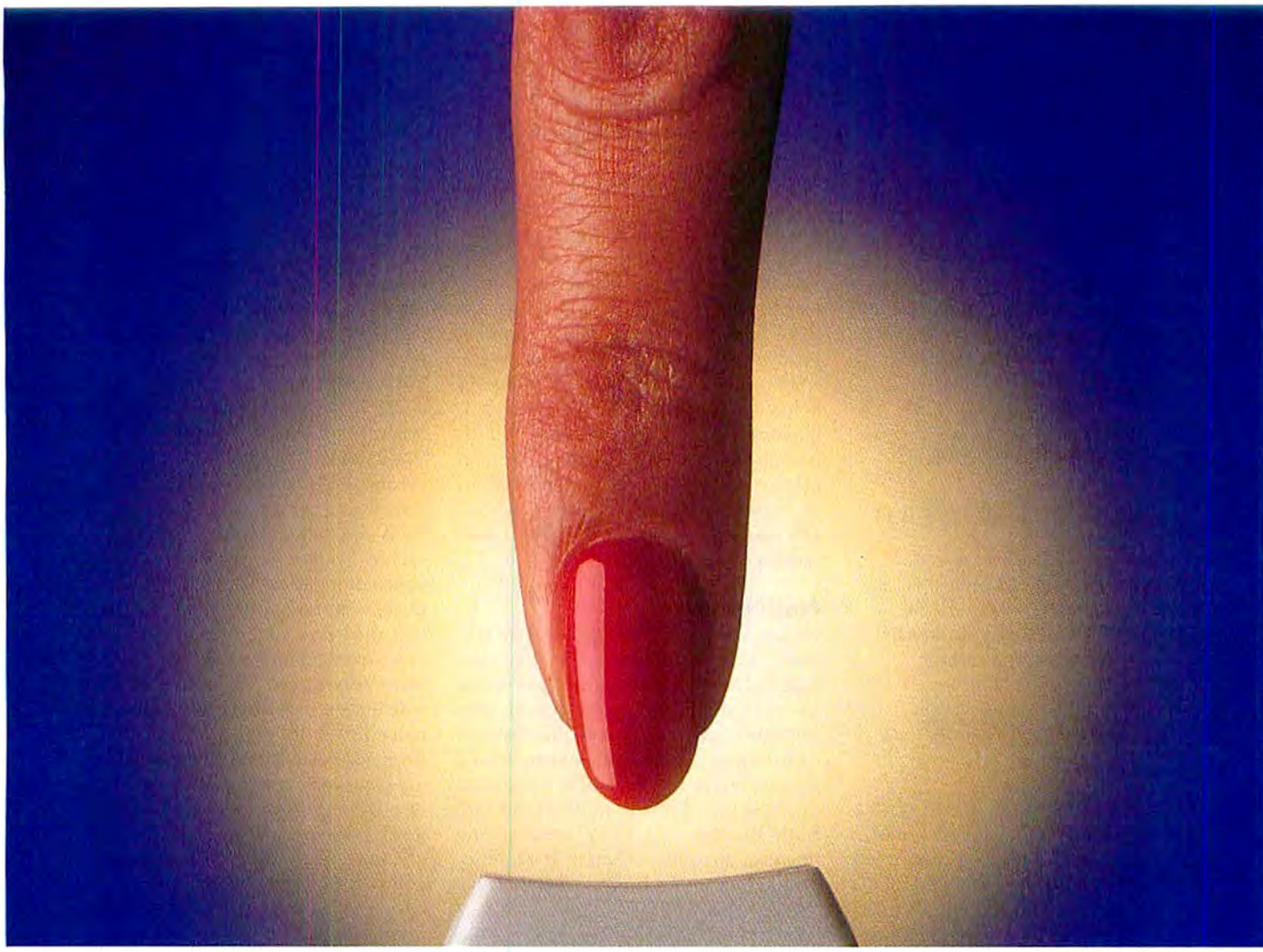
BPW, on the other hand, offers much less help. Essentially, the manual has been digitized into stark templates (files are named with DOS-style acronyms). There is no sample text styling, just content suggestions written in single-space, hard-to-read italics. For a businessperson unfamiliar with the niceties of page layout, let alone the arcane language of finance, the lack of a well-designed presentation is a big omission. Also, instead of folding advice into the pertinent text, BPW needlessly separates useful tips in a printed list. This is misguided handling of otherwise solid information.

The Last Word

Despite the similarities in structure and specific advice, Business Plan Writer falls short of BizPlan's surefooted ability to lead novice proposal writers through a long and difficult process. For businesses ranging in size from garage-based tinkering start-ups to large concerns with a profitable history and a battery of vice presidents, BizPlan offers an excellent, easy-to-follow blueprint for a money-raising proposal that even gimlet-eyed bankers will respect and perhaps fund.

—JEFF S. DAWSON

Anderson & Lembke, Inc.



WHAT OUR ENGINEERS HAD IN MIND WHEN WORKING ON OUR NEWEST SCANNER.

Introducing the Agfa StudioScan II.

Push a button, make a scan. Is it really that simple? With the new Agfa StudioScan II, it can be.

That's because StudioScan II was designed for simple operation. Two levels of scanning software are built in — easy-to-use Agfa FotoSnap and comprehensive Agfa FotoLook. Plus, our exclusive, 42-page *Introduction to Digital Scanning* will guide you through the scanning process.

What's more, every StudioScan II comes complete with Agfa FotoTune LE color management software and our IT-8 reference target, along with Adobe PhotoShop™ LE and OmniPage Direct™ OCR software. All in a 400 x 800 ppi, 30-bit, one-pass scanner. And all for about $1,000.

So if you want an easy way to bring a scanner into your office, all it takes is the new StudioScan II. And your finger. Call 1-800-685-4271, ext. 2743 to find out more information on Agfa's new scanners.

AGFA Agfa
The complete picture.

AGFA and the Agfa rhombus are registered trademarks. Photoshop is a trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated, which may be registered in some jurisdictions. Omnipage Direct is a trademark of Caere Corporation.

Circle 158 on reader service card

OneWorld Internet 1.0, 700 Series

Internet Gateway

PROS: Provides easy and relatively cheap Internet services for multiple users over an Ethernet network; no IP or Unix knowledge required; simple to install; great documentation. **CONS:** No advance notification to end users of Internet-access disconnection; administration software must reside on QuickMail server. **COMPANY:** Global Village Communication (408/523-1000). **LIST PRICE:** $1699, plus monthly service fees.

MW ★★★★

MW LAB WHILE OBTAINING INTERNET access is relatively easy and inexpensive for an individual user, providing access to a network of users can cost a bundle and frustrate even the most dexterous network manager. Thankfully, Global Village Communication has just released OneWorld Internet (OWI). This tiny box, no bigger than a midsize dictionary, is your golden ticket to providing Internet E-mail and file services across your LAN.

OWI provides a LAN-based, V.34, 28.8-Kbps, PPP (Point-to-Point Protocol), dial-up connection to Global Village's Internet server. (Future versions of the product will include options for speedier ISDN connections.) Accessing the Internet via Global Village's server simplifies the process and reduces hassles. Network newbies who cringe at the thought of tangling with IP addresses or configuring complicated E-mail gateways can breathe a sigh of relief; you don't need to know Unix to install OneWorld, and the process takes mere minutes. OneWorld Internet easily integrates into your existing network infrastructure.

On-ramp in a Box

Installation procedures for OneWorld Internet are easy to understand. The succinct documentation leads you through each phase, including installing a new QuickMail mail center (OWI uses QuickMail to send and receive Internet E-mail) and installing the administration software (GlobalCenter Manager) used to control the OWI server.

When first launched, GlobalCenter Manager provides a straightforward electronic questionnaire that polls you for information, including your means of payment (Visa, MasterCard, American Express, electronic funds transfer, or company purchase order) and your preferred domain name. The information is transmitted to Global Village Communication for processing, and within seconds you're ready to land your saucer on the electronic frontier.

OneWorld: Two Internet Services

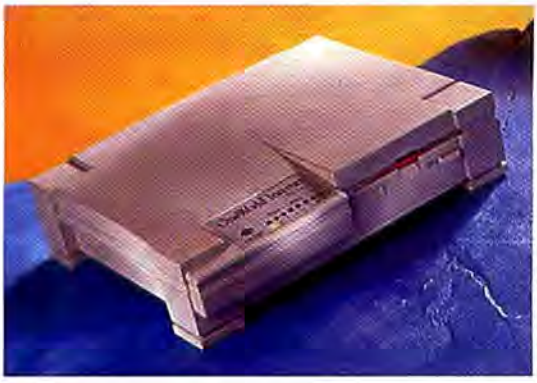
OneWorld Internet provides two distinct services: E-mail and direct Internet access. Each has its own performance and feature issues.

The E-mail portion of the service is easy to use and administer. Through GlobalCenter Manager you access administration options, including restricting access to Internet mail and granting users the ability to send urgent E-mail (see "Letters Online"). End users need only learn how to address an Internet message from the QuickMail client. Plenty of users' guides are provided to help them with this task.

The administration options for direct Internet access are sparse. You can enable or disable direct access and limit the network group's total access time per day in minutes (see "Net Rations"). Global Village says it considered adding more-robust Internet-access accounting, but the additional code would have required more overhead in RAM and disk space.

One major problem with the way OneWorld Internet limits users' access time is that they aren't notified until after they've been disconnected. Global Village Communication is working on a desktop utility that will inform users of the time remaining for their Internet connection. It will be available during the spring of 1995 and will be sent at no cost to registered OWI owners.

Unfortunately, it is not possible to administer OneWorld Internet remotely. This liability is especially cumbersome because the administration software must reside on the QuickMail mail center, and most administrators prefer to tuck their servers away in less than accessible locations.



RICHARD RETHMEYER

Letters Online OneWorld Internet's administration software provides just enough options to make E-mail management a snap. Options exist for restricting access to Internet E-mail as well as determining the level of urgency with which it's forwarded over the Net.

Speed Bumps on the Infobahn

One clear advantage of OneWorld Internet is that it provides transparent access to the Internet. OWI users do not have to cope with modem strings, dialog boxes, and other egregious annoyances; the Internet simply appears on the individual user's desktop via his or her company's network. No dialing out is necessary. For users, this, in and of itself, is worth the price of admission.

To determine the performance of OneWorld Internet, I ran real-world tests. I sent vast amounts of E-mail to various locations across the Internet, including addresses on online services such as CompuServe. I was generally pleased with the speed at which E-mail was handled and forwarded, although a couple of messages took several hours to reach their destination. (Due to the server hopping that takes place on the Net, it's not possible to pin the blame for this on OWI.)

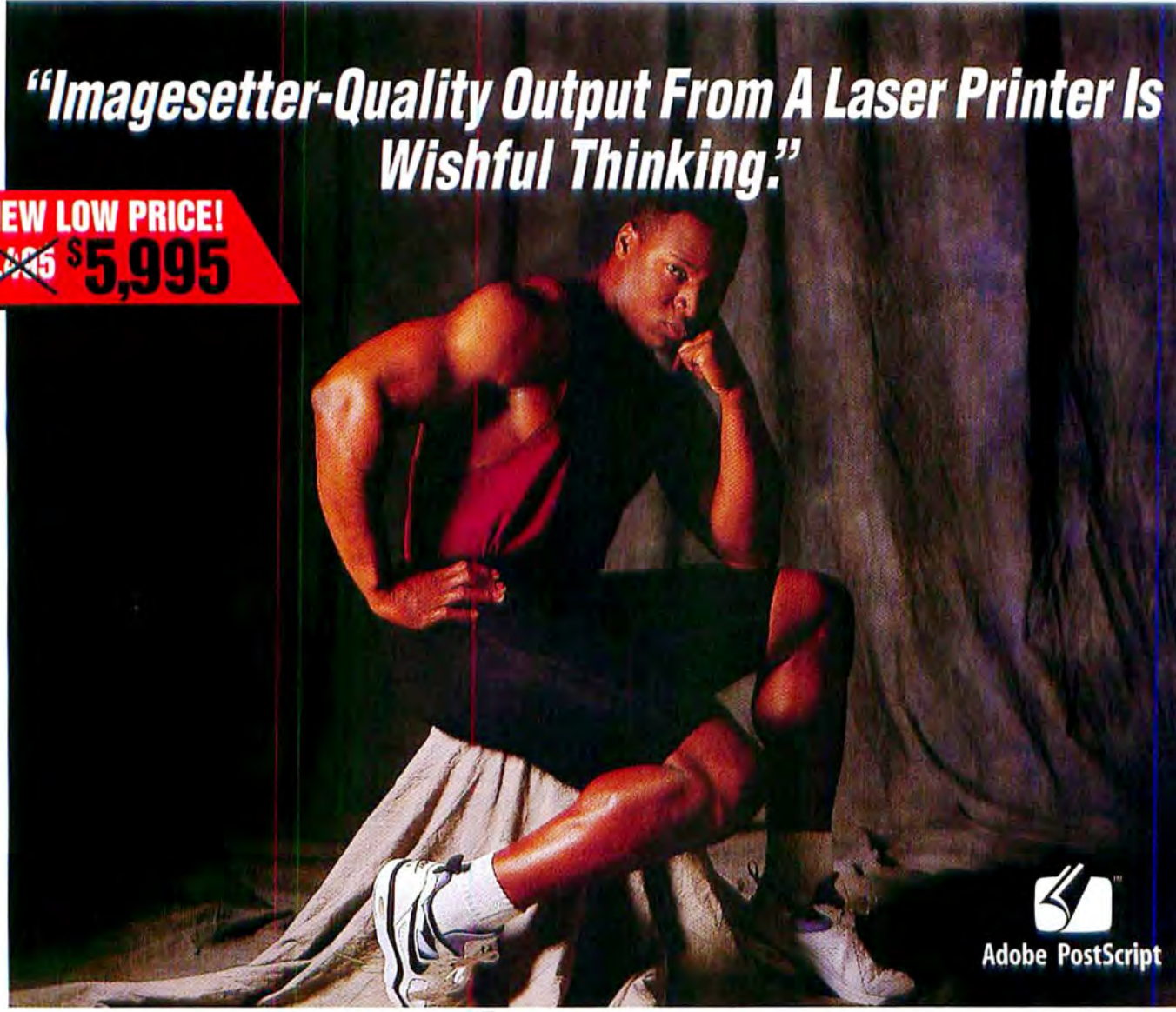
For Net surfing, Global Village provides GlobalCenter Web, a no-frills application for logging on to Web pages and browsing FTP sites. However, our panel of experts preferred Netscape Navigator from Netscape Communications as a means of navigating the World Wide Web (415/528-2619; reviewed in *Macworld*, May 1995).

To gauge direct Internet access performance, I enlisted the aid of six coworkers who pounded away at various Web pages and FTP sites. FTP performance sagged dramatically when we were all pulling files from the Net. Web brows-

continues

"Imagesetter-Quality Output From A Laser Printer Is Wishful Thinking."

NEW LOW PRICE!
~~$7,495~~ **$5,995**



Think Again. XANTÉ Presents The LaserPress 1200

The Ultimate 1200 x 1200 dpi Halftone Machine.

Like sculptor Rodin, you know the tools you need to create exquisite works of art.

Envision, if you will, the perfect laser printer. One that won't compromise your halftones. Print grayscales which exceed the 100 lpi ceiling. Adjust gray levels of images to depict more detail. Wishful thinking? Not hardly. XANTÉ® turns dreams to reality with its feature-rich *LaserPress 1200* with true Adobe PostScript. It's the ultimate high-resolution halftone machine.

Adobe™ PostScript™ Level 2 Printing You get security and complete reliability in print-intensive desktop environments, today and in the future.

High Resolution Print 1200 x 1200 dpi for superb fine-line and sharp gray-scale imaging.

Higher Line Screens Print halftones up to 120 lines per inch for photo-realistic imaging.

Halftone Calibration Technology Produce smooth,

brilliant halftones by calibrating midtones of digital images, bringing out lost detail from printing dark photos or higher line screens.

Large Printing Format You can print full-bleed 11" x 17" documents with room for crop marks and registration marks.

High Speed Controller Extraordinary graphics performance with the 33 MHz AMD 29030 RISC processor. ***Simultaneous Interfacing*** LocalTalk®, parallel, and serial interfaces allow printing from Macintosh® and PC/compatibles concurrently. Ethernet® is optional. ***Automatic Emulation Switching*** The appropriate printer language is selected between Adobe PostScript and HP PCL® 5. HP-GL® emulation offers 1200 x 1200 dpi.

So, if you demand imagesetter-quality output, our LaserPress 1200 has it. Using any other printer in its class would be *unthinkable.*

Call XANTÉ today for more information and a FREE sample of output.

1-800-926-8839 (ext. 2117)
Dealers call ext. 2118
Fax 334-476-9421

XANTÉ
Innovations In Output

AT&T Capital Corporation

Optional on-site service provided by XANTÉ in partnership with Olivetti North America
olivetti

MASTERCARD/VISA/AMEX/DISCOVER

©1995 XANTÉ Corporation. XANTÉ is a registered trademark of XANTÉ Corporation. Adobe, PostScript and the PostScript logo are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated, which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. Other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.
XANTÉ Corporation: 2558 Emogene St., Mobile, AL 36606, Post Office Box 16526, Mobile, AL 36616-0526 USA, Tel 334-476-8183

Circle 112 on reader service card

ing did not suffer as significantly, primarily because of the different bandwidths Web browsing and file pulling command. Web browsing is basically online reading; downloading a file is 100 percent data transfer.

What Price the Info Superhighway?

The pricing for OneWorld Internet separates E-mail services from general Internet access. The monthly fee for E-mail starts at $49 for ten or fewer users, while the cost is $4 per user for 11 to 25 users, and $3 per user for 26 to 50 users. On a per-user basis, this is relatively inexpensive, as Internet E-mail is a fast, useful, cost-effective means of communication.

OWI charges $3.95 per hour for Internet file services such as FTP, Gopher, and Web-browsing, or a flat fee of $249 per month for unlimited access.

Net Rations Limiting daily Internet-use time is a simple safeguard for keeping costs in check. Future versions should have expanded accounting functions to check up on excessive cruising.

This might sound high, but multiple users can access the Net over this connection simultaneously. Also, you establish the PPP connection over an 800 number, so there are no long-distance charges.

The Last Word

Global Village Communication has great plans for OneWorld Internet. These include increasing the number of E-mail packages that OWI works with, as well as building more business-oriented Internet browsing tools.

Meanwhile, the E-mail aspect of OWI is an outstanding resource for end users. On the other hand, the direct Internet aspect suffers from a few problems: the administration tools provide an on/off switch to the Internet for your entire organization only; a more robust model that could dole out individual-user access would be better. OWI also needs to support remote administration.

Still, OWI is a solid solution for small to midsize networks. If you need Internet E-mail and access to the world's largest information base, then get OneWorld Internet.—MATT CLARK

Reno Portable CD-ROM Player

Portable CD-ROM Player

PROS: Easy to set up and use; carrying-case design and drive's battery placement aid use as portable CD-ROM drive or stand-alone audio-CD player; includes adapter to connect with PowerBook SCSI; CD controls are easy to access. **CONS:** Short battery life.
COMPANY: MediaVision (510/770-8600).
LIST PRICE: $349.

MW ★★★★

MW LAB MEDIAVISION'S RENO PORTABLE CD-ROM Player is lightweight, easy to use, and versatile. Although designed with PowerBook users firmly in mind, the Reno has a major drawback for them: short battery life. Still, in terms of portability, the Reno has no serious competitors. It is ideal for people who work in a hotel room while on the road or who share a CD-ROM player between work and home.

The Reno player has two parts: a consumer-style portable CD player and a SCSI-2 interface adapter called a dock. These parts snap together with ease, connected by a parallel port sandwiched between them. Like many portable audio-CD players, the Reno opens on the top and requires no caddy. Without the SCSI dock, the Reno plays only audio CDs.

Reno users will appreciate the well-labeled controls and front-panel LCD. The LCD shows the current track, flashes "busy" when sending data to the computer, and reports status such as "on," "open," and "no disc." Volume controls and a stereo miniheadphone jack are both located near the front panel. A line-out stereo minijack on the dock provides connection to a set of external speakers. A mechanism on the front locks the lid and disables the front-panel buttons so a bumpy flight doesn't disturb playback.

ROBERT PERRY

The Reno includes a spiffy carrying case complete with shoulder strap. Stereo headphones and a PowerBook SCSI adapter are also included. The manual is simple, clear, and concise. The driver, an older version of FWB's CD-ROM ToolKit, includes software caching to complement the Reno's 64K hardware cache.

The Reno Portable is not fast. The double-speed mechanism performs at roughly the same speed as Apple's internal double-speed CD-ROM drive. As always, speed is not that important: such drives are slow no matter how you slice it, and faster mechanisms typically do not benefit multimedia applications (see the feature "Quad-Speed CD-ROM Drives," in this issue).

The Reno can easily be used on a plane or train, but short battery life and inadequate power management complicate matters. Both the CD player and the dock take AA batteries—the player takes four, and the dock, eight. (The Reno uses the player's four batteries only when operating as a stand-alone CD player.) Tests showed that, on a PowerBook 520, rechargeable nickel-cadmium batteries provide only 20 to 30 minutes of use, and standard alkaline batteries, about an hour. These results might suffice in a pinch, but given the added weight of batteries and a recharger, I favor waiting until I am in a comfortable hotel room and then using the Reno with its AC power adapter.

My only other complaints are minor. If you dismount a CD, you must open and close the Reno's lid to remount the disc; attempts to mount CDs through software fail. Also, MediaVision doesn't offer a DC-lighter adapter for use in a car.

Because of an inventory problem, MediaVision was in bankruptcy last year, but the company is back on its feet now. I am not aware of any complaints about poor-quality products or poor technical support, and when I called support it was slow but helpful. The company is emphasizing customer support in hopes of returning to the distinguished position MediaVision held in 1993.

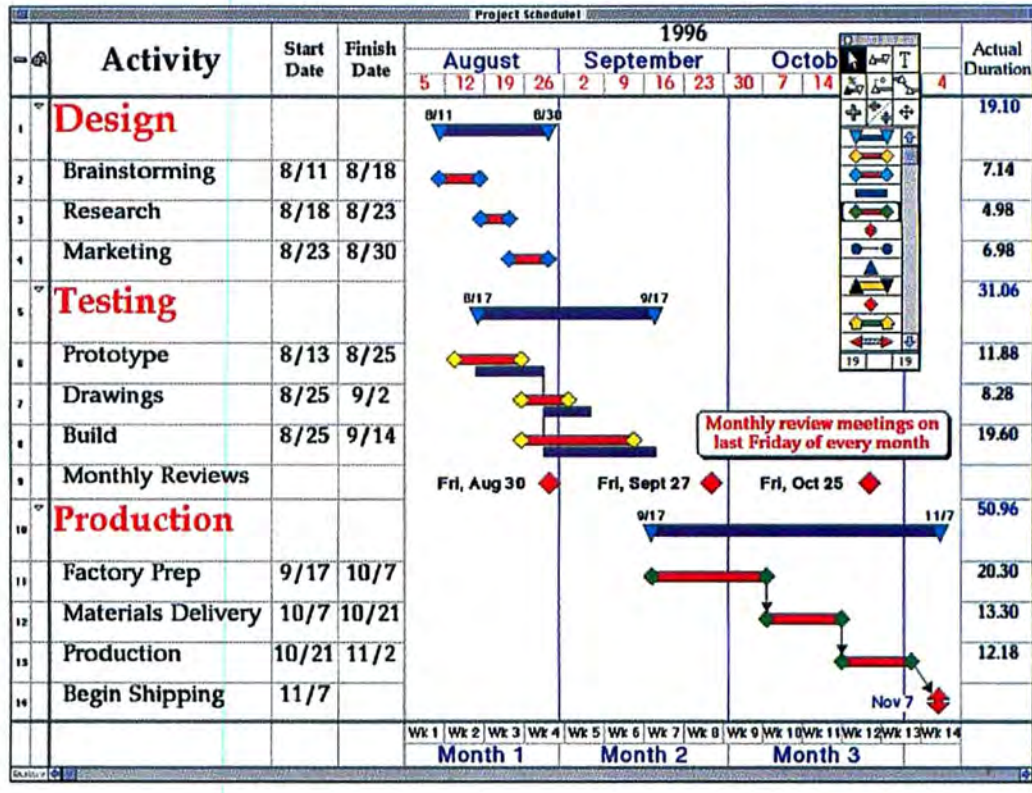
The Last Word

With the Reno, the Macintosh at last has a viable portable CD-ROM player. While its lamentable battery life doesn't give you the option of working with CDs on long flights or long commutes, users can easily carry the Reno along on trips or between work and home. For anyone who uses CDs while on the move, the Reno proves an excellent choice.—TIM WARNER

New Version 3.0

Over 75 New Features!

Simple Scheduling. Impressive Power.



"If you're looking for a quick and easy way to create Gantt charts, this program might be just the one for you."

MacUser

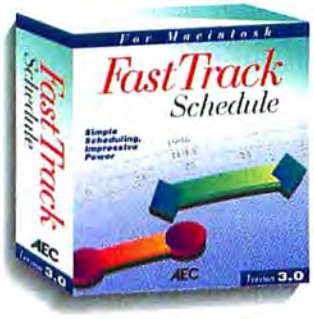
"...An excellent choice for anyone whose primary need is to create precise, presentation-quality Gantt charts."

MacWEEK

FastTrack Schedule™

No other scheduling tool is as easy-to-use or as powerful as FastTrack Schedule. There's no need for cumbersome project management packages, spreadsheets, or time-consuming drawing programs. Simply click and drag—or use your keyboard—to create presentation quality schedules in no time. And if you have questions, the extensive on-line help can assist, tutor, or remind you of every step.

Need more power? FastTrack Schedule can track scheduled, revised, and actual dates, calculate durations based on a custom work calendar, outline your projects, and link activities to show dependent tasks. Further enhance your schedules with custom bars and milestones, flexible timeline scales, and colorful graphics. And because FastTrack Schedule runs on either Windows or Macintosh, files built on one platform can be opened on the other.



To order, for more information or for a demo call today!

1.800.450.1982

AEC SOFTWARE

AEC Software, Inc., 22611 Markey Court, Building 113, Sterling, Virginia 20166 • Telephone 703.450.1980 • ©1994 AEC Software, Inc. All rights reserved.

Circle 203 on reader service card

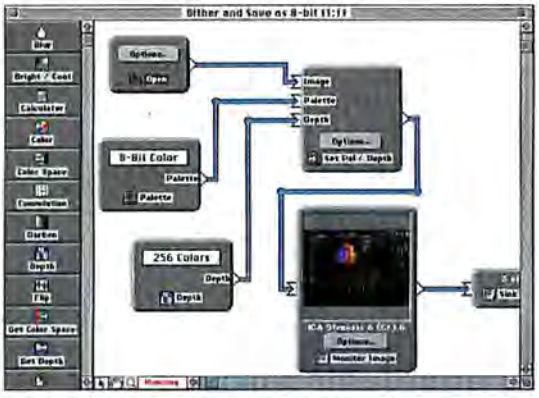
Gryphon Batch It

Batch Processor for Graphics

PROS: Straightforward, visual interface; compatible with Photoshop filters. **CONS:** No conditional statements; tiles not functional when work area is zoomed out. **COMPANY:** Gryphon Software (619/536-8815). **LIST PRICE:** $199.

MW ★★★

WHETHER YOU'RE CROPPING simple black-and-white drawings on a Mac Classic or applying Photoshop filters to 32MB images on a Power Mac 8100, if you need to perform the same sequence of operations on hundreds of files, Batch It may be for you. Batch It 1.0, a new utility from the developers of Morph, is designed to take the drudgery out of repetitive graphics processing jobs. Batch It runs on any Mac with System 7.1 or higher and has a minimum RAM allocation of 3500K.



Batch Mode This Batch It network opens 24-bit color images and converts them to an 8-bit depth.

To make batch processing accessible to beginners, Batch It avoids the need for a scripting language by using a visual approach that is similar to flowcharting. To define a sequence of operations, you select tiles from a scrolling palette and drag them into a work area on the right (see "Batch Mode"). (Gryphon refers to Batch It tile sequences as *networks*, not to be confused with hardware networks like Ethernet.) Each tile represents a single function, whether it's opening a file, getting an image's color depth, or converting an image to gray scale. The program ships with more than 30 different tiles, including one tile that enables you to apply Photoshop filters to images. You can place tiles anywhere in the work area, as long as individual tiles remain separated by at least 25 pixels.

Although the Batch It interface is appealing, it's not without a few deficiencies. For instance, it's all too easy for even modest networks to overwhelm small monitors. Batch It does let you zoom out to view more tiles, but you cannot modify or move tiles when you're in zoom mode. I also found that tiles became distorted when I dragged them into the work area in zoom mode and then reverted to normal magnification. Finally, because the work area is essentially infinite, the only way to find your tiles if you get lost is to scroll or pan around—Gryphon should include a function that would let you automatically jump back to your network.

The flow of data between tiles is determined by lines called *links* that connect tiles to one another. Depending on its function, a tile may have a number of input ports, which accept information from other tiles, and one or more output ports, which send data to other tiles. (Alas, there is no real support for conditional processing, so you cannot design a single network to process 8-bit images one way and 24-bit images another way, for example.) Creating a link is as simple as clicking on the appropriate ports of two files. Unfortunately, if you try to define an invalid link (by connecting an image output to an input that accepts only numerical values, say), Batch It simply refuses to create the link, without letting you know what's wrong.

Batch It networks always begin with an Open tile, where you specify which files to process. You can tell Batch It to search for files within any volume, and you can limit your search by name, label, date, or file type. (Batch It can open Photoshop, PICT, GIF, and TIFF files, and it is compatible with Apple Easy Open file translators.) A Save tile is usually last, since it determines where and under what name to store the processed images. When you are ready to go, you just select Run from the Batch menu to start the network running in the foreground or background. (Gryphon recommends additional memory for background processing.)

The Last Word

Despite a few quirks and deficiencies, Batch It is very handy to have around. It comes with more than ten useful preset networks to handle a variety of common image processing tasks, and customizing new networks is simple and fun once you get the hang of it.—FRANKLIN TESSLER

SpigotPower AV

Video-Compression Board

PROS: Excellent full-screen movie quality; modest storage requirements. **CONS:** Some limitations due to Apple AV architecture. **COMPANY:** Radius (408/541-6100). **LIST PRICE:** $999.

MW ★★★★

APPLE'S AV-SERIES MACS are ready-made for video production—almost. Although Apple builds video-digitizing circuitry into the AV models, it uses digitizing chips that are woefully inadequate for anyone except the QuickTime tinkerer. Forget making full-screen movies at the standard 30 frames per second (fps). However, the AV Macs contain a special connector, called the Digital Audio Video (DAV) slot, which provides direct access to the video data generated by the AV's digitizer. That's where Radius's SpigotPower AV comes in. It's a compression/decompression board that works with the AV's on-board digitizer to enable you to make full-screen, 30-fps flicks.

The SpigotPower AV works with the Quadra 660AV and 840AV and the Power Mac 7100AV and 8100AV but not the Power Mac 6100AV, whose expansion slot is used by Apple's AV Technologies board. The SpigotPower AV is compatible with the Power Mac 7100/66, but the slow NuBus-transfer rates may require the use of lower-quality settings for 30-fps movies. According to Radius, the Power Mac 7100/80 doesn't have this limitation.

For software, the SpigotPower AV includes an extension that adds two compressor/decompressor (codec) settings to QuickTime; a utility that plays back SpigotPower AV movies; and Print to SpigotPower AV, a plug-in module that lets you output final movies within Adobe Premiere. The SpigotPower AV does not include software for recording movies; you'll need the AV Macs' Fusion Recorder application or a program such as Adobe Premiere.

The SpigotPower AV software is not compatible with Apple's QuickTime 2.0; you must use version 1.6. (A 2.0-compatible version should be available by the time you read this.) Radius will also ship a free XCMD (external command) for playing full-screen SpigotPower AV movies within HyperCard and Macromedia Director. The XCMD and new extension will be available from

continues

With Select Phone, the fishin' is easy. Say you're a supplier, and you want to look up tackle shops. Key in "fishing" under business type, the area code or zip code for the area you're interested in, and – *gotcha* – there they are. So who do *you* want to find?

If you're fishing for new business, here's a fantastic place to cast. Select Phone, the extraordinary Phonebook on CD-ROM, gives you access to the white and yellow page directory listings of every city in the U.S. – *over 84 million residences and businesses.* That's a lot of bytes. And there's a lot of ways to haul in your catch: Search by name, street address, city, state, zip code, area code, phone number, even business heading or SIC code. Zero in on a particular listing. A long-lost friend. An obstetrician on Oak Street. Or cast your net a little wider. Tackle shops in Toledo. *Select Phone lets you search for anyone, anywhere, any way you want. You're in control.* Then, call the names you find, mail to them, or export them to your own word processor. It's like shooting fish in a barrel. For the names of software stores carrying Select Phone, call 1-800-99-CD-ROM. Online go to sales@procd.com or visit our world wide web site at http://www.procd.com.

FIND WHAT YOU'VE BEEN MISSING.

Circle 217 on reader service card

Need to look-up all the tackle shops in Toledo? This will reel 'em in.

the Radius forum on America Online.

The SpigotPower AV does such a good job of compression that any drive with sustained throughput of at least 2.5MB per second works fine. (I used a 1.2GB Quantum Empire drive.) You need a hard disk whose driver software supports the AV Macs' SCSI Manager 4.3 software, and think big—expect to burn roughly 100MB to 150MB per minute for full-screen, 30-fps movies.

The SpigotPower AV is a breeze to use—connect video and audio gear to the jacks on the Mac and use the standard QuickTime dialog boxes to choose the SpigotPower AV codecs and quality settings. (The SpigotPower AV provides two codecs, both variants of JPEG.)

The SpigotPower AV complements an AV Mac's audio capabilities nicely—you can record in 44kHz, 16-bit stereo while capturing full-screen video. (Use Adobe Premiere 4.0.1—earlier versions contain a bug that results in loss of audio sync when using a 44kHz sampling rate.)

Although the SpigotPower AV is not designed for it, you can create full-screen, 30-fps computer animations using programs such as Pixar Typestry or Strata's StudioPro. When making the final animation, just select one of the SpigotPower AV's codecs in your animation application.

The SpigotPower AV captures movies in full 24-bit color, but because of Apple's AV architecture, the number of colors you can display during playback depends on the amount of video RAM (VRAM) you have. On a Quadra 660AV, you're limited to 256 colors, so movies look grainy and dithered. If you upgrade an 840AV to 2MB of VRAM, you can play back in 16-bit color. The Power Macs' AV card includes 2MB of VRAM and thus also plays back SpigotPower AV movies in 16-bit color.

The new SpigotPro AV ($1599), which will have its own 24-bit video-output circuitry, is scheduled to ship by April 1, 1995.

The Last Word

The SpigotPower AV was designed for CD-ROM movie production and for off-line editing—creating rough versions of videos whose final versions will be produced on high-end equipment. It excels at these tasks but is also suitable for creating in-house training or presentation videos, demonstration tapes, and other projects that require full-screen, full-motion video but don't demand broadcast-quality results. In short, the SpigotPower AV is a tremendously versatile board that puts the *V* in an AV Mac.

—JIM HEID

Disc-To-Disk

Audio-Capture Utility

PROS: Clear, crisp digital recordings from your CD-ROMs and audio CDs; easy, friendly interface. **CONS:** Cannot play a selection while recording it; lacks sound processing capability. **COMPANY:** Optical Media International (408/376-3511). **LIST PRICE:** $199.

MW ★★★★

DISC-TO-DISK, FROM OPTICAL MEDIA, offers an elegant solution to the problem of getting sound off a CD—any CD—onto your Mac's hard drive. (As with other copyrighted material, you should not copy sounds from a CD without first obtaining permission.) The program's simple, accessible interface lets you capture sounds with split-second precision and store them on your hard drive in a number of sound formats. The formats include SND (System 7's sound resource format), AIFF/AIFC (for use with sound-editing software), QuickTime movie, Sound Designer II (compatible with Digidesign professional sound-editing equipment), and Windows WAV.

Sounds may be recorded at any of six sampling rates (which affect the quality of the sounds you capture). The lowest resolution setting (11kHz, 8-bit sound) is fine for speech and basic sound effects on any Mac's speaker. For high-quality productions, you need CD-quality audio or the 44kHz, 16-bit setting; but you pay the price for this quality in hard drive space. It takes about 10MB to save a minute of sound. Two file-compression schemes, 3:1 and 6:1, allow you to make your files smaller, but there's a clearly audible sacrifice in sound quality. The only other sound processing tool provided is a volume control.

Disc-To-Disk Command Center You can direct the sound-capture process from a window with clearly labeled controls.

Disc-To-Disk's main window displays your selection's start and stop points. You can add a graphical waveform display if you prefer to select your material visually. You select the start and end points of a selection by dragging markers, or by using the arrow keys to choose the exact times in the numeric display. You can also enter your start and stop points via keyboard command while listening to a selection in Preview mode.

The program's Add to List feature lets you capture multiple sound bites and merge them into a single, uninterrupted production. Using System 7's drag-and-drop feature, you can drag an individual track from a CD onto Disc-To-Disk's application to launch the program and load that particular track.

The manual is brief and to the point, but most of what you need to know is included in a quick-reference card. The manual does contain helpful advice on using copyrighted material; you should read it before incorporating CD sounds into your multimedia projects.

The program ships on a CD that includes not only the Disc-To-Disk software, but also several dozen musical backgrounds and sound effects. These selections are well produced, but none are truly distinctive enough to use in any but the simplest presentations.

The program is able to capture sounds with split-second accuracy. I used selected sound bites from audio CDs, games, and multimedia CDs and easily assembled them into single files. When I compared the playback of sound files made in the 44kHz, 16-bit mode with the original material (using a high-quality multimedia sound system), reproduction was audibly indistinguishable. Recording is in real time, which means that a five-minute production takes five minutes to capture to a file. Although you can preview your work over and over again to be certain that the sounds you've selected will be recorded properly, you can't listen to your material while it's being saved.

The Last Word

There are other ways to record sound from a CD, of course. For example, if you have the latest versions of QuickTime and an Apple CD-ROM player, you can import the sounds into a movie-player program. But Disc-To-Disk's ease of use, simple selection of start and stop points, fast merging of multiple selections to a single file, and ability to save sound in a number of different formats make it an excellent tool for multimedia authors.

—GENE STEINBERG

With A Little Imagination, You Can Use DOS And Windows Files.

Apple is bundling MacLinkPlus with the new Powerbooks because of its ability to translate files. Maybe you should consider buying MacLinkPlus for your Macintosh®

With MacLinkPlus, You Can Use Them On Your Mac.

A lot of products will let you move PC files onto your Mac. But only MacLinkPlus™ will let you actually use them with formatting and graphics intact. Across platforms. Across applications. Just double-click on virtually any word processing, graphics, spreadsheet or database file and MacLinkPlus will automatically convert it into your favorite Mac application. And, with a simple drag and drop, MacLinkPlus will also convert your Mac files into DOS and Windows formats. After all, there are many things you can do with PC files. But wouldn't you really rather use them for what they were intended with MacLinkPlus?

World Class Winner Macworld

Call 800-780-1466 For More Information.
Ask about multi-packs, site licenses and our Windows version.

DATAVIZ™
THE DATABRIDGE SPECIALISTS

Circle 79 on reader service card

All product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. ©1994 DataViz, Inc. 55 Corporate Drive, Trumbull, CT 06611 (203) 268-0030 FAX (203) 268-4345

Reli 4830T

30-Bit Flatbed Scanner

PROS: Clear, crisp, high-quality scans; comes with huge bundle of software (some Power Mac–native); easy setup. **CONS:** Slow performance; quirky scanning software. **COMPANY:** Relisys (408/945-9000). **LIST PRICE:** $1699.

MW ★★★

THE BEST OF THE NEW GENERATION of 30-bit scanners can cost around three grand (see "Scanning beyond 24 Bits," *Macworld*, March 1995). If you want high-quality scans at a more affordable price, you may want to take a look at Relisys's Reli 4830T. This flatbed scanner offers 30-bit scanning and a hardware resolution of 400 by 1600 dots per inch.

The Reli 4830T comes with Adobe Photoshop 3.0.1; Caere's OmniPage Direct 2.0; HSC Software's Kai's Power Tools 2.1; MicroFrontier's Color It 2.3; and a scanning program, Art-Scan Professional from Jetsoft Electronic Imaging Systems, that comes in both 680X0 and PowerPC versions. A transparency adapter is also included at no extra cost.

Setting up the 4830T is relatively simple. The only drawback is that the SCSI ID selector uses DIP switches (so you have to consult the manual to set it), and you can reach the switches only by removing a small cover at the bottom of the scanner with a screwdriver.

The image-scanning software installs as a plug-in for Adobe Photoshop and includes a decent selection of image-adjustment tools. Art-Scan Professional's most notable features are autorotation, descreen/dewave (to remove halftone dots), sharpen/unsharp mask, dot gain adjustment, and flip image (for use with slides). Other features include highlights, shadows, midpoint (gamma), saturation, and separate color-adjustment tools, as well as eyedroppers and histograms to fine-tune your scans. The program provides two automatic image-adjustment settings and offers batch scanning.

The 4830T has three speed settings. The fastest produces barely acceptable images but is useful if you need to scan artwork for position only. The speed difference between the other two settings isn't drastic, so I stayed with the slowest speed for the best possible image quality.

Art-Scan has an interesting feature, SpeedLiner, that autotraces line art and saves it as an EPS file. While this capability works well, it's unbearably slow. It took more than ten minutes to tackle a simple 3-inch-long piece of line art.

Despite its wealth of features, the scanning software was a bit of a bear to work with. The version of Art-Scan Professional packaged with the scanner, 3.51, crashed consistently on my Power Macintosh 8100/80. A phone call to Relisys and then to Jetsoft got me a later version (3.53R). The new version was better behaved, but it crashed a couple of times when I tried to scan a letter-size line drawing.

Gray-scale and color photos reproduce well, although you can almost always get better results by adjusting the artwork further in Photoshop. Line art comes out sharp and relatively free of jagged edges.

The price you pay for this quality is slow performance. The 4830T ran at less than half the speed of my old, well-worn Hewlett-Packard ScanJet IIc. Previews took a minute or longer, depending on image size. I gave up on Art-Scan's full-automatic function—which previews, scans, and provides the finished scan in a Photoshop window—because it was unable to crop to the size of the artwork. In automatic mode, the scanner head traverses the full 14-inch length of the 4830T even for a small piece of artwork, and it produces a 14-inch-deep document window. Optical character recognition is also slow: it took more than a minute to scan a single letter-size page.

ROBERT PERRY

The Last Word

For the money, the Reli 4830T is a bargain. You get good-quality scans of line-art, gray-scale, and color images, and there's a lot of useful software to work with, too. The 4830T's biggest problems are slow performance and quirks in the Art-Scan Professional software. But if you can accept these limitations, this is one scanner you may really learn to like.

—GENE STEINBERG

Digital Chisel 1.2

Multimedia Authoring Tool

PROS: Built-in quiz functions; automatically compiles database of user responses; good range of interactive controls. **CONS:** Quirky, non-Mac interface; weak painting, drawing, and text tools. **COMPANY:** Pierian Spring Software (503/222-2044). **LIST PRICE:** $199.95, site license $995.

MW ★★★

DIGITAL CHISEL IS AN ENTRY-level multimedia tool designed especially for creating educational presentations. Like most authoring tools, this package lets you combine text, graphics, sounds, animation, and QuickTime movies into integrated, self-running presentations. But Digital Chisel also contains tools to create interactive quizzes and compile the results in a database. Unfortunately, the program's decidedly non-Mac interface can make designing presentations awkward and confusing.

Projects consist of screens, or slides. Digital Chisel includes a set of basic drawing and painting tools for creating layouts. You can create fields for text, which you type in or import. In addition you can add PICT graphics, AIFF sounds, and QuickTime movies to screens. You can navigate using the VCR-like controls on the navigation palette.

Overall, the Digital Chisel design tools operate in nonstandard ways. For example, when you select the paintbrush and click it on the screen, it doesn't apply paint as you might expect; only after you drag out a rectangle does the paintbrush start acting like a paintbrush. The program has other weaknesses: there's no zoom tool to change magnification; the paint palette includes a spray can, but you can't adjust the flow of paint; many of the program's menu commands, such as Reshape and Rotate, remain undimmed and accessible even when they can't be used on a selected object. Also, adding text to screens is awkward; to add even a simple title, you have to draw a rectangular text field using the pointer, then switch to the browse tool before typing.

These failings aside, Digital Chisel comes equipped with some very appealing features. For example, you can use modes such as ghost, transparent, and reverse to create better-than-average graphic effects. The program's library feature is also strong; you can import media files into a library and then add the files to a project simply by dragging them

continues

Should Graphsoft's MiniCad 5 be your CAD Program? Take the Quiz.

- I want a full-featured, proven market leader which can handle any job: 2D, 3D, cost estimation and client presentations.
- I want a program that runs on both the 68K-based Macintosh and the Power Macintosh. At no extra charge!
- I want a CAD program that is tailored to my needs, with specialized tools for architecture, mechanical engineering and design.
- I want an expandable CAD program which can be customized for specific solutions easily and inexpensively.
- I don't want to spend a lot for training or experience an enormous learning curve.
- I want an established company with constant R&D funding, so that my investment stays safe.

45 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
AT PARTICIPATING DEALERS

Accelerated for Power Macintosh

MiniCad 5 offers all of the above and more. The award-winning software has been hailed as the "features champion" by Macworld Magazine. Graphsoft is dedicated to aggressive investment in CAD R&D. Graphsoft customers stay more productive than their competitors because Graphsoft supports both the latest technology and evolving user needs. MiniCad has long been the price/performance leader in Macintosh CAD. Don't be steered away from MiniCad by VARS who want you to buy high-priced CAD products that are hard to learn and only do a few things well. The VARS won't tell you that MiniCad 5 ships with a multi-media training CD, or that you receive 18 months of free technical support with Graphsoft products or upgrades. In short, MiniCad keeps more of your money in your pocket. Buy MiniCad 5 and save!

MiniCad 5 also includes: speed increases up to 100% even on 68K-based Macintoshes, a Claris CAD conversion program (including a $495 competitive upgrade price, a Claris CAD translator and a helpful conversion guide), translators for importing and exporting to the other major CAD products, an upcoming Windows version, a powerful QuickTime key frame animation tool for creating and exporting stunning walkthrough and flyover presentations and a no-hassles 45-day money-back guarantee through participating dealers. Contact Graphsoft today for detailed literature. To order immediately, call MacWarehouse, MacConnection, or your local dealer.

Mechanical, Architectural, & Advanced Design Modules Included.

Also from.... Graphsoft Inc.

Graphsoft

Azimuth

The ultimate map creation tool, including ten cartographic projections and more! Used by US News & World Report. 4 mice!

Blueprint

Full-featured 2D drafting. Experience ease of use, high precision and an affordable price. 4 mice. Macworld Editor's Choice!

10270 Old Columbia Road, Columbia, Maryland 21046

Ph: 800-413-0935 or 410-290-5114 Fax: 410-290-8050 In Canada Call Paxar At: 604-474-8975

Power Macintosh and QuickTime are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. MiniCad, Blueprint, and Azimuth are trademarks of Graphsoft, Inc. Claris CAD is a trademark of Claris

Circle 46 on reader service card

from the library palette onto a screen.

When you're authoring a project, the program can be used in either normal mode or advanced-user mode. In normal mode, the program's features are limited, while the advanced-user mode lets you tap into the real multimedia features, such as adding path animations.

Despite its weaknesses, Digital Chisel is an appealing tool for setting up interactive projects, thanks to a set of powerful, ready-to-use interactive templates that allow you to set up question-and-answer training projects without scripting or programming.

Each template is designed for a specific type of question—multiple choice, true or false, and so on—and has interactivity built in, so that you don't have to set up individual button links. You replace the templates' dummy text with your questions and answers and then select the correct answer for each question. When the project is played back in user playback mode, the program automatically grades the users' responses.

Even better, you can set Digital Chisel to record user performance. You set up a database of user names and link it to the presentation. When a user launches a project, Digital Chisel records each answer, calculates the percentage of right answers, and even records the time it took for the user to complete the test.

The program's quiz functions and other capabilities can be linked to create interactive effects. For example, you can set up a project so that if a user gives a wrong response to a question, the program jumps to a screen that provides additional information on the subject.

Pop Quiz Digital Chisel's interactive templates allow you to set up quiz-style screens. The check mark indicates the correct answer.

The Last Word

Due to its nonstandard interface, Digital Chisel takes longer to understand than entry-level multimedia tools such as Gold Disk's Astound. But for authoring test-style educational programs, it's a superb tool, with sophisticated interactive capabilities that are easy to manage and that can produce polished and professional results.—JOSEPH SCHORR

theTypeBook 4.0

Type-Specimen Generator

PROS: Numerous customization options. **CONS:** You have to print out the manual from disk. **COMPANY:** Rascal Software (805/255-6823). **LIST PRICE:** $59.95.

MW ★★★★

IF YOU OWN A LOT OF FONTS, YOU might wish you had the services of a type librarian—someone who would catalog your collection so you could more easily find the fonts you need for a particular job. theTypeBook is the next best thing. It offers several layouts so you can print a catalog of your PostScript and TrueType typefaces.

The program includes six layouts, which you can print or view on screen. The Sample Page layout was best for my most frequent publishing task—choosing a text face for a newsletter, brochure, or the like. Each Sample Page displays a partial character set for a single font (upper- and lowercase letters, numbers, and a few symbols) in 9 sizes ranging from 6 point to 48 point. It also displays text samples with different combinations of point size and leading and gives copyfitting information such as capital-letter height and characters per pica for different sizes.

Type at a Glance theTypeBook offers six styles of on-screen or printed type-specimen pages. Shown here is the on-screen version of the Line Showings layout.

theTypeBook lets you print a keycaps table showing the characters produced by each keystroke or keystroke combination (especially handy for pictorial fonts); a complete character set (1 font per page); a partial character set (up to 15 fonts per page); a character-set/text-block combination (6 fonts per page); or an index, with one line of sample text per font.

Show Me Your Face

You can select all your faces at once, include or exclude bitmap fonts, or select just the faces you wish to print. Then, pick the layout you want, customize layout features such as page margins and footer text if you wish, and sit back while theTypeBook prints your typeface reference book.

Unlike a competing product, Agfa's TypeChart ($99), theTypeBook lets you customize point size and leading for the text blocks in the Sample Page layout, which is very helpful for showing the overall "color," or density, of a face at different ratios of point size to leading. The program also allows you to customize your catalog, adding a logo to the header, for example, or the font foundry's name to the page header. Another handy option lets you assign a face an alternate name—changing AJenson (for Adobe Jenson) to Jenson, say—so the specimen pages appear under *J* rather than *A* when you print your catalog.

But theTypeBook has a few disadvantages as well. My main beef is that you have to print out your own manual, which is included as a file on the program's disk. This endeavor costs you approximately 15 minutes of your time and 40 sheets of paper—time and paper that could be better used for printing type samples. When I spend $60 for a program, I expect a printed manual. (Tiny type and scaled-down figures make reading the manual on screen an unpleasant experience.) Parts of the documentation could stand to be clearer and more concise, and an index would be nice. The company assures me that a new and improved manual will be included with version 4.0.1, which is scheduled to be released shortly.

One more complaint: though you can customize the Sample Page's footer—displaying your company name and logo, for example—you must first enter a password. The manual states that this "prevents unauthorized modifications by supporting members of your staff," but I *am* my staff, so I would rather that this feature were optional.

The Last Word

For push-button simplicity in a type-specimen generator, TypeChart is a better choice. But if you don't mind navigating theTypeBook's lengthy manual (not to mention printing it out), you'll be rewarded with customization options that should allow you to create a type-specimen book that meets your needs.—ERFERT FENTON

Everything you expect in a great Mac monitor. Except the price.

Two of the best names in video displays have joined forces to bring you a unique feature in monitors for the Mac — a fabulous price.

You probably know RasterOps as one of the most respected names in Mac graphics. But you may not know that Hitachi has been building monitors for OEMs like Apple, Radius, and SuperMac for years — top performers like the display in SuperMac's PressView™ 21 system, which Macworld voted best 2-page display and MacUser judged best new display product of the year.*

With the new RasterOps SuperScan family, you'll get the same premium quality. The same premium performance. But you won't pay the premium price.

Call for details and your nearest dealer. **(800) 441-4832.**

MPR II

3-year warranty

RASTEROPS

HITACHI

SuperScan

An advantage you can clearly see.

Ingram Micro (800) 456-8000. **Merisel** (800) 637-4735. **Tech Data** (800) 237-8931.

* Macworld Editors' Choice, November 1994. MacUser Editors' Choice, March 1994. The Energy Star™ emblem does not represent EPA endorsement of any product or service. All brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 74 on reader service card

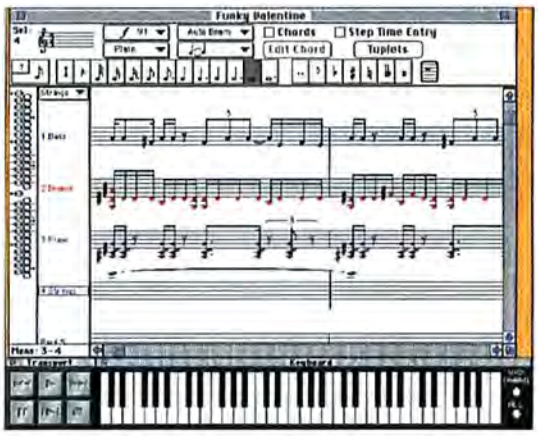
ConcertWare 1.5.7

Music-Notation Software

PROS: Excellent value; easy to use. **CONS:** Slow editing features; mediocre part-extraction function. **COMPANY:** Jump Software (415/917-7460). **LIST PRICE:** $159.

MW ★★★

TIME WAS WHEN CONCERTWARE was a cutting-edge product. Today, the first Mac program to permit note entry from a MIDI keyboard lags way behind the competition, which includes Opcode's Overture, Passport Designs' Encore and MusicTime, and Coda's Finale and Finale Allegro. While ConcertWare is not presently in the same league as those leaders in terms of performance or features, its price and ease of use make it a viable notation package, especially for the budget-wise.



Playback and Tools ConcertWare's interface offers you on-screen keyboard and transport controls for recording and playback of notated files plus all the tools required for music entry and editing. You select pitches from the stack of notes on the left, and you choose durations from the note values across the top.

ConcertWare's documentation states that the program requires the venerable but buggy Apple MIDI Manager, but I had no trouble running the program without it on a Mac IIsi and a Quadra 605. All the screen and printer fonts necessary for its operation come in the box, in Type 1 and TrueType versions. The sparse but well-written documentation covers all the program's features, and the included example files are helpful to the new user.

Note Entry

ConcertWare has always been strong in the note-entry department, and the latest version carries on that tradition. MIDI files import flawlessly, and it's easy to notate by step entry (a note or a chord at a time), using either a MIDI keyboard or ConcertWare's on-screen ersatz keyboard; and real-time recording is especially straightforward, with some of the practical click-and-move recording features you find in sequencing programs.

ConcertWare's scheme for handling quantizing notes—"rounding" them in recorded performances to account for human rhythmic error—is easy to figure out. You simply set limits (nothing shorter than an eighth note, say) by clicking on a note-value button in the Record menu's dialog box. Since you can play back tracks recorded in real time before inserting them into a score, you can decide whether you want to rerecord—a nice option.

Editing Scores

ConcertWare is maddeningly slow, even on an 040-based Mac, whenever editing requires any scrolling or screen redrawing. On the other hand, adding lyrics, titles, and guitar tablature is straightforward, and scores scroll during playback—handy for isolating problem areas. To help you keep intertwined parts straight in your mind, you can assign color values to note heads in musical lines.

Part extraction—separating a score into the musicians' individual parts—is the bane of many midrange music-notation programs, including this one. ConcertWare's part-extraction printout shows the score with all other parts blocked out. To simply deliver the goods to the music stands, this approach may suffice, but it's not up to publication standards.

ConcertWare continues to offer three unique capabilities. Its Instrument Maker invites you to experiment with sound waveforms, which you can play back through your Mac's internal speaker. If you need to add your score to another program that can read PICT files, you can import ConcertWare screen displays with their PostScript font information intact. And you can save files as HyperCard scripts for running sound devices through your MIDI interface.

The Last Word

ConcertWare has more features per dollar than any midrange notation program. It's much more robust than MusicTime, at the same outstanding list price, and it's easy to learn and use. Though it's due for an upgrade to take care of its slow performance and substandard output, it's worth checking out.—RICHARD FENNO

VideoDirector 1.5

Video-Editing System

PROS: Interface is similar to home-video equipment; can organize and categorize clips. **CONS:** Infrared controller does not work with some VCRs and Macs. **COMPANY:** Gold Disk (408/782-0200). **LIST PRICE:** $199.95.

MW ★★★

IF YOU'RE LIKE MANY WEEKEND VIDEOgraphers, those camcorder shots of the kids in the pool are gathering dust on a shelf somewhere. VideoDirector is designed to help you log and organize this priceless footage. (For a look at VideoToolKit, another videotape editor, see *Reviews*, *Macworld*, September 1993.)

VideoDirector is aimed primarily at home users with consumer-level video equipment, although schools and other institutions may find it useful. Using the included Smart Cable, you can copy material from a source deck (typically a camcorder) to a record deck (usually a VCR). To control the source, VideoDirector uses an interface called Control-L, common on Sony camcorders and some other brands. The Mac end of the cable plugs into either serial port. VideoDirector also requires audio and video connections between the source and record decks, and you'll need a television or monitor to see what you're editing.

VideoDirector operates the record deck by sending it infrared signals from a small transmitter on the Smart Cable. The package's programmed codes work with most VCRs; if your VCR is incompatible, you should be able to train VideoDirector to control it using your deck's hand-held remote control. Unfortunately, I couldn't get my two Zenith VCRs—both of mid-1980s vintage—to respond to VideoDirector, even after months of trying and repeated calls to tech support. (Gold Disk claimed that my machines were the only VCRs it knows of that don't work with VideoDirector, but I have seen online reports of other incompatible VCRs and Macs.) A high-end Sony model fared much better, after a few glitches in getting the VCR to respond consistently to pause signals from VideoDirector.

Once you've set up the hardware, video-editing is straightforward. First you scan your tapes and log the clips you want to keep; VideoDirector's software emulates the controls on many VCRs, so it's fairly easy to master. As you go, you mark the start and end points for each segment.

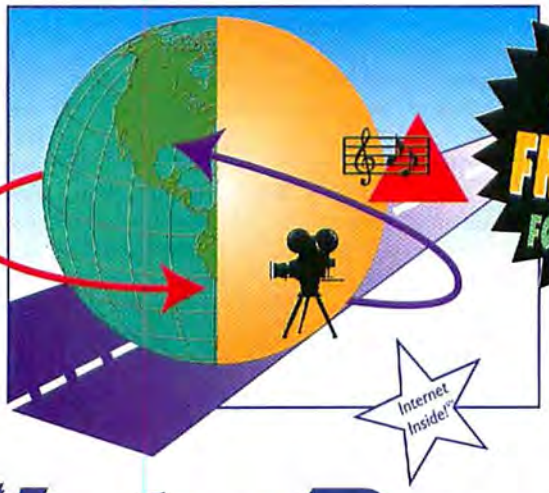
continues

Instant InterRamp℠

5 MINUTES TO FREEDOM

INSTANT INTERNET ACCESS

CONNECT TO THE INTERNET IN LESS THAN 5 MINUTES



Instant InterRamp℠

Forget on-line services; InterRamp connects you directly to the Internet. That's the BIG difference.

In less than 5 minutes, you'll have access to MOSAIC, Gopher, WAIS, Veronica, Archie, ftp, E-Mail, NEWS and other hot Internet applications. You have the entire world-wide Internet at your fingertips.

Just a few clicks of your mouse, you're connected.

All applications are automatically configured for immediate use. It's that SIMPLE.

We're so sure you'll love Instant InterRamp, we'll let you try it absolutely FREE without any obligation.

All you need is a computer and a modem; we'll send you the Instant InterRamp software.*

Also, PSI offers high-performance LAN Internet solutions for your organization. Ask our sales representative for more information.

PC & UNIX VERSIONS ARE ALSO AVAILABLE

CALL NOW FOR FREE DEMO

1.800.PSI.0852

PREFERRED CUSTOMER NUMBER #00141

PSI Net THE INTERNET STARTS HERE

FAXBACK INFO: 1.800.fax.psi.1 • INTERNET E-MAIL: interramp-info@psi.com • WORLD WIDE WEB: http://www.psi.net

DOWNLOAD THE SOFTWARE FROM THE INTERNET: http://www.psi.net/interramp/

Restrictions apply. FREE trial requires credit card for verification purposes only. • PERFORMANCE SYSTEMS INTERNATIONAL, INC. • 510 HUNTMAR PARK DRIVE • HERNDON, VA 22070 • USA • ©1995 Performance Systems International, Inc. PSINet and the PSINet logo are registered trademarks. All other trademarks and service marks are used with their permission and remain the property of their respective owners.

Circle 95 on reader service card

The manual recommends that you give your shots recognizable names like "Junior Eats a Fly." (You can also identify clips by capturing single frames with a QuickTime-compatible digitizing board.)

The more precisely that VideoDirector can identify the start and end points of your clips, the better the finished product will be. Alas, most camcorders do not provide frame-accurate data (although VideoDirector is compatible with some higher-end home decks that include time-code information). To improve accuracy, VideoDirector lets you specify calibration events that last for only a single frame. Every tape must include at least one calibration frame, and it often helps to have more than one, especially for long tapes.

As you log each clip, an entry showing the clip's attributes appears in the Tape Library window. You can limit the display to clips with specific names or dates, or include only the clips in an assigned category. After you have logged the tapes, you create an Event List that specifies the order in which clips will appear in the final tape. You drag clips to the Event List from the Tape Library window. It's easy to review clips and fine-tune their start and end points. VideoDirector takes the clips in the Event List and automatically copies them to the record deck, pausing only to let you recalibrate the source deck whenever it encounters a calibration event.

Final Assembly VideoDirector automatically pauses the record deck while it searches for the next clip on the source tape.

The Last Word

VideoDirector does as well as can be expected with low-end video hardware. The quality of your edited tapes depends on the type of equipment you have and on how carefully you've logged the source clips. You can't perform fades, wipes, and other special effects, but VideoDirector isn't designed to compete with professional digital-video systems. VideoDirector is an acceptable choice for routine editing; just make absolutely sure you can get your money back if you run into problems.—FRANKLIN TESSLER

PixelPutty Solo

3-D Modeling Program

PROS: Capable spline-based modeling tools; affordable. **CONS:** Needs other programs for image output; still has some operational glitches; hit-and-miss manual. **COMPANY:** The Valis Group (415/435-5404). **LIST PRICE:** $349.

MW ★★★

IF YOU WANT TO DO SOPHISTICATED 3-D modeling but can't afford to spend thousands of dollars, PixelPutty Solo may be the program for you. Derived from the PixelPutty plug-ins for Pixar's Showplace/MacRenderMan, PixelPutty Solo is a full-fledged, stand-alone modeling program that lets you manipulate 3-D objects as if you were working with clay.

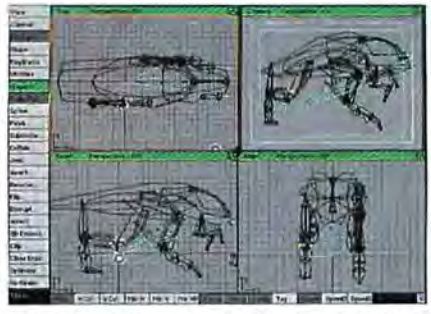
Simple Environment

PixelPutty Solo's modeling environment is straightforward. The buttons of its immovable, context-sensitive tool palette have names rather than icons. Pushing buttons activates tools and deploys tool subpalettes.

You can extrude, lathe, and loft objects from 2-D spline curves, or assemble models from PixelPutty Solo's collection of editable primitives. You can edit every object at every vertex; a button bar below the workspace lets you isolate individual points or splines for precise manipulation. All objects are built with internal spline backbones.

PixelPutty Solo builds objects using nine spline types, and it can combine diverse splines when building the surface mesh of an object to provide exceptional object-editing flexibility.

PixelPutty Solo includes some interesting modeling tools. The Disrupt tool produces random distortions of the surface mesh. The 3D Emboss tool uses PICT images to deflect the surface mesh. And the Collide tool produces Boolean effects by computing the interaction of overlapping objects and building a new surface mesh.



Spline Modeling A spline-based modeler, PixelPutty Solo excels at producing organically shaped objects, like those used to assemble this insect.

The program includes simple but effective keyframe animation tools to produce surface deformation and morphing effects. It also has a flip-book feature for adjusting object motion, but it's not a full-featured animator.

PixelPutty Solo produces quick test renderings in its camera view using flat-shading, Gouraud, and Phong techniques, but it can't save files from these images. For image output, you must either export your models or have MacRenderMan installed in your system.

The program exports models in DXF, RIB, and 3DGF formats, letting you transfer files to other rendering and animation packages such as Specular International's Infini-D. If you have MacRenderMan, you can use PixelPutty Solo's Render Setup command to gain access to MacRenderMan's setup dialog boxes. And PixelPutty's Render command displays options for PICT and RIB output, as well as for previewing MacRenderMan images in the camera window.

PixelPutty Solo is not difficult to learn and use, but it can feel a little unfriendly. This is due largely to a barebones interface that lacks prompts and offers little feedback. Moreover, PixelPutty Solo doesn't always behave like a Macintosh program. For example, to select objects you must ⌘-click on a vertex. Also, I found it impossible to select multiple vertices, whether on parallel splines or as a subset of a single spline—neither the ⌘-drag technique suggested in the manual nor the Mac's standard shift-click worked.

Sadly, the manual isn't very helpful. It overlooks the operational guidance that novices need, it lacks informational depth, and its tutorials are hampered by poor graphic reproduction. At least the manual is a well-organized menu and tool reference. I suggest reading all of it.

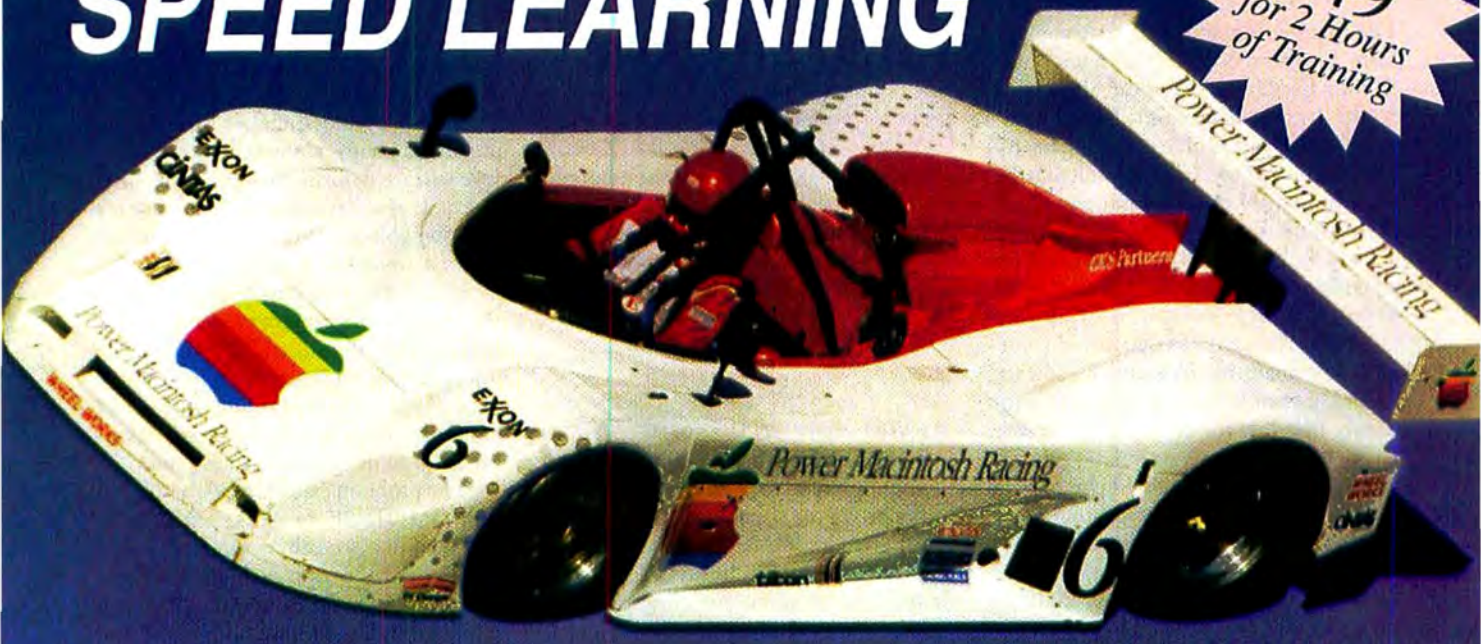
Finally, system requirements are fairly steep. For serious work, I recommend doubling the suggested minimum of 8MB of RAM and using a fast Mac. However, PixelPutty Solo is not yet Power Mac native, and its floating-point coprocessor requirement prevents it from running in emulation mode.

The Last Word

PixelPutty Solo is a competent modeler that represents a good value for frugal 3-D designers. And if you're already using Showplace/MacRenderMan, PixelPutty Solo lets you expand your modeling capabilities while preserving your rendering investment.—CARLOS DOMINGO MARTINEZ

SPEED LEARNING

Only $49 for 2 Hours of Training



Save Hundreds of Hours and Thousands of Dollars by Using the MacAcademy Video Training Series

The MacAcademy Video Library

4th Dimension
1 2 3 4 5 6
Canvas
1 2 3 4 5
ClarisWorks
1 2 3 4 5 6 7
Design & Layout
1
Director
1 2 3 4 5
Electronic Desktop to Pre-Press
1 2
Excel
1 2 3 4 5
FileMaker Pro
1 2 3 4
Fonts
1
FreeHand
1 2 3 4
HyperCard
1 2 3
Illustrator
1 2 3 4 5
Infini-D
1 2
Integrating Programs
1
Lotus 1-2-3
1 2 3
Macintosh Basics (7.1 or 7.5))
1 2 3 4
Mac P & L
1 2 3
MacProject Pro
1 2 3 4
MacWrite Pro
1 2 3
MiniCad
1 2
Networking
1
Nisus Writer 4.0
1 2 3 4
Now Contact & Now Up-To-Date
1
PageMaker
1 2 3 4 5 6
Painter
1 2 3 4
Peachtree Accounting
1 2 3
Persuasion
1 2
Photoshop
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
PowerBooks
1 2
PowerPoint
1 2
Premiere
1 2 3
QuarkXPress
1 2 3 4
Quicken
Personal 1 2, Business 1 2
QuickTime
1
SuperPaint
1 2 3
Troubleshooting
1 2 3
Utilities
1
Word
1 2 3 4 5 6
WordPerfect
1 2 3 4 5 6
Works (Microsoft)
1 2 3 4 5

Clip Art **FREE** For Ordering The Video Training Series

The numbers listed under the titles indicates number of videos available.

Daytona Beach... We know the need for SPEED. The MacAcademy Speed Learning System will quickly bring you up to speed on your Apple Macintosh and PowerMac computers. This award winning solution for effectively mastering the Mac and application software for the Mac will teach you the power of the operating system and all the new features, tips, and techniques of the software applications. If you haven't taken advantage of this dynamic training solution, we want to make you this special limited offer... Select a training series from the library of over 40 different software applications, and we will send you a special clip art package of 100 color images FREE.

To Order or for a FREE Catalog Call

800-527-1914

FAX 904-677-6717

We feel that you will find our MacAcademy video training series an invaluable learning source. However, if you are not completely satisfied you can return your videos within 30 days for a full refund, and the Clip Art package is yours to keep for ordering the Speed Learning System.
$49 per video: credit cards, checks, and purchase orders are accepted. Please add $3 per order, plus $1 per video, shipping and handling.

Be sure to include the Department Code to get the FREE Clip Art.

Department MW695
100 East Granada Blvd.
Ormond Beach, FL 32176-1712

Training Alliance Member

MacAcademy®

Circle 106 on reader service card

© FMI 1995

SprintScan 35

35mm Transparency Scanner

PROS: Easy to set up and use; faithful image capture. **CONS:** Noisy fan. **COMPANY:** Polaroid (617/386-2000). **LIST PRICE:** $2495.

MW ★★★★

POLAROID'S NEW SPRINTSCAN 35 lets you conveniently transfer images from 35mm slides or negatives to a Mac. With a footprint not much larger than that of many external disk drives, the SprintScan is compact enough to find a place even on a crowded desktop. (Unfortunately, the SprintScan's contoured case makes it hard to stash loose slides and other small objects on top of the scanner.) The back panel sports a standard power-cable receptacle, an on/off switch, two 50-pin SCSI connectors, and a tiny rotary dial that lets you select the SCSI ID number. A recessed slot at the front of the SprintScan accepts 35mm slides in standard 2-by-2-inch mounts. You can also scan unmounted strips of film by inserting them into a hinged plastic carrier that loads into an opening on the right side of the SprintScan. As you push the carrier through the scanner, you feel a slight click as each image on the strip moves into the proper position for scanning.

The SprintScan installer program loads the driver software and a plug-in acquisition module onto your hard drive. The module lets you scan images directly into Adobe Photoshop and into applications that support Photoshop plug-ins; a limited edition of Photoshop comes with the package. Polaroid's software allows you to customize various scanning parameters, including scaling, cropping, brightness, contrast, gamma, and color saturation. There's even a control for sharpening or softening the image, and settings can be saved for later use. (For those who prefer not to tinker, the SprintScan's autoexposure button does an excellent job of adjusting brightness and exposure automatically.) You select the scan resolution from a pop-up menu, and another pop-up lets you choose from 19 popular types of transparency and print film. (You can also choose from generic settings for color and black-and-white slides and negatives.)

I put the SprintScan through its paces with a variety of mounted and unmounted positive and negative images, including under- and overexposed subjects, and got uniformly impressive results. (The scanner samples at 10 bits per color and produces output with 8 bits per color.) The SprintScan was consistently able to capture subtle differences in tone and shading, and detail was excellent at the scanner's higher-resolution settings. Scanning times were acceptably low, ranging from less than 30 seconds at 150 dpi, the scanner's lowest resolution, to 2 minutes at the high end (2700 dpi).

My only complaint is that the SprintScan's fan is loud enough to be bothersome in a quiet room. The manual is thorough and clearly written, although it describes a feature that would let you adjust tonal balance graphically but that hasn't been implemented. The SprintScan carries a one-year warranty, and technical support is available via a toll-free number.

The Last Word Although a trifle noisy, the SprintScan 35 offers a cost-effective way to get 35mm images into your Mac with a minimum of fuss. I recommend it highly.—FRANKLIN TESSLER

SCOTT PETERSON

Theorist 2.0

Mathematics Software for Students

PROS: Fast, palette-based equation entry; easier graphing than with other programs; short learning curve; runs on any Mac. **CONS:** Less capable than Maple or Mathematica on big problems. **COMPANY:** Waterloo Maple Software (519/747-2373). **LIST PRICE:** $299.

MW ★★★★

THEORIST, ONE OF THE first symbolic-math programs for the Mac, has found a new home at Waterloo Maple Software. Theorist 2.0 offers a nice assortment of features that make it a first choice for mathematical exploration by students.

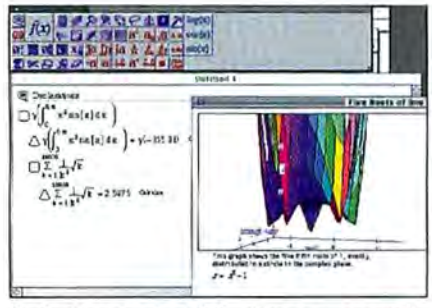
In fact, for a student taking a freshman calculus class in college, this is a great application. It doesn't automatically resolve complicated symbolic integrals—you have to do some manipulation yourself—but this very fact makes it a great complement to traditional classroom work. However, as a tool for a practicing theoretical physicist, Theorist wouldn't be very useful. One can deduce the relative target market by comparing Theorist's manuals, where Bessel functions are considered an advanced topic, with the manual for Wolfram Research's Mathematica, where tensor algebra is considered advanced.

But even though Theorist isn't intended for high-end users, it has a great strength: its interface. Once you get accustomed to the sometimes quirky palette conventions (what would you guess the hammer icon does? The lightning flash?), you can enter an equation with just a few clicks, graph or simplify the equation with a single click, and tinker with it endlessly. The interface encourages exploration, and the tutorial makes this exploration easy and entertaining and clearly reflects lots of feedback from users. Maple's claim that Theorist 2.0's "click-and-solve" technique means you don't have to learn a programming language to do useful math work is justified.

On a Power Mac 6100, Theorist calculates sums of 20,000 terms in a series as quickly as you can press the return key. Perhaps even more impressive than its calculation powers is Theorist's willingness to run on any Mac, from a Plus up. This makes symbolic math accessible to high-school classes, many of which don't have the hardware to run behemoths like Mathematica.

Theorist's excellent table feature is a joy to use at Power Mac speeds, and graphing is an instant, one-click operation. Symbolic math works significantly more slowly than numerics, however, and the built-in symbolic-expression library hasn't been expanded much over that of Theorist 1.5. For example, if you want to do most fancy trig integrals, you have to set up integration by parts yourself. Still, if you're taking a calculus course, that's part of your education.

The Last Word With Theorist, your old SE can solve serious engineering math problems, and your Power Mac will rip through them as fast as you can click. It doesn't handle the kind of big problems that call for Maple or Mathematica, but you can learn Theorist in an afternoon and take on any challenges in the undergraduate math curriculum.—CHARLES SEITER



Math, Graphs at a Click Once you get used to Theorist's palettes (lightning means transform, hammer means expand), you can set up, solve, and graph equations with minimal typing.

Size it up.

Tabloid-size output for under $3,000* with the HP LaserJet 4MV.

Now you can see your designs in all their glory. The LaserJet 4MV printer not only delivers oversize output, it gives you a full-bleed at 11" x 17" after trimming. And, if you're going to have it big, you might as well have it fast. So this LaserJet handles a variety of paper sizes with a 16-ppm engine. Tabloid-size prints at 9 ppm. In addition to superior 600 x 600-dpi print quality, your complex graphics benefit from HP's Resolution Enhancement technology, 12 MB of standard memory and more than 120 levels of gray in Adobe™ PostScript™ language or enhanced HP PCL 5. Of course the LaserJet 4MV is totally Mac compatible. LocalTalk and Ethernet mean it's network ready – for any environment. But the best part is that it'll cost you less than $3,000. Call for more information and print samples.† And get the big picture.

HP LaserJet Printers

HEWLETT® PACKARD

$250 Off HP LaserJet 4MV

Offer good thru 7/31/95

*Average U.S. retail price. Actual price may vary. Adobe and PostScript are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated which may be registered in certain jurisdictions.
©1995 Hewlett-Packard Company PE12544
†**Call 1-800-LASERJET, Ext. 9177.** In Canada, call 1-800-387-3867, Dept. 9177.

RCD-1000

CD-Recordable Drive

PROS: Reasonable price; easy-to-use software; supports multisession recording; 2× recording speed. **CONS:** Software quits randomly; drive is noisy. **COMPANY:** Pinnacle Micro (714/727-3300). **LIST PRICE:** $1995.

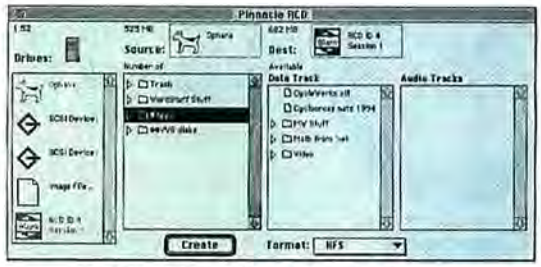
MW ★★

WHEN *MACWORLD* EVALUATED recordable CD drives ("Desktop CD-ROM Publishing," March 1995), no drive had the speed, ease of use, and price we were looking for. The RCD-1000, the first Mac CD-R hardware-and-software system for under $2000, comes closer, but it's currently a tool for specialized uses and not convenient for regular data backup.

The RCD-1000 includes a 1MB cache and can record 600MB of data in about 30 minutes when running at its faster 2× speed. But the RCD-1000's software needs work.

To create a CD using the *RCD-1000*, you first drag the icon of the hard drive containing the data into the software's source window. Next you drag the files to be recorded from the source window into the destination window. Then you choose the format (HFS, ISO 9660, disk image, file image, or audio) and press the Create button. So far, so good.

Unfortunately, in my tests the software quit numerous times. While some crashes were random, others seemed to happen when I tried to record several QuickTime, application, and text files. My first crash occurred while writing a CD-R disc. The crash interrupted the data flow to the disc and rendered it unreadable. Since I couldn't predict which files would cause the problems, I always ran the software's test mode, which simulates writing data to a CD-R disc without actually doing it. When the test mode succeeded, I could record data onto a disc. This data testing doubled the amount of time it took me to create a CD-R disc but reduced the number of ruined discs.



Clever but Unfinished The RCD-1000's interface lets you set up a CD-R recording session in a minute.

The RCD-1000 didn't record every time, however. For example, I could not record all of the folders that contained 10 to 40 short sound files, but I was able to back up these files to a SyQuest and to tape.

Some CD-ROM drives, including Apple's standard 300i and 300 Plus, could mount only the first session of the multisession discs I created with the RCD-1000. The data on later sessions was inaccessible.

According to the company, the problems are caused by the Mac's HFS file structure. It recommends recording the data from a fast, dedicated hard drive to the RCD-1000 in a disk-image format, thus creating a block-by-block copy of your hard drive. Pinnacle also recommends using multiple disk images to create multisession CD-ROMs that most CD-ROM drives can read.

The Last Word The RCD-1000 performed satisfactorily as a device for creating one-off CDs and for archiving most data in a single session. But its inability to record all of the standard Macintosh data that I threw at it, and the lengthy testing process required to ensure successful writing, limit the RCD-1000's usefulness as a day-to-day backup device. The promise of inexpensive random-access data backup remains unfulfilled.—JIM FEELEY

Peanuts Family Organizer 1.0

Personal Information Manager

PROS: Cute; inexpensive. **CONS:** Feature-poor; slow printing; can't read events in monthly view. **COMPANY:** Individual Software (510/734-6767). **LIST PRICE:** $19.95.

MW ★★

THE PEANUTS FAMILY ORGANIZER is a cute and cuddly calendar/address-book program featuring cartoons of Charlie Brown, Snoopy, and other "Peanuts" characters. It's a basic organizer for families, so it doesn't need the sophistication of a full-blown business PIM. But it's so feature-poor that most adults—and plenty of Mac-savvy children—will find it too limited, especially when compared with other low-cost organizers.

Each member of a family can have his or her own calendar and address book. The Family Schedule screen (the main interface window) shows the daily calendars for all family members side by side, so you can easily spot scheduling conflicts. You can also view individual calendars in expanded daily, weekly, monthly, and yearly views.

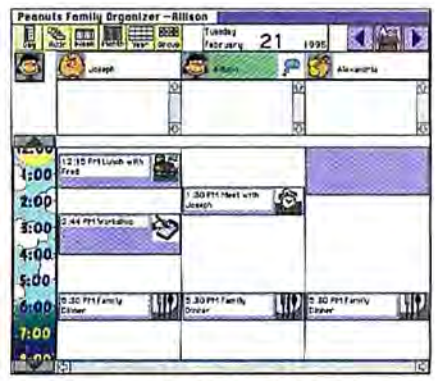
For scheduling family events, the program allows a family member to post events to other users' calendars, pending their approval. When other family members open their calendars, a dialog box appears asking them to accept the posted event. If they accept, the event automatically appears on their own calendars. The program also includes a message center, so family members can send messages to each other.

The organizer interface is pleasant. Up to 12 family members can each be represented by a "Peanuts" character icon. The time bar on the daily calendar is decorated with sunshine and clouds during the day and a starry night sky as you scroll into the evening. The program displays a new "Peanuts" cartoon daily, but there's no animation or sound, and the graphic quality of the art could be better.

The program's limitations are numerous. Weekly views show only event titles, not times or notes. The monthly view is worse: only the number of events scheduled each day is visible. Text is limited to black 12-point Chicago. You can't password-protect or otherwise restrict individual calendars or address books. The program also has a few glitches. Highlighted buttons sometimes don't work when you press return, and printing to a StyleWriter is slow.

The address-book functions are equally sparse. The layout contains fields for one address, notes, and three phone numbers. You can't categorize entries, autodial telephone numbers, or search by anything other than name.

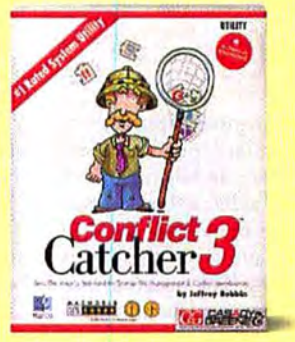
The Last Word The Peanuts Family Organizer is inexpensive and has a few endearing features, but its performance is below that of even a basic program such as Claris Organizer. If Individual Software combined the program's cheerful interface with more-impressive PIM functions, it would become a far more useful and fun family computing tool.—JOSEPH SCHORR



Lucy Does Lunch The Family Schedule screen, shown here, displays the daily calendars of all the family members.

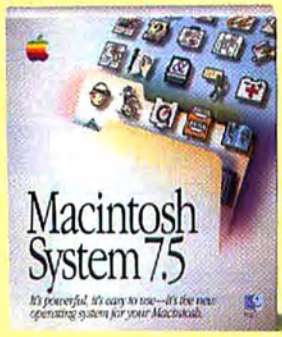
Need another reason to upgrade to System 7.5?
(Take your pick.)

A. Apple Watch



B. Conflict Catcher

It's 7.5 Time. Upgrade to System 7.5 today and get a FREE gift.



There's never been a better time to upgrade to Macintosh® System 7.5. That's because if you buy System 7.5 from May 1 to July 31, 1995, you have your choice of either of these gifts from Apple. The Apple Logo watch or Conflict Catcher 3 from Casady & Greene (suggested retail price $99.95), an award-winning startup manager and problem-solver.

Mac™ OS

More than 1 million people are already taking advantage of the many new features found in System 7.5. Like enhanced printer controls. One-stop access to e-mail, faxing and the Internet. Instant access to DOS and Windows files. And Apple Guide, the interactive help feature that will walk you through every advancement in System 7.5, so you won't get lost. What other possible reason could you ask for?

So what does it take to upgrade to System 7.5? Just stop into your nearest reseller today and ask how you can receive a free gift coupon with your System 7.5 purchase. Call 800-538-9696 for more details or your nearest reseller, or call 800-769-2775, ext. 5770, to order directly from Apple. Take your pick.

Apple

DOS and Windows compatibility requires an Apple SuperDrive. © 1995 Apple Computer, Inc. All rights reserved. Apple, the Apple logo, Apple SuperDrive and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Mac and the Mac OS logo are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Conflict Catcher 3 is a trademark of Casady & Greene. Mention of third party products is for informational purposes only and constitutes neither an endorsement nor a recommendation. All understandings, agreements or warranties, if any, take place directly between the vendors and the prospective users. All Apple products are designed to be accessible to individuals with disability. To learn more (U.S. only), call 800-776-2333 or TDD 800-833-6223.

DrawingSlate II

Digitizing Tablet

PROS: Light pen-pressure response; user-definable macro keys. **CONS:** Hard to differentiate between buttons on pen's barrel. **COMPANY:** CalComp (602/948-6540). **LIST PRICE:** $395.

MW ★★★½

COMPUTER-AIDED ILLUSTRATORS AND artists turn to graphics tablets as a more natural way to draw. Currently the artist's-tablet market is dominated by Wacom's ArtZ. However, the sketch-pad-size DrawingSlate II is a worthy challenger.

The DrawingSlate II measures approximately 10 by 11 inches, weighs less than 2 pounds, and comes with a nonskid backing. It offers a 6-by-9-inch active area (larger than the ArtZ's 6-by-8-inch area), pressure-sensitive operation, and a cordless stylus, so there's no tablet-to-pen wire to trip up your creative impulses.

The DrawingSlate uses a battery-powered stylus that goes to sleep if left unattended for several minutes. Consequently, this pen is neither as light nor as thin as the battery-less ArtZ stylus. However, the DrawingSlate stylus is not objectionably large; it's comparable in size and weight to a felt-tip marker. For some tastes, a heftier stylus may be a plus. In use, the DrawingSlate's stylus has a light, responsive feel, and it handles more like a ballpoint pen than a pencil. Pen feel is a matter of taste, so that's not a criticism. I quickly acclimated to the DrawingSlate.

In addition, this stylus has two buttons on the barrel, to which you can assign functions such as double-clicking. However, these buttons are small and don't stand out much from the barrel surface, so it's difficult to differentiate between them. You may need to get used to their location before you assign functions to both buttons.

A control-panel extension lets you adjust pressure sensitivity, assign functions to stylus buttons, set tablet-to-screen mapping, and assign macros to the row of keys above the tablet's active area.

The 18 user-definable keys accept macros from programs like CE Software's QuicKeys, or you can set the keys to do program-specific ⌘-*key* sequences—great for executing functions in Fractal Design's Painter 3. Six additional buttons come programmed to perform standard Mac functions (such as cut, paste, save, and undo).

The DrawingSlate II tracks stylus movement accurately and functions well as a pointing device, as when dragging to menu selections. However, you might want to increase threshold pressure if you use the tablet in lieu of a mouse.

ROBERT PERRY

A dual-plug cord lets you connect the tablet to the Mac's ADB port and provides a receptacle for attaching your keyboard and mouse—increasingly important with new Macs that provide only one ADB port. The DrawingSlate's manual is easy to read and does a good job of explanation.

The Last Word With user-definable keys; a responsive, pressure-sensitive stylus; and a large active area in a small, light package, the DrawingSlate II is an excellent tablet for artists and illustrators.

—CARLOS DOMINGO MARTINEZ

Material World

CD-ROM

PROS: Fascinating content; beautiful photographs; gorgeous design. **CONS:** Can't use other applications while viewing the CD; QuickTime movies of varying value. **COMPANY:** StarPress Multimedia (415/274-8383). **LIST PRICE:** $59.95.

MW ★★★½

TERMITES FOR BREAKFAST, LOADED guns in bedrooms, scheduled blackouts, a mattress for a barricade—the world looks complex, fascinating, and at times scary in Material World: A Global Family Portrait. This CD-ROM adaptation of Peter Menzel's coffee-table book (narrated by Charles Kuralt) is a multimedia journey through diverse cultures. It takes you into the homes and lives of 30 statistically average families (selected using demographic data from the United Nations) around the globe.

Users can view statistics about the countries—including population, life span, birth rate, caloric intake, and average income—and can answer the same 64 questions that were asked of each family. Countries represented include Japan, China, Vietnam, India, Western Samoa, Thailand, Ethiopia, South Africa, Argentina, Brazil, Guatemala, Cuba, Haiti, Israel, Iraq, Kuwait, Iceland, Russia, Germany, Great Britain, Bosnia, and the United States.

At start-up, you have four choices: Families, Countries, Lifestyles, and Questionnaire. In the Families section, each family is photographed with all of its possessions arranged outside its house. (A Chinese family appears on a small boat with its house in the background; an Israeli family on a platform held by a crane.) Each family completed a questionnaire about family size, income, interests, religion, and lifestyle. For many families in developing nations, the most valued possession is a TV set.

As you move it over a photo, the cursor sometimes changes to a movie camera or still camera; clicking the mouse at that point brings up either a short QuickTime movie or more photos, respectively. Unfortunately, you have to move your cursor over each photo to find more stuff. In some cases, the movies are abruptly short and of questionable value; the clips of a Mongolian inspecting what looks like an animal carcass and of a Thai child playing a video game are too short and choppy. But the movies of the Malians dancing and the Haitians praying do provide a window into their worlds.

The Countries section shows a world map with each family's location marked.

World View The clipboard in the upper-left corner lists the Bhutanian family's possessions. Items in red can be clicked on for more information.

You can peruse the families' questionnaire responses and read the photojournalist's comments. In the Lifestyles section, you can view statistics and photos of houses, food, and transportation in each country. Clicking on the Leisure button brings up a list of the countries' national holidays.

The CD ran flawlessly on my Quadra 700. Colors were beautiful in both 8-bit and 24-bit color. Material World requires a 68030 or higher Mac and cannot run other applications in the background.

The Last Word Material World is gorgeously designed, informative, incredibly interesting, and inexpensive. It's one of the coolest CD-ROMs I've seen.

—JOANNA PEARLSTEIN

It's three drives in one for $199.95

It's Zip.

Introducing Zip™ drive and Zip™ disks. The less-than-one-pound, incredibly affordable, removable storage solution that gives you three drives in one. In a cool blue design. And it's something you could really use. Those large files you're running these days can really eat up space. And going through the hassle of installing a new hard drive is not the answer. Just plug in a Zip drive and get hard drive-like performance with unlimited space—on multiple 100 meg Zip disks.

HARD DRIVE UPGRADE

All it takes is one painful, everything's-gone experience to appreciate good backup. Zip drive and disks make protecting your stuff easy. Quick. And reliable.

BACKUP SYSTEM

© 1995 Iomega Corporation. All Iomega trademarks are the property of Iomega Corporation. Estimated street prices. Actual prices may vary.

It's 100 megs for $19.95

It's Hip.

PORTABLE FILES The pocket-sized Zip disks are rough and ready to go wherever you go. Take them home. Across town. Around the office. Around the world. They can take it. And at $19.95 for a 100MB Zip disk, you can buy a stack of Zip disks, one for every project. Plus, to keep all those disks organized, the Zip drive comes with Zip Tools™—file management software worth $100—totally free. So you're organized. You're going places. You've got a Zip disk in your pocket. You're so hip. For the Zip drive dealer nearest you, call 1-800-MY-STUFF.

THE CAPACITY TO DO MORE.™

iomega™

Circle 76 on reader service card

Top Office Printers

Macworld Lab compares 13 high-resolution, network-ready printers

by Jim Heid

MW LAB

The first Macintosh laser printer was designed with workgroups in mind; its LocalTalk port allowed up to 32 Macs to take advantage of its then-revolutionary text and graphics printing prowess. A decade later, the vast majority of Mac-compatible laser printers are still designed to be shared. The rest of the workgroup printer landscape has changed, however—and for the better.

Output resolution has soared from a relatively coarse 300 dots per inch to 600 and even 1200 dpi. Speed has climbed from 8 pages per minute (and pioneering printers rarely reached that pace) up to 20 ppm. Networking options have expanded to include faster data pathways, such as Ethernet. And prices? That's the best news—it's easy to find a workgroup workhorse for between $1300 and $3000.

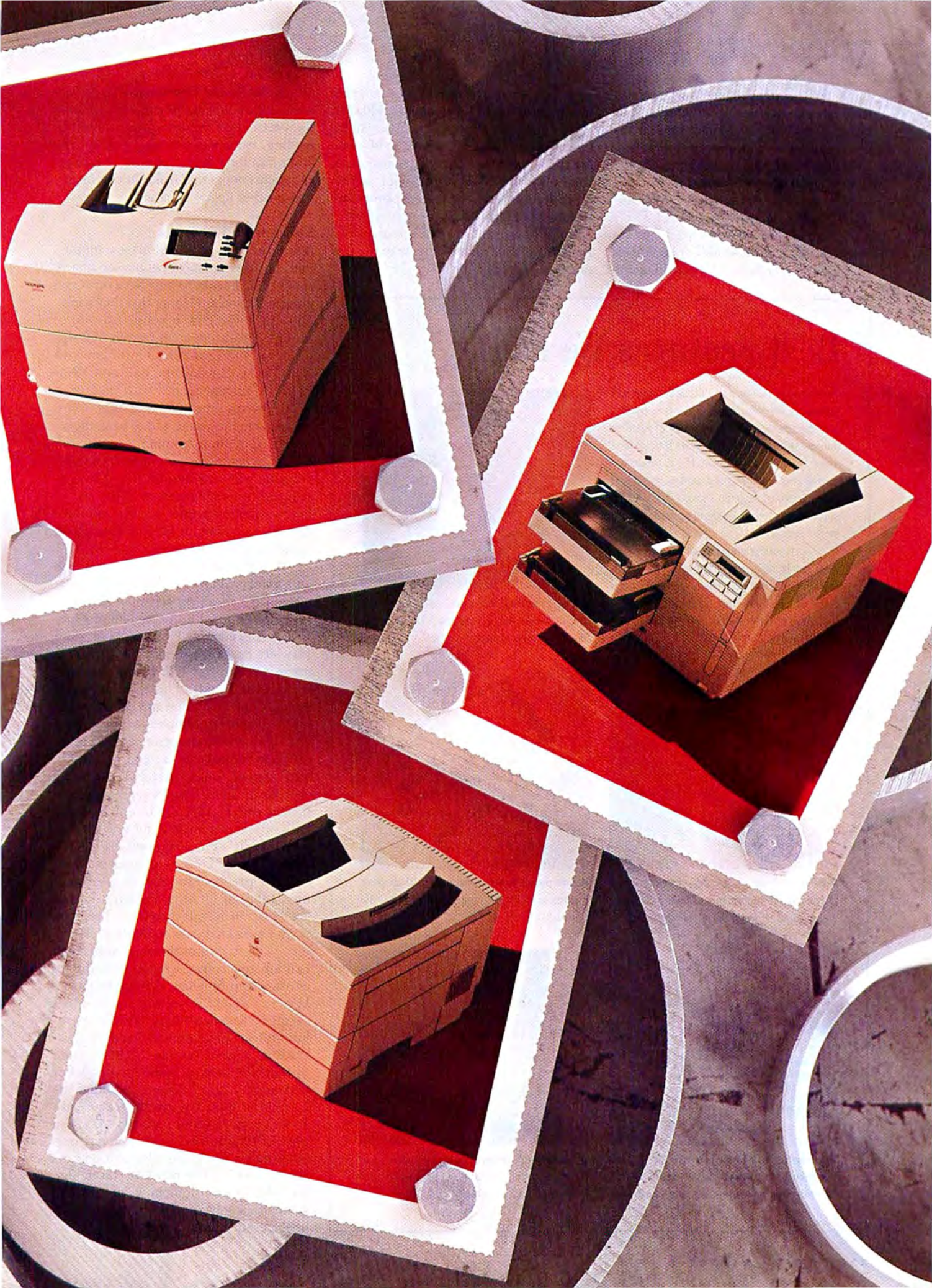
What constitutes a workgroup printer? To be eligible for this Macworld Lab comparison, a printer had to provide a print engine capable of turning out at least 8 ppm. A slower printer might suffice for a small workgroup with writer's block but would cause lines to form in most offices. And because big offices have big appetites for paper, the printer had to provide a capacity of at least 250 sheets. In recognition of the trend toward sharper output, we required a resolution of at least 600 dpi. We also insisted on compatibility with the industry-standard PostScript page-description language. And needless to say, a LocalTalk connection was a must, with Ethernet preferred.

Casting this net harvested 13 printers for testing, ranging in list price from $1599 to $5299; Macworld Lab put them through a battery of performance and quality tests. The table "Comparing Workgroup Printers" lists the vital statistics of these printers, as well as of some machines that were unavailable for testing.

The low end includes machines such as Texas Instruments' microLaser Pro 600, which at $1399 (list), blurs the boundary between workgroup and personal printers. At the high end, printers such as Lexmark's $3298 (list) Optra Lx, Apple's $2299 (company's estimated price) LaserWriter 16/600 PS, and Dataproducts' $4495 (list) Typhoon 20 provide a range of high-speed networking options and the kind of performance that can meet the demands of a large office.

Recommended Among tabloid-size printers that Macworld Lab tested, the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet 4MV stood out (right). The Lexmark Optra Lx (left top) and Apple LaserWriter 16/600 PS (left bottom) led in the legal-size category.

PHOTOGRAPHS BY MARK JOHANN



A few printers make you work too hard or wait too long, but the best of today's workgroup machines show a happy combination of innovation and polish. Resolutions of 600 to 1200 dpi enable these machines to do justice to scanned images. You may not always see that output faster, however—Macworld Lab's tests showed that 1200-dpi machines are often slower than their 600-dpi counterparts. It's no wonder: a 1200-dpi machine must process and position four times the number of dots per square inch: 1,440,000 versus 360,000. Fortunately, it's easy to downshift a 1200-dpi machine to 600 dpi for those times when speed means more than good looks. With 600-dpi as the baseline, our tests show today's printers to be faster as a group than the crop we tested in "Workgroup Printers" in our February 1994 issue, thanks largely to the use of faster processors.

In the fit-and-finish department, we noticed little improvements that mean a lot: paper trays that make for foolproof feeding, front-panel menu systems that don't require a degree in code-breaking, and access doors that make adding memory or other upgrades easier.

Sharper and Sharper

Many printer specifications are important, but the one most people see first is resolution. Thanks to improved print engines and the plastic toner that they apply, 600 dpi is the new baseline for workgroups. Dataproducts offers an 800-dpi machine, and Lexmark's Optra line and Xanté's Accel-a-Writer 812 and 8200 hold the current record with their true 1200-dpi resolution. (Note that some printers require you to add to base memory to reach their resolution potential.) These higher resolutions make for a more versatile printer—besides being able to crank out spreadsheets and memos, a high-resolution printer can also produce camera-ready output for in-house newsletters and low-budget catalogs.

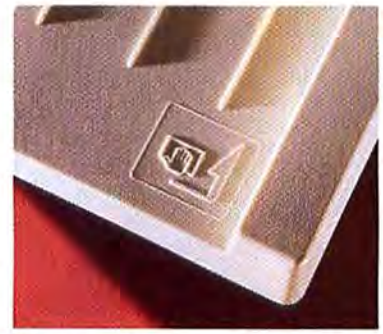
But resolution specs don't tell the entire story. Many manufacturers use resolution-enhancement schemes; examples include Apple's PhotoGrade and FinePrint, Lexmark's PictureGrade, and Hewlett-Packard's Resolution Enhancement Technology (RET, the one that started the trend). These technologies vary in implementation and effectiveness, but conceptually, they're identical: each plays games with the printer's laser beam to finely control the size and position of each dot of toner, thereby improving sharpness. Technologies such as PhotoGrade and PictureGrade enhance the look of scanned images and gray shades, while Apple's FinePrint and HP's RET sharpen text and object-oriented graphics.

To assess output quality, we assembled a jury of 13 *Macworld* editorial and art department staff members. The Lexmark Optra Lx did consistently well in all tests, with its output showing more detail and a better contrast range than that of another top finisher, the Apple LaserWriter 16/600 PS (see the photo output samples "Scanned Image: Higher Resolution Beats Enhancement" and the illustration output samples "Illustration: Speed, Not Quality, Differentiates"). For text quality, top finishers included the Lexmark Optra Lx, Hewlett-Packard's LaserJet 4Si MX and LaserJet 4MV, and QMS's 1060 Print System (see text output samples "Text: High Resolution Levels the Field"). The two LaserJet models and the QMS 1060, however, earned some of the lowest marks in the scanned-image evaluation.

Best Features We Found

Performance results and output samples are valuable tools for comparing printers, but it's also important to look at the kinds of features that don't show up on a stopwatch or under a magnifying glass. As Macworld Lab tested the current crop of workgroup printers, we noted those features, large and small, that make a printer easier to use, easier to upgrade, or just more versatile.

Tip: If your printer lacks which-side-is-up? icons on its paper tray and manual-feed slot, consider making your own—indicate on a piece of peel-and-stick label stock or even transparent tape which side of the paper should face up.



An orientation icon on the manual-feed tray of the TI microLaser Pro E shows what direction to insert paper.

A hinged door on the side of the Lexmark Optra series printers eliminates screws, making it easy to add memory or other upgrades.

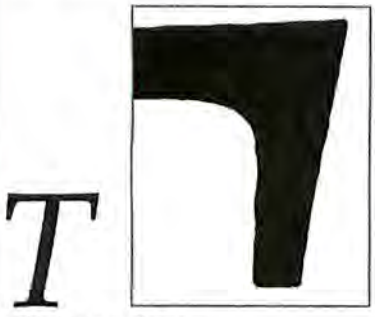
Front-panel buttons and an LCD display provide easy-to-use menus for controlling the Lexmark Optra series.

A telephone jack for a PostScript fax modem on the Apple LaserWriter 16/600 PS enables the printer to receive and print faxes.

A paper-remaining gauge on the front of the LaserWriter 16/600 PS's paper tray shows how much paper is loaded.

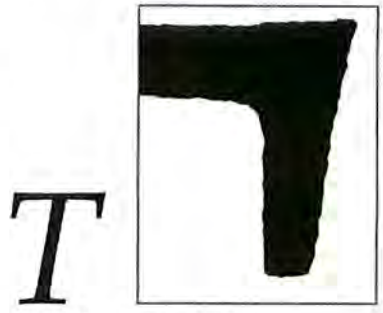
Text: High Resolution Levels the Field

With maximum resolutions of 600 dpi or higher, the printers that Macworld Lab tested for this article all produce acceptable text output; most users will be hard-put to see significant quality differences among documents with smaller fonts when viewing them at a normal reading distance. However, when you view output samples with a loupe at 12× magnification, differences are more apparent, especially with larger fonts. Both the 1200-dpi Lexmark Optra Lx and the 600-dpi Hewlett-Packard LaserJet 4MV did very well in our quality tests. Compare their 72-point Palatino Italic samples to the lower-scoring 600-dpi Texas Instruments microLaser Pro E output, which shows stair-stepping (jagged edges) on round and slanted character edges.



1200-dpi Lexmark Optra Lx

600-dpi HP LaserJet 4MV



600-dpi TI microLaser Pro E

In general, we saw far more variation in quality with scanned images than with text. That wasn't surprising, given the range of resolutions and the fact that some printers lack image-enhancement technologies. Also, scanned images impose stiffer demands on a printer's engine—if the printer doesn't move the paper precisely, horizontal or vertical bands appear across the output. (We noted very slight banding from the Lexmark Optra Lx, the HP LaserJet 4M Plus, the QMS 1060, and the Apple LaserWriter 16/600 PS. We noted moderate banding from the Xanté 8200, the HP LaserJet 4MV, the HP LaserJet 4Si MX, the GCC Elite 600, the QMS 1660, and the TI microLaser models.)

Pushing Paper

Paper trays aren't as glamorous as laser beams, but they're at least as important. Printers that mutilate envelopes, run out of paper often, or have trays that load awkwardly will boost workers' blood pressure instead of their productivity.

Large or prolific offices will want a printer that provides at least two paper trays. You can configure a multitray printer to link its trays so that when one runs out, the other kicks in. Or you can put letterhead in one tray and second sheets in the other, or high-quality paper in one tray and cheap bond in the other. Of the printers tested, the paper-handling champion is HP's LaserJet 4Si MX, which includes two 500-sheet trays and accepts an optional duplexer that enables the printer to print on both sides of a sheet. Lexmark's Optra series includes one 500-sheet tray and accepts a second 500-sheet tray as well as a duplexer. HP's LaserJet 4M Plus also accepts a duplexer. Texas Instruments' microLaser printers are the low-cost paper handling leaders, each providing two 250-sheet trays as standard equipment. The trays themselves are well designed and easy to load.

Paper capacity is one thing; paper size is another. Most workgroup printers have a maximum paper size of 8½ by 14 inches—legal size. But several can print on sheets up to 11 by 17 inches. These larger machines are ideal for publishing or proofing tabloid-size newsletters. They're also good for king-size spreadsheets. GCC's SelectPress 600 takes the paper-size prize, with the ability to feed sheets up to 12 by 19 inches. This oversize capability enables publishers to print tabloid-size pages containing bleeds (lines or graphics that run to the edge of the page). HP's LaserJet 4MV, QMS's 1660 Print System, Xanté's Accel-a-Writer 8200, and Dataproducts' Typhoon 20 can also print full tabloid bleeds, as can the Typhoon 8 and Typhoon 16, both of which had just shipped at press time.

Straightforward, well-designed paper-handling features are especially important for workgroup printers, which are far more likely than personal printers to be used by people who aren't familiar with a machine's care-and-feeding routine—temporary employees, for example. Given this, it's surprising how many manufacturers fail to include the simple—and inexpensive—niceties that make for foolproof feeding.

One example is an icon stamped into a paper tray to indicate whether you should insert a stack of paper face-up or face-down. Loading a stack of letterhead the wrong way means wasted paper and another trip to the printer. The only tested printers whose trays include such an icon are the TI microLaser series, the HP LaserJet 4MV, the QMS 1660, and the Xanté Accel-a-Writer 8200.

A which-way-is-up? icon is essential on a manual-feed slot. Fortunately, all the machines tested provide one except for HP's LaserJet 4Si MX, QMS's 1060 Print System, and GCC Technologies' Elite 600. The Elite 600 has another manual-feed flaw: you have to press a Manual Feed button on the printer's front panel after inserting a sheet of paper. It's a superfluous step that only one other printer imposes: GCC's SelectPress 600.

One common candidate for a manual-feed slot is the envelope. Of the printers tested, only one—Lexmark's Optra Lx—was consistently able to print envelopes without creasing them. The Optra Lx boasts an envelope-conditioning feature that eliminates creasing by briefly opening and closing the printer's fusing rollers (which use heat and pressure to affix the plastic toner onto the paper) as the envelope travels through them. The mechanism makes a *kerchunking* noise that's just loud enough to annoy anyone sitting next to the printer. Perhaps that's why you can disable the feature with the printer's front panel. As for the remaining machines, the worst envelope performer was QMS's 1610 Print System, whose envelopes looked like the U.S. Postal Service had already gotten to them.

The paper trays in the Xanté 812 as well as in HP's and Apple's printers provide another convenience: a mechanical gauge that shows a rough approximation of how much paper is in the tray. A quick glance at the front of the tray tells you whether it needs a refill before you send off a big print job.

Fast Times

Those pages-per-minute speed ratings that printer manufacturers cite are only

part of the performance picture. Ultimately, a printer's speed depends on its controller, the built-in computer that receives and interprets PostScript instructions from the computers on the network. The controller's PostScript interpreter also creates fonts from master outlines, processes scanned images, and controls the print engine's laser. These are calculation-intensive tasks, especially on high-resolution printers.

Among printers whose maximum page size is 8½ by 14 inches (legal size), HP's LaserJet 4Si MX and Apple's LaserWriter 16/600 PS tied for first place in average performance (see the benchmark "Testing Workgroup Printers"). A cluster of machines followed: Texas Instruments' microLaser PowerPro, HP's LaserJet 4M Plus, Lexmark's Optra Lx (in 600-dpi mode; in 1200-dpi mode, it was somewhat slower), and QMS's 1060 Print System. These four turned in average scores that ranged from 112 to 125 seconds—not enough difference to be significant.

Finishing at the bottom of the pack were TI's microLaser Pro E (average time 143 seconds) and GCC's Elite 600, which, with an average performance time of 180 seconds, was the slowest 600-dpi machine we tested.

In the tabloid arena, four printers crossed the overall-performance finish line at about the same time: HP's LaserJet 4MV, Dataproducts' Typhoon 20, QMS's 1660 Print System, and Xanté's Accel-a-Writer 8200. The LaserJet 4MV and Typhoon 20 did particularly well with a typographically complex document, while the QMS 1660 Print System outpaced the pack in the Illustrator and PageMaker tests. GCC's SelectPress 600 brought up the rear, with the slowest times in four out of five tests; for example, in the PageMaker test, it took more than twice as long as the top two finishers.

Macworld Lab's testing showed that the speed difference between different resolutions is most apparent in jobs containing scanned images or a large variety of fonts and sizes. We also noticed a bigger performance gain when using a 1200-dpi printer in 600-dpi mode than when using a 600-dpi printer in 300-dpi mode. For example, the 1200-dpi Lexmark Optra Lx's average score was nearly a minute faster when the printer was in 600-dpi mode. But the 600-dpi TI microLaser Pro E's overall score was less than 20 seconds faster in 300-dpi mode. The lesson here: with a 1200-dpi printer, the speed benefit of switching to a lower resolution is much more significant than with 600-dpi machines.

Another way to speed up a workgroup printer is to connect it to a SCSI hard drive, which can store fonts that would otherwise have to be downloaded from the Mac, a process that can take up to 30 seconds or so over LocalTalk. A SCSI hard drive also boosts a printer's overall performance with typographically complex documents.

Good Connections

LocalTalk ports used to be the standard for Mac workgroup printers; today, they're a bare minimum. Ethernet ports are becoming increasingly important, given that most Macs now include Ethernet—and that Ethernet is a good choice when Macs and DOS/Windows computers coexist. Ethernet's superior data-transfer rate is also important when you're printing scanned images. Of the machines tested, only four include Ethernet: GCC's SelectPress 600, and HP's LaserJet 4M Plus and 4Si MX have built-in ports; Apple's LaserWriter 16/600 PS uses a transceiver. With all of the remaining machines, it's an option that usually sells for a few hundred dollars.

PostScript printers and drivers for

Comparing Workgroup Printers

Company	Phone	Product	Tested by Macworld Lab	List Price/ Company Estimate[A]	RAM (base/ maximum)	Fonts Included (PostScript/ TrueType)	Page-Description Languages Supported[B]
Apple Computer	408/996-1010,	LaserWriter 16/600 PS	yes	NP/$2299	8MB/32MB	35/29	PS2, PCL5
	800/767-2775	LaserWriter Select 360	no	NP/$1499	7MB/16MB	35/29	PS2, PCL5
Dataproducts	818/887-8000,	Typhoon 8	no	$3199/NP	4MB/68MB	35/0	PS2, PCL5, HPGL
	800/980-0374	Typhoon 16	no	$4199/NP	12MB/68MB	35/0	PS2, PCL5, HPGL
		Typhoon 20	yes	$4495/NP	8MB/72MB	35/0	PS2, PCL5
GCC Technologies	617/275-5800,	Elite 600	yes	$1479/$1350	4MB/20MB	35/0	PS2, PCL5, HPGL
	800/422-7777	Elite XL 808[E]	no	$3799/$3199	12MB/64MB	35/250	PS2, PCL5, HPGL
		SelectPress 600	yes	$4499/$3800	8MB/64MB	80/0	PS2C, PCL5
Hewlett-Packard	208/323-2551,	LaserJet 4MV	yes	$3549/NP	12MB/44MB	35/10	PS2, PCL5
	800/752-0900	LaserJet 4M Plus	yes	$2479/NP	6MB/38MB	35/10	PS2, PCL5
		LaserJet 4Si MX	yes	$5299/NP	10MB/26MB	35/10	PS2, PCL5
Lexmark	606/232-2000,	LaserPrinter 4039 10 Plus	no	$1698/$1498	2MB/16MB	39/10	PS2C, PCL5
	800/891-0331	Optra Lx[F]	yes	$3298/$2749	4MB/64MB	39/10	PS2C, PCL5
QMS	205/633-4300,	1060 Print System	yes	$2699/NP	4MB/64MB	39/0	PS2C, PCL5, HPGL
	800/523-2696	1660 Print System	yes	$5099/NP	12MB/64MB	39/0	PS2C, PCL5, HPGL
		1725E Print System	no	$4999/$4599	8MB/64MB	39/0	PS2C, PCL5, HPGL
Texas Instruments	512/794-5970,	microLaser Pro 600	no	$1399/$1149	3MB/19MB	23/0	PS2, PCL5
	800/848-3927	microLaser Pro E	yes	$1599/$1399	3MB/19MB	23/0	PS2, PCL5
		microLaser PowerPro	yes	$1899/$1599	6MB/22MB	67/0	PS2, PCL5
Xanté	205/476-8189,	Accel-a-Writer 812	no	$3495/$3495	16MB/64MB	35/0	PS2, PCL5, HPGL
	800/926-8839	Accel-a-Writer 8200	yes	$4495/$4495	12MB/64MB	35/0	PS2, PCL5, HPGL
Xerox	716/256-4444,	4510ps	no	$2075/$1618	6MB/16MB	35/10	PS2, PCL5
	800/349-3769	4520mp	no	$4805/$3748	8MB/52MB	35/10	PS2, PCL5

Technical-support ratings are based on a series of calls made to each company by Macworld staffers (posing as customers) to gauge the accessibility, helpfulness, and accuracy of the company's whose products Macworld Lab tests. [A] *Actual prices could be higher or lower than the estimated street price provided by the company. NP = not provided by company.* [B] *PCL5 = Hewlett-F = PostScript fax; L = LocalTalk; P = parallel; S = serial; T = Token Ring.* [D] *Tabloid+ means the printer supports oversize tabloid sheets to print full bleeds. The SelectPress 600 takes paper pages per minute; the Optra Rx provides more memory and a faster controller. The $2598 Optra L uses a slower controller than the Optra Lx model tested.* [G] *Ethernet is standard on the*

Scanned Image: Higher Resolution Beats Enhancement

When it comes to getting the best output quality, higher resolutions often beat resolution-enhancement techniques. A scanned image printed by the 1200-dpi Lexmark Optra Lx has a more pleasing contrast range and shows more detail than the output of the 600-dpi Apple LaserWriter 16/600 PS using PhotoGrade resolution enhancement. The LaserWriter 16/600 PS output also suffers from vertical streaking, which is an artifact of the printer's engine. However, the LaserWriter 16/600 PS with PhotoGrade handles midtones (see the woman's face) and contrast better than the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet 4MV, another 600-dpi printer with gray-scale enhancement. The 4MV's output also shows horizontal banding.

1200-dpi Lexmark Optra Lx

600-dpi Apple LaserWriter 16/600 PS with PhotoGrade

MICHAEL KRASOWITZ/FPG

600-dpi HP LaserJet 4MV

them are commonplace in the DOS/Windows world, but many businesses prefer to use other printer languages, most notably HP's Printer Control Language (PCL), the native tongue of the HP LaserJet family and many DOS/Windows-oriented laser printers. All of the printers tested provide built-in PCL emulation—they handle documents from PCL drivers just as ably as they handle PostScript jobs. Some printers can also understand the Hewlett-Packard Graphics Language (HPGL), the standard command set for Hewlett-Packard plotters. A printer with HPGL support might be useful in businesses that use CAD programs.

A few years ago, you had to manually configure a printer's language. Today most printers provide automatic emulation sensing: they scan incoming data and switch to the appropriate language. But

Ports[C] (standard/optional)	SCSI Port for Hard Disk	Output Enhancement (text/gray-scale)	Maximum Resolution (in dpi)	Pages per Minute	Maximum Paper Size[D]	Standard Paper Trays/Capacity per Tray (in sheets)	Additional Tray Capacity (in sheets)	Technical-Support Rating
L, E, P, S/F	yes	yes/yes	600	16	legal	1/350	500	poor
L, P, S/E, F	no	no/no	600	10	legal	1/300	250 or 500	
L, P, S/E, T, F	yes	yes/no	600 (1200 optional)	8	tabloid+	1/250	250 or 500	acceptable
L, P, S/E, T, F	yes	yes/no	600	16	tabloid+	1/250	250 or 500	
L, P/E, T, S, F	yes	yes/no	800	20	tabloid+	2/250	250	
L, P, S/E	yes	no/no	600	8	legal	1/320	250	acceptable
L, E, P, S/none	yes	no/yes	800	8	tabloid+	1/300	250 or 500	
L, E, P, S,/none	drive included	no/no	600	8	tabloid+	1/250	250	
L, P/E	no	yes/yes	600	16	tabloid+	1/350	500	acceptable
L, E, P, S, T	no	yes/yes	600	12	legal	1/350	500	
L, E, P/T	no	yes/yes	600 × 300	17	legal	2/500	1500	
L, P/ E, T, S	no	yes/yes	600	10	legal	1/200	500	acceptable
L, P/ E, T, S	drive optional	yes/yes	1200	16	legal	1/500	500	
L, P, S/E[G], T	yes	no/no	600	10	legal	1/650	500	excellent
L, P, S/E[G], T	yes	no/no	1200 × 600	16	tabloid+	1/350	500	
L, E, P, S/T	yes	no/no	600	17	legal	2/500	1500	
L, P/E, S	optional	no/no	600	8	legal	2/250	none	acceptable
L, P/E, S	optional	no/no	600	12	legal	2/250	none	
L, P/E, S	optional	no/no	600	12	legal	2/250	none	
L, P, S /E	yes	no/yes	1200	8	legal	1/350	500	acceptable
L, P, S /E	yes	no/yes	1200	16	tabloid+	1/350	500	
L, P, S/E, T	no	yes/no	600	10	legal	2/250 and 50	250 or 500	not rated
L, E, P, S/T	no[H]	yes/no	800	20	tabloid	3/250	1500	

support technicans. Macworld uses a point system, including bonuses and demerits, to derive the final rating. Ratings are for companies, not individual products, and we call only those companies Packard Printer Control Language Level 5; PS2 = Adobe PostScript Level 2; PS2C = PostScript Level 2 clone (non-Adobe interpreter); HPGL = Hewlett-Packard Graphics Language. [C] E = Ethernet; up to 12 × 19 inches. [F] The Elite XL 608 ($2599 list) has 6MB base memory, 600-dpi resolution, optional Ethernet, and 80 downloadable fonts. [I] The $2048 Optra R and $2698 Rx print 12 QMS 1060E and 1660E models. [H] The Xerox 4520mp accepts an optional IDE port for a hard drive.

the switching process isn't always instantaneous; in Macworld Lab's tests, the Lexmark Optra Lx took 13 seconds to switch between PCL emulation and PostScript. Dataproducts' Typhoon 20 took 8 seconds. These aren't cobweb-forming delays, but they add up if you constantly switch between languages.

One of the most interesting ports a printer can provide is a telephone jack for an internal PostScript fax modem. A PostScript fax modem enables a printer to receive faxes and print them on plain paper, and a PostScript fax modem enables everyone on the network to send documents to any fax machine. If the fax machine at the receiving end of the line also happens to be a PostScript fax printer, it prints documents at full resolution using its own fonts—none of that chunky, 200-dpi stuff. If you routinely transmit faxes to a branch office, equipping both offices with a PostScript fax printer is a great way to improve the look of your documents—and cut down on eyestrain. Of the printers tested, only Apple's LaserWriter Pro 16/600 PS and Dataproducts' Typhoon 20 accept an optional PostScript fax modem. The LaserWriter Select 360, Typhoon 8, and Typhoon 16 also accept a fax modem.

Finally, there's the port that impacts your monthly electric bill—the power connection. I'm pleased to report that most of the printers tested meet the Environmental Protection Agency's Energy Star guidelines, which include, among other things, energy-saving modes that reduce an idle printer's thirst for juice. The exceptions: Dataproducts' Typhoon 20, GCC's SelectPress 600, and Xanté's Accel-a-Writer 8200.

Upgrade Adventures

PostScript fax modems, memory upgrades, and optional network interfaces each install in their own internal expansion slots. But it's surprising how difficult some manufacturers make it to get to those slots. The upgrader's worst nightmares are GCC's SelectPress 600 and QMS's 1660 Print System. With both machines, accessing the controller board requires removing numerous screws (15 with the QMS printer), disconnecting cables, and removing parts. And you haven't experienced fishing until you've dropped a screw inside a laser printer. Slightly better, but still far from easy, are Xanté's Accel-a-Writer 8200 and HP's LaserJet 4MV.

Dataproducts' Typhoon 20 earns fair marks for ease of upgrading. There are no screws to lose, but you do have to disconnect some cables to slide out the controller board. TI's microLaser machines take a better approach: their slide-out controller boards seat themselves in an internal connector.

The easiest machines to upgrade are those whose controller boards are mounted vertically on one side of the case: the Apple LaserWriter 16/600 PS, the HP LaserJet 4M Plus, and the Lexmark Optra Lx. The Lexmark machine takes the gold medal, thanks to a hinged side-panel door that does away with screws.

The Last Word

For legal-size printing, Lexmark's Optra Lx is a great choice. This is a carefully

MW LAB Testing Workgroup Printers

Best result in each category for each test. Times are in seconds. Shorter bars are better. For each category, products are listed in order of overall performance from fastest to slowest.

	Multiple Fonts Print speed for a typical 7-page Microsoft Word 6.0 document with a variety of fonts, sizes, and styles.	Single Font Print speed for a 20-page Word 6.0 document with double-spaced 12-point Courier text in plain, bold, and italic.	Adobe Illustrator 5.5 Print speed for a complex graphic with special PostScript effects. The illustration included nonlinear blends and Bézier cuves.	Adobe PageMaker 5.0 Print speed for a 4-page newsletter with several fonts, two PICT images, an EPS graphic, and a gray-scale TIFF image.	TrueType Print speed for a 2-page Word 6.0 document with 5 TrueType fonts in various sizes.
Legal-Size Printers*					
HP LaserJet 4Si MX (600 x 300 dpi)	82	99	242	64	38
Apple LaserWriter 16/600 PS	63	101	241	79	41
Apple LaserWriter 16/600 PS**	54	102	239	85	45
TI microLaser PowerPro	74	119	240	90	39
HP LaserJet 4M Plus	85	124	246	90	45
Lexmark Optra Lx	65	129	263	91	55
QMS 1060 Print System	115	136	243	87	45
TI microLaser Pro E	125	135	286	119	48
GCC Technologies Elite 600	113	151	384	195	58
Lexmark Optra Lx (1200 dpi)	112	188	346	158	67
Tabloid Printers*					
HP LaserJet 4MV	51	104	244	62	37
Dataproducts Typhoon 20	49	93	251	63	47
QMS 1660 Print System	71	107	237	53	40
Xanté Accel-a-Writer 8200	58	104	256	61	39
Dataproducts Typhoon 20 (800 dpi)	58	95	255	77	49
QMS 1660 Print System (1200 dpi)	83	107	239	66	43
Xanté Accel-a-Writer 8200 (1200 dpi)	102	123	268	95	41
GCC Technologies SelectPress 600	93	181	289	133	51

*At 600 x 600 dpi unless otherwise noted. **With PhotoGrade and FinePrint resolution enhancement on.

BEHIND OUR TESTS

Macworld Lab used several real-world documents designed to show the printer speed for various tasks. For example, we printed a 20-page single-font document, a common task in an office environment, to measure a printer's engine speed, and we printed a PageMaker 5.0 document, typical of a newsletter, to see how the printers handled a mix of text and graphics. We tested on a Centris 650 with 16MB of RAM and an internal Quantum 230MB hard drive, running System 7.5, and using LaserWriter driver 8.1 and the PPD files supplied with the printers. Background printing was inactive. To illustrate the speed gain of switching to lower resolutions, we repeated our tests on the three 1200-dpi printers in 600-dpi mode.

We performed several additional tests, the results of which are discussed in the main article: We tested a couple of 600-dpi printers in 300-dpi mode. We examined how printers operated on a peer-to-peer Ethernet network versus a peer-to-peer LocalTalk network. On printers that provide Hewlett-Packard LaserJet emulation, we switched between PostScript (via Ethernet) and PCL5 (via the parallel port) and measured the additional time for mode switching. To assess print quality, a panel of *Macworld* editors and designers looked at how well each printer printed solid areas, text characters, photographic gray-scale images, fine lines, and gradients.

—Macworld Lab testing supervised by Mark Hurlow and Danny Lee

Illustration: Speed, Not Quality, Differentiates

Printing an Adobe Illustrator 5.5 file doesn't tax a printer's engine as much as printing a scanned image does. As a result, we saw less of a range in the quality of the illustration output samples than with the photo samples. However, fine lines are clearer in output from the 1200-dpi printers such as the QMS 1660, while the gradients appear smoother in output from the 600-dpi Apple LaserWriter 16/600 PS. If you commonly print illustrations, also consider a printer's speed. The QMS 1660 was the fastest tabloid printer, while the LaserWriter 16/600 PS led the legal-size printers. In contrast, the GCC Elite 600 finished last in the speed test and near the bottom in the quality test. Note the coarseness of the Elite 600 output and the vertical banding (an artifact of the engine).

1200-dpi QMS 1660 Print System

600-dpi Apple LaserWriter 16/600 PS without PhotoGrade

© YUTAKA SASAKI/MACROMEDIA INC. USED WITH PERMISSION

600-dpi GCC Technologies' Elite 600

engineered machine, from its envelope-conditioning mechanism to its hinged logic-board door to its elegant front-panel menu design, which is the best I've seen in over ten years of reviewing laser printers. It's also reasonably fast, and its output was our jury's favorite.

Alas, the Lexmark machine doesn't accept a PostScript fax board. If you want a printer that does, look at Apple's LaserWriter 16/600 PS. Its overall performance was faster than the Lexmark machine's, and its 600-dpi output got high marks from the Macworld jury. Note that this printer, unlike the Optra Lx, does not accept a duplexer option. (Another excellent contender among duplex-capable machines is HP's LaserJet 4Si MX. This ruggedly built, 106-pound beast is superbly suited to heavy-duty printing.)

If you opt for the LaserWriter 16/600 PS, buy from a knowledgeable dealer, because Apple's telephone technical support was poor in our tests—not only was the advice we received incorrect or incomplete, we had trouble just getting through. (The recorded message suggesting that we browse Apple's "award-winning manuals" instead of waiting on hold wasn't exactly consoling.) Indeed, of the eight companies whose support we tested, most earned only acceptable ratings. The sole exception: QMS, whose prompt and accurate answers earned the company an excellent rating. (At press time, QMS announced an additional legal-size offering: the 1725E Print System, a 17-ppm, 600-dpi printer that costs $4999, list.)

A printer to avoid is GCC's Elite 600, which was the slowest 600-dpi legal-size printer tested. Among low-cost workgroup printers, the Texas Instruments microLaser models and the Apple LaserWriter Select 360 are better buys. The LaserWriter Select 360 even accepts a PostScript fax board. (While we did not test the LaserWriter Select 360 for this article, Macworld Lab has tested it previously; in *Reviews*, *Macworld*, April 1994, the product rated five-stars.)

Among tabloid machines, HP's LaserJet 4MV takes first place—it's fast and its output is beautiful. The Dataproducts Typhoon 20 didn't do as well with our output jury, but it is speedy and, unlike the HP machine, accepts a PostScript fax card. GCC's SelectPress 600 was the slowest tabloid machine tested, but it is unique in its ability to accept 12-by-19-inch paper.

In all, the latest crop of workgroup printers contains some terrific choices. The best of them provide the kind of performance that lets a workgroup work instead of wait. PostScript fax options extend these printers' capabilities beyond your building. And their prices will leave you with more of your favorite paper stock—the kind with the presidential portraits on it. **m**

Contributing editor JIM HEID (**jim_heid@macworld.com**) has reviewed over 150 laser printers since Hewlett-Packard's original LaserJet appeared in 1984.

WORKGROUP PRINTERS

MW EDITORS' CHOICE

Today's workgroups demand sharp output, fast performance, and competent paper handling from their printer. Among tabloid-size printers, one machine, HP's LaserJet 4MV, stands out. Two machines lead the legal-size pack, with the choice boiling down to your budget and your need for PostScript faxing capabilities.

Tabloid-Size Printers

LaserJet 4MV This machine combines fast performance and fine output quality with the ability to print on oversize tabloid stock. **Company:** Hewlett-Packard. **List price:** $3549.

Legal-Size Printers

Optra Lx This superbly engineered printer provides 1200-dpi output and excellent paper-handling options. **Company:** Lexmark. **List price:** $3298.

LaserWriter 16/600 PS Although its output is not in the Lexmark league, the LaserWriter 16/600 PS provides true Adobe PostScript output; the printer accepts a PostScript fax board; and, based on the companies' estimated prices, it costs less. Note that Apple's technical support was poor in our tests. **Company:** Apple Computer. **Company's estimated price:** $2299.

HOT BUNDLES!

18705
Wacom ArtPad Tablet &
Fractal Design
Painter 3

ONLY $399

19518
MegaUtilities Bundle–includes
Conflict Catcher II, UnderWare
Screen Saver, and
StuffIt Deluxe

ONLY $59.95

EXCLUSIVE!

20579
ClarisOrganizer &
Avery PowerCase Organizer

ONLY $89.95

COMMUNICATIONS

1676	CompuServe Value Pack	$25.00
10080	Delrina Fax PRO for Macintosh	59.95
6115	Freesoft White Knight 12.0	85.00
7710	Global Village PowerPort Gold	269.95
20545	Global Village PowerPort Platinum	359.95
17446	Global Village TelePort Gold II	139.95
20544	Global Village TelePort Platinum	249.95
11419	Hayes ACCURA144+FAX144	124.95
18188	Hayes OPTIMA V.34+FAX144	469.95
8478	MDS FaxModem 14.4	99.95
4879	Practical Periph MC144MTII	119.95
17968	Practical Periph MC288MTII V.34	229.95
20392	Prometheus ProModem 28.8 V.34	229.95
16770	Prometheus ProModem144+Voice	119.95
18792	Radish Comm. InsideLine	109.95
7639	STF Tech. FAX*stf* 3.1	64.95
17108	Supra Express 144 Plus	99.95
5337	Supra SupraFAXModem 144LC	139.95
6619	Synergy VersaTerm Pro	169.95
11842	U.S. Robotics Sportster 14.4 Fax	129.95
17048	U.S. Robotics Sportster V.34 Fax	274.95
16390	Ventana Press Internet Mem. Kit	49.95
17470	Zoom FaxModem V.34	199.95
14152	Zoom VFX 14.4V FaxMod w/ Voice	149.95

INPUT/OUTPUT

15456	Adesso Extended Mac Keyboard	$69.95
16454	Agfa Studio Scan I for Mac	699.00
2374	CoStar LabelWriter XL+	239.95
16084	Epson Stylus Color Inkjet	549.00
2499	GDT PowerPrint	99.95
17372	HP DeskWriter 540	299.00
20078	HP Mac ScanJet 3CX	999.00
17589	Kensington Thinking Mouse	99.95
16212	Mouse Systems MacPoint	29.95
17802	Mustek Twainscan Duo	499.95
16037	Relisys Avec Designer Scanner	499.00
15345	Xerox TextBridge OCR Software	74.95

EDUTAINMENT

18246	A.D.A.M. CD	$39.95
13509	Broderbund MYST CD	49.95
13714	DeltaTao Eric's Ult. Solitaire	34.95
20263	Inline Mac 9 Pack on CD	29.95
2316	Lucas Arts Rebel Assault CD	49.95
13818	Maxis SimCity 2000	39.95
3675	Starplay Crystal Caliburn	36.95
14769	Velocity Spectre VR CD-ROM	39.95

NETWORKING

2775	Asanté 8 Port 10BASE-T Hub	$199.95
6677	Asanté Maccon-I Nubus 10-T	109.00
2562	DaynaPORT Ethernet LC *(internal)*	89.95
11499	Farallon EtherWave PN802 Trans.	109.00
14545	Farallon Timbuktu Pro	135.00
18524	MDS 16 Port Hub	399.95
15495	Sonic 5 Port Hub	155.00
15490	Sonic 10BASE-T Transceiver	49.00

STORAGE

16840	Apple External 540MB Drive	$449.95
17793	FWB 700MCB Hammer PE Ext.	599.95
16820	Iomega Bernoulli 230MB Remov.	499.95
16852	Iomega 230MB Cartridge	99.95
18148	MDS Ext. 365MB Quantum HD	299.95
17960	MDS Ext. Chinon 525 2x CD-ROM	229.95
15950	MDS SyQuest 200MB Drive	399.95
20062	Pinnacle Recordable CD-ROM	1989.00

ACCESSORIES

5579	Adesso PowerBook Battery	$59.95
18685	BTI Type 4 Int Duo Battery	119.95
19330	Curtis Printer/Workstation Stand	49.95
1092	Kensington NoteBook Traveler Dlx	75.00
15422	Sony DG90M Cartridges (5 Pack)	50.00
6201	Tripp Lite Isobar 8 Surge Supress	59.00
2636	VST Thinpack Plus w/ Claris Org.	234.95

We Carry More Than 10,000 Products for Your Mac & PC!

CALL FOR A FREE CATALOG!

All at low discount prices!

Need Memory? Call us for the lowest prices around!

MacConnection

is *Your*
Apple Authorized
Catalog Reseller!

Call us first for all
of your computer needs!

OUR POLICY

- VISA, MASTERCARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS, and DISCOVER cards. No surcharge.
- Most of our products are covered by manufacturer's warranty.
- We are not responsible for typographical errors.

EVERYTHING OVERNIGHT®

Continental U.S.: Shipping Charges: $3 per order; please add an additional $10 for each desktop system, scanner, printer, monitor or power backup. Or you may elect FREE UPS Ground shipping on orders which include the hardware mentioned above. Barring events beyond our control, all credit card orders phoned in weekdays by 3 a.m. ET will ship Airborne Express for delivery the next business day. (Some orders ship UPS Ground for next day delivery). Saturday delivery available to many areas upon request at no additional charge. Order all day Saturday thru noon Sunday for Monday delivery. Some areas require an extra day delivery.

APO/FPO, International orders and Hawaii, Alaska, Canada, Puerto Rico & U.S. Virgin Islands: Shipping may require additional time and charges. Please call for information.

All other areas: Please call 603-446-3333 or FAX 603-446-7791 M-F 9 a.m.-5:30 p.m. ET.

OPEN 24 HOURS A DAY!

Our order lines are open 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

695MW

$85
8465

TAKE CONTROL!

Take control of it all—projects, schedules, to-do's, contacts and your finances. Attain's **IN CONTROL 3.0** is the award-winning project planner and organizer that combines a full-featured project outliner, to-do list manager and multiple calendars. IN CONTROL helps you plan smarter—guaranteed!

QUICK! What's the fastest way to get paper into your computer?

PAPERPORT FOR YOUR MAC!!

VISIONEER

Now, in just seconds take any piece of paper and fax it, file it or copy it right on your computer!

- So fast—So easy—So powerful!
- Works with any faxmodem or printer—turns your Mac into a full function copying machine or fax machine.
- Installation is a snap—just plug into your serial port and go.
- OCR software included!

ONLY $379
17779

© Copyright 1995 PC Connection, Inc. MacConnection is a division and registered trademark of PC Connection, Inc., Marlow, NH.

BUSINESS

13510	AEC FastTrack Schedule-Mac	$169.95
14187	Best!Ware Mind Your Own Busin	79.95
16850	Best!Ware MYOB w/Payroll	139.95
5863	CheckMark MultiLedger	119.95
5862	CheckMark Payroll	79.95
3903	ClarisWorks 3.0	119.95
1658	Computer Assoc Cricket Graph 3	89.95
12974	DeltaPoint DeltaGraph Pro III	139.95
11721	IdeaFisher for Mac	95.00
11269	Inspiration	134.95
18864	Intuit QuickBooks for Mac	119.95
15070	Jian Business Plan Builder	79.95
5454	Microsoft Office for Mac 4.2	479.95
16544	Microsoft Word 6.0 for Mac	299.95
2884	Microsoft Works for Mac	87.95
8010	Niles EndNote Plus	169.95
16143	Nisus Writer	279.95
16884	Nisus Writer with Language Key	334.95
18886	SoftKey BodyWorks CD-Mac	44.95
7447	SoftKey KeyCad Complete	29.95
14790	SoftKey WriteNow 4.0	44.95
16548	*Symantec ACT 2.0 Upgrade*	*49.95*
2986	*Timeslips III*	*194.95*
4711	WordPerfect 3.1 Ver. Upgrade	68.95
17237	Writeplace Writing Coach	59.95

VIDEO

16515	AITech Multipro CTV	$279.95
17314	Magnavox 14" Color Display	299.95
13054	NEC MultiSync 2V Monitor	329.95
17195	NEC MultiSync XE15	569.95
11569	Radius 17" Monitor	869.00
14596	Radius 2 Page 20" Grayscale	869.00
2774	Radius Precision Color 8XJ	479.00
16943	Radius Spigot Power AV	799.95
20284	Radius Spigot Pro AV	1399.00
19162	Radius Thunder 24/GT	1399.00
19156	RasterOps Prism 24 Bit Video Cd	699.00

GRAPHICS

1736	Adobe Illustrator 5.5	$389.95
19251	Adobe PageMaker 5.0	549.95
19257	Adobe Photoshop 3.01	569.95
16119	Corel Gallery CD	39.95
3227	Deneba Canvas 3.5	269.95
19986	Digimation Photoedges CD	149.95
15101	Dubl-Click IconMania	29.95
18125	Elastic Reality	279.95
9034	Equilibrium deBabelizer Toolbox	259.95
16745	Extensis PageTools Extensions	99.95
16962	Fractal Design Painter 3.0	349.95
12983	Frame Tech FrameMaker 4.0	599.95
11724	Graphsoft MiniCad+ 5.0	599.95
15989	HSC Kai's Power Tools/KPT Bryce	169.95
19613	HSC KPT Convolver	129.95
20194	HSC Live Picture	699.95
19626	HSC Power Photos	129.95
16742	MacArtist Magazine ImageFonts	39.95
5087	Macromedia Director 4.0	899.95
20046	Macromedia Design Studio	699.95
17341	Macromedia Fontographer 4.1	369.95
17252	Macromedia FreeHand 5.0	399.95
4761	RayDream Designer	249.95

UTILITIES

20092	Aladdin Desktop Tools	$49.98
6740	Aladdin StuffIt Deluxe	74.95
7927	CE Software QuicKeys 3.01	95.00
17537	Central Point MacTools Pro 4.0	99.95
12093	DataViz MacLink+ Translators Pro	95.00
4803	Datawatch Virex 5.5	69.95
16857	Insignia SoftWindows Mac	279.00
4433	Insignia SoftWindows Power Mac	289.00
6925	Now Utilities	48.00
5176	Symantec Anti-Virus Mac	69.95
16133	Symantec DiskDoubler Pro 1.1	75.95
6748	Symantec Norton Utilities	99.95
3955	Symantec Suitcase	64.95

You say you need power, performance, and speed? Then your package is the **ScanMaker IISP**. With this 300x600 dpi color flatbed scanner you get one-pass fast scanning with 24-bit color. Plus, with your purchase you'll receive **OmniPage Direct**, plus **Color It! 3.0 and Photoshop Plug-In**—all at one new low price!

MICROTEK
Better Images Through Innovation.

EXPAND YOUR MEMORY!

1107	1MB 30-pin SIMM 80ns	$44.95
7437	4MB 30-pin SIMM 80ns	159.95
11151	4MB 72-pin SIMM 70ns	184.95

CALL FOR PRICING ON ALL YOUR MEMORY NEEDS!

MacConnection®

800-800-3333 OR FAX YOUR ORDER **603-446-7791**

ORDERS BY 3 A.M. ET SHIP FOR NEXT DAY DELIVERY!

SYQUEST CARTRIDGES: LOWEST PRICES EVER!

Each $49.95 — 5912

5529	(3 Pack)	$46.65 ea.
5528	(5 Pack)	$45.99 ea.
9728	(10 Pack)	$44.99 ea.

Each $59.95 — 3603

5531	(3 Pack)	$56.65 ea.
5530	(5 Pack)	$55.99 ea.
3600	(10 Pack)	$54.99 ea.

Each $89.95 — 6652

15942	(3 Pack)	$86.65 ea.
15943	(5 Pack)	$85.99 ea.
15941	(10 Pack)	$84.99 ea.

UPGRADES

16323	**Symantec NUM 3.1**	$39.95
16551	**Microsoft Office 4.2** *(*Price after $40 mfr. rebate- Reg. $279.95. Offer expires 8/31/95)*	$239.95*
16552	**Microsoft Word for Mac 6.0** *(*Price after $30 mfr. rebate for owners of a previous version-Reg. $125. Offer expires 8/31/95)*	$89.95*
17513	**Claris ClarisWorks 3.0**	$69.95
19249	**Adobe Photoshop 3.0**	$148.95

POWER-PRICED PORTABLE STORAGE!

The **Zip Drive** from Iomega is the new standard in portable removable storage. It works like a hard drive and gives you unlimited storage on inexpensive 100MB cartridges. The unique Zip Tools software helps you track, organize, and find everything. Setup is a snap with plug-and-play direct to your SCSI port connector. Includes one 100MB cartridge, plus 1 year manufacturer's warranty on drive.

iomega

Extra 100MB cartridges...as low as $14.99!

THE BEST PRODUCTS TO IMPROVE THE MAC OS

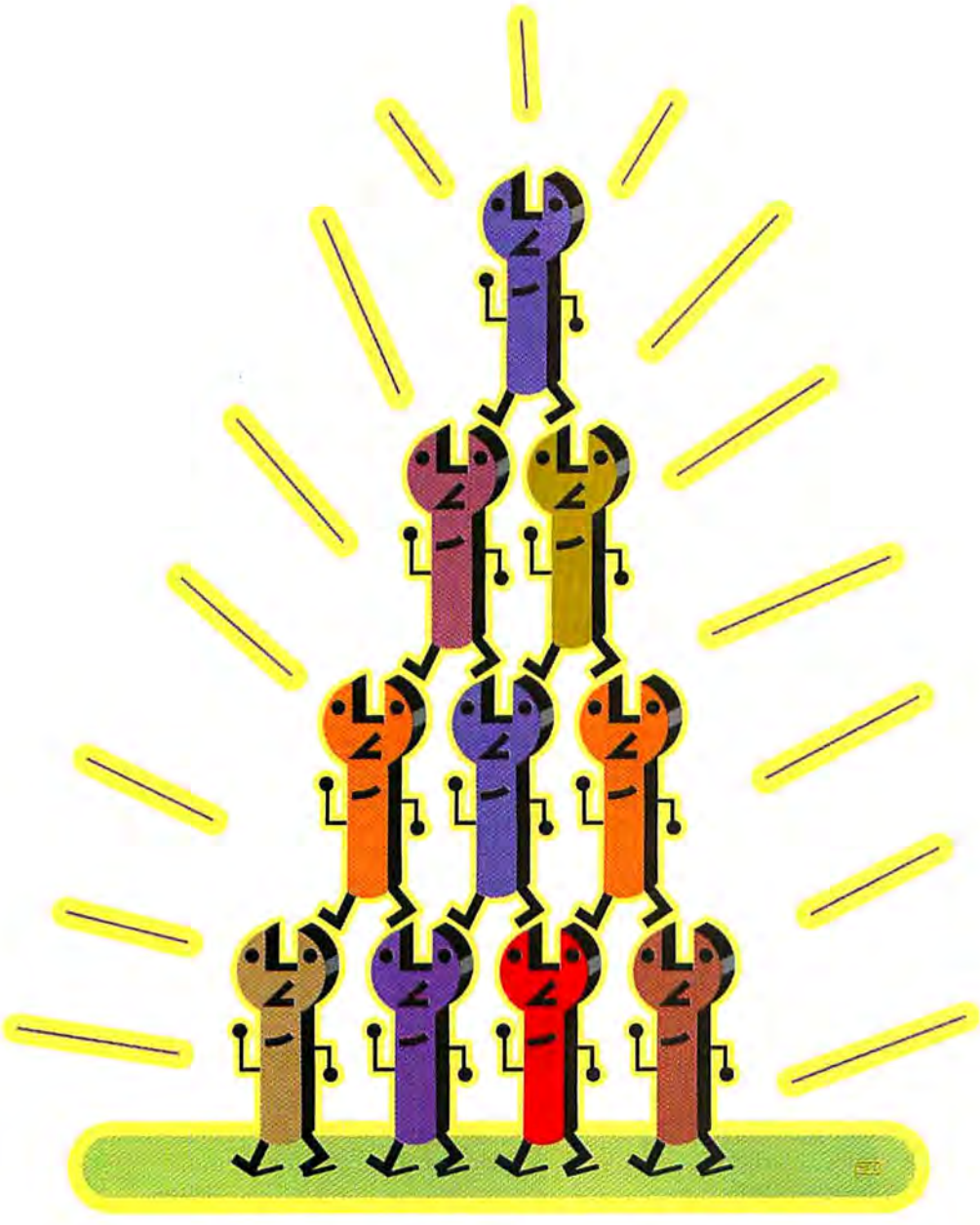
System 7.5 Enhancements

MACINTOSH USERS CANNOT LIVE BY System 7.5 alone. Despite offering many useful improvements over its predecessor—better networking, collapsible windows, drag and drop, the highly addictive sticky notes, built-in AppleScript and PC Exchange, Apple Guide, and a hierarchical Apple menu, to name but a few—System 7.5 falls shorts in several critical areas. As with all system software—past, present, and future—in 7.5 Apple avoided some issues and (in these difficult economic times) shortchanged others. Thus a utility survival kit is as important now as ever, and not surprisingly, the utilities we deem the most essential enhancements to Apple's efforts bear more than a passing resemblance to essential utility collections of days gone by. Those who are still using System 7.1 (or, yikes!, System 6) will therefore find much that is useful in our survival kit as well. And whatever system you're using, if you're looking to work at top productivity, these utilities will move you dramatically in that direction; they'll help you create the most productive system—a dream system, if you will.

RAM Shortage Solved

I resisted trying RAM Doubler ($99 from Connectix, 415/571-5100) for a long time. It must have a fatal flaw, I reasoned; RAM Doubler couldn't possibly trick a Macintosh into thinking it has twice as much RAM as it actually does. But I finally broke down and bought it at a recent Macworld Expo sale, and I haven't been disappointed.

In my experience, RAM Doubler doesn't have any noticeable performance penalties (except, possibly, in conjunction with Microsoft Word 6, but that's another story)—just install it once and forget about it. RAM Doubler isn't recommended for anyone dedicating the entire amount of doubled RAM to a single application; it conflicts with some CD-ROMs and causes some slowdowns



JOHN HERSEY

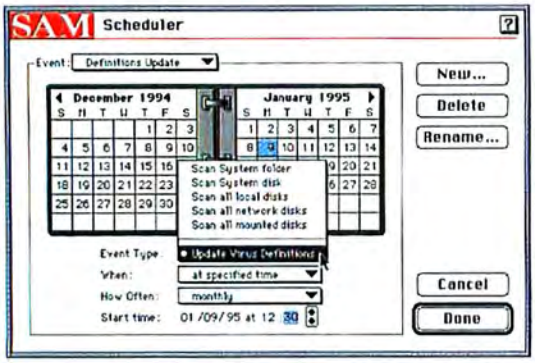
with older Macs (see "Virtual Memory Realities," *Macworld*, June 1994). Despite those caveats, though, RAM Doubler is perfect for those who frequently switch between a variety of simultaneously running applications. And it's cheaper than buying more RAM.

Viruses Be Gone

One of the dirty little secrets Apple never tells you is that computer viruses are still alive, multiplying, and thriving. Although Apple doesn't include an antivirus program in its system, this should be on everyone's utility list. Happily, SAM (Symantec Antivirus for Macintosh, $99 from Symantec, 503/334-6054) makes safe computing easier than ever. In addition to providing the standard forms of viral prevention and cure, SAM's installer now scans for viruses before installation and creates a decontamination start-up disk specifically for your Macintosh model. Better yet, Symantec has automated SAM's viral-defense updating (see "Safe Computing").

But some find SAM's in-your-face antiviral activism irritating; for them, and for those with tight budgets, Disinfectant (freeware written by John Norstad and available through online services and user groups) is a good alternative. Disinfectant cannot detect HyperCard viruses or so-called Trojan horses, however, does not prevent infections by unknown viruses, is slower than SAM, cannot scan compressed files, and must be replaced with an updated version of the program each time a new virus is discovered. The price, on the other hand, is right.

by Robert C. Eckhardt



Safe Computing If you're the forgetful sort, SAM has something to put you at ease: after you tell it your area code, dialing prefix, and modem type, SAM can automatically call Symantec's virus hotline for the latest update according to the schedule you specify in the Scheduler dialog box.

Menu Magic

System 7.5 added submenus and file, application, and server lists to the Apple menu. But there's more room for improvement. For truly up-to-date menu mechanics, add Now Utilities' Now Menus ($89.95 from Now Software, 503/274-2899) to your System Folder. Now Menus has autodrop menus that open—and stay open—without your fingering the mouse button; a customizable Apple menu; and create-your-own menus that you fill with favorite applications, files, or you name it (see "Appetizing Menus").

Finding Folders Easily

Digging your way out of one deeply buried folder only to have to burrow into another is a pain—one that's easily relieved by PopupFolder 1.5 ($59.95 from Inline Software, a division of Focus Enhancements, 617/935-1515). A click on any drive or folder icon opens a pop-up hierarchical menu of that folder's contents (see "Fast Track").

You can use the pop-up menu and its submenus to reach any file within a folder quickly, no matter how deeply it's buried. PopupFolder also adds convenient pop-up menus to the title bar of Finder windows and to the drives and folders listed in Open and Save dialog boxes. Although I prefer PopupFolder, if you already own Now Utilities, Now FolderMenus is quite similar and more than an adequate substitute. If you're using PopupFolder with Now Menus, by the way, be sure to turn off the Apple-menu portion of PopupFolder.

A Superior Clipboard

If you've ever wished the Clipboard could hold more than one item at a time, you'll want to get your hands on MultiClip Pro 3.1 ($59 from Olduvai, 305/670-1112). Using special MultiClip key commands,

System 7.5 Secrets

by David Pogue and Joseph Schorr

THE WORLD MAY BE FULL OF UTILITIES THAT ENHANCE System 7.5 (see the main text, "System 7.5 Enhancements"). But what about the utility of System 7.5 itself? This revamped operating system harbors more deeply-rooted improvements than most people realize. Copying files, launching programs, switching applications, and emptying the Trash are all faster. The Stickies are invaluable, popping up each morning to remind you of calls to make or ideas you've had. Macintosh drag and drop makes manipulating text and graphics jaw-droppingly simple. And if you don't install QuickDraw GX and PowerTalk, System 7.5—contrary to popular belief—takes up little more RAM than System 7.1.

Yes, System 7.5 gives you a faster, more flexible, more powerful computer. Let us count some ways—most of which don't appear in the manual.

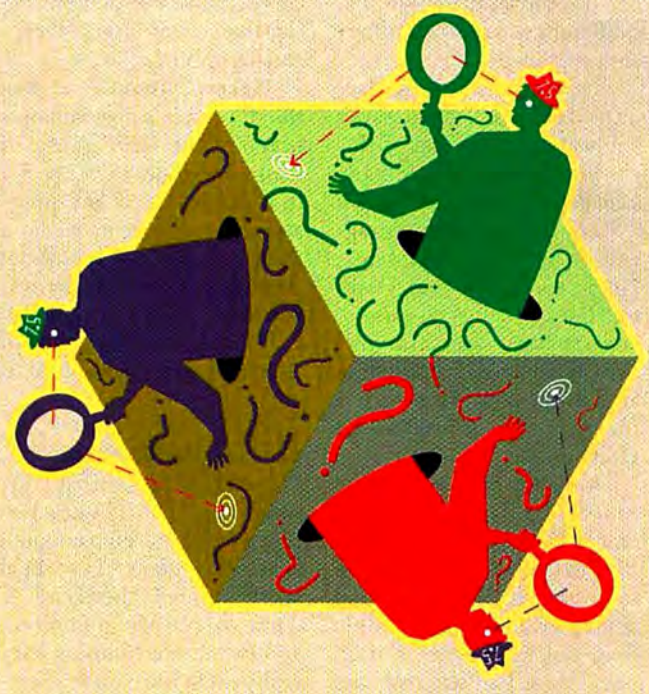
The Find Command

The new Find command, located in the File menu and as Find File in the Apple menu, is fast, shows you all found files in one window, and is filled with undocumented features. But if, for some bizarre reason, you happen to prefer the old System 7.1 Find commands, you can still use them: simply press the shift key as you choose Find or Find Again from the File menu, or as you use their keyboard equivalents, ⌘-F and ⌘-G.

Manipulating Found Files

The Find File program concludes its search by opening a window with a list of found files. You can do any of the following to items in the list:

COOL FEATURES THAT APPLE FORGOT TO MENTION



JOHN MERSEY

• Double-click on one to launch it.

• Press ⌘-E to open an item's folder.

• Drag one to a new location—to the Trash, another disk, or another folder, for example.

• ⌘-drag it to a new location to make an alias.

You can also perform any of the above actions on a group of files—shift-click on files to select more than one. Incidentally, if some of these tricks don't work, you're missing the Finder Scripting Extension. Run the System 7.5 Installer again.

Searching Inside Files If you press the option key while choosing from the criteria pop-up menu, a new mini menu of additional choices appears at the bottom (see "Finding It All"). Most dramatic among them is the Contents item: for the first time in Macintosh history, the system software can search for words inside your files. Even if you can't remember the name of a file, you can now find it by searching for a word or phrase you remember having typed or read in the file. This searching option is slow but extremely useful.

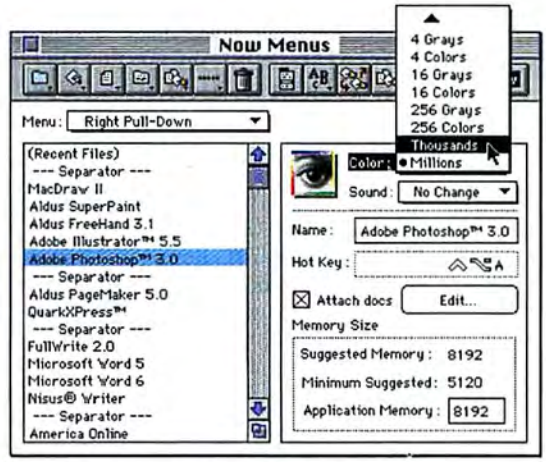
Quick Search Criteria You don't have to type anything or use any pop-up menus to specify most search criteria. Instead you can drag icons from the desktop onto blanks or menus in the Find File dialog box. The appropriate information will be extracted and typed in for you—a first for the Macintosh interface. For example, if you have several drives online, you can use this feature to restrict your search to one drive by dragging its icon onto the pop-up menu that lists mounted drives. Or drag the icon of you can copy to your heart's content, and each copy is added to the contents of the MultiClipboard. You can then paste items in the order you copied them, in reverse order, or select specific items from a pop-up list or from the MultiClipboard window. MultiClip can store graphics (including PICT and EPS), which can be cropped and scaled; editable text (formatted or not); aliases (to conserve memory); editions (to quickly publish and subscribe); sounds; and QuickTime movies (see "Endless Copies"). MultiClip names each clipboard item automatically; you can change the name and/or add keywords for easier recall later, you can crop or scale graphics, and you can edit text.

One thing that bothers me about MultiClip is that it runs as a separate application requiring a full megabyte of RAM. Then again, with RAM Doubler installed, I can afford to give MultiClip the RAM it needs. Anyone with less memory to spare, less money to spend, and more modest clipboard ambitions may want to try Clipfolio ($15 shareware from Ootinta Software, available online) instead. Clipfolio can store up to 20 of your last copies or cuts, and you can paste any of the 20 at any time.

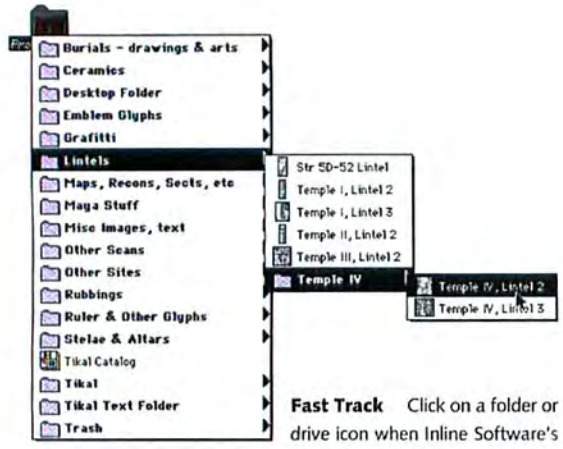
Macros Made Easy

AppleScript may be able to automate virtually any task, but who will "automate" the script-writing process? You will, after spending numerous hours learning how it works, trying to think like a programmer, and . . . well, you get the idea.

But why go to all the trouble when there's QuicKeys ($119 from CE Software, 515/221-1801)? It's true that Quic-



Appetizing Menus Are you obsessed with organization, or do you just want to work more efficiently? Menus created in Now Menus can list specific applications, folders, and documents, as well as recently opened ones. For each application, you can specify, among other things, a monitor color setting, sound volume, and a submenu of documents.



Fast Track Click on a folder or drive icon when Inline Software's PopupFolder is active and a hierarchical menu of its contents pops up; you can turn off menu icons for faster menu opening.

Keys 3.0 is a bit of an antique (it wasn't upgraded for System 7.5 and hasn't been upgraded for some time), and it isn't nearly as powerful as AppleScript. But it still works fine with System 7.5 and fulfills many people's everyday needs. It is the easiest way I know of automating common tasks performed time and again from multistep formatting changes to downloading electronic mail from all those online dating services you belong to.

Catching Conflicts

I nearly fainted when I saw all the start-up documents in my 7.5 System Folder—about 80 of 'em, thanks to Apple's Installer. Adding a batch of my third-party favorites would push the total to well over the century mark. Apple's idea of controlling this mess is to throw its Extensions Manager at it, but you should just throw this baby in the Trash. Extensions Manager can turn start-up items on and off and group them in sets, but that's it. Your best bet to sort out this kind of mess is to get your hands on an industrial-strength extension manager like Conflict Catcher II ($79.95 from Casady & Greene, 408/484-9228).

Recipient of a rare five-star rating from *Macworld* (*Reviews*, October 1994), Conflict Catcher II allows you to change the order in which start-up items load to help you avoid the conflicts they sometimes have with each other (see "Order out of Chaos"). You can link items so that turning on one start-up document turns on an entire group, so that turning on one item turns off any others that are incompatible, or so that specific items always load in a specific order. Finally, when start-up conflicts occur, Conflict Catcher can help you determine the source of the problem.

By the time you read this, a major upgrade to Conflict Catcher should be

SYSTEM 7.5 SECRETS continued

a 530K file onto the Size blank, and the blank changes to read 530.

Drag and Drop

Instead of using copy and paste, you can use Macintosh drag and drop. This feature lets you simply drag any selected text or graphic from one place to another—even to a different window or a different program.

Of course, you need Macintosh drag-and-drop–savvy applications to make this work, and there aren't many available yet. Most of System 7.5's own programs are drag-and-drop–smart: Scrapbook, Note Pad, SimpleText, Desktop Patterns, Jigsaw Puzzle, and Stickies, for example. WordPerfect 3.1 does drag and drop, too. Here are a few examples of how useful D&D can be.

E-Mail Reader If you use America Online or other online services, you no longer have to launch the application to read text files or E-mail you've saved to disk. Simply drag the file's icon into an open Note Pad window; the text instantly appears in the Note Pad.

PICT Viewer Here's a little-known bonus: System 7.5 includes a free utility for viewing PICT files without wasting the time or RAM needed to launch a real graphics program. It's called the Jigsaw Puzzle.

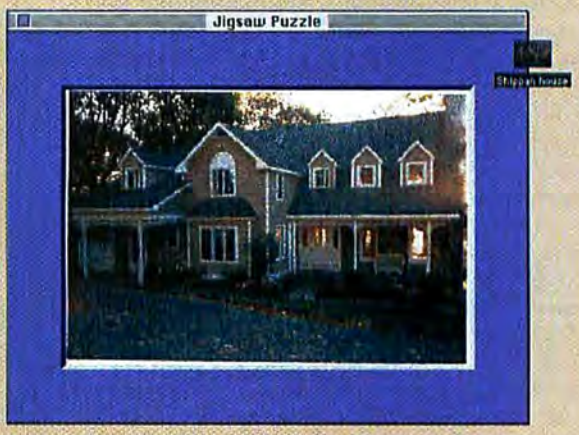
Choose Jigsaw Puzzle from the Apple menu, then drag a PICT file's icon onto the puzzle window. (You can also use the Open command in the File menu to pull in the PICT you want to look at.) If the picture is scrambled, choose Solve Puzzle from the Options menu (see "Drag-and-Drop Vision").

Secret "About . . ." Box No. 1 Apple's programmers haven't lost their sense of whimsy. Under System 7.5 (not 7.5.1), open any drag-and-drop program, such as the Note Pad. Type **secret about box**. Highlight the text and drag it to the desktop. Instantly a live, color game of Breakout appears! (Click to end the game.)

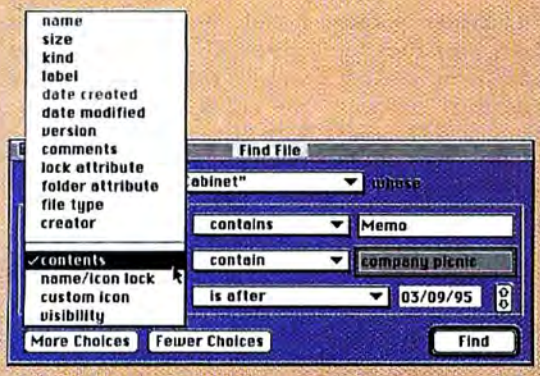
Control-Panel Power

Skeptics have scoffed that some of System 7.5's new features are merely coopted shareware gems. Let them scoff; though the Date & Time, Apple Menu Options, and Extensions Manager control panels were once shareware, they're still gems, and they're now more polished.

Paint Your Desktop With earlier versions of the Mac System, creating a new desktop pattern meant editing an 8-by-8-pixel tile in the old General Controls panel. With



Drag-and-Drop Vision Under System 7.5, you can drag information between Macintosh drag-and-drop–savvy applications. In this case, an unopened PICT file has been dragged to the Jigsaw Puzzle, which displays its contents.



Finding It All The new Find File command can search for text inside files if you choose contents as a criterion. Found files are displayed in a single list, and from there they can be moved, deleted, and so on.

System 7.5, you can pick from dozens of far more impressive, 256-by-256-pixel textures in the Desktop Patterns control panel. "Yes," the uninitiated cry, "but we can't make our own patterns anymore!"

Actually, you can. Create a stunning image in any graphics program, or scan in a photo. Select your artwork, copy it, and paste it into the Desktop Patterns window—you've added it to the pattern collection. (If your tile is too big, the Mac shrinks it to a 256-pixel square.) Double-click to apply it to your desktop.

Paint Your Utilities If you press option, the button at the bottom of the Desktop Patterns window says Set Utilities Pattern. Click it to change the window pattern in System 7.5's built-in utilities, such as the Calculator, Find File, Jigsaw Puzzle, Key Caps, and Scrapbook.

The Disk Cache Secret In the dark days before System 7.5, the Disk Cache (a setting in the Memory control panel) was an obscure, poorly understood speed enhancement. No wonder it was so hard to grasp—the rules were too complicated. For maximum speedup, you were supposed to set it to 32K for each megabyte of RAM in your Mac. But if you set it higher than 512K, your machine would slow down.

That's all changed with System 7.5's rewritten Disk Cache. From now on, it works just as you'd imagine—no formulas needed. The more RAM you can surrender to it, the faster your Mac will go.

Launcher Power

The Launcher made its debut in Apple's Performa computers. This control panel proved so useful—providing single-click, no-folder-burrowing access to your most frequently used files and programs—that Apple made it part of System 7.5 for all Macs.

Making Launcher Buttons You can make your own Launcher topic buttons and fill them with icons that open a set of related applications and files. Each topic button in the Launcher window actually corresponds to a subfolder inside the Launcher Items folder in the System Folder. So to create a new topic button, just create a new folder inside the Launcher Items folder—name the new folder whatever you want, but don't forget to precede its name with a bullet. (You create a bullet by typing option-8.) Then place the applications and files you want to appear together (or aliases of them) inside your new folder. Now when you open Launcher, you'll see topic buttons for each subfolder you've added, plus a topic button called Applications, which contains all the icons not grouped in subfolders.

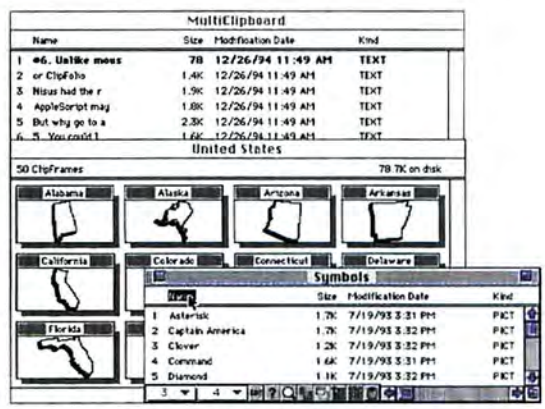
available. According to Casady & Greene, Conflict Catcher III will, among other things, display the name of the start-up set being loaded and label each start-up icon so you can clearly see what's going on during start-up. You will be able to stop the start-up sequence at any time and prevent others from changing your start-up sets.

Ending Font Frenzy

Like start-up documents, fonts can quickly outnumber the coat hangers in your closet. If you have a lot of fonts, you know just how irritating scrolling up and down the Font menu can be. Although MenuFonts ($69.95 from Dubl-Click Software, 503/317-0355) is most famous for its ability to display fonts in their own faces in the Font menu, its other abilities are actually much more valuable (see "Face to Face"). It can, for example, strip Adobe fonts of their prefixes (such as BL) so they all list alphabetically. It can group font families or any user-defined collection of fonts into submenus. It indicates whether fonts are TrueType or PostScript. Best of all, it quickly scrolls to any part of the Font menu when you type the corresponding letter key.

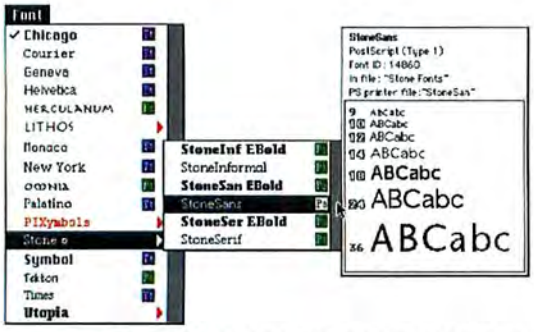
Good-bye, Jaggies

If you're using TrueType fonts, then Adobe Type Manager, or ATM ($39.95, or a $29.95 upgrade for ATM GX owners, from Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400), is irrelevant. But if you use PostScript Type 1 fonts, ATM is a must. That's because if you don't have ATM, your on-screen fonts, especially at large font sizes, suffer from ragged-edge syndrome; and what you see won't be what you get when you print. ATM also allows you to use PostScript fonts on any printer (PostScript or not).



Endless Copies MultiClip Pro's substitute clipboard puts System 7.5's Clipboard to shame. With MultiClip Pro permanent collections can be viewed as an array of thumbnails or in a Finder-like list that can be sorted by name, date, file type, or size.

Order out of Chaos In Conflict Catcher II, you can view your start-up items in three ways: loading order, alphabetically, or by type of file. You can also get basic information on the selected file and open control panels to change your settings.



Face to Face When MenuFonts is installed, dragging the pointer into the bar along the edge of the Font menu displays samples of and information about the selected typeface.

If you're on a tight budget, you can use ATM GX, the version that is included with System 7.5, even if you don't install QuickDraw GX (a memory hog with limited utility at the moment). But ATM GX lacks the full set of features included in the current QuickDraw GX–compatible versions of ATM and SuperATM. Both, for example, are accelerated for Power Macs and come with a nice selection of Adobe fonts. SuperATM can also automatically generate substitute fonts—simulations of fonts you don't have but that are used in documents created by others.

The Last Word

If the rumor mill is correct, System 8 is going to have some of the enhancements provided by *Macworld*'s top picks. Of course, System 8 is still just a rumor, and some of the top utilities' enhancements won't make it till System 8.5 or later. So don't just sit there. Put a little of that hard-earned cash to work and have tomorrow's System today. m

When contributing editor ROBERT C. ECKHARDT is not perusing the latest utilities, he can be found exploring Maya ruins.

SYSTEM 7.5 SECRETS continued

Direct Launcher Access Having read the previous tip, you're probably not looking forward to the hassle of opening your System Folder and then the Launcher Items folder every time you want to add new items to a Launcher topic button.

You don't have to. If you press the option key while your cursor is on a Launcher topic button, it turns into a tiny folder. If you click now, you'll be teleported directly into that topic's folder.

With the System 7.5 bug-fix, Update 1, installed, the Launcher becomes even more flexible. It lets you add icons to your favorite launching bay simply by dragging them there; remove an icon by option-dragging it; change icon sizes by ⌘-clicking the window; and so on. (Update 1 is available online; see its Read Me file for information on other new Launcher stunts.)

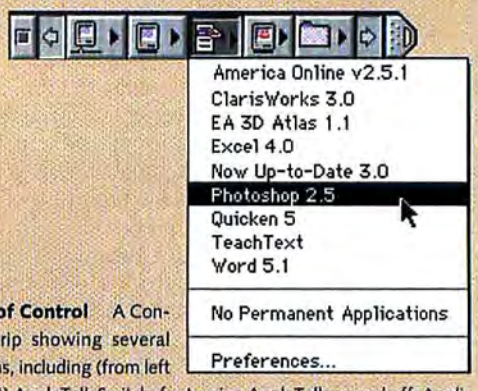
Secret "About . . ." Box No. 2 Who wrote the Launcher program, anyway? Under System 7.5 (not 7.5.1) you can find out by ⌘-option-clicking on the gray background behind the topic buttons.

Control Stripping

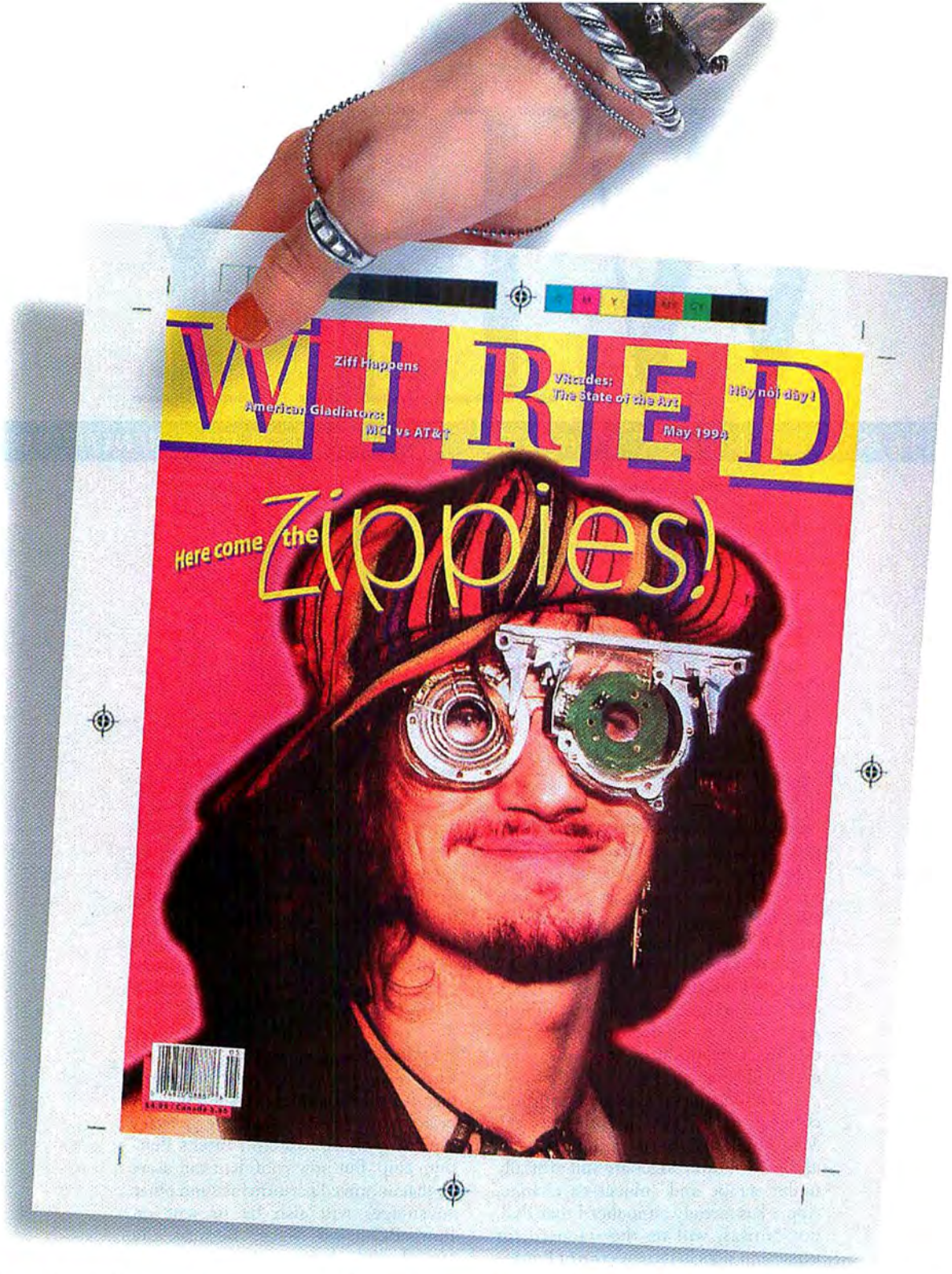
System 7.5 also provides a dramatic interface improvement called the Control Strip, a floating row of pop-up icons intended for PowerBooks but useful on desktop Macs as well. With one click on Control Strip icons, you can adjust the speaker volume, put the hard drive to sleep, and so on (see "Strip of Control"). And the Strip can be configured to meet the most exacting users: click on the tab to collapse the Strip; drag the tab to shorten the Strip; option-drag to move the Strip; or option-drag the icons to rearrange them.

Desktop Control Strip For Control Strip convenience on your desktop Mac, download Control Strip Patcher from America Online or another online service and follow the instructions that come with it. Then load up your Strip with free and shareware plug-in modules, also available online—time-savers like Audio Strip, which controls music CDs; BunchOfApps, which lists or launches the last 25 programs you've used; CS Monitor BitDepth, for switching your monitor's color mode; and CS Terminator, which quits programs with one click. And don't forget Magic 8-Ball, a mystical seer with answers for yes/no questions. m

Contributing editor DAVID POGUE and JOSEPH SCHORR are the co-authors of the best-selling *Macworld Mac & Power Mac Secrets*, second edition (IDG Books Worldwide, 1994), which contains about 2500 tricks like the ones here.



Strip of Control A Control Strip showing several plug-ins, including (from left to right) AppleTalk Switch, for turning AppleTalk on and off; Application Menu, for switching between open applications; the application-launcher BunchOApps, with its menu pulled down; Control Strip Terminator, for quitting applications and restarting; and File Sharing, a plug-in for turning file-sharing on and off.



Color is color, unless you're breaking the rules.

Then you need Phaser™Color. To give fresh ideas their best shot, print your comps on a Phaser 300i. It's that simple. It prints rich, vivid color on any paper you've spec'd for the job, text or cover. Load it for full-bleed tab or postcards. Then print both sides. It prints a page a minute on the paper of your choice for about 30¢, and processes images at RISC-speed. It serves PCs, Macs, workstations and networks simultaneously. And it's from Tektronix, a Fortune 500 leader, where quality in workgroup color printers starts at only $1,695, and breaking barriers is a general rule.

© 1994 Tektronix, Inc. All rights reserved.

Tektronix

Free output sample, call 800-835-6100, Ext. 1031.

Circle 143 on reader service card

WHY PCI

APPLE IS DROPPING NUBUS. HERE'S HOW THE SWITCH WILL BENEFIT YOU.

Have you ever dreamed about plugging in a board that provides real-time, 24-bit video? Does the idea of accessing a network at dramatically faster speeds than current Macs can manage sound appealing? Or how about the notion of having a Mac that could also start up as a Windows NT machine—not just emulate one, but actually start up as one? If Apple's next technological gamble pays off, these capabilities and more may eventually come to pass.

The Peripheral Component Interconnect, or PCI, bus is coming to the Mac. While the details of the next generation of Power Macs are still officially under wraps and subject to change, Apple has already announced that PCI, not NuBus, will be the standard for expansion slots in its new crop of PowerPC-based machines. Apple is betting that this move will bring significant speed improvements, a wider range of hardware and operating-system choices, easier creation of licensed Mac clones, and less expensive peripheral boards.

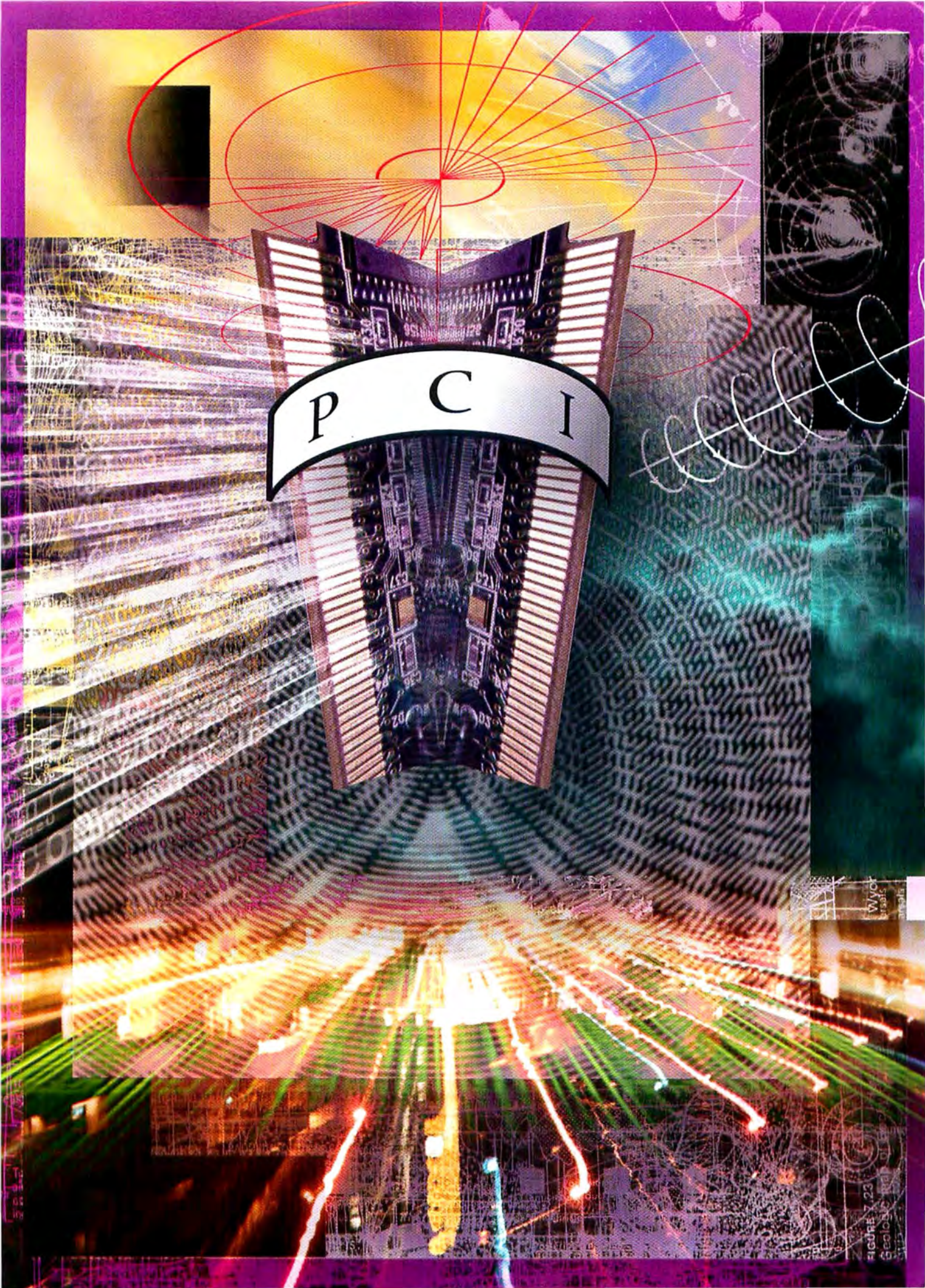
On its face, the decision makes sense. PCI, a more widely accepted standard than the predominantly Mac NuBus, offers the potential for delivering two to three times the performance of NuBus for graphics, video, and networking (for more on PCI network boards, see *Networks* news, in this issue). (Developed by Intel, PCI is used in virtually all systems that include Intel's Pentium processors and enjoys support from many third-party peripheral board vendors. Ironically, PCI was actually created to help Intel dominate the PC-compatible motherboard market.)

Possible Advantages

Because it was created using modern bus-design techniques, PCI offers good performance on many existing systems, especially those based on Intel's Pentium chip. But how confident can users be that improved performance and other advantages will also be present on PowerPC-based Macs? Because the same boards designed for PCs might also be usable in Macs, vendors could in theory realize economies of scale that would let them sell boards for less. And given increased competition if many new vendors begin to sell boards for the Mac, Mac PCI boards might be developed faster than NuBus equivalents have been in the past.

But at this point in the PCI development cycle it's not clear how soon Macintosh users will enjoy PCI's many possible advantages—or how dramatic

BY BRETT GLASS


P C I

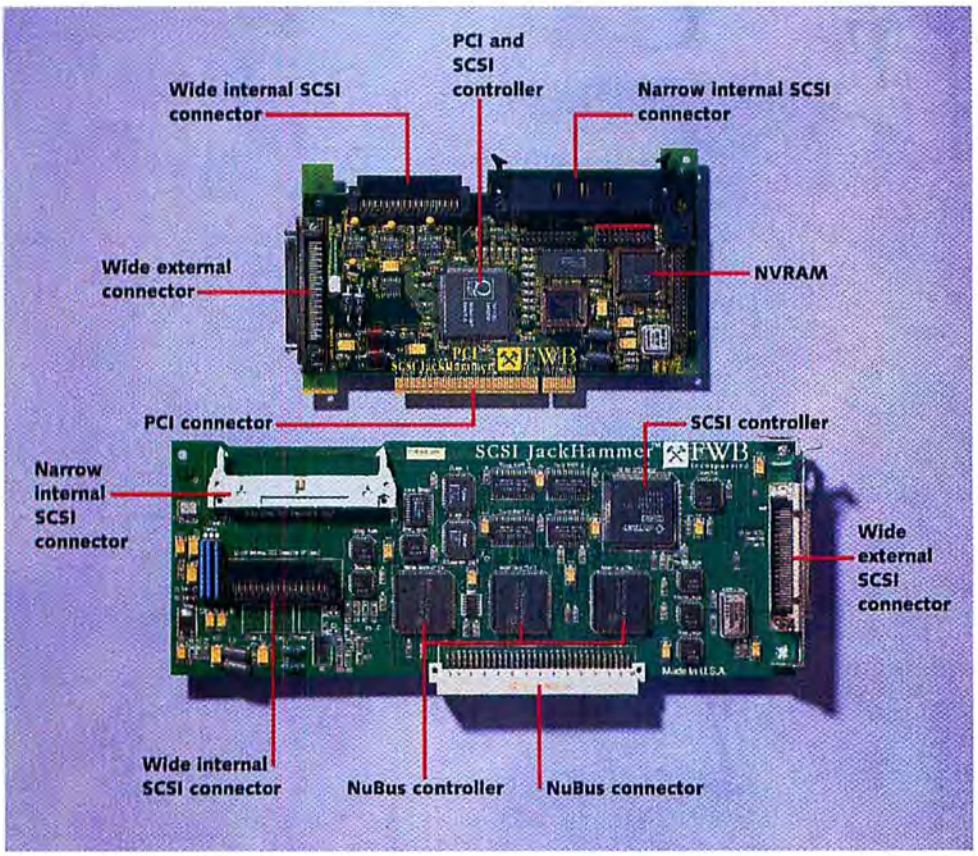
those advantages might prove.

In practice, it remains to be seen whether the move to PCI will bring about substantial price advantages. Some vendors may need to modify their hardware—including the custom chips they use on their boards—for optimum performance in the new Power Macs. For example, ATI Technologies, which has already announced its intention to support Mac PCI systems, will sell a different board for the Power Macs than for IBM-compatible PCI systems, even though the graphics engine in both boards will be the same. Other vendors, such as Matrox, intend to produce boards that work both in Macs and in PC-compatibles—a strategy that will result in more favorable economies of scale. However, these revised boards, which will include special hardware to adapt them to the Mac, may take some time to come to market.

Board vendors new to the Mac will doubtless have to hire Mac experts to design driver software, and Mac engineers to support user calls, and are likely to pass these costs on to Macintosh users. Most vendors are also painfully aware that these users have higher standards for usability, configurability, and ease of installation than other users and will thus demand more-polished products. Therefore, even if the same board serves both markets, the Mac version of the complete package—including the drivers, manuals, and tech support—may still cost more than the equivalent one for the PC. (This is already true of many external modem packages for the Mac, which contain the same modem as the PC version but different bundled software.)

Finally, according to developer documentation released by Apple, at least some of the new Power Macs will have video-in, video-out, and SCSI interfaces built into the motherboard. Third parties may hesitate to enter the market for fear that most users of these machines will stick to the hardware that comes with the machine.

A NEW LOOK FOR MAC ADD-ON BOARDS



PHOTOGRAPHS BY PAUL FRANZ-MOORE

Because they were designed to fit painlessly into IBM PC clones, PCI boards are about as tall as an IBM peripheral board (a little less than 4 inches). In length, PCI boards vary widely; some are as short as a few inches; others are as long as the slot (about 14 inches). As with PCs, you plug a PCI board into the Mac's motherboard, then attach the rear mounting bracket with a single metal screw. (Unfortunately, this one-point mounting system can allow the board to come loose if the machine is shipped or handled roughly, so it's good idea to open the case and push all the boards back into place after moving a PCI-based Power Mac.)

Power consumption will vary widely between boards, with boards that have lots of RAM (such as 24-bit video accelerators) and SCSI boards (which provide termination power) soaking up the most wattage. PCI boards don't run significantly hotter than current NuBus boards of the same type, though, so no extra cooling will be required.

The boards shown here, FWB's JackHammer (PCI, top, and NuBus, bottom), show some significant changes due to PCI. The much larger NuBus version uses four chips to control NuBus and SCSI; the PCI board needs only a single chip as a dual PCI and SCSI controller. The PCI version also adds NVRAM, used only on PCs and allowing the board to be sold across platforms. The PCI board will also be far less expensive—$499, compared with $799 for its NuBus sibling.

The Best Bus?

While PCI is light-years ahead of the aging NuBus, it remains to be seen whether PCI will offer technical advantages over other state-of-the-art buses Apple might have picked as its next-generation bus. PCI is no more sophisticated, nor is it faster, than the IEEE's FutureBus, Sun's S-Bus, or the VESA Local Bus (popular on 486-based PC clones). And when compared with the Processor Direct Slots on current Power Macs, PCI will almost certainly be slower. (Although in fairness to Apple, the PDS is not intended as an expansion slot on most Macs.)

Not Native to PowerPC

Because PCI isn't precisely

tuned to work with the PowerPC chip, it will probably run at a slower pace than the processor's native bus. And PCI may impose some overhead that a PowerPC-specific bus would not. Although most PCI-board developers expect Macintosh PCI boards ultimately to run far faster than NuBus equivalents, they say it's too early to know how significant any overhead slowdowns might be, or how effectively PCI-based Macs will compete with PCI on Pentium-based PCs.

Open Firmware PCI does have one novel feature that will certainly aid system configuration, however—the IEEE P1275 Open Firmware specification. Each board conforming to this standard has a ROM chip containing code written in Forth, a processor-independent interpreted language. This code initializes the board and communicates its capabilities to the host system. This feature makes it easier to implement plug-and-play capabilities on any system that accepts PCI boards; it also makes the boards somewhat—though not completely—OS independent.

This is certainly good news to PC users, who often endure migraine-inducing conflicts when adding new peripherals. Macintosh users have enjoyed automatic configuration almost since the Macintosh has had slots and may not find these improvements to be so impressive. But Open Firmware also offers the ability to actually operate from a different OS. PCI Power Macintoshes will even be able to display a dialog box at startup asking which OS you'd like to use. If these plans are executed effectively, you could have, for example, a Pentium-based PCI board and use a control panel to start up as a Windows computer.

Intel Legacy On the other hand, PCI suffers from one major technological disadvantage in the Macintosh world—a disadvantage that could reduce the performance of PCI boards and scare some PCI vendors away from the Mac platform. Because PCI was designed for Intel processors, the PCI bus arranges some of its data almost exactly backward from the way Mac software and hardware require it. In a term reminiscent of Swift, the PCI bus is *little-endian* (that is, it writes numbers into memory with the rightmost digit at the lowest-numbered address and successive digits at higher-numbered addresses), while Mac video systems and software always order their data in a *big-endian* format (with the rightmost digit at the highest memory address and successive digits at lower addresses).

Because the little-endian PCI bus doesn't fit the conventions that have been used in Macs since 1984, Apple will have to build special circuits into its motherboards to

PCI is light-years ahead of the aging NuBus but may not offer technical advantages over other state-of-the-art buses Apple might have picked

FIRST OUT OF THE PCI GATE: LIKELY CANDIDATES

Although some PCI-board makers are not ready to commit to the Mac platform, a range of companies plan to support the Mac. Vendors that have announced their intentions include the following.

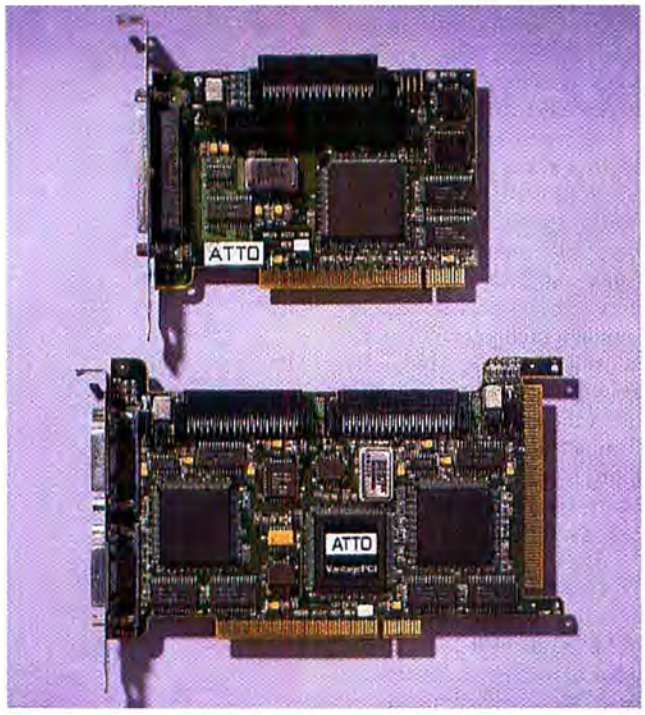
- ATI Technologies and Diamond Multimedia Systems, two leading PC-video-board manufacturers, are launching graphics accelerators for PCI Macs; they should be available soon after PCI Macs ship. The products will be priced competitively with comparable NuBus accelerators.
- Mac mainstay Radius will produce PCI versions of its graphics accelerator and digital-video adapter lines. EA Research will also sell PCI graphics accelerators.
- Adaptec, a leading provider of PC SCSI products, and FWB, a Macintosh mass-storage and backup specialist, both expect to ship high-speed PCI SCSI adapters for RAID, high-speed backup, and CD-ROM authoring. Adaptec's line covers Fast, Wide, and differential SCSI standards. FWB's existing line of disk arrays and AV drives, along with its disk-management Toolkit software, will also take advantage of PCI's higher speeds.
- Matrox and Genoa Systems, PCI mainstays, will provide at least driver support and may adapt their boards' hardware for the Mac.
- A wide range of networking vendors, including Fore Systems, Asanté Technologies, Dayna Communications, Digital Equipment Corporation, Farallon Computing, Interphase, and 4-Sight International, plan to bring out high-speed LAN and WAN PCI boards (see *Networks* news, in this issue).

Growing pale with the thought of your five-figure investment in NuBus boards? Austin, Texas–based Second Wave will sell a PCI-to-NuBus expansion chassis that will enable users to continue using NuBus boards with PCI Power Macs.

—Brett Glass with Mel Beckman

rearrange the data and recalculate memory addresses on the fly. (This is roughly equivalent to surgically modifying one's feet so that the left shoe can go on the right foot and vice versa.)

And according to Apple's early design documents, vendors may have to revise board or chip designs to support big-endian access to pixels. Finally, vendors who write Mac drivers for PCI boards will probably need to include special PowerPC software instructions that rearrange the data. Unfortunately, using these instructions can be tricky and confusing, and their creation requires special development tools.



Atto will jump into the PCI market with ExpressPCI SC (single-channel, top) and ExpressPCI MC (dual-channel, bottom) SCSI accelerators.

Nonstandard Video

There's another potential problem with the new Mac PCI slots—one of Apple's own making. If Apple adheres to early design notes (distributed by Apple to developers), it plans to make some of the slots on the new Power Macs only partially compliant with the PCI specification. In particular, Apple's Video PCI (called VCI) slots may not support *parity*—an error-detection scheme. If this is the case, manufacturers may have to redesign their boards so that parity checking can be disabled before they will work with a Mac.

Also missing is bus master flow control, which paces transfers into and out of memory. (Apple omitted flow control in its early implementations of SCSI and came to regret this choice after it caused serious compatibility glitches.) And only certain types of PCI bus cycles are supported.

If a vendor's graphics-accelerator chip relies on any of the missing features to achieve top performance, boards built with that chip may run more slowly on a Mac than on a PC. And Apple's unique, Mac-specific Digital Audio Video (DAV) multimedia architecture may not be supported even by dual-platform boards. (Apple declined to comment on how it plans to address these or other potential problems, or any other aspect of PCI.)

Who Will Sell?

Whatever the good or bad points of PCI might be, Apple has committed to it in a big way. Beyond the next generation of Power Macs, PCI will be the standard for the converged hardware-reference platform that's being developed with IBM and Motorola. That makes PCI a key part of the Macintosh for the foreseeable future.

As one might expect, some well-known players, such as Adaptec, ATI, RasterOps' Truevision division, Diamond Multimedia, Matrox, and Genoa Systems already plan to provide at least driver support (and, possibly, modified or enhanced hardware) for PCI-based Power Macintoshes. An extra-cost adapter may be required to use some boards with an Apple monitor. And, of course, a wide range of companies that already make Mac peripherals are expected to release PCI designs (see "First out of the PCI Gate: Likely Candidates").

But most PCI-board manufacturers are taking a wait-and-see stance or are refusing to comment. Given the tiny size of the Mac market relative to the PC market, the potentially daunting problems of implementing PCI on the Mac could deter PC-board vendors who are considering bringing their products to the Mac. For example, Boca Research, a board maker whose aggressive pricing strategies have fostered a great deal of competition in the PC marketplace, says it has no plans whatever to support the Mac. Ditto DTC and Future Domain, whose products are well respected in the PC world. Sigma Designs (popular for its MPEG boards), Nth Graphics, and Colorgraphic have said flat out that they have no plans to enter the Mac market.

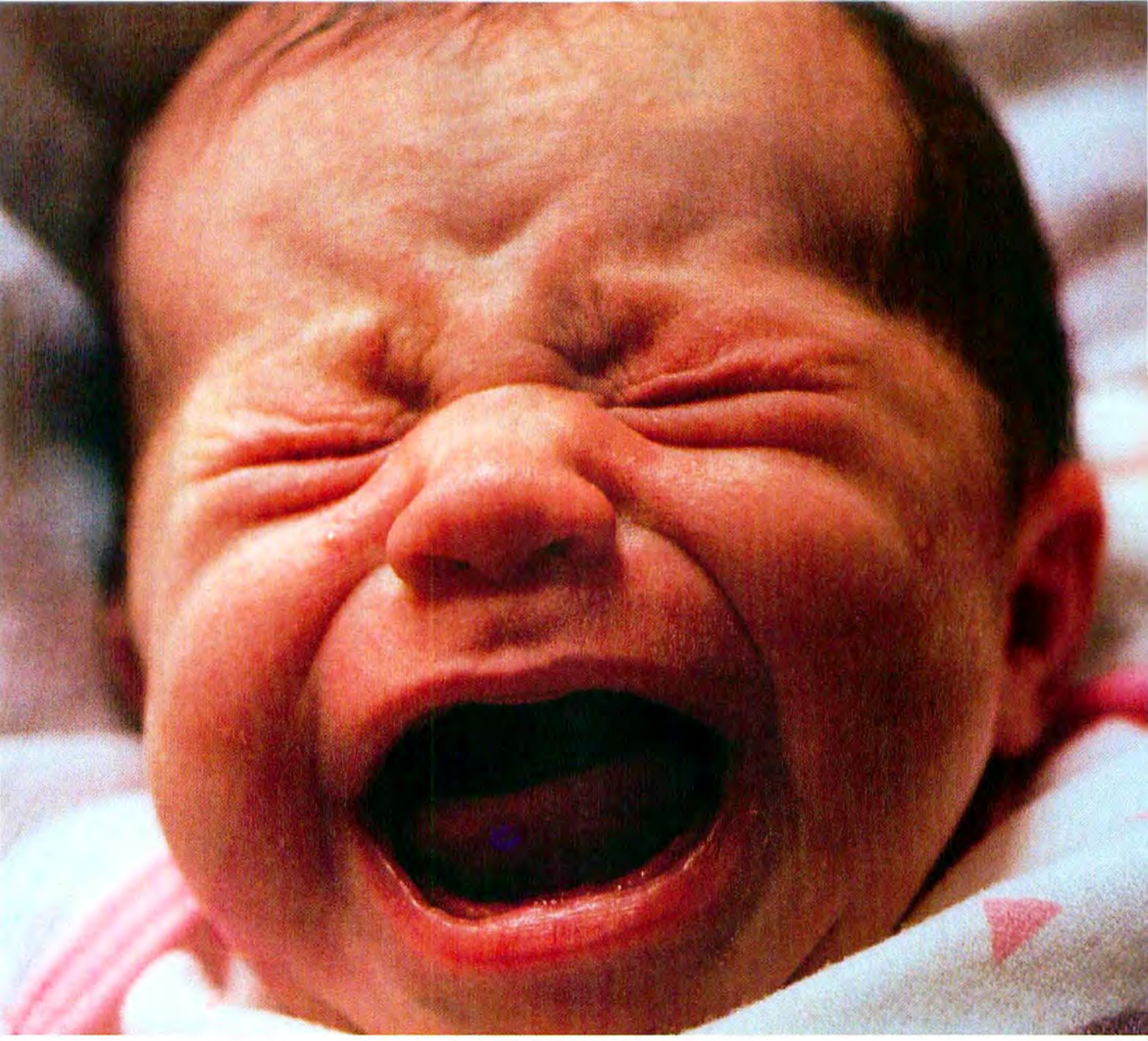
The Last Word

It is too early to tell whether Apple's move to PCI, rather than a different state-of-the-art bus, will prove to be the smashing success Apple hopes it will be. If implementation problems cause disappointing performance, or if a substantial number of PCI vendors don't jump on the bandwagon, PCI may only cause the next generation of Power Macs to be perceived as generic machines that lack the technological innovations Apple must have to survive.

But this much is clear: even if PCI is no panacea for expansion, for performance PCI will eventually be far better than NuBus for many kinds of applications. And given how critical this bus change is to Apple, the company will probably do everything in its power to make sure that a critical mass of Intel-based PCI vendors eventually develop for the Mac. If they do, PCI could truly reinvigorate the Mac market. **m**

BRETT GLASS, an electrical engineer and software consultant, was one of the first Mac programmers. His columns appear regularly in *InfoWorld* and *PC World*.

Research assistance by JIM FEELEY.



"But I Thought My New Macintosh Would Run Windows Applications."

There's no need for tears. You thought your new Mac could run Windows applications right out of the box, but it doesn't. No problem. Just get SoftWindows and run thousands of Windows applications on Mac.

SoftWindows lets you run the DOS and standard mode Windows applications you need at work or at home. With a couple of clicks, you can run databases in Access. Edit spreadsheets from Excel or Lotus 1-2-3. Exchange documents, presentations, even access your company's e-mail, printers and networks.

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ COMPATIBLE

Includes Microsoft Windows 3.1 and MS-DOS 6.21

Over 150,000 Mac, Power Mac and Performa users already run Windows applications with SoftWindows. So can you. Just look for our "Try-It" CD-ROM at your favorite retailer and test it for 30 days risk-free. You'll see. It's as easy as taking candy from a baby.

See your local dealer or call 1-800-848-7677.

SoftWindows™

Run Windows On Mac

INSIGNIA SOLUTIONS

© 1995 Insignia Solutions Inc., Mountain View, CA • Phone (415)335-7100 • Fax (415)335-7105. Insignia and Insignia Solutions are registered trademarks of Insignia Solutions Inc. SoftWindows is a trademark used under license. Windows is a trademark and MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

Circle 68 on reader service card

APS
NEC
MultiSpin 4X
CD Technology

QUAD-SPEED CD-ROM DRIVES

DOES THE HIGHER SPEED JUSTIFY THE EXTRA COST? MACWORLD LAB INVESTIGATES.

BY JAMES A. MARTIN

YOU'D THINK SHOPPING FOR A CD-ROM drive would be fairly straightforward. After all, as computer peripherals go, CD-ROM drives are simple to install and operate, and there aren't many differentiating features to consider between drives.

The reality is, however, that deciding on a CD-ROM drive these days can be confusing. Recently, for example, I dialed a CD-ROM vendor's toll-free sales number, as any prospective customer might, to get the price on the company's new quad-speed drive. "It's $540," the salesman said. "But you know what? Our double-speed drive bundle is only $399, and that drive is usually faster than the quad-speed."

Before I could ask a question, the salesman continued. "With multimedia, you don't really see much difference between double- and quad-speed drives anyway. And with other kinds of applications, the double-speed is frequently a little faster, or sometimes a little slower, but just by a couple of seconds. So why spend that extra money if you don't get anything out of it?"

Why, indeed. That's precisely the question Macworld Lab was pondering as we compared the performance of seven external quadruple-speed CD-ROM drives against a single-speed, a double-speed, and a triple-speed drive. For the most part, the sales pitch wasn't far from the mark. Our test results show that in three out of five tasks, Apple's internal 300i double-speed CD-ROM drive fared better than at least one of the quad-speed drives (for complete results, see the benchmarks, "How Fast Are Quad-Speed CD-ROM Drives?"). In a fourth task, a word search performed on a CD-ROM encyclopedia, the Apple drive trailed behind the majority of its quad cousins by a mere 3 to 5 seconds. In only one test, a 4th Dimension database search, was there a dramatic speed improvement in the quad-speed drives' favor.

Despite often anticlimactic performance gains, there are still some reasons to consider a quad-speed drive over a double-speed model. Price, for one thing. True, most quad-speed drives carry suggested retail prices above $500, versus a typical double-speed drive price of about

MW LAB

KEVIN CANDLAND

$200 to $300. At press time, however, a couple of quad-speed models had begun selling for $300 to $400, and more drives are expected to follow suit. Apple, for example, has announced the AppleCD 600e quad-speed drive, which should begin shipping in May for $349 (the drive wasn't available for review). Meanwhile, multimedia soothsayers predict that by the end of 1995, we'll begin to see multimedia CD titles optimized to run at top speed on quad-speed drives. The bottom line: If you don't own a CD-ROM drive, spending a little extra money now buys you some insurance that your investment will last a few years. (At press time, Plextor had announced the first internal 6X drive for $599; see *News*, in this issue.)

To help you decide if a quad-speed drive is right for you, we evaluated the driver software that ships with each CD-ROM drive, rated the quality of the drive vendors' telephone technical support, and along with our benchmark results, took into account a drive's price and other selling points such as physical size, weight, and bundled software titles.

The Truth about Transfer Rates

Quad-speed, or 4×, CD-ROM drives are so called because they promise transfer rates that are four times as fast as the rates of the first-generation CD-ROM drives. Transfer rate refers to the speed with which a CD-ROM drive moves data from the disc through the drive's read head and controller to the Macintosh. A drive's transfer rate is most important in handling large, complex files such as graphics and full-motion video. The faster the data-transfer rate, in theory, the greater the chance that a QuickTime video will not drop frames or audio as it plays.

The first CD-ROM drives, now called single-speed drives, had data-transfer rates of 150 kilobytes per second (KBps). Double-speed drives got their name because they offer transfer rates of 300 KBps, or double the speed of their predecessors. The faster transfer rates were achieved by redesigning the drive's spindle motor to spin faster, upgrading the controller, and in most cases, adding a buffer to handle the increased flow of data from the drive to the Mac. By late 1994, nearly a dozen CD-ROM vendors were offering drives for the Mac with average transfer rates of 600 KBps—four times the rate of the 150-KBps drives. But to put that in perspective, even the fastest CD-ROM drives are significantly slower than hard drives, which offer an average transfer rate of about 2MB per second.

Although CD-ROM hardware speeds have been increasing, multimedia software has been slow to catch up. In fact, some of the current multimedia titles aren't even optimized to take full advantage of the double-speed transfer rate. Multimedia developers, for obvious reasons, want their products to run smoothly on as many CD-ROM drives as possible. For now, that means developing titles with video optimized for the industry-standard double-speed drive.

To avoid flooding the data pipeline, developers often optimize video conservatively to ensure that the CD runs in slow environments. For instance, the majority of QuickTime videos from Vicarious Entertainment's CNN Time Capsule CD for 1994 are optimized to play at transfer rates from 104 KBps to 198 KBps—well under the 300-KBps double-speed ceiling. Macworld Lab tests of QuickTime playback performance from several multimedia CDs confirmed the role of optimization, showing little variation between the double-, triple-, and quad-speed drives. But with its 150-KBps capacity, the single-speed drive frequently choked on the CNN videos, dropping frames and audio along the way to keep up.

So why don't multimedia titles contain video optimized to run at 1×, 2×, 3×, and 4× speeds? Technically, it's possible. But such a project would require additional development time and would benefit a minority of potential users. More important, developers would have to include four versions of the same video clips—given video's appetite for storage, this solution would quickly limit the amount of video that would fit on a CD.

With graphics files, we discovered

Quad-Speed CD-ROM Drives

	APS Technologies	Bottom Line Distribution	CD Technology	DynaTek Automation Systems	FWB	Liberty Systems
Product name	APS T3501	Magic Toshiba 4X CD-ROM	PortaDrive T3501	CDS654	HammerCD 4x	115 4X CD-ROM
Phone	816/483-6100	512/892-4070	408/752-8500	416/636-3000	415/474-8055	408/983-1127
Toll-free phone	800/235-2753	800/990-5792	none	none	none	none
Mechanism	Toshiba XM3501	Toshiba XM3501	Toshiba XM3501	Toshiba XM3501	Plextor PX43-CH	Toshiba XM3501
Suggested retail price	$299.95	$449 [A]	$500	$529	$839	$599
Performance ranking [D]	1	2	7	6	not tested	not tested
Driver software	PowerTools Drive Controls	CharisMac's AutoCache	CDT 1.8	Compass Pro 3.0 [E]	FWB CD-ROM ToolKit 1.5	FWB CD-ROM ToolKit 1.5
Data buffer size	256K	256K	256K	256K	1MB	256K
Size (w × h × d, in inches)	6.9 × 2.25 × 10.0	9.8 × 2.5 × 10.25	5.75 × 1.75 × 9.5	8.5 × 2.5 × 10.85	9.0 × 2.0 × 9.0	6.75 × 1.9 × 9.0
Weight (in pounds)	4.45	5	3.42	5.4	5	3
SCSI termination	internal, active	internal, active	external, passive	external, passive	external, passive	internal, active and external, active
Money-back guarantee	30 days	30 days	30 days	none	none	30 days
Warranty	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year
Tech-support rating	very good	unacceptable	poor	very good	not rated	not rated
Toll-free tech support	yes	yes	no	yes	yes	no
Free tech support	unlimited	unlimited	90 days	unlimited	unlimited	unlimited
CDs bundled	none	Software Toolworks Presents The Animals; US Atlas; World Atlas; Space Shuttle; Oceans Below	none	none	none	none

Technical-support ratings are based on a series of calls made to each company by Macworld staffers (posing as customers) to gauge the accessibility, helpfulness, and accuracy of the company's support not individual products, and we call only those companies whose products Macworld Lab tests. [A] *Includes headphones, external speakers.* [E] *Vendor's estimated street price, no suggested retail price for detailed performance results.* [I] *Tested with Compass Pro; now ships with FWB CD-ROM ToolKit 1.5, which does offer caching.*

some disparity between the 2× and 4× drives, but the differences weren't significant. NEC's Multispin 4Xe, the fastest drive in the Graphics Retrieval test, opened a 1.4MB Adobe Photoshop file from the Apple Color Graphics Sampler CD in 7 seconds. By comparison, the Apple 2× drive came in eighth, completing the same task in 9 seconds; the single-speed AppleCD 150 straggled in at 15.4 seconds—taking more than twice as long as the Multispin.

Our Photo CD Retrieval test, in which we generated an on-screen contact sheet of thumbnail images using Kodak's Photo CD Access utility, showed virtually no difference between the drives. The fastest drive in this task, Optical Access International's CD/Allegro 4X, finished the job only 4.7 seconds faster than the single-speed drive. The differences were so slight because this task is heavily dependent upon decompressing Photo CD files, and the decompression speed is determined more by the Mac's processor than by the simple transfer of the file from the CD to the Mac. Creating a contact sheet from a Photo CD disc is a real-world task, and our results show that a CD-ROM drive's transfer rate makes no difference in this application.

Understanding Access Speeds

Although it receives less attention than the transfer rate, a CD-ROM drive's access speed is also an important factor to consider. Access speed is measured in milliseconds (ms) and takes into account seek time, or the time it takes a drive to locate and move to a track on the CD to be read, and latency, the amount of time it takes for the correct sector to spin under the drive's read head. The faster the access speed, the quicker you can search a database on a CD, among other things. Most 2× drive mechanisms offer access speeds of 200ms to 240ms, while 4× device speeds are usually 150ms to 200ms. By comparison, many hard drive access speeds are about 10ms to 20ms.

Unlike our transfer-rate tests, our Database Search test uncovered some significant differences in access speeds between 2× and 4× drives. With the prices of both CD-ROM drives and recordable CD devices dropping, some businesses are distributing certain types of internal information—employee manuals, databases that don't require frequent updating, and the like—on compact discs. For a real-world test, we searched for a single word in a nonindexed field of a 30MB, 96,775-record 4th Dimension database. Despite the fact that six of the seven quad-speed drives we tested use the same Toshiba mechanism, they completed the task in times ranging from 715 seconds (about 12 minutes) for APS Technologies' APS T3501 to 1110 seconds (about 19 minutes) for CD Technology's PortaDrive T3501. The AppleCD 300i double-speed drive, in contrast, concluded the same search in 1542 seconds (about 26 minutes). Those differences are mostly due to driver software and caching—clearly, access speed is not the major factor in CD-ROM throughput.

We achieved fairly similar results when performing a word search in the 1994 version of Grolier's Multimedia Encyclopedia CD, with the APS drive in first place and the AppleCD 300i next to last. But these two tests showed minor anomalies in performance between the quad-speed drives. For example, the Optical AccessCD/Allegro 4× ranked fifth in the 4D test but fourth in the Grolier's word search. Again, the discrepancy can be attributed largely to the different ways in which the two applications handle searches—how they compare data and display it on screen being two possible differences.

A Little Cache on the Side

Each CD-ROM drive ships with driver software that enables it to communicate with the Mac. Usually, the driver also offers some level of data caching—that is, storing data that is likely to be accessed soon in memory, where it can be retrieved more quickly than from the CD-ROM. For example, most CD-ROM driver software automatically transfers certain types of data, such as a CD's directory of files and other frequently read information, from the CD into RAM. The memory used for caching includes a data buffer on the CD-ROM drive and some memory from your system's RAM.

Small caches can aid performance for some tasks, while large caches can increase the speed of other tasks. For example, a small cache (32K) can help QuickTime performance slightly, because QuickTime moves small chunks of data frequently. Database searches, which frequently involve reading the same information more than once, can be hurried along with larger cache settings (a large cache can contain more of the frequently read information than a small one). In an informal test, for instance, I shaved three minutes off the 4D database search by setting the APS PowerTools Drive Controls driver cache to 192K.

As a rule, Macworld Lab found that driver software caching does help a drive's performance. The two 4× drives we tested that didn't offer driver caching, CD Technology's PortaDrive T3501 and DynaTek Automation Systems' CDS654, ranked last in overall performance among the 4× drives (at press time, DynaTek had begun bundling different software that does provide caching). Of the software

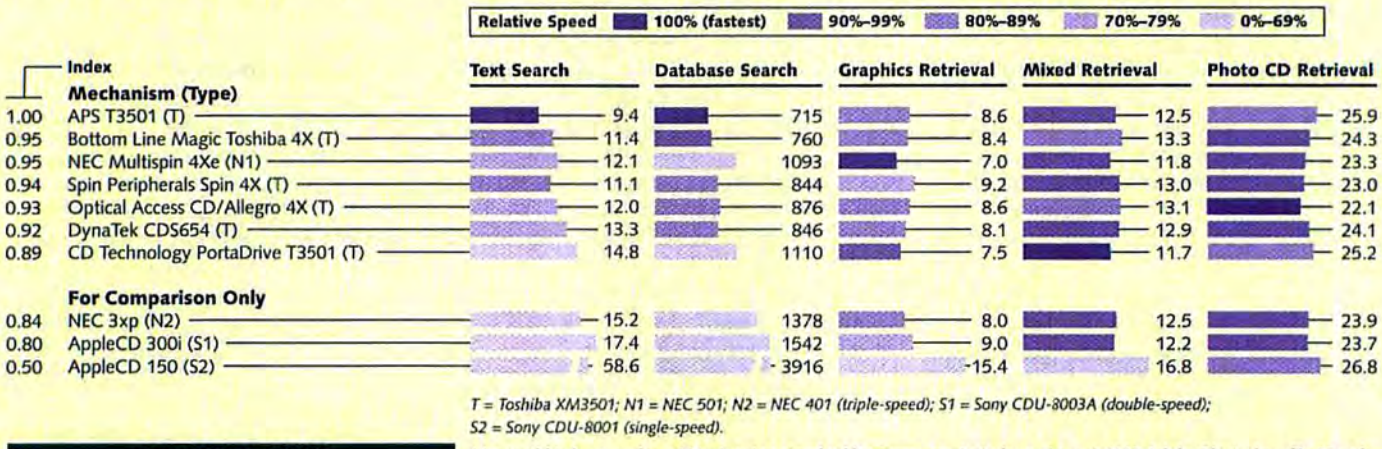
NEC Technologies	Optical Access International	Pioneer New Media Technology	Plextor	Spin Peripherals
Multispin 4Xe	CD/Allegro 4X	Pioneer DRM-604X	4Plex PX-45CH-16 SCSI	Spin 4X CD-ROM
708/860-9500	617/937-3910	310/952-2111	408/980-1838	617/965-9882
800/632-4636	800/433-5133	800/444-6784	800/886-3935	800/945-0549
NEC 501	Toshiba XM3501	Pioneer DRM-604X	Shinano-Kenshi	Toshiba XM3501
$515[B]	$449	$995	$599	$499[C]
3	5	not tested	not tested	4
DriveCD NEC 5.0A	SuperCache 2.7.2	CLD Access 3.0	FWB CD-ROM ToolKit 1.5	Red Line 2.5.1
256K	256K	128K	1MB	256K
6.9 × 3.0 × 13.0	9.75 × 2.25 × 11.2	8.3 × 4.1 × 14.6	7.0 × 2.24 × 12.03	6.25 × 2.3 × 11.75
6.4	5	14	6.2	3.5
internal, active	external, passive	internal, active	external, passive	internal, active
none	30 days	determined by retailer	none	30 days
2 years	1 year	1 year	2 years	2 years
poor	very good	not rated	not rated	acceptable
yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
unlimited	unlimited	unlimited	unlimited	unlimited
Microsoft Encarta 1994; NEC Tutorial	none	none	none	The 1995 Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia; Prehistoria

technicans. Macworld uses a point system, including bonuses and demerits, to derive the final rating. Ratings are for companies,

[C] Includes headphones, external speakers; $399 without. [B] See the benchmark "How Fast Are Quad-Speed CD-ROM Drives?"

How Fast Are Quad-Speed CD-ROM Drives?

Mechanisms are listed in order of overall performance from fastest to slowest. Times are in seconds. Shorter bars are better.



Index	Mechanism (Type)	Text Search	Database Search	Graphics Retrieval	Mixed Retrieval	Photo CD Retrieval
1.00	APS T3501 (T)	9.4	715	8.6	12.5	25.9
0.95	Bottom Line Magic Toshiba 4X (T)	11.4	760	8.4	13.3	24.3
0.95	NEC Multispin 4Xe (N1)	12.1	1093	7.0	11.8	23.3
0.94	Spin Peripherals Spin 4X (T)	11.1	844	9.2	13.0	23.0
0.93	Optical Access CD/Allegro 4X (T)	12.0	876	8.6	13.1	22.1
0.92	DynaTek CDS654 (T)	13.3	846	8.1	12.9	24.1
0.89	CD Technology PortaDrive T3501 (T)	14.8	1110	7.5	11.7	25.2
	For Comparison Only					
0.84	NEC 3xp (N2)	15.2	1378	8.0	12.5	23.9
0.80	AppleCD 300i (S1)	17.4	1542	9.0	12.2	23.7
0.50	AppleCD 150 (S2)	58.6	3916	15.4	16.8	26.8

T = Toshiba XM3501; N1 = NEC 501; N2 = NEC 401 (triple-speed); S1 = Sony CDU-8003A (double-speed); S2 = Sony CDU-8001 (single-speed).

BEHIND OUR TESTS

Macworld Lab ran real-world tests using standard business and graphics programs to determine each drive's relative performance. To compare access speed and cache efficiency, we searched Grolier's Multimedia Encyclopedia for "America AND history," retrieving 295 articles (Text Search), and queried a nonindexed field in a 96,775-record 4th Dimension database for one word (Database Search). In both tests the slowest quadruple-speed (4X) drive took slightly more than half again as long as the fastest to complete the task. To determine raw throughput, we tested opening a 1.4MB Adobe Photoshop file (Graphics Retrieval), and turning pages in the Nautilus CD version of our January "1994 Macintosh Game Hall of Fame" story (Mixed Retrieval). A final test, loading a contact sheet in Kodak's Photo CD Access, involves decompressing images and so is really a CPU-intensive task (Photo CD Retrieval). In these three tests the double- and triple-speed drives proved faster than the slowest 4X drives. **—Macworld Lab testing supervised by Tim Warner**

drivers that ship with the drives we tested, CharisMac Engineering's AutoCache—bundled with Bottom Line's Magic drive and also available separately for $79.95—offered the most useful caching controls. The software comes with preset caches for a number of popular CD titles, including Brøderbund Software's Myst, Just Grandma and Me, and Living Books; Compton's Interactive Encyclopedia; and The Software Toolworks' Oceans Below; as well as for databases, Photo CD files, and other applications. You can adjust the preset caches, or simply turn the driver's automatic cache on. (For more information on AutoCache, call CharisMac at 916/885-4420.)

A Few Subtle Differences

As a rule, a CD-ROM drive is a CD-ROM drive. All of the drives we tested, for instance, include a headphone jack, RCA stereo output jacks, volume control, eject button, and busy indicator light on the front panel. And none of the drives tested use the new CD loading tray, which is much more convenient than the case caddy mount still widely in use.

We found a few differences between drives, though. The front panel of NEC's Multispin 4Xe includes a backlit liquid crystal display and push-button controls that let you play audio CDs, skipping back and forth between music tracks, when your Mac is off. Those controls cease to work, however, once the computer is on.

All of the CD-ROM drives we tested were simple to operate, but there are a few nuances to watch for. External SCSI termination allows you to place a CD-ROM drive anywhere on a SCSI chain, for example; internal termination forces you to put the drive at the end of the chain.

The Last Word

If you use CD-ROMs only occasionally, you only want something for your child to play games on, or you just want to spend as little money as possible, don't hesitate to buy one of the least expensive double-speed drives. As of this writing, it's not hard to find a 2× drive in a mail-order catalog for $200. And by the time you read this, double-speed drive prices will probably have dropped even lower, perhaps down to $100 to $150, as vendors phase them out in favor of 4× models.

For $300, you can buy APS Technologies' quad-speed drive, our overall top performer. That's money well spent for anyone who regularly searches CD-based databases or who doesn't want to have to replace the CD-ROM drive later when 4×-optimized multimedia titles appear. At this point, I don't think it makes sense to spend any more than $300 on a 4× drive, due to the mostly insignificant performance differences between them and the likelihood that 4× drive prices will begin to drop this year as competition and production increase.

So if you need a CD-ROM drive now and don't mind paying a little more for a 4× model than you would a 2× device, by all means buy the APS T3501 for $300. At the least, you won't have to worry that you paid too much for something that will soon be obsolete. And with computer equipment, which seems to change on a daily basis, what better recommendation can you hope for? **m**

San Francisco–based author JAMES A. MARTIN frequently writes about CD-ROM hardware and software for *Macworld*, *PC World*, and other publications.

QUAD-SPEED CD-ROM DRIVES

EDITORS' CHOICE

To determine the best 4× drives, *Macworld* compared price, performance, tech support, ease of use, and other factors. Only one quad-speed CD-ROM drive excelled in all areas.

APS T3501 The least-expensive quad-speed drive was also our fastest overall performer. The tech-support rating of very good was among the highest, the driver software offered attractive caching controls, and the manual was among the most readable. **Company:** APS Technologies. **Suggested retail price:** $299.95.

QUAD-SPEED CD-ROM DRIVES

DOES THE HIGHER SPEED JUSTIFY THE EXTRA COST? MACWORLD LAB INVESTIGATES.

BY JAMES A. MARTIN

YOU'D THINK SHOPPING FOR A CD-ROM drive would be fairly straightforward. After all, as computer peripherals go, CD-ROM drives are simple to install and operate, and there aren't many differentiating features to consider between drives.

The reality is, however, that deciding on a CD-ROM drive these days can be confusing. Recently, for example, I dialed a CD-ROM vendor's toll-free sales number, as any prospective customer might, to get the price on the company's new quad-speed drive. "It's $540," the salesman said. "But you know what? Our double-speed drive bundle is only $399, and that drive is usually faster than the quad-speed."

Before I could ask a question, the salesman continued. "With multimedia, you don't really see much difference between double- and quad-speed drives anyway. And with other kinds of applications, the double-speed is frequently a little faster, or sometimes a little slower, but just by a couple of seconds. So why spend that extra money if you don't get anything out of it?"

Why, indeed. That's precisely the question Macworld Lab was pondering as we compared the performance of seven external quadruple-speed CD-ROM drives against a single-speed, a double-speed, and a triple-speed drive. For the most part, the sales pitch wasn't far from the mark. Our test results show that in three out of five tasks, Apple's internal 300i double-speed CD-ROM drive fared better than at least one of the quad-speed drives (for complete results, see the benchmarks, "How Fast Are Quad-Speed CD-ROM Drives?"). In a fourth task, a word search performed on a CD-ROM encyclopedia, the Apple drive trailed behind the majority of its quad cousins by a mere 3 to 5 seconds. In only one test, a 4th Dimension database search, was there a dramatic speed improvement in the quad-speed drives' favor.

Despite often anticlimactic performance gains, there are still some reasons to consider a quad-speed drive over a double-speed model. Price, for one thing. True, most quad-speed drives carry suggested retail prices above $500, versus a typical double-speed drive price of about

MW LAB

KEVIN CANDLAND

$200 to $300. At press time, however, a couple of quad-speed models had begun selling for $300 to $400, and more drives are expected to follow suit. Apple, for example, has announced the AppleCD 600e quad-speed drive, which should begin shipping in May for $349 (the drive wasn't available for review). Meanwhile, multimedia soothsayers predict that by the end of 1995, we'll begin to see multimedia CD titles optimized to run at top speed on quad-speed drives. The bottom line: If you don't own a CD-ROM drive, spending a little extra money now buys you some insurance that your investment will last a few years. (At press time, Plextor had announced the first internal 6X drive for $599; see *News*, in this issue.)

To help you decide if a quad-speed drive is right for you, we evaluated the driver software that ships with each CD-ROM drive, rated the quality of the drive vendors' telephone technical support, and along with our benchmark results, took into account a drive's price and other selling points such as physical size, weight, and bundled software titles.

The Truth about Transfer Rates

Quad-speed, or 4×, CD-ROM drives are so called because they promise transfer rates that are four times as fast as the rates of the first-generation CD-ROM drives. Transfer rate refers to the speed with which a CD-ROM drive moves data from the disc through the drive's read head and controller to the Macintosh. A drive's transfer rate is most important in handling large, complex files such as graphics and full-motion video. The faster the data-transfer rate, in theory, the greater the chance that a QuickTime video will not drop frames or audio as it plays.

The first CD-ROM drives, now called single-speed drives, had data-transfer rates of 150 kilobytes per second (KBps). Double-speed drives got their name because they offer transfer rates of 300 KBps, or double the speed of their predecessors. The faster transfer rates were achieved by redesigning the drive's spindle motor to spin faster, upgrading the controller, and in most cases, adding a buffer to handle the increased flow of data from the drive to the Mac. By late 1994, nearly a dozen CD-ROM vendors were offering drives for the Mac with average transfer rates of 600 KBps—four times the rate of the 150-KBps drives. But to put that in perspective, even the fastest CD-ROM drives are significantly slower than hard drives, which offer an average transfer rate of about 2MB per second.

Although CD-ROM hardware speeds have been increasing, multimedia software has been slow to catch up. In fact, some of the current multimedia titles aren't even optimized to take full advantage of the double-speed transfer rate. Multimedia developers, for obvious reasons, want their products to run smoothly on as many CD-ROM drives as possible. For now, that means developing titles with video optimized for the industry-standard double-speed drive.

To avoid flooding the data pipeline, developers often optimize video conservatively to ensure that the CD runs in slow environments. For instance, the majority of QuickTime videos from Vicarious Entertainment's CNN Time Capsule CD for 1994 are optimized to play at transfer rates from 104 KBps to 198 KBps—well under the 300-KBps double-speed ceiling. Macworld Lab tests of QuickTime playback performance from several multimedia CDs confirmed the role of optimization, showing little variation between the double-, triple-, and quad-speed drives. But with its 150-KBps capacity, the single-speed drive frequently choked on the CNN videos, dropping frames and audio along the way to keep up.

So why don't multimedia titles contain video optimized to run at 1×, 2×, 3×, and 4× speeds? Technically, it's possible. But such a project would require additional development time and would benefit a minority of potential users. More important, developers would have to include four versions of the same video clips—given video's appetite for storage, this solution would quickly limit the amount of video that would fit on a CD.

With graphics files, we discovered

Quad-Speed CD-ROM Drives

	APS Technologies	Bottom Line Distribution	CD Technology	DynaTek Automation Systems	FWB	Liberty Systems
Product name	APS T3501	Magic Toshiba 4X CD-ROM	PortaDrive T3501	CDS654	HammerCD 4x	115 4X CD-ROM
Phone	816/483-6100	512/892-4070	408/752-8500	416/636-3000	415/474-8055	408/983-1127
Toll-free phone	800/235-2753	800/990-5792	none	none	none	none
Mechanism	Toshiba XM3501	Toshiba XM3501	Toshiba XM3501	Toshiba XM3501	Plextor PX43-CH	Toshiba XM3501
Suggested retail price	$299.95	$449[A]	$500	$529	$839	$599
Performance ranking[D]	1	2	7	6	not tested	not tested
Driver software	PowerTools Drive Controls	CharisMac's AutoCache	CDT 1.8	Compass Pro 3.0[E]	FWB CD-ROM ToolKit 1.5	FWB CD-ROM ToolKit 1.5
Data buffer size	256K	256K	256K	256K	1MB	256K
Size (w × h × d, in inches)	6.9 × 2.25 × 10.0	9.8 × 2.5 × 10.25	5.75 × 1.75 × 9.5	8.5 × 2.5 × 10.85	9.0 × 2.0 × 9.0	6.75 × 1.9 × 9.0
Weight (in pounds)	4.45	5	3.42	5.4	5	3
SCSI termination	internal, active	internal, active	external, passive	external, passive	external, passive	internal, active and external, active
Money-back guarantee	30 days	30 days	30 days	none	none	30 days
Warranty	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year
Tech-support rating	very good	unacceptable	poor	very good	not rated	not rated
Toll-free tech support	yes	yes	no	yes	yes	no
Free tech support	unlimited	unlimited	90 days	unlimited	unlimited	unlimited
CDs bundled	none	Software Toolworks Presents The Animals; US Atlas; World Atlas; Space Shuttle; Oceans Below	none	none	none	none

Technical-support ratings are based on a series of calls made to each company by Macworld staffers (posing as customers) to gauge the accessibility, helpfulness, and accuracy of the company's support not individual products, and we call only those companies whose products Macworld Lab tests. [A] *Includes headphones, external speakers.* [D] *Vendor's estimated street price; no suggested retail price. for detailed performance results.* [E] *Tested with Compass Pro; now ships with FWB CD-ROM ToolKit 1.5, which does offer caching.*

Before you buy a color printer, you'd better double-check your facts.

STANDARD FEATURES	PROFESSIONAL COLORPOINT 2 MODEL 4/14	TEKTRONIX PHASER 440/480
DUAL TECHNOLOGY	✓✓	
ADOBE POSTSCRIPT LEVEL 2	✓	✓
33 MHZ RISC PROCESSOR	✓	
135 ADOBE TYPE 1 FONTS	✓	
AUTO TRIM (Automatically cuts paper/OHP)	✓	
INTERNAL HARD DISK (No additional RAM needed)	✓	
4-COLOR FULL-BLEED PRINTING (Right out of the box!)	✓	
INDUSTRY-STANDARD COLOR MANAGEMENT	✓	
DCS FILESUPPORT	✓	

Do the research and you'll discover that the Professional ColorPoint 2 is twice the printer of any of its competitors. It has all the features you want standard, so you can print full-bleed, 4-color pages right out of the box. Plus, with Seiko Instruments' unique Dual Technology, it's like getting two printers for the price of one.

Dual Technology means the Professional ColorPoint 2 can output both thermal wax transfer and dye sublimation prints. Use the thermal wax transfer mode to output inexpensive ad, collateral, and packaging comps, or rough drafts of brochures and presentations. Then switch to dye sublimation mode when you're ready to print high-quality, photorealistic final output. So instead of being tied to the higher cost of materials with a dye sub-only printer, you'll save thousands of dollars on supplies by using thermal wax transfer during your proofing stages.

Check it out for yourself. For free sample output and a brochure on how the Professional ColorPoint 2's Dual Technology can save you up to forty thousand dollars a year in output costs, or for a free demonstration, call **800-888-0817.**

SII
Seiko Instruments

Circle 93 on reader service card

©1994 Seiko Instruments USA Inc. Professional ColorPoint 2 is a trademark of Seiko Instruments USA Inc. PostScript Level 2 is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Inc.

EDITED BY CATHY ABES

Graphics

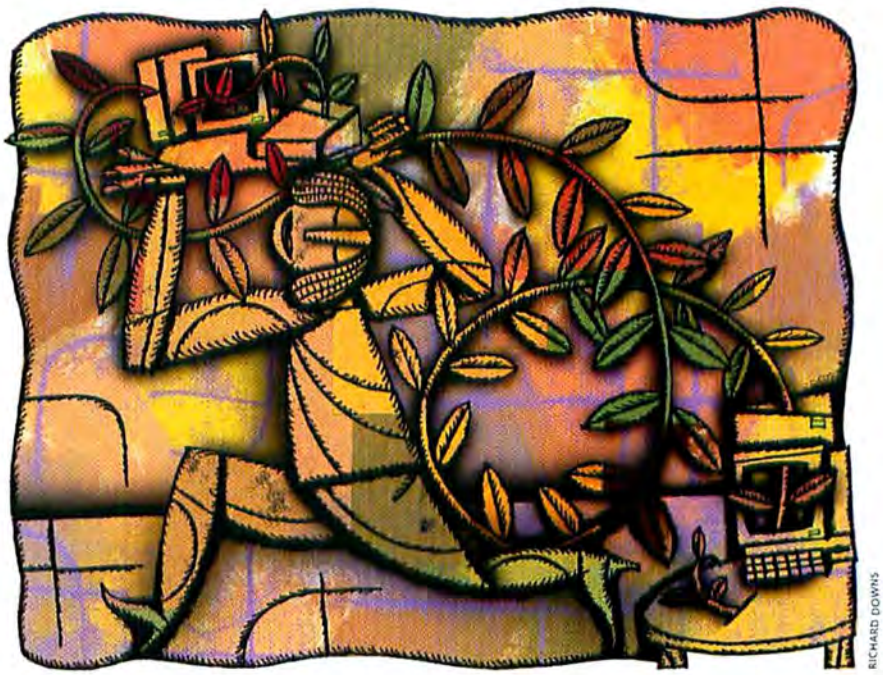
THE LATEST IN DESIGN, PUBLISHING, AND PREPRESS

Apple Sets New Color Standards

APPLE'S POWER MAC–native ColorSync 2.0 promises to be a major step up from the company's original color-management software, which received limited support from the publishing industry. Expected to be fully supported by all the major color-graphics vendors (including Adobe, Canon, DayStar, Linotype-Hell, Quark, and Radius), ColorSync 2.0 includes technology from Linotype-Hell's LinoColor 3 color-transformation engine. The new version will support ICC cross-platform color profiles plus high-end color-separation and prepress capabilities in applications such as QuarkXPress and Adobe Photoshop and PageMaker. Apple plans to release ColorSync 2.0 at the Seybold Conference in late March 1995.

Unlike ColorSync 1.0, which required that separate color profiles accompany documents, ColorSync 2.0 stores color profiles within documents, enabling it to automatically adjust images for other devices. (For example, simply by opening a file in a ColorSync 2.0–compatible program, you can simulate on your monitor the colors a given printer is capable of outputting.) And ColorSync 2.0's ability to input and output eight component colors will produce more accurate output with a wider range of colors. And because it supports remote proofing, you can send a file electronically over a network or via modem for viewing on another monitor that's running ColorSync.

Providing support for LaserWriter, PostScript, and QuickDraw GX drivers, ColorSync 2.0 itself is supported by the current version of GX (1.1.1), released in March. And accelerator boards designed to work with ColorSync 2.0, such as Linotype-Hell's MacCTU, will speed up the program's color transformations. Apple Computer, 408/996-1010.—C.A.



RICHARD DOWNS

Digital Cameras Take Off

WITH NEW OFFERINGS FROM Eastman Kodak, Canon, and Fuji that feature removable PCMCIA storage cards (now called PC Cards), flash memory, and the ability to shoot high-resolution images at very high speeds, the professional digital camera market continues to gain momentum.

Kodak is introducing the EOS•DCS 5, developed with Canon and based on the Canon EOS-1N camera. Featuring a full-frame imager, 36-bit color, a 1.5-million-pixel CCD sensor, and a built-in microphone for recording sound clips, the $11, 995 EOS•DCS 5 can capture up to 10 images in just over 4 seconds. Canon's version of the camera, the $17,000 EOS•DCS 3, captures 1.3 million pixels at film speeds up to the equivalent of ISO 1600. Both cameras are due in late April.

Fuji's Fujix DS-505 and DS-515 cameras, developed jointly with Nikon, can capture the full viewfinder image area with an effective ISO of 800, using a 1.3-million-pixel CCD. With the Fuji PC Card, the $11,835 DS-505 can take up to 84 continuous shots at 1 frame per second, while the $14,835 DS-515 can capture up to 7 continuous shots at 3 frames per second. Due April 10, both cameras include an RS422 digital output terminal for downloading images, plus a video-output terminal for monitoring exposed images. Canon U.S.A., 516/488-6700; Eastman Kodak, 716/253-0740; Fuji, 914/789-8253.—C.A.

Digitally Designing Human Forms

WHETHER YOU'RE AN artist already working in the 3-D world of modeling or an illustrator or graphic designer more familiar with drawing, painting, or image processing programs, you'll likely find a use for Poser, Fractal Design's new program for designing and posing human figures.

After choosing from seven figure types, such as male body, female skeleton, or mannequin, you can view your models in silhouette, outline, wire-frame, hidden wire-frame, or flat-shaded mode. You can scale, taper, and position each body part individually just by pulling on it. Similarly, you can lock any body part into position, so you can move the arms without moving the torso, for instance. There are also many predefined poses, such as sitting or "Superman landing." Poser will ship with libraries of poses for special activities, such as dance or sports.

Once you've defined the body structure, you can apply a texture map to define surface properties as well as a bump map for muscle contours (or you can render using the program's built-in muscular structure). You can change the camera angle, modify the three ambient light sources by changing color and position, and use perspective tools such as vanishing lines. Imported PICT files can function as backdrops for your figures.

Poser lets you save files in PICT format—automatically generating an alpha channel, DXF for export to 3-D programs, or RIB for rendering programs. Poser will also support Apple's QuickDraw 3D metafile format when it becomes available, which will allow you to drag and drop, copy and paste, and manipulate Poser figures in any application that supports QuickDraw 3D.

Fractal Design's Poser lets you design, position, and render a variety of human figure types for use in 2-D and 3-D applications.

Requiring an FPU and 6MB of application RAM, Poser is expected to ship on April 21 as a combined Power Macintosh and 680X0 package retailing for $199. For the first four months Poser's introductory price will be $99. Fractal Design, 408/688-5300.—C.A.

IN BRIEF

■ Digital Color Control By the end of March, X-Rite expects to ship the Digital Swatchbook, a $1095 hardware-software system for providing color consistency that connects to the Mac's serial port and will support ColorSync 2.0. Software features include on-screen color specification and precise CMYK equivalents, the ability to blend and manipulate colors, and automatic storage and indexing of colors used. 616/534-7663.

■ Faster Color Servers Electronics for Imaging has announced the first two models in a new line of network color servers, the Fiery XJ170 (under $20,000) and the XJ300 (about $30,000), whose RIP-while-print feature (optional on the XJ170) allows continuous printing and processing to boost performance, while EFI's Memory Multiplier technology minimizes memory requirements. Both models are due to ship by the end of March. 415/286-8600.

Automated Layout

PIANZHANG, A COMBINATION QuarkXTension and stand-alone application, lets QuarkXPress users streamline the production of long, complex publications like books and directories by automating page makeup and pagination.

After setting up a job, you import and prepare text (from a word processor or database); assign and edit layouts and styles; and paginate the document using QuarkXPress style sheets. Pianzhang simplifies such tasks as picture placement, page numbering, footnote definition and placement, page-depth adjustment, and extracting page references for indexes and tables of contents. A Power Mac version of the $895 Pianzhang is due in March; the 680X0 version is shipping now. Miles 33 International, 203/846-9933.—C.A.

One-Stop Shopping for Stock Photos

ART DIRECTORS, MULTIMEDIA developers, and photo researchers will soon have another online source for digital photos. The Media Photographers' Copyright Agency (MPCA), a division of the American Society of Media Photographers, will soon launch an online service that promises to simplify the process of searching for, obtaining the rights to, and downloading digital photos.

MPCA In View is said to be the first stock-photo agency set up exclusively for licensing and distributing electronic photos. Through its online service, MPCA In View will make available thousands of Photo CD–format images representing the works of its 525 member photographers. Subscribers will use their modems to dial the service's toll-free number; perform keyword searches; download thumbnails or watermarked preview files in TIFF; and place an order based on usage restrictions—there's no need to negotiate with a separate stock agency, as is often the case with other online stock-photo services. After placing your order, you will have to reconnect by dialing a different phone number to download a Photo CD image-pack file, which contains both high- and low-resolution versions of a photo.

MPCA In View isn't expected to go online until spring of 1995. In the meantime, subscribers can request images over the phone and receive thumbnails, previews, and Photo CD files on CD-ROM. The agency expects to have a CD-ROM catalog containing some 4000 low-res images by year's end. Licensing and subscription fees weren't available at press time. MPCA, 609/799-8300 or 817/346-1890.

—JAMES A. MARTIN

STUART BRADFORD/STOCK IMAGES; REAGAN BRADSHAW; ROBERT CLARK; DOUG MENUEZ/REPORTAGE

Expert Graphics

GRAPHICS PROFESSIONALS SHARE THEIR SECRETS

by Cathy Abes

Artist: Kent Manske is an artist, based in the San Francisco Bay Area, who uses both traditional and digital media to create limited-edition prints, monoprints, and artists' books. He also teaches art and visual communication at Foothill College in Los Altos Hills, California.

How It Was Done: For this image, titled *Commitments*, Manske began by scanning all the elements that would make up the composition: a piece of tree bark on which he'd spray-painted the silhouette of a keyhole, a drawing of a face and hand he'd done with crayon and gesso, a photo of his own hand with simulated stigmata, a traditionally constructed collage consisting of leaves he'd found in his garden arranged around a piece of rope to simulate a vine, and a photograph of a cloudy sky that he'd taken at Yosemite National Park.

After scaling each image in Photoshop to the appropriate size, he pasted each one on a separate layer. Next, he applied Photoshop's Posterize filter separately to each individual leaf and to the rope. However, because Manske typically finds the colors produced by Photoshop's posterizing unappealing—and this case was no exception—he substituted his own custom colors. To select areas of a leaf whose color he wanted to change, Manske used the magic wand with Tolerance set to 1, then used the Similar command to select all the areas in the rest of the leaves containing that same shade. Next he chose a different shade with the Color Picker and filled those areas with the new color. As a finishing touch, he painted the leaves in Photoshop with the pencil tool and the brush set to Normal, and in Painter with Colored Pencils set to Cover and Soft Cover.

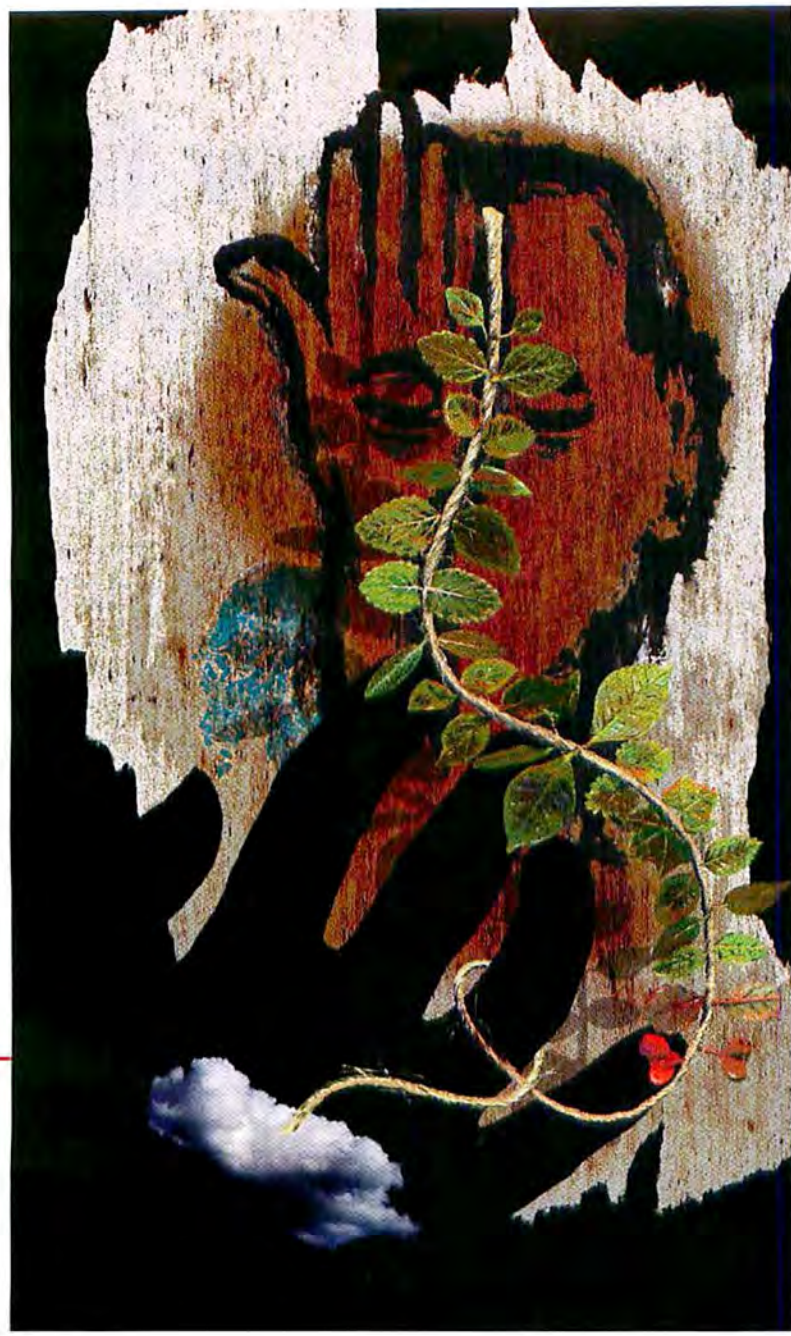
After experimenting with different filters, Color Balance, and various other effects on the scan of the hand, Manske *still* wasn't satisfied. Ultimately, he decided the hand should be a black silhouette. Finally, after compositing all the original layers, he added a sixth layer—shadows of the leaves. **m**

1 The scanned tree bark on which Manske spray-painted a keyhole shape. After posterizing the image to 5 levels, he boosted the brightness to +12 and the contrast to +27 and used Color Balance to remove magenta and red.

2 The crayon drawing of the face and hand scanned in Grayscale mode, which enabled Manske to retain the shading, texture, and uneven edges of the original sketch. Manske used Curves and the magic wand (set to 60) to remove the gray background.

3 The photo of Manske's own hand (with pseudostigmata), scanned in RGB mode. After trying a variety of effects on it, he eventually decided that it worked much better as a black silhouette.

4 The scanned photo of the cloudy sky Manske shot at Yosemite National Park.



5 A detail of the collage Manske assembled from leaves and a piece of rope on paper, scanned into Photoshop.

6 The leaves and rope after Manske applied Photoshop's Posterize filter individually to the rope (to 5 levels) and each leaf (to 4, 5, 6, or 7 levels).

7 After replacing various shades of color produced by Photoshop's posterizing process with customized colors, Manske painted the leaves and rope in Photoshop (with the pencil and brush tools) and in Painter (with Colored Pencils set to Cover and Soft Cover).

8 A section of the finished vine after all the posterizing, color adjustments, and paint strokes were applied.

THE TOOLS

Hardware: Power Mac 8100/80 with 40MB of RAM and a 250MB internal hard drive; La Cie Silverscanner II; Radius IntelliColor Display 20E; Wacom ArtZ ADB Tablet; 88MB SyQuest removable-cartridge drive.
Software: Adobe Photoshop 3.01; Fractal Design Painter 3.0.

No matter how fast can't outrun a power

New Back-UPS™: reliable power for your Mac

Just don't have the time for power problems on your Mac? Don't worry. They'll always make the time for you. It's not if a power problem will occur, but when. Due to household appliances, poor wiring, bad weather or even other office equipment, power problems are as inevitable as death and taxes. You can't run, but you can hide, behind APC protection.

In the next three months, more than 30,000,000 PCs will be hit by power problems...

Who needs power protection? If you use a computer, you do. A study in a recent *PCWeek* showed that the largest single cause of data loss is bad power, accounting for almost as much data loss as all other causes combined. Every Mac plugged into an outlet is vulnerable. In fact, you have better odds of winning the lottery than of escaping the sting of power problems. One study found a typical computer is hit 100 times a month, causing keyboard lockups, drive damage, or worse.

Simply put, if power problems are the least of your troubles, you've got one chance to keep it that way. You insure your car and home with the best policy you can afford. It just doesn't make sense to leave your Mac (which is at far greater risk) vulnerable to loss or damage.

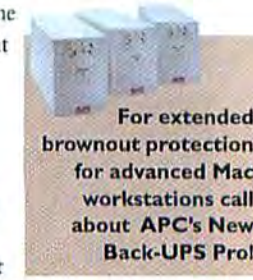
Source: Contingency Planning

Source: Bell Laboratories

Power problems are the leading cause of computer data loss, while the most frequent type of power problems are undervoltages and blackouts, which surge suppressors alone are powerless to protect against.

Why a $119 APC UPS costs less than a $9.99 "surge protector"...

Contrary to most people's belief, a Mac alone has more protection built into it than a low-end "surge suppressor," which is usually nothing more than a well-packaged extension cord. In other words, going without protection is as good as under-spending on one of the most important computer decisions you'll make.



And since sags and blackouts represent more than 90% of power problems likely to hit your Mac, even quality, high-performance surge suppressors are literally powerless to protect your Mac from data loss.

That's why you need instantaneous battery backup power from an APC Uninterruptible Power Supply to prevent keyboard lockups, data loss, and crashes. With an APC UPS, you get six times the protection of a high-end surge protector for little more than twice the price. And $119 is much less expensive than false piece of mind.

APC UPSs carry up to a $25,000 lifetime guarantee against surge damage to your properly connected equipment, and can suit any application, from servers and PCs, to fax and satellite systems.

More than 3,000,000 satisfied customers count on APC reliability

Modern Press President Stephen Hopkins explains, "I protect my Mac Performa with a Back-UPS 400 and the unit works great. The Mac handles all bookkeeping, administrative and estimating functions for the company. It is a critical piece of my business. Unfortunately, we are located in an industrial park... a nice way of saying that our power fluctuates a great deal. After five years of reliable performance from my Back-UPS, power problems are no longer my concern. I can focus my energy on my business instead."

At Cellophane Square, Seattle's best known independent and alternative rock record store, Steve Marcus, Product Buyer, counts on APC to keep his Mac II SI and POS terminals running reliably. "The building where we started out was ancient and full of power problems. I lost lots of purchasing and product related information... until we invested in APC. I chose APC because they offer the most reliable product. I haven't been proven wrong yet. Problems continued in the building, but they were no longer a problem for us."

"We have over 30 APC units on our Macs," says Tim Girvin, principal of Tim Girvin Design, Seattle, WA. "Why do we protect every computer in the firm with an APC? As design consultants working on projects throughout the United States and Asia, 100% productivity is critical to project management. We cannot afford lost files due to power outages because of the complexity of many of the design programs we manage. Lost projects due to unprotected files is simply irresponsible. With APC in place, power problems are not even an issue, we are protected."

© 1991 APC. Back-UPS and PowerChute, are trademarks of APC. Other trademarks are property of their owners. Specs subject to change without notice

your Mac is, it problem

starting at $119

PROTECT YOURSELF OR KICK YOURSELF...

It's been said that there are two types of computer users: those who have lost data, and those who are about to. Prevent the single largest cause of computer problems and join a fast-growing third category: those who protect their PCs with the most reliable protection they can buy: APC UPSs. So ask for APC at your favorite reseller. At just $119, an APC UPS is serious protection no Mac user should be without.

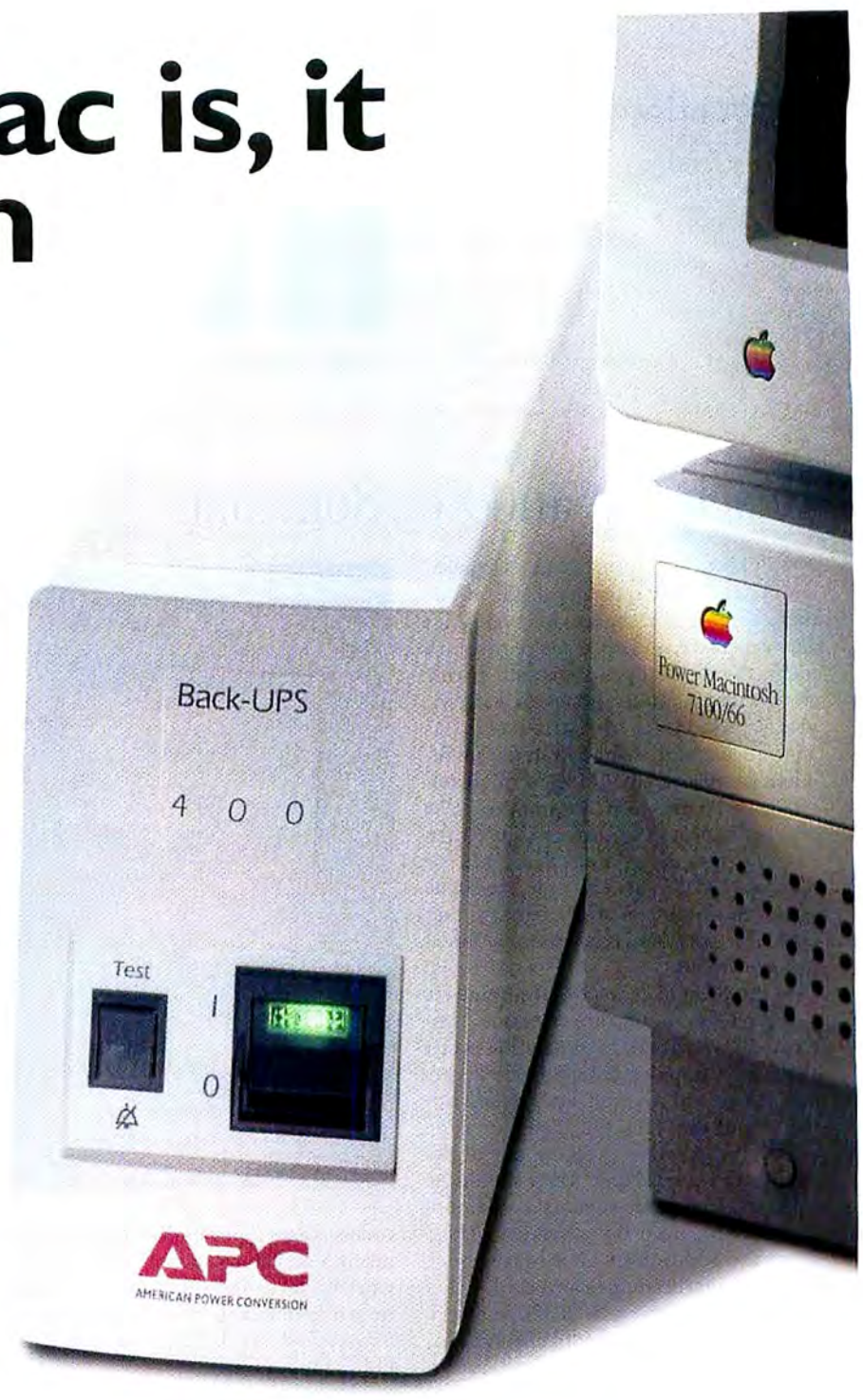
MacWEEK *"Ultimately, it's more a question of when - and not if - you should buy a UPS... UPS power protection has never been cheaper or more convenient"*

MacUser *"A UPS can pay for itself the first time it saves your data..."*

Back-UPS FEATURES

- Unmatched surge/lightning protection for maximum hardware safety
- Site diagnostics automatically spot missing ground and reversed polarity
- LAN signaling allows simple shutdown with interface kits (400 and above)
- User replaceable, hot swappable batteries insure uptime safe disposal. Battery lasts 3-6 years under normal use.
- $25,000 lifetime Equipment Protection
- 10 minute runtime with specified applications. For longer runtimes choose next largest unit.

	Model	Application	Sugg. List
NEW!	200	Desktop systems	$119
NEW!	280	Desktop systems	$139
	400	MultiMedia	$199
	450	Quadra	$254
	600	PowerMacs	$359
	900	Longer runtime applications	$529
	1250	Multiple systems	$689



"★★★★...should be standard on every desktop... effective, affordable, designed to last..." --PC Computing

APC products have won more awards for reliability than all other UPS vendors combined.

APC™

AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION

Call 800-800-4APC

Dept. D7

132 Fairgrounds Rd. W. Kingston, RI 02893 Tel: (401)789-5735 Fax: (401)789-3710 Compuserve: GO APCSUPPORT Internet: apctech@apcc.com

France: (+33)1.64.62.59.00 Germany: (+49)89 958 23-5 UK: (+44) 753 511022 Ireland: (+35)391 702000 Latin America: (+1)401.789.5735 Japan: (+83)5295 1988

Circle 72 on reader service card

EDITED BY CAMERON CROTTY

At Work

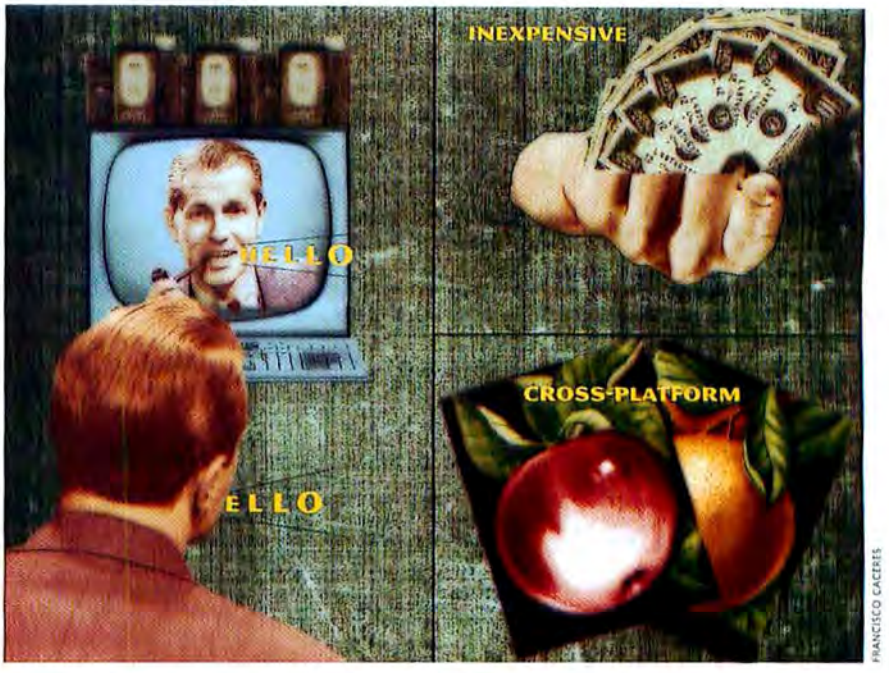
THE LATEST TOOLS FOR BUSINESS COMPUTING

Reach Out and See Someone

SETTING UP A VIDEOCONFERENCING system is like traveling to the moon: there are lots of technical difficulties, it's very expensive, and once you're there it's tough to talk to anyone you didn't bring along with you. In an attempt to bring the goal a little closer to Earth, Apple has announced and demonstrated QuickTime Conferencing (QTC), a videoconferencing architecture that promises to be cheaper to install and easier to use than current systems—either dedicated or desktop. QTC is also intended to break down the communications barriers that currently exist between desktop conferencing systems.

One of QTC's major advantages is that it's a system software extension (System 7.5 is required), so installation is just a matter of dropping the appropriate parts in a folder and it's well-integrated with the rest of the Mac. QTC supports the H.261 compression protocol out of the box, so QTC-equipped Macs should be able to talk to other vendors' conferencing systems, even on other platforms. With the addition of a hardware codec (compression/decompression) card, QTC also supports the popular H.320 standard. And Apple is working with IBM, AT&T, and other vendors to ensure that their systems are compatible with QTC. To further ease compatibility, QTC can work over nearly any network configuration. The first release will support Ethernet, Token Ring, and ISDN connections.

Apple didn't skimp on the whizbang technology—QTC supports multiuser conference calls, a feature usually found only in large, dedicated systems. QTC users can also create broadcast connections, where a single source workstation broadcasts content to one or more receptor workstations. In an attempt to ease the drain on network resources, Apple has developed client- and router-based protocols that pipe QTC data only to machines that request it. Apple is also working on monitoring software so that network administrators can control the maximum network bandwidth available to QTC applications.



FRANCISCO CACERES

From a business perspective, QTC has two big pluses: it's scalable and it's relatively cheap. Users can install the basic package for under $200 and run audio-only calls with a shared data space (for collaborating on documents) on 16MB 68040 Macs with built-in microphones. Of course, that's like saying that you can run System 7 in 4MB of RAM. As a minimum QTC workstation Apple recommends an AV Mac with 16MB of RAM, and anyone in search of a higher-fidelity virtual experience should expect to step up to a Power Mac, hardware compression cards, and high-speed network support. On the plus side, your hot-rod video systems will remain compatible with less capable machines.

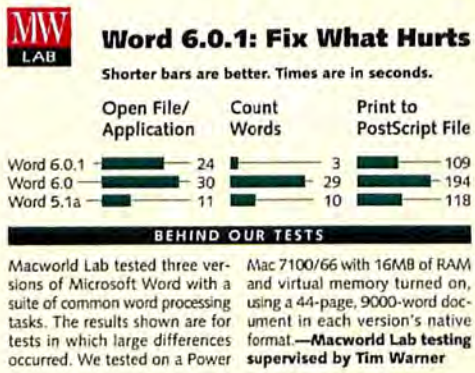
Apple is planning to offer three bundles. The Apple Media Conference Kit will be priced under $200 and comes with QTC, Apple Media Conference (Apple's bare-bones videoconferencing/collaboration software), and a third-party video camera. An AV Mac or third-party digitizing card is required to use the camera. The Media Conference Pro Kit (for AV Macs only) will add a combination H.320/ISDN NuBus card and retail for less than $1750. The Media Conferencing System will go for less than $6000 and include a Power Mac 7100AV 16/700/CD-ROM, 17-inch monitor, keyboard, microphone, and speakers. Apple expects to ship some of these products this summer.—C.C.

Microsoft Ships Word Patch

AFTER MONTHS OF TAKING HEAT from users over Word 6.0, Microsoft has shipped Word 6.0.1, a maintenance release intended to address speed and incompatibility problems. Macworld Lab testing confirms that Word 6.0.1 is faster, although the improvements appear mostly in features where Word 6.0 received the harshest attacks, such as printing to a PostScript file and launching the application; other basic word processing tasks show minimal speed gains.

Microsoft responded to complaints about sluggish performance on 030-based Macs by changing the system requirements for 6.0.1. The company now recommends a 68040 or Power Macintosh, calling the 68020 and 68030 "the minimum processors required to run the application."

Microsoft also claims that Word 6.0.1 resolves all known extension conflicts with Word 6.0. To get the maintenance release free of charge, call Microsoft at 800/315-5081.—C.C



FoxPro in Database Soup

WHILE ORACLE STEWS A MAC VERsion of its SQL database server (see "Power Mac Drives Database Action," *At Work* news, May 1995) and Claris spices up FileMaker with some nonprogrammable relational capabilities, Microsoft has moved the next version of FoxPro for Windows into beta testing, and though Microsoft won't comment, a similar version for the Mac is certain to follow.

The biggest change in the new version, which is dubbed Visual FoxPro 3.0, is a new object-oriented programming (OOP) environment that provides the standard OOP capabilities of inheritance and polymorphism. Objects can be programmed by coding or through a new diagramming interface, and developers can mix Xbase code and version 3.0 objects in one application, avoiding the need to rewrite old code or to learn the intimate details of the new language immediately.

Other major changes include a data-dictionary structure that propagates throughout an application the controls and relationships set for a table in one place; client/server tools that permit local batch-processing to reduce network traffic, and that increase options for connecting to external databases; and more Wizards for automating programming tasks. Version 3.0 will run applications created with earlier versions of FoxBase and other Xbase databases.

When will Visual FoxPro 3.0 for the Mac ship? Good question. Microsoft says the Windows version will ship this spring, but the spread between Windows and Mac versions of Microsoft's products is unpredictable, and generally several months or more. No pricing has been announced yet. Microsoft, 206/882-8080. —DAN LITTMAN

A Scanner on Every Desk

SCANNERS WERE ONCE THE SOLE domain of graphic artists, but a new class of scanner is emerging. Smaller and cheaper, these guerrilla scanners are designed to quickly image business documents for OCR, for adding context to E-mail, for transmission via desktop fax modems, and for storage in electronic document-management systems.

SCOTT PETERSON

Fujitsu's (left) and Umax's (right) desktop scanners are intended for everyday business use.

Fujitsu has announced a Mac version of its ScanPartner Jr. ($499), a 6-ppm, 256-level gray-scale, 300-dpi desktop scanner roughly half the size of a shoe box. Available now, the product handles media from business cards to sheets of legal-size paper and comes with Xerox's TextBridge OCR software. Visioneer's PaperPort ($399) is a monochrome, 300-dpi scanner that comes with Calera's WordScan OCR software as well as the company's electronic document-management software. The PaperPort is truly tiny, little bigger than a (hefty) rolled-up newspaper, and can scan a single page in ten seconds (see *Reviews*, May 1995).

Some companies are selling units dedicated to specific purposes. Umax's BizCard Reader for Macintosh (BCR Mac; $249) is specifically designed to scan business cards; it comes with software from Maxsoft that automatically extracts contact information and separates it into fields for export to PIM software. Fujitsu, 408/432-6333; Umax, 510/651-8883; Visioneer, 415/812-6400.—C.C.

IN BRIEF

■ **Data In Striking Distance** I.T. Designs' Viper Instant-Access software presents selected data from large corporate databases in a flat-file, read-only format—fast. The company claims access times under a second. You create a tab-delimited file with the desired data on the Viper server; users then search and retrieve the data with client software. A single server can hold several databases. A 20-client starter pack retails for $895. 408/995-3019.

■ **HP's SOHO LaserJet** The newly announced 600-by-600-dpi resolution, 6-ppm LaserJet 5MP has an infrared port that accepts wireless communications from portable computers or PDAs that support the Infrared Data Association (IrDA) standard. Company's estimated street price is $1100. 800/752-0900.

Merge Ahead Leader Technologies is shipping version 2.5 of its PowerMerge file-synchronization and -backup software. Version 2.5 is Power Mac native, incorporates scheduling features for automatic synchronization, and retails for $149. 714/757-1787.

Forget re-engineering, right-sizing and new business paradigms. Let's talk money.

The Chromapress digital color printing system lets you go directly from computer files to printed page. The entire system fits in a space smaller than most conference rooms.

THE MILLIONS SPENT warehousing printed materials. The hundreds of millions wasted producing materials that become outdated. The billions spent shipping materials all over the world. Money that would definitely look better applied to your bottom line. And it can be, with the new Chromapress digital color printing system from Agfa. It lets you print exactly the quantity you need, exactly when you need it. Even where you need it, via electronic connection to any Chromapress in the world. And in full color, with customization down to single copies. For a printing supplier, it can mean money from new business. For a major corporation, it means money that doesn't have to be spent. And for a small business, it means better quality four-color materials that can lead to more sales. In other words, it's a new paradigm for re-engineering your bottom line and right-sizing your profits. And that, of course, means money.

Take a tour of the Chromapress system at your desk. For a free CD-ROM, call 1-800-227-2780, ext. 7352.

The 1995 Agfa/Apple Digital Color Printing World Tour

U.S. Schedule

Atlanta *Cobb Galleria Centre*	***April 12***
Los Angeles *Beverly Hilton*	***April 27***
Chicago *Univ. of Chicago Downtown Conference Center*	***May 23***
Dallas *Grapevine Concourse*	***June 7***
Washington, D.C. *Columbus Club at Union Station*	***June 19***
New York City *Waldorf Astoria*	***June 26***
Boston *Agfa Division, Miles Inc. Wilmington, Mass.*	***July 12***
San Francisco *Fort Mason Conference Center*	***July 26***

See Chromapress in action, and learn how it can change the way you distribute, print and communicate information. Call 1-800-227-2780, ext. 600 to reserve your seat today.

AGFA

The complete picture.™

AGFA and the Agfa rhombus are registered trademarks of Agfa-Gevaert AG.

BY JIM HEID

Working Smart

PC Printers for the Mac

THE YEAR: 1984. THE COMPUTER: THE 128K Mac. The problem: Apple's dot matrix ImageWriter was the only Mac-compatible printer, and the lack of so-called letter-quality output—remember that?—was feared to be slowing the Mac's acceptance in the business world. (Never mind that no business software was available yet for the Mac.) The first solution: Mac Daisywheel Connection, which enabled the Mac to connect to daisy wheel printers—remember them?—designed for PCs.

Thus began a series of attempts to coerce the Mac into talking with printers that weren't designed for it. Even Microsoft got into the act in 1985 with a weird box called the MacEnhancer, which, among other things, gave Macs a PC parallel printer port. I once used one to print a book manuscript on an original HP LaserJet. It worked perfectly—if you didn't mind drunken character spacing.

Today's array of laser and ink-jet printers eliminates relying on PC printers for higher-quality output, but the need to connect to a PC printer often surfaces just the same—when you're traveling, at your PC-dominated office, after you price-shop for a new printer, or if you need to print reams of multipart forms on an impact printer.

Using a PC printer with a Mac would be a cinch if it weren't for two things: hardware and software. The vast majority of PC printers connect using a parallel port, while Mac printers almost always use a serial port—Macs don't have the kind of parallel port PC printers use.

Hurdle number two is trickier. The Mac's system software doesn't know how to talk to PC printers; that is, Macs don't include PC printer drivers, those Chooser icons that translate the Mac's native QuickDraw text and graphics instructions into the codes a specific printer requires.

Power to the Printer

Several PC printer packages have come and gone in recent years, but only GDT Softworks' PowerPrint has endured (version 2.5.2 $149; 604/291-9121, 800/663-6222; GDT offers PowerPrint upgrades to owners of its ex-competitors' products, Orange Micro's Grappler LX and Insight Development's MacPrint). PowerPrint includes printer drivers on disk and a serial-to-parallel cable with the necessary converter circuitry.

The PowerPrint drivers are straightforward and packed with many capabilities that even the printers' native PC drivers don't have. All drivers provide a fast, draft mode for text. The drivers for laser and ink-jet printers can reduce a page

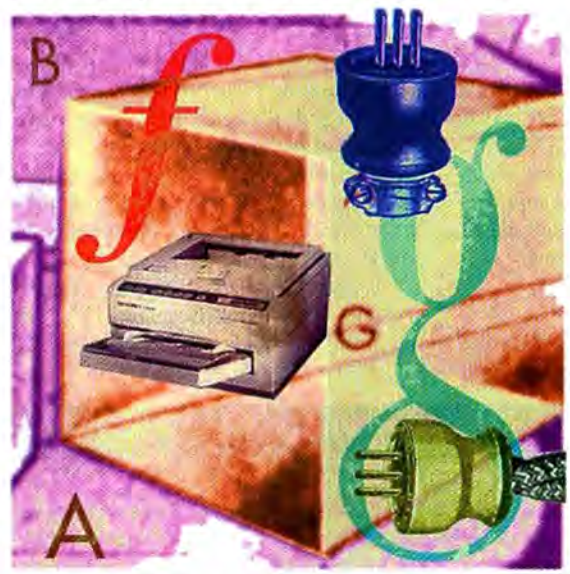


image without changing line breaks, just like a photocopier. (Using the reduction option in Apple's printer drivers reduces text size but changes line endings.)

The drivers also have great online help, page preview and background printing, and support for switching between multiple paper bins. You can even define custom paper sizes for offbeat stocks such as index cards.

The PowerPrint drivers generally support the highest resolution a printer provides—360 dpi for Canon ink-jet machines and up to 600 dpi for laser printers. If you're the owner of Epson America's 720-dpi Stylus Color printer, you're limited to a maximum of 360 dpi; at this writing, GDT has no plans to deliver a Stylus Color–specific driver. (A Mac driver for this printer is available from Epson; find it in the Epson forum on America Online.)

Twists and Turns

GDT boasts that PowerPrint can connect you to more than 1000 different PC printers. It can do this with only 18 different drivers because the vast majority of PC printers are compatible with at least one of the following industry-standard printing command sets: the Epson LX, FX, and ESC/P2; Hewlett-Packard's Printer Control Language (PCL); and Canon's BJC ink-jet series commands. If your printer understands one of these command sets (or one of several other less widely used sets), it will work with PowerPrint. Probably.

If you've spent time in the DOS/Windows world, you know that the phrase "it's compatible" really means "it's mostly compatible, we think." Many printers use modified command sets that can cause problems. On some 24-pin dot matrix printers, for instance, PowerPrint's Epson driver can use only 9 pins.

Sometimes the drivers are willing but the hardware is weak. You need a gender-changer adapter to connect PowerPrint's cable to an IBM 4079 ink-jet, for instance (the adapter is available from GDT or at Radio Shack). And for some printers you'll have to do some fine-tuning with those Tic Tac–size DIP switches.

PC laser printers introduce their own hurdles. To print a full page at 300 dpi,

continues

JENNIFER ISSEE

PowerPrint requires at least 1.5MB of memory, but many HP and compatible laser printers come with less, and PC owners are less likely than Mac owners to add lots of memory to their printers.

Sometimes the Mac causes headaches. For example, the system software that drives the modem ports on Power Macs and the Quadra 660AV and 840AV has problems with the PowerPrint cable. To connect the cable to the modem port, you need to install an extension called ASFU Fixer, which is included with PowerPrint and also available from GDT's forum on America Online (keyword: gdt). But with ASFU Fixer installed, Apple's GeoPort Telecom Adapter doesn't work, though the printer port works fine.

Other Driver Flavors

Of course, connecting PowerPrint's cable to the printer port means disabling AppleTalk and forgoing access to networked printers and file servers. If you can't bear the isolation, consider GDT's PowerPrint/LT 2.5 ($299 for a 25-user license), which adapts a PC printer's serial port to work with LocalTalk.

PowerPrint/LT not only lets you retain your connection to printers and file servers on a LocalTalk network, it also lets everyone on the network share your PC printer. (For Novell NetWare–based offices, GDT's PowerPrint/NW 2.5 [$499 for 50 users] combines PowerPrint drivers with access to NetWare print servers. And for QuickDraw GX users, PowerPrint/GX 1.0 [$199 per user], which I examined in prerelease version, supports GX's desktop printer icons and enhanced Print and Page Setup dialog boxes.)

What about PostScript?

PowerPrint is powerful, but there's one thing beyond its reach: PostScript. You'll get chunky-looking results if you try to print encapsulated PostScript (EPS) files through PowerPrint's QuickDraw-based drivers. Also, because font widths and printable areas can vary between printers, you wouldn't want to use PowerPrint to proof publications that you plan to print on a PostScript printer later.

The solution? T-Script 4.0.3 ($145; TeleTypesetting, 617/734-9700), a utility for printing PostScript documents on non-PostScript printers.

T-Script supports a healthy range of printers: several HP LaserJet, DeskJet, and PaintJet models; Canon's BJ-200 and BJC-800 series of ink-jets; Epson 9- and 24-pin dot matrix machines; and several Mac-oriented QuickDraw printers, including Apple StyleWriters, HP DeskWriters, the Apple Personal LaserWriter LS, and GCC's PLP series. For making the hardware connection, TeleTypesetting bundles the T-Link, a serial-to-parallel cable, with T-Script for $195; I used the cable that comes with PowerPrint. TeleTypesetting also sells a $195 NuBus card, called the T-Card, that adds a parallel port to your Mac—worth considering if your modem and printer ports are already occupied.

PC printer drivers have come a long way since 1984. Problems can still surface—the PowerPrint manual's 11-page troubleshooting and application-notes sections attest to that—but printing to a PC printer is a lot easier than it used to be. As proof, I leave you with the following quote from *Macworld*'s November 1984 review of another letter-quality driver package: ". . . to use LetterWare, you have to convert the text in your documents to 12-point Monaco before you can print. This process is annoying for long documents."

It makes me shudder just to think about it. ■

Next month: Film recorders and slide making

Contributing editor JIM HEID has been writing about the Mac since 1983. His *Macworld Complete Mac Handbook Plus Interactive CD*, third edition (IDG Books Worldwide, 1994), recently won the BMUG Choice award for best general Macintosh book.

IMPACT PRINTING

KEVIN CANDLAND

Apple's ImageWriter II is a sturdy little dot matrix printer, but it's no speed demon, and it isn't up to churning out thousands of multipart forms. Fujitsu makes a 24-pin boat anchor, called the DL6400 ($1595; 408/432-6333, 800/626-4686), that spits out 420 characters per second and prints up to 8 layers deep. With a Mac and PowerPrint, my first DL6400 document had that three-martini spacing, but things improved dramatically when I used Epson ESC/P2 emulation. I also got superb PostScript results using T-Script's 24-pin Epson driver. Print quality is excellent; even graphics don't look half bad.

The DL6400's wide carriage handles fanfold forms or cut sheets up to 15 inches wide, and an optional paper feeder adds another fanfold paper source.

Lasers and ink-jets may dominate the printer world these days, but ruggedness and the ability to print multipart forms guarantee dot matrix a place. In that unglamorous but important niche, the Fujitsu DL6400 is an excellent choice.

POWERPRINT POWER

Here are some tips that will help you to get the best results while using PowerPrint.

- Try various drivers if your printer supports more than one command set. Color printers are particularly affected by the driver used. (For all printers, I'd make the Epson LQ driver last choice.)
- Use the monospace Courier or Monaco fonts to avoid odd spacing for draft output. PowerPrint's draft mode uses a printer's default resident font, which is usually monospace.
- Use Adobe Photoshop or another program to convert EPS images to TIFF before printing. PowerPrint isn't a PostScript driver and produces better results with TIFF files, which don't require PostScript.
- Specify a lower resolution (from the Print dialog box's Resolution pop-up menu) for laser printers with less than 1.5MB of memory; PowerPrint can't print a full page at 300 dpi on low-memory lasers.
- Use unidirectional printing on dot matrix machines, so the print head prints only when traveling from left to right. It's slower than bidirectional printing, but it often gives better results.

ADDISON-WESLEY PUBLISHING CO.

JUST ONE OF THE 1.4 MILLION SATISFIED QUICKMAIL CUSTOMERS WORLDWIDE

ANOTHER ONE IN A MILLION

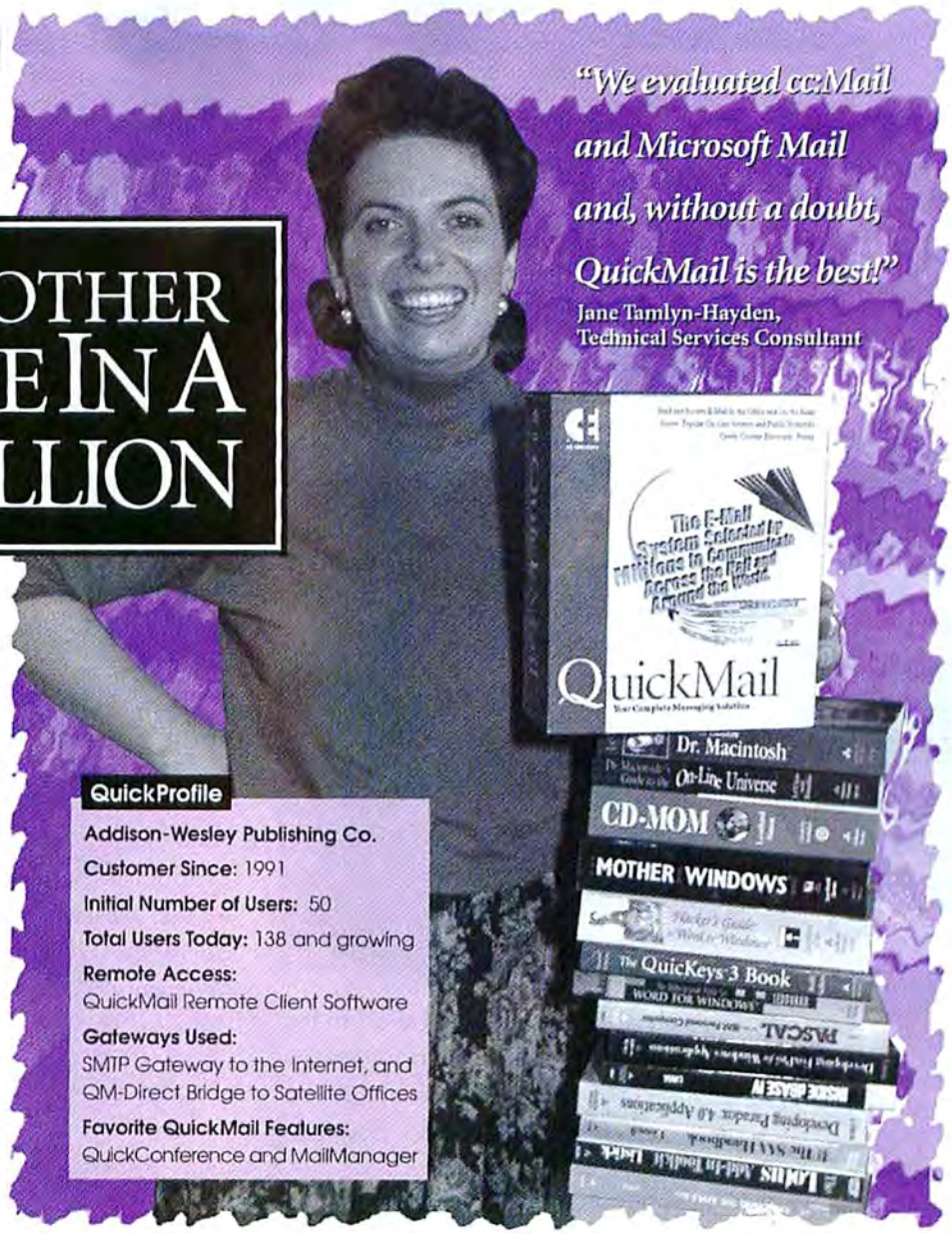
QuickMail continues to win awards and receive high ratings. Like four "diamonds" from MacWEEK. Or the readers of Macworld selecting it as the best E-mail system in 1994. But the true measure of success is the millions of satisfied customers, like Addison-Wesley, who depend on QuickMail every day.

"QuickMail has exactly what you need in an E-mail system … unlike other mail packages, it doesn't bog you down with a huge application or unnecessary features," said Jane Tamlyn-Hayden, Technical Services Consultant for Addison-Wesley. She should know! With more than 130 employees who rely on QuickMail to keep communication flowing between offices in Massachusetts, California and New York, and the 12 sales reps who use QuickMail to access vital information from the road, QuickMail has to deliver!

"We selected QuickMail because it is the only E-mail program that allows our people to work the way they want to work. We are now using QuickMail not just as an E-mail program for quick notes, but as our main business communication tool."

Put QuickMail to work for you!
Streamlined communications, efficient file transfers, and the ability to conveniently and inexpensively communicate across the hall and around the world – that's QuickMail.

Discover why more than 1.4 million customers (like Addison-Wesley) selected QuickMail. Complete the order form and we'll send you a complete QuickMail electronic mail system … absolutely FREE.



QuickProfile

Addison-Wesley Publishing Co.
Customer Since: 1991
Initial Number of Users: 50
Total Users Today: 138 and growing
Remote Access:
QuickMail Remote Client Software
Gateways Used:
SMTP Gateway to the Internet, and QM-Direct Bridge to Satellite Offices
Favorite QuickMail Features:
QuickConference and MailManager

Only QuickMail delivers a comprehensive E-mail system all in one box.

- Easy-to-install E-mail server and administrator software
- Clients for Mac, Windows, and DOS
- MailManager™ (rules), to simplify mailbox management
- QM Remote™ to send and receive E-mail from the road
- QM Forms™ to create custom forms
- QuickConference™ to communicate in real time on-screen
- Built-in spell checker and powerful searching capabilities
- Free bridges and gateways

FREE CD-ROM includes $500.00 of Software!

No other E-mail system on any platform delivers all this in one box.

YES! **I want to set up QuickMail in my office for FREE!**
Fax to 515-221-2258 or Call 1-800-523-7638 CE678

Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City/St /Zip _____
Phone _____
Fax _____

☐ **Charge $9.95 for shipping & handling for CD-ROM***
☐ **Charge $19.95 for shipping & handling for Disk Package****
☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA ☐ AMEX
Card # _____ Exp Date _____
Cardholder Signature _____
Offer expires June 30, 1995

*Each CD-ROM includes all software that is standard in QuickMail packages and allows you to set up three full working users. **The disk package includes all QuickMail software and documentation, but does not contain the additional software found on CD-ROM. Current QuickMail customers are not eligible for this CD-ROM promotion. Offer valid only in the United States and Canada. Limit one CD-ROM per location. ©1995 CE Software, Inc. QuickMail is a trademark of CE Software, Inc. All other trademarks or registered trademarks are the sole property of their respective companies.

Circle 170 on reader service card

A word about Viking Components:

Quality

The only area we really fall short of the Stradivarius is price. (Viking memory modules cost quite a bit less.) In fact we're one of the best values you'll find in the memory business.

Modules, expansion boards, credit cards and more. Over 900 products to upgrade virtually any make and model of computer or laser printer. Call today and we can make beautiful music together.

At Viking Components we treat every memory product we manufacture like a 17th century Stradvarius. Each is intricately designed, meticulously assembled and thoroughly tested– just like the famous violin.

And like the Stradivarius, a Viking memory product is built to last a lifetime...and more. In fact every Viking product is backed by our exclusive *Lifetime Replacement & Service Warranty*, whereby we not only guarantee the part, but reimburse the dealer for service call if one should ever be necessary.

VIKING COMPONENTS

Manufacturing Tomorrow's Products...Today!

11 Columbia • Laguna Hills, California 92656 Tel: 714-643-7255 • Fax: 714-643-7250

Customer Support: 1-800-643-3255 • Sales: 1-800-338-2361

Circle 233 on reader service card

BY LON POOLE

Quick Tips

Tips, Tricks, and Shortcuts

IF YOU HAVE AN APPLE STYLEWRITER OR StyleWriter II printer and are as outraged as John Fuller of Granger, Indiana, at the cost of Intuit checks for Quicken, you can follow his lead and set up Quicken version 4 or 5 to use ordinary checks you get from your bank. Make the settings shown in "Setup for Ordinary Checks."

Virus

Q. Can my Mac get a virus from E-mail, newsgroups, and other text I get from the Internet or merely by connecting to these areas? Or do viruses only come from downloaded software? Will Disinfectant 3.5 protect me, or do I need software such as SAM 4.0? How often do I have to use the antivirus software?

Michael O'Neill
Apple Valley, Minnesota

A. Don't worry about getting viruses from text or pictures displayed live in a window (or sounds played) while connected to the Internet, commercial online services, electronic bulletin boards, or even local networks. The danger lies in files you download from online sources, receive as E-mail enclosures, copy from file servers over a local network, or get on disk. Only files that contain software can carry viruses, because a virus is a malignant bit of software grafted onto otherwise healthy software. The infected file could be an application, desk accessory, HyperCard stack, system extension, control panel, or other software. A virus can only reproduce itself on your computer when you use infected software—for example, when you run an infected program or start up after installing an infected extension or control panel.

Disinfectant is an excellent antivirus program that recognizes and neutralizes all currently known viruses except those that propagate only between HyperCard stacks. It's simple to use, unobtrusive, free, and widely available from online sources and user groups. On the Internet, the official anonymous FTP site is **ftp://ftp.acns.nwu.edu/pub/disinfectant/**.

SAM (Symantec Antivirus for Macintosh), Virex, other commercial antivirus software, and Chris Johnson's Gatekeeper shareware offer additional protection—and greater complexity. They recognize known viruses, including HyperCard viruses and viruses in compressed (but not encrypted or BINHEX-encoded) files, and they protect against unknown viruses by monitoring for suspicious activity such as attempts to add code to existing files. SAM and Virex also catch Trojan horses, which don't spread but contain malignant software disguised as benign software. These more powerful antivirus programs require some configuration, interrupt your work by scanning for viruses and suspicious activity, and sometimes ask you to make complicated decisions about detected suspicious activities.

For best protection you must religiously upgrade your antivirus software so it knows about the latest viruses. This is especially important with Disinfectant, which only spots known viruses.

IDE Replacement Drives

Q. I'd like to yank the 250MB hard drive from my 630 and replace it with a much larger drive. Does Apple have a list of IDE drives and types that it considers acceptable for a 630-series computer?

Fletcher Chambers
Minneapolis, Minnesota

A. Apple designed the 630 series and the PowerBook 150 to work with recently made IDE hard drives. Apple does not have a list of approved brands and models but does have some rather technical specifications. Fortunately, you don't need to understand what the specifications mean to find out whether products meet them. Just remember that all the assurances you get aren't worth as much as a money-back guarantee. If a drive doesn't work in your computer, you want to be able to return it without a lot of hassle.

The following requirements and recommendations apply to the Quadra 630, LC 630, Performa 630 series, and the PowerBook 150:

- The drive must support these commands: Identify Device, Read Buffer, and Write Buffer.
- The drive must be set for Master Mode only (DRV=0).

continues

DOUG ROSS

• Write Caching must be enabled so that the drive takes care of bad blocks as they crop up. The Mac doesn't manage bad blocks for the drive.

• The Read/Write Multiple command is optional; the Mac uses it to get better performance.

These Macs can work with IDE drives larger than 528MB, which use LBA mode for addressing blocks on the disk. They also work with smaller IDE drives that use the older CHS mode.

The following additional requirements and recommendations apply only to the PowerBook 150:

• The drive must not require a Set Features command after awakening from sleep mode.

• The drive must work at PIO timing mode 2 or higher.

• Recommended: start and stop cycles of 20,000 or better.

You shouldn't have to format the IDE drive because the manufacturer does that. The manufacturer probably won't set up the IDE drive for the Macintosh file system or install the necessary software to make it a start-up disk. If not, you will have to start up from an external hard drive, a floppy disk, or a CD-ROM. The operating system will tell you the new drive is not a Macintosh disk and offer to initialize it. After initialization, you can install System 7.5 to make the new IDE drive a start-up disk. You can't use disk utility software made for SCSI drives to reformat or partition an IDE drive. Check with the publishers of disk utility software to see if their products have been revised to work with IDE drives yet.

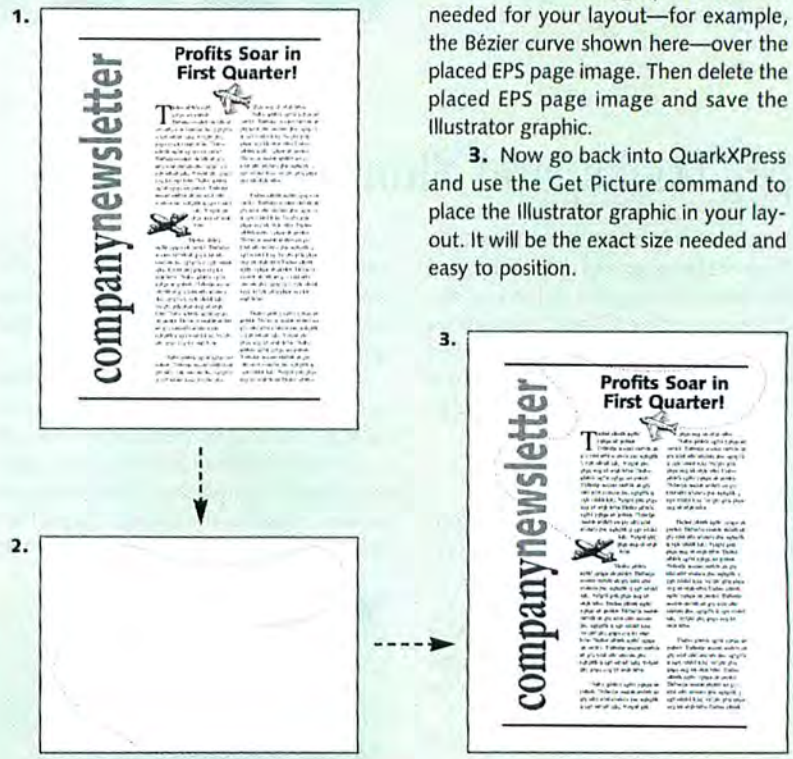
DRAWING TO FIT THE PAGE

Here's a technique from Jess Whited of Allentown, Pennsylvania, for drawing EPS graphics that need exact positioning within your page layout. The following instructions use Adobe Illustrator and QuarkXPress, but you can adapt them for equivalent applications:

1. In QuarkXPress, first lay out the page without EPS graphics—place text, clip art, and so forth—and save the page as an EPS file. Next open Illustrator and create a new document the same size as the saved EPS page. Use Illustrator's Place Art command to import the saved EPS page.

2. Draw the graphic element needed for your layout—for example, the Bézier curve shown here—over the placed EPS page image. Then delete the placed EPS page image and save the Illustrator graphic.

3. Now go back into QuarkXPress and use the Get Picture command to place the Illustrator graphic in your layout. It will be the exact size needed and easy to position.



A Multifloppy File

Q. I want to store my Retrospect catalog files on floppy disks, but some files are too big for one floppy. On a Windows computer the built-in File Manager takes care of this by breaking up a long file and prompting for additional floppies as needed. How can I do this on a Mac?

John Artero
Lanham, Maryland

A. StuffIt Deluxe and StuffIt Lite do exactly what you want. In addition, you can use StuffIt Deluxe or Lite to compress files before you segment them. If you do compress them, you have the option of making the segments self-joining so you won't need StuffIt or any other program to restore the original file. StuffIt Deluxe and Lite work with all sizes of removable media and can adjust automatically for disks that System 7 has formatted to less than rated capacity (due to bad blocks). You could also use Norton DiskDoubler Pro to split files, but it doesn't ask for floppies as needed. With DiskDoubler, you have to split a file into segments on a hard drive and then copy each segment to a floppy, ejecting each floppy yourself with the Finder.

You can also use the $15 shareware program File Transfer 1.3 to split a file directly to multiple floppies and recombine the pieces later. The program doesn't automatically eject floppies as needed; you have to use the Eject button in the program's save dialog box.

Curing a Skipping Mouse

TIP My mouse began to skip and track erratically even though the rollers inside were clean. The condition got worse as weeks went by. A close look at the mouse revealed that the slippery little pads on which it slides had worn down to the point where the mouse was nearly sliding on the hard plastic ball cover. As a result the ball was riding too high and occasionally failed to contact the rollers inside the case, making the cursor skip. My solution: replace the crescent-shaped pad on the ball cover with a new one cut from the lid of a take-out soup container—made of LDPE #4 plastic (low-density polyethylene, in case you're wondering)—nice slippery stuff. I peeled the old pad off the bottom of the mouse, stuck it to the lid, and used it as a template for cutting a new pad. Actually, the old pad stuck so nicely I left it stuck to the new one for some extra thickness. I glued the new pad to the mouse with a tiny dab of Shoe-Goo (that stuff you spread on tennis shoes to rebuild the tread). Presto, a smooth mouse again. Ahhhh.

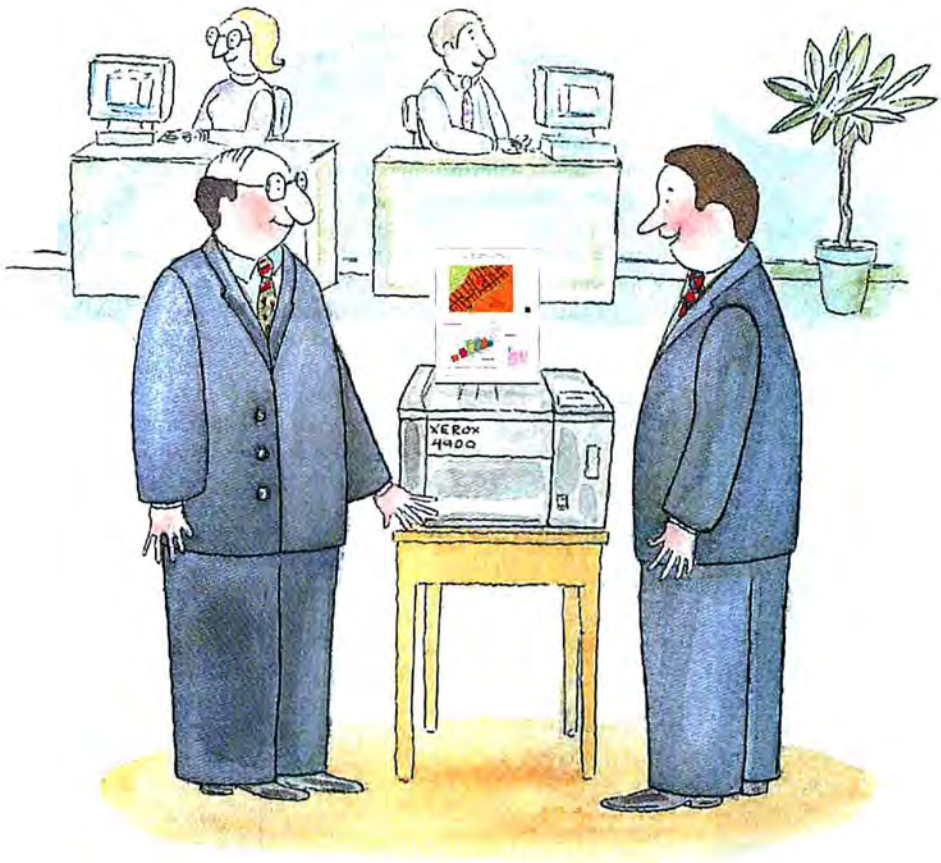
David Peale
Chatham, New Jersey

Copying from Layer to Layer

TIP If you are familiar with Adobe Illustrator 5.0 or later you probably know that you can copy selected

continues

When winning business means big bucks, count on the Xerox 4900 Color Laser Printer.



"It's helped us land so much new business, we're thinking of paying it a commission."

Sure, other printers can give you color. But do they give you a competitive advantage? The unmatched image quality of the Xerox 4900 Color Laser Printer will startle your prospects, pull in new business, and make your ideas memorable. Quad-dot technology brings your documents to life; high speeds for both color and B&W printing quickly get your proposals off the network, out of the printer, and into your clients' hands. An affordable printer that keeps you a step ahead, a cut above your competition ... and backed by our three-year Total Satisfaction Guarantee, to boot. So call us today at 1-800-34-XEROX, Ext. 101. Put more power in your sale.

Mac/PC Ready

12/3 ppm

1200 x 300 dpi

Adobe PostScript Level 2

THE DOCUMENT COMPANY

XEROX

Adobe PostScript

Xerox®, The Document Company®, and 4900 are trademarks of XEROX CORPORATION.
Adobe® and PostScript® are trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc.

Circle 100 on reader service card

objects by pressing the option key while dragging them. Additionally, you can move selected objects in one layer to another layer by dragging the small colored dot in the Layers palette, as described in the Illustrator manual. What the manual doesn't tell you is that you can combine these two techniques to copy selected objects from one layer to another in the Layers palette.

Both the layer that contains the selected objects and the layer to which you wish to copy them must be unlocked and visible. You select the objects to be copied, hold down the option key, and in the Layers palette drag the colored dot from the origin layer to the destination layer. As you drag, a red plus sign shows next to the pointing-hand cursor. When you release the mouse button, a copy of the selected objects appears in the same position as the original and in front of or behind other objects in the destination layer, according to the order of the two layers.

William Pitts
Jackson, Mississippi

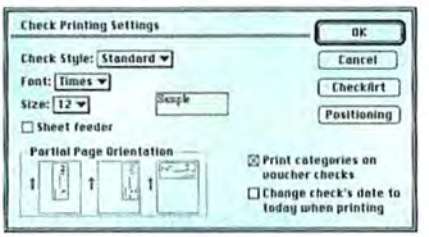
Start-up Booby Trap

TIP Don't hold down the power-on key on the keyboard for more than a second or two when starting up a 660AV, 840AV, or any Power Mac, or else you set the stage for an unexpected appearance of the mysterious programmer's window (a dialog box—containing only a greater-than symbol—that provides access to a limited set of program debugging tools known as the Mini Debugger). This baffling window appears sometime later, seemingly unbidden and definitely unwanted, when you press the ⌘ key. If the programmer's window appears on your screen, you can usually resume work without restarting by typing the letter G (short for Go) and pressing return. If you type anything else and press return, you may have to restart, losing all unsaved work.

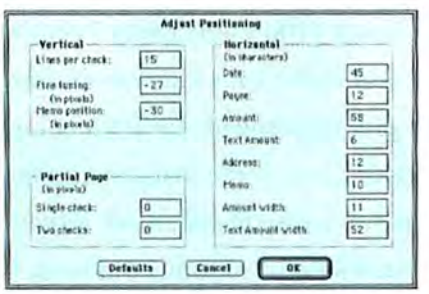
Joe Holmes
Kensington, California

Pressing control-⌘ instead of ⌘ causes a sudden restart, similar to switching the power off and on. However, I found that pressing any keys except ⌘, option, or control deactivated the booby trap on my Power Mac 6100 (which is fitted with a Sophisticated Circuits Power Key device to enable turning on the computer and peripherals from the keyboard as well as turning off the system with a regular Shut Down command). The culprit here is the CUDA chip, which controls the keyboard, mouse, and other ADB devices on 660AV, 840AV, and Power Macs. It stores the status of the power-on key, and locks that status in the "down" state if you hold down the power-on key too long at start-up. The condition can also occur after start-up if an application or control panel initiates a certain command (known as ADB REINIT) and if you then hold down the power-on key. I don't know which programs use that command, if any, but if you notice the programmer's window opening frequently when you press the ⌘ key in a particular program, you should check with the program's developer. The condition is less apparent on a 660AV or Power Mac 6100, because they aren't designed to be turned on from the keyboard.

You can make the programmer's window appear by holding down the ⌘ key and pressing the power-on key on the keyboard. You can restart by holding down control-⌘ and pressing the power-on key; you may have to wait a few seconds before you hear the start-up sound. Warning: Don't use this technique as a shortcut for the Restart command. Use it only in lieu of restarting with the power switch, for example, if your Mac crashes.—L.P. m



Setup for Ordinary Checks These settings let Intuit's Quicken print on ordinary bank checks with an Apple StyleWriter. Choose Check Printing (Settings menu) and in that dialog box click the Positioning button to bring up the second dialog box.



In the Adjust Positioning dialog box, you may have to change the settings for Payee, Memo, or Amount Width to fit your individual check style. You must make the changes separately for each account from which you wish to print on ordinary checks. When printing, be sure to select the Manual option so you can feed checks into the printer by hand.

We pay from $25 to $100 for tips published here. Send questions or tips on how to use Mac computers, peripherals, or software (by mail or electronically) to *Quick Tips,* Lon Poole, at the address listed in *How to Contact Macworld* at the front of the magazine (include your address and phone number). All published submissions become the property of *Macworld.* Due to the high volume of mail received, we're unable to provide personal responses.

LON POOLE answers readers' questions and selects reader-submitted tips for this monthly column. His latest book is *Macworld System 7.5 Bible,* third edition (IDG Books Worldwide, 1994).

HEADS, IT'S REAL. TAILS, IT'S FAKE.

It's your choice. A little more than 50 percent of all business software in use today is pirated. If you buy it, you could end up with virus-ridden, phony software that has no documentation or product support.

Selling or copying pirated software without authorization is against the law, with severe criminal and civil penalties including imprisonment of up to five years, fines of up to $250,000, or both. If you suspect the sale or use of pirated software, call the BSA Anti-Piracy hotline:

(800) 688-BSA1 (2721)

BSA Business Software Alliance

© 1995 Business Software Alliance. All rights reserved.

Pick Film Up

Lab Processes Film

The Apple QuickTake 150 Digital Camera.

Point. Shoot. And plug it into your Macintosh® computer. Or your Windows-software-based PC. It's the easiest way to add images to documents, presentations, newsletters, and even the Internet. Because with our new Apple® QuickTake™ 150 you can capture and download a vivid, 24-bit color image in as little as 2 seconds. The QuickTake 150 stores up to 32 sharp images. And it comes with everything you need. Like its new no-fuss close-up lens, which lets you focus on objects 10-14 inches away from the camera. And powerful software like PhotoFlash™ 2.0 for Macintosh or PhotoNow! for Windows. So call us at 1-800-487-6818 for free QuickTake information via fax. And get around the roundabout way of doing things.

Scan Best Picture

Take Film to Lab

Manipulate Scan

Finish Roll

The shortest distance between two points remains a straight line.

Apple

Mac OS For Windows

Image in document shown at 7 1/2" x 5". For more information and sample images you can download, stop by our World Wide Web server at http://www.apple.com. © 1995 Apple Computer, Inc. All rights reserved. Apple, the Apple logo and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Mac, the Mac OS logo, PhotoFlash and QuickTake are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. All Apple products are designed to be accessible to individuals with disability. To learn more (U.S. only), call 800-776-2333 or TTY 800-833-6225.

EDITED BY ELIZABETH DOUGHERTY

Networks

THE LATEST IN CONNECTIVITY AND COMMUNICATIONS

PCI Networking Products Line Up

WHEN APPLE'S NEW POWER MAC line rolls out this summer, so will third-party Peripheral Component Interconnect (PCI) networking boards. The high speed of the PCI bus in the next Power Macs will let vendors bring to Mac desktops accelerated LAN and WAN technologies, including Fast Ethernet, Fiber-Distributed Data Interface (FDDI), and Asynchronous Transfer Mode (ATM).

Next-generation networking technology operates at speeds of 25 megabits per second (Mbps) to 100 Mbps, which NuBus can't efficiently support. NuBus speeds top out at 40 megabytes per second (MBps), with average speeds ranging from 10 MBps to 16 MBps. PCI should perform at speeds of 20 MBps to 40 MBps under the existing Mac OS, according to Apple's *PCI Developer Notes*, with a theoretical limit of 132 MBps in PCI's first incarnation. (For more on PCI, see the feature "Why PCI" in this issue.)

Fast Ethernet (100BaseT and 100VG-AnyLAN), FDDI, and 155-Mbps ATM require 15 MBps of PCI bus bandwidth. According to Apple sources, PCI Macs running under System 7 will be able to sustain a 20-MBps bus-transfer rate, which accommodates LAN needs but leaves only a small margin for other peripherals. Apple's follow-on System, code-named Copland, supports preemptive task dispatching and direct memory access, making possible transfer rates of 40 MBps and beyond.

PCI is a more widely accepted standard than the largely Mac-only NuBus. Volume and competition should make PCI networking boards cheaper to build than NuBus boards, and PCI's performance opens up new product opportunities. For example, only one ATM board shipped for NuBus, which can't fully take advantage of ATM's speed, while several companies have announced ATM boards for PCI-bus Macs (see "ATM Arrives for NuBus," *Networks* news, February 1995, and "ATM LANs Will Run Lightning-Fast," *Networks* news, September 1994).

STUART BRADFORD

The first networking products to take advantage of PCI will be LAN and WAN adapters, all priced under $500: Apple Computer, Dayna Communications, Digital Equipment Corporation (DEC), Farallon Computing, and Asanté Technologies plan to ship 10/100BaseT Ethernet boards on PCI announcement day. Because 10/100BaseT boards automatically adapt to the prevailing LAN speed, users can deploy them on an existing 10BaseT LAN and then later transparently upgrade the LAN itself to 100BaseT.

Some low-end PCI Macs will not have built-in Ethernet, according to Apple; Dayna will offer a PCI 10BaseT board for those machines.

DEC also says it will have a Mac driver ready for its PCI FDDI adapters this summer.

PCI WAN interfaces are coming too. Apple, Fore Systems, Interphase, and others are working on 25- and 155-Mbps ATM cards, with price points near $1000. France-based 4-Sight International plans to ship a PCI ISDN adapter priced below $1000.

4-Sight, 515/221-3000; Apple Computer, 408/996-1010; Asanté, 408/435-8388; Dayna, 801/269-7200; DEC, 508/467-5111; Farallon, 415/325-6236; Fore Systems, 412/772-6600; Interphase, 214/919-9000.—MEL BECKMAN

New Remote-Access Choices

THE LATEST IN REMOTE ACCESS: new multiple-protocol remote-access servers have come to market; Tribe has introduced a low-cost PPP remote-access server; and finally, Apple Computer has reduced Apple Remote Access (ARA) server prices and revealed that the next revision of its ARA software, due by the end of the year, will be based on Open Transport and will support PPP.

Digital Equipment Corporation (DEC) is shipping the 8-port Digital NetRider 90 ($3400 list) and planning to ship in March its 32-port Digital NetRider 900 ($9345 list). Both multiprotocol remote-access servers handle more than one type of session at once—including AppleTalk as well as TCP/IP and IPX. The servers come with all necessary client software and Internet-browsing software.

Xylogics' Remote Annex line of dial-in/dial-out multiprotocol access servers have from 8 to 72 ports. The servers support TCP/IP, IPX, ARA, DEC LAT, and IBM TN3270–based applications. List prices range from $2695 to $10,000, depending on model and options.

Taking a different tack, Tribe Computer Works has introduced the TribeLink2 ($1295 list), a 2-port, PPP-only, dial-on-demand remote-access server due this spring. The TribeLink2 has 2 high-speed RS-232 ports that can accommodate modem, synchronous-switched, or leased-line operation (CSU/DSU), or an ISDN terminal adapter. Users can dial in using AppleTalk or TCP/IP over PPP, dial out, and have routed IP connection to the Internet. Upgrades will be available for IPX and AppleTalk support.

Apple dropped the price on its Remote Access MultiPort Server by 30 percent to $1259 (company's estimated price). The 4-port expansion kit now costs $1159 (company's estimated price).

Apple, 408/996-1010; DEC, 508/467-5111; Tribe, 510/814-3900; Xylogics, 617/272-8140.—NANCY E. DUNN

QuickMail's Enterprise Link

THE RECENTLY SHIPPED INTEROFFICE Message Exchange (IME), an enterprise system from CE Software, glues together a wide variety of normally incompatible E-mail systems, from Microsoft Mail to X.400 to Lotus cc:Mail to IBM OfficeVision/VM.

IME works through software access units installed on each E-mail platform's server. After installation, the system relays messages transparently, and automatically synchronizes user directories.

Boston Software Works developed InterOffice Message Exchange for PCs, workstations, minicomputers, and mainframes ($4500 to $24,000); CE Software added a $4500 access unit for its flagship Mac E-mail program, QuickMail. CE Software, 515/221-1801.—RAINES COHEN

Tape Backup Made Easy

AUTOMATED TAPE BACKUP, FOR years commonplace in mainframe computer operations, is now becoming popular on Mac and mixed-platform workgroup LANs. The backup systems combine tape drives with a robotic tape-loading magazine that rotates tapes as necessary, working with software that's designed to handle the unattended backup, such as Dantz Development's Retrospect Remote or Cheyenne's Arcserve.

Six companies have introduced systems compatible with the Mac. Most use 4mm digital audiotape (DAT) media in the current Digital Data Storage-2 (DDS-2) format or its lower-capacity precursor, DDS-1. Under DDS-2, a 120m tape can hold up to 8GB, depending on the compression ratio used.

Aiwa America and Core International jointly developed the largest-capacity system available for the Mac, the 17-cartridge Aiwa Autoloader, which comes in two forms: the single-drive AL-D210 ($6995 list) and the dual-drive AL-D220 ($8995 list). Both come with 16 data cartridges and 1 cleaning cartridge, for a total capacity of up to 128GB.

ROBERT PFRY

Aiwa America and Core International take the prize for largest-capacity Mac-compatible automated tape-backup device so far, the AL D210, which handles 16 data storage tapes totaling up to 128GB.

Advanced Digital Information Corporation (ADIC) makes the DAT Library 1200D, a DDS-2 system ($6995 list) that holds up to 12 DAT cartridges, for a capacity of up to 96GB. ADIC's DDS-1 model goes for $5995 list.

FWB's HammerDAT48G ($4099 list) supports DDS-1, DDS-2, and DDS-DC media, with a loader for 6 tape cartridges that have a total capacity of up to 48GB.

Exabyte's EXB-10h, unlike the other systems, uses 8mm tape. With a 10-cartridge loader, the $6000 (estimated street price) single-drive system's capacity goes up to 70GB.

MicroNet Technology is shipping a Mac-configured model of its 6-cartridge, DDS-2–format DAT Autoloader ($4495 list), bundled with Retrospect Remote.

TapeWorks can upgrade any DDS-1 or DDS-2 drive to a 6-tape autoloader for $1595. The company also sells a complete 6-tape DDS-2 system ($2995 list).

ADIC, 206/881-8004; Aiwa, 201/512-3600; Exabyte, 303/442-4333; FWB, 415/325-4392; MicroNet Technology, 714/453-6000; TapeWorks, 303/224-1700.—NANCY E. DUNN

IN BRIEF

■ **In Synch** To counteract clock drift between Mac nodes and the file server, Wholly Mac Software offers Time Align, which synchronizes a Mac to the file server's clock when the user logs on to an AppleShare or Novell NetWare file server. The utility, due to ship in March, comes in packs for 10 to 100 users, ranging from $90 to $299. 702/878-3316.

■ **More ISDN Support** Cisco Systems has enhanced ISDN support in two pieces of hardware that support AppleTalk, among many network protocols. The Cisco 2526 integrated hub/router ($3795 to $6095) now includes an ISDN Basic Rate Interface. The Cisco 7000 and 7010 core routers can now have one or two E1 Primary Rate Interfaces ($11,000 to $15,000). 408/526-4000.

YOU'VE
BEEN
LOOKING
FOR IT.

THE
LATEST.

THE
BEST.

THE
CONNECTION.

THE
NETWORK.

THE
KNOWLEDGE.

THE
FUTURE.

THE
POWER.

IT'S ALL HERE.

MACWORLD EXPO BOSTON 1995

Building ON THE power

August 8-11, 1995

World Trade Center

Bayside Expo Center

REGISTER NOW AND SAVE!

Reaching New Heights

You've been looking for the ultimate technology thrill. Products so advanced they'll take your breath away. Experts so knowledgeable they'll easily solve your toughest questions. A glimpse at the future that's more reality than virtual. MACWORLD Expo/Boston is all that and more.

You'll feel the energy the instant you step through the door. Explore the possibilities the minute you view the products and services. Begin building your future as you mix and match from the best Macintosh and complimentary technologies. And be a few steps ahead of the pack as you head back to the everyday world.

Prepare to be dazzled as the East Coast comes alive at the largest and most comprehensive Macintosh-focused event! It's all here . . . networking, spreadsheet analysis, databases, education, research, word processing, accounting, law, CAD/CAM, forecasting, design, publishing, illustration, animation, music, programming, entertainment and multimedia.

Pre-Register Early and Save!

By registering early, you'll not only ensure your spot at this can't-miss event, you'll also save on conference and exhibit fees. Return the attached pre-registration form with your payment by June 30th and save $30 on all conference sessions and exhibits ($120 now vs. $150 at the door). An Exhibits-only admission saves you $15 ($25 now vs. $40 cash only at the door). All early registrants also receive their admission badge in advance. So rather than spending your time in line, you'll be spending your time with the Macintosh experts!

SPECIAL features . . .

UGWUMP

(User Group Welcoming/Unwinding/Meeting Place) "People Networking Parlor" for user groups. Share success stories, exchange newsletters and literature. Learn how to start a user group in your area, and more!

Sponsored by User Group Connection

MacSciTech Resource Center

Where engineers and scientists can meet to discuss the Macintosh in chemistry, biology, computer science, design/test engineering, physics, mathematics, and more!

Sponsored by MacSciTech

Developer Central

If you're developing applications or custom solutions, you'll find the latest tools and training solutions for Macintosh and Newton development, including seminars taught by the world's best Mac techies!

Sponsored by Apple Computer, Inc. and MacTech Magazine

The MACWORLD Conference Program

Whether you're using your Mac to create or control, to teach or to learn, to communicate or coordinate, to save time or save money or make money — or *all* of these — the MACWORLD Expo Conference Program puts you in touch with the Macintosh industry's latest and greatest.

Learn what's new and exciting at Apple. . . chart your own course through cyberspace. . . cash in on the latest innovations. . . share insider's tips from the savviest Macintosh users in the universe.

M

A

The Conference PROGRAM

Here's a preview of the 12 separate conference tracks and individual sessions:

Your future at your fingertips

A. The Design/Art/Prepress Conference.

Celebrated artists, illustrators, designers, creators share intensely useful tips.

Kai's Killer Tips & Tools • Digital Photography • Creative Layouts • Prepress Forum: Tested Tips, Solid Shortcuts • Broadcast-Quality Graphics • Creative Imaging • Digital Fine Art Prints • Illustrator WOW! • Photoshop WOW! • Color Prepress 2000 • Plug-In to the Plug-In Developers!

B. The Connectivity Conference.

How users are enhancing communications and maximizing network efficiency.

Connect-Anywhere Networking • Essential Network Management Tools • AppleTalk Networking: Ask the Experts! • PowerTalk/PowerShare • TCP/IP • Coping with Multi-Platform Environments

C. The Online/Internet Conference.

Exploring the expanded dimensions, and boldly blazing new frontiers in cyberspace.

Getting Started with Telecommunications • A Beginner's Guide to the Internet • Intermediate Internet • Building a Web Site • All About Bulletin Board Systems (BBSs) • Publishing on the Internet • Superstars of Cyberspace!

D. The Multimedia Conference.

Maximizing your message with exceptional-quality presentations and productions.

Intro to Professional Desktop Video • Eye Popping Special Effects! • Masterful Insights on Interactivity • Animation Wizardry • Making Money with Multimedia • Authoring Tips and Techniques

E. The CD-ROM Conference.

Endless opportunities for disseminating information, combining impact with pizzazz.

The Beginner's Guide to Publishing a CD-ROM • Marketing Your CD-ROM • Interface Design for CD-ROM Titles • Developing Interactive Games • A Quick Overview of CD-ROM Authoring Tools

F. The Education Conference.

Teachers report on how they've turned their Macs into extraordinary learning tools.

Getting Started with the Mac in the Classroom • Integrating Macs into the Curriculum • Multimedia in Education • QuickTime for Educators • The Internet for Educators • HyperCard in the Classroom

G. The Small Office/Home Office (SOHO) Conference.

Successful small business owners share power tips for staying on top of your business.

How to REALLY Start Your Own Business • How Macs Can Help Run Your Small Business • The Frugal Entrepreneur Markets with the Mac

H. The Getting-Started Conference.

Complete guidelines for those who need a concentrated lesson to get up and running.

Design Principles for Non-Designers • How to Get Started with QuickTime • CD-ROM for Users: A Beginner's Guide • Multimedia Demystified

I. The Advanced User Conference.

Veteran users share their expertise and insider's tricks for maximum Macintosh power.

Resolving System Conflicts • Customizing Your Mac • A Power User's Guide to the PowerBook • Advanced Tips and Tricks for PageMaker 5

J. Special Interest Groups.

Compare notes with others in a similar setting, to get advice and solve special problems.

The Mac in Healthcare • The Mac in IS • The Mac in the Law Office • The Mac in Sci/Tech • The MACWORLD Expo User Group Extravaganza (MUSE)

K. Application Workshops.

Intensive training sessions by the award-winning MacAcademy staff.

Beginning Mac • Intermediate Mac • Advanced Mac • FileMaker Pro • Excel • PageMaker • Quark Xpress • Illustrator • Photoshop • HyperCard • Director

L. The You-Asked-For-It Conference.

Responding to your special requests, with up-to-the-minute market developments.

Macworld Magazine Presents: Where the Mac is Going • The *MacWEEK* 1995 Macintosh Product Forecast • Power Mac Update • The Complete Newton Guide • Scripting Applications with AppleScript

*Conference tracks subject to change.

1995 MACWORLD EXPOSITION

C WORLD EXPO BOSTON

Registration Form

Pre-register by June 30 and Save $15 to $30!

1. Registration Selection and Fees

❑ **Package One $120**
Conference Sessions and exhibits. Pre-register by June 30 ($150 at the door).

❑ **Package Two $25**
Admission to exhibits only. Pre-register by June 30 ($40 cash only at the door)

❑ **Check if Applicable**
I'm an international attendee. Please ship my badge by Federal Express. Enclosed is an additional $45.

Please choose your package and fill out the form completely. Incomplete forms will be returned. One form per person; make photocopies for additional people. Registration forms received after June 30 will be returned unprocessed. Purchase orders cannot be accepted. All registration fees are non-refundable. A $20 fee will be charged for all returned checks. Send completed forms to: **MACWORLD Expo/Boston**
P.O. Box 4010
Dedham, MA 02027

U.S. Badges: will be mailed around July 24
International Badges: (including Canadian) will be held on-site at the International Pre-registration counter at Bayside Expo Center.
Badge Pickup Hours: August 7, 11:00 a.m. - 3:00 p.m.; August 8-10, 9:00 a.m. - 6:00 p.m.; August 11, 9:00 a.m. - 4:00 p.m.

2. Payment Method

❑ Check enclosed (make payable to MACWORLD Expo) ❑ Master Card ❑ Visa ❑ American Express Amount $ _____

Account Number _____ Exp. Date (include all numbers) ____

Card Holder Signature (Signature necessary to be valid) _____

If card holder is other than registrant, please print card holder's name below:

First Name _____ M.I. ___ Last Name _____

3. Customer Information

Please check one: ❑ Home Address ❑ Company Address

First Name _____ M.I. ___ Last Name _____

Street Address _____

City _____ State ____ Zip Code _____

Country (Other than U.S.) _____ Telephone _____

Fax _____

If mailing to company address: (If mailing to your home address, leave the next two lines blank).

Title _____

Company _____

4. Attendee Profile

WHAT IS YOUR INDUSTRY OR PROFESSION? (Check one)
- ☐ 1. Accounting/Finance
- ☐ 2. Architecture/Construction
- ☐ 3. Art/Design/Creative Services
- ☐ 4. Arts & Entertainment
- ☐ 5. Communications/Printing/Publishing
- ☐ 6. Computer Reseller/VAR/VAD
- ☐ 7. Consulting
- ☐ 8. Corporate/General Management
- ☐ 9. Distributor/Dealer/Retailer/Service
- ☐ 10. Engineering/R&D
- ☐ 11. Government/Military
- ☐ 12. Health/Medical Services
- ☐ 13. College/University
- ☐ 14. Elementary/High School
- ☐ 15. Legal Services
- ☐ 16. Manufacturing (Computer Industry)
- ☐ 17. Manufacturing (Non-computer Industry)
- ☐ 18. Marketing/Sales/PR/Communications
- ☐ 19. Other _____
- ☐ 20. Does Not Apply

WHAT IS YOUR JOB TITLE OR FUNCTION? (Check one)
- ☐ 21. Corporate Executive (Pres./VP/CFO/Owner)
- ☐ 22. Controller/Treasurer/Accountant
- ☐ 23. DP/MIS Manager
- ☐ 24. Network Manager
- ☐ 25. Programmer/Analyst
- ☐ 26. Engineer/Scientist/R&D
- ☐ 27. Manager/Department Head
- ☐ 28. Professional (Lawyer, Doctor, etc.)
- ☐ 29. Consultant
- ☐ 30. Marketing/Sales
- ☐ 31. Educator
- ☐ 32. Art Director/Graphics
- ☐ 33. Editor/Writer
- ☐ 34. Student
- ☐ 35. Other _____
- ☐ 36. Does Not Apply

WHAT IS THE SIZE OF YOUR ORGANIZATION? (Check one)
- ☐ 37. Under 50
- ☐ 38. 50 - 99
- ☐ 39. 100 - 499
- ☐ 40. 500 - 999
- ☐ 41. 1000 & over
- ☐ 42. Does Not Apply

WHICH PERSONAL COMPUTER(S) DO YOU OWN/USE? (Check all that apply)
- ☐ 43. Macintosh Plus/SE/SE30
- ☐ 44. Macintosh Classic Series/LC Series
- ☐ 45. Macintosh Powerbook Series/Duo Series
- ☐ 46. Macintosh II Series
- ☐ 47. Macintosh Performa Series
- ☐ 48. Macintosh Centris Series
- ☐ 49. Macintosh Quadra Series
- ☐ 50. Macintosh Workgroup Series
- ☐ 51. PowerMac
- ☐ 52. IBM PC or compatible
- ☐ 53. Other _____
- ☐ 54. None

DO YOU RECOMMEND, BUY, OR APPROVE MICROCOMPUTER SOFTWARE AND/OR PERIPHERALS?
- ☐ 55. Yes
- ☐ 56. No

IF YES, PLEASE INDICATE FOR HOW MANY MACINTOSH COMPUTERS YOU HAVE THIS INVOLVEMENT.
- ☐ 57. 1-10
- ☐ 58. 11-25
- ☐ 59. 26-50
- ☐ 60. 51-100
- ☐ 61. 101-500
- ☐ 62. 501+

JUN

♻ Recycled Paper

Attending made easy

U.S. Attendees: Badges will be mailed on or about July 24. Be sure to check box indicating where badge should be sent.

International Attendees: International Badges (including Canadian) will be held for pick-up at the International Pre-registration counter at Bayside Expo Center. Badge pick-up hours are: August 7, 11:00 a.m. - 3:00 p.m.; August 8-10, 9:00 a.m. - 6:00 p.m.; August 11, 9:00 a.m. - 4:00 p.m. For Federal Express service, check the appropriate box on the pre-registration form and add $45 to your pre-registration fee. Fill in your exact street address (no P.O. boxes) and include your telephone number and country code. We will Federal Express your badge directly to you.

Hotel	Single/Double	Telephone
57 Park Plaza 200 Stuart St.,Boston, MA 02116	$120/130	617-482-1800
Back Bay Hilton 40 Dalton St., Boston, MA 02115	$155/175	617-236-1100
Boston Marriott Copley 110 Huntington Ave., Boston, MA 02116	$179/179	617-236-5800
Boston Marriott Long Wharf 296 State St., Boston, MA 02109	$239/259	617-227-0800
Boston Park Plaza 64 Arlington St., Boston, MA 02116	$138/159	617-426-2000
Colonnade Hotel 120 Huntington Ave., Boston, MA 02116	$180/200	617-424-7000
Copley Plaza 138 St. James Ave., Boston, MA 02116	$188/208	617-267-5300
Four Seasons Hotel 200 Boylston St., Boston, MA 02116	$266/290	617-338-4400
Guest Quarters Hotel 400 Soldiers Field Road, Boston, MA 02134	$163/173	617-783-0090
Harborside Hyatt 101 Harborside Drive, Boston, MA 02128	$175/195	617-568-1234
Hilton at Dedham Place 95 Dedham Place, Dedham, MA 02026	$135/135	617-329-7900
Holiday Inn Government Center 5 Blossom St., Boston, MA 02114	$153/169	617-742-7630
Hyatt Regency Cambridge 575 Memorial Drive, Cambridge, MA 02139	$165/185	617-492-1234
Le Meridien Hotel 250 Franklin St., Boston, MA 02110	$215/215	617-451-1900
Lenox Hotel 710 Boylston St., Boston, MA 02116	$150/170	617-536-5300
Logan Airport Hilton Logan International Airport, E. Boston, MA 02128	$140/160	617-569-9300
Omni Parker House 60 School St., Boston, MA 02108	$150/170	617-227-8600
Ritz-Carlton Hotel 15 Arlington St., Boston, MA 02117	$225/250	617-536-5700
Royal Sonesta 5 Cambridge Parkway, Cambridge, MA 02142	$150/150	617-491-3600
Sheraton Boston Hotel & Towers 39 Dalton St., Boston, MA 02199	$160/175	617-236-2000
Sheraton Tara Braintree 37 Forbes Road, Braintree, MA 02184	$125/125	617-848-0600
Swissôtel One Ave. de Lafayette, Boston, MA 02111	$165/175	617-451-2600
Tremont House 275 Tremont St., Boston, MA 02116	$119/129	617-426-1400
Westin Copley 10 Huntington Ave., Boston, MA 02116	$189/209	617-262-9600

Fly American Airlines and Save

Enjoy savings on applicable fares when you fly American Airlines, the official airline of MACWORLD Expo. American is offering attendees discounts of 5-10% on most fares. Dial 800-433-1790 to speak with an American Airlines reservationist and reference Star File #S1085AL. Savings are on applicable fares only.

Car Rental Discounts from Alamo

Alamo Rent a Car is pleased to offer discounted rates to MACWORLD Expo attendees. To receive preferred rental rates, please contact Alamo directly at 800-732-3232 and reference Group ID #378360, Rate Code "GR" and "1G". Advance reservations are required.

Hotel Accommodations

MACWORLD Expo has grown over the years and the demand for hotel rooms has grown too. With this in mind, we want to ensure your room is waiting for you. Attendees must make a *non-refundable deposit* for the first and last night at the time you make your reservation. If you are reserving 10 or more rooms, you must supply the hotel with a rooming list by June 26. Participating hotels in the Boston area are offering MACWORLD Expo discounts. To receive the preferred rate, call one of the hotels listed and mention you'll be attending MACWORLD Expo. There are only a limited number of rooms at the preferred rate and they sell-out quickly. Make your reservations by July 10 for the best selections (rates and availability cannot be guaranteed).

Services for the Physically Challenged

We're committed to ensuring that our physically challenged attendees receive all the services they need to make their visit enjoyable. We offer services such as wheelchairs and interpreters for the hearing impaired. Call us at 800-945-3313 for details.

Getting There, Once You're Here

Taking public transportation once you're in the city is highly recommended. Take the Red Line to the JFK/UMass stop, Bayside Expo will be within walking distance, or take the Red Line to South Station where you can take the free shuttle to the World Trade Center. The Complimentary MACWORLD Expo shuttle will connect you with both Expo locations.

For more information call the MACWORLD Expo Information Hotline at 800-645-EXPO, 24 hours a day, seven days a week.

MACWORLD EXPOSITION

WORLD TRADE CENTER • BAYSIDE EXPO CENTER

EXHIBITS HOURS: AUG. 8-10: 10:00 A.M. – 6:00 P.M.
AUG. 11: 10:00 A.M. – 4:00 P.M.

CONFERENCE HOURS: AUG. 8: 9:30 A.M. – 5:15 P.M.
AUG. 9-10: 11:30 A.M. – 5:15 P.M.
AUG. 11: 11:30 A.M. – 2:15 P.M.

Before you upgrade your system, how about upgrading your brain?

MACWORLD EXPOSITION

Sure, you could use more computer power. But don't forget that knowledge is power too.

Maybe you should come to MACWORLD Expo for a chance to pick up some new applications, or to invest in new hardware at the bargain prices you'll find there.

Or, maybe not.

Maybe you should just come to experience the new and to learn.

You'll have plenty of opportunity to find out everything you ever wanted to know about the state of Macintosh technology, and what you can do with it. Hundreds of exhibiting companies, thousands of experts and dozens of conferences and seminars will fill your head with wild ideas – and the skills to make them happen.

MACWORLD Expo is coming to **San Francisco** and **Boston.** That's two opportunities for an upgrade. So think about it. Then plan on attending now.

Please send me more information on MACWORLD Expo.
I am interested in: ❑ Exhibiting ❑ Attending
❑ Boston ❑ San Francisco

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Phone _____ Fax _____

Mail to: Mitch Hall Associates,
260 Milton Street, Dedham, MA 02026

Or Fax to: 617-361-3389 Phone: 617-361-8000

Macworld

BY CARY LU

PowerBook Notes

The Changing Modem

SINCE I LAST WROTE ABOUT THEM IN May 1993, PowerBook modems have gotten much faster, and PowerBooks have been gravitating toward standard modems that work with many laptops.

28.8-Kbps Modems

The new international V.34 standard for modems runs at 28.8 kilobits per second (Kbps), a considerable improvement over the 14.4 Kbps of V.32bis (for more on this topic see "Blazing Modems," *Macworld*, May 1995). The older V.FC or V.Fast modems run an incompatible 28.8-Kbps protocol that will die out. For full speed, V.34 requires cleaner phone lines than the slower protocols. You may be able to achieve the full 28.8-Kbps speed only with local calls; interstate long distance may not work as well; in-state long-distance calls tend to be the poorest. The modem automatically reduces speed in steps until it makes a successful connection. If your 14.4-Kbps modem works at full speed, you can expect to get at least 21.6 Kbps with a V.34 modem. Global Village and Supra have V.34 internal modems for the 100-series PowerBooks, each selling for roughly $300.

PC Card Modems

For the Duos, no internal V.34 modem seems likely, so the only way to get to 28.8 Kbps is through an external modem. A Duo can use a PC Card (formerly called the PCMCIA card) modem through the Comms Modulette, a serial port–to–PC Card adapter from TeleAdapt (408/370-5105). No one seems likely to deliver a V.34 internal modem for the 500 series either, since a V.34 modem can be connected through the PC Card adapter. Many, though not all, PC Card modems are supported on the 500 series; check for compatibility and Macintosh software before you buy. And if you buy Apple's $219 PC Card adapter for a 500-series PowerBook, make sure you get version B (order number M2995LL/B; part number M2864 V1/B), which fixes a mechanical problem releasing thick PC Cards.

Future PowerBooks will have PC Card slots rather than internal modems. Although PC Card modems cost less, can be easily swapped between laptop computers, and make it easy to change modem standards, the PC Card shape has some drawbacks. The cards were originally designed only for solid-state memory,

which doesn't require external connectors; even a standard modular telephone plug won't fit in a PC Card.

However, there are ways to make a connector fit. Megahertz, Hayes, and Practical Peripherals use a clever little pop-out modular jack that accepts a standard telephone cord. These jacks do have some problems. They're fragile; although the companies will replace modems with broken jacks, you will be stuck until you get the replacement. Tripping over the cord can pull the computer off a table. And the jacks leave part of the modular plug's wires exposed. The 100-volt ring signal used in North America can produce quite a shock; the 250V ring signal found in some countries is even worse.

Other PC Card modems use a special cord that has a modular telephone plug at one end and a custom connector at the other. The modem connector won't break and will usually pull out if you trip over the cord. In the future, PC Card modem makers may standardize on a connector; for now each company has its own design. Because these are unusual cords, you should always carry a spare.

Connection Problems

When traveling, you will be tempted to connect your modem to any convenient telephone jack, but this doesn't always work. First of all, a modem needs an analog jack. The standard telephone cable connects to line 1 in the jack, using the inner pair of wires (red and green). In some cases, the modem needs line 2, which uses the outer pair of wires (yellow and black). Some analog PBX lines (the internal phone systems in offices and hotels) use the yellow and black wires for all calls. Radio Shack's $6.99 adapter (#279-402) lets you select the line 1 or line 2 pair. Lind Electronic Design sells Pilot Engineering's PocketNet 2000 kit with a 15-foot retractable phone cord and line adapter that not only lets you select line 1 or 2, but also maintains connections with a third pair of wires used by some business phone systems for message lights and other functions ($29.95; 612/828-6002, 800/682-4987).

A digital PBX can create bigger problems. Many use standard modular plugs for telephone connection. If you connect to these plugs, the PBX may damage your modem because the red and green wires in these systems carry power rather than an analog telephone signal. The modem damage is usually not repairable or covered by warranty (the PowerBook probably won't be damaged). Some digital PBX systems, particularly in hotels, have data ports built into the phones. You can connect to the data port safely, but not to the same telephone's wall jack.

Some recent modems (such as Global Village Mercury and newer models,

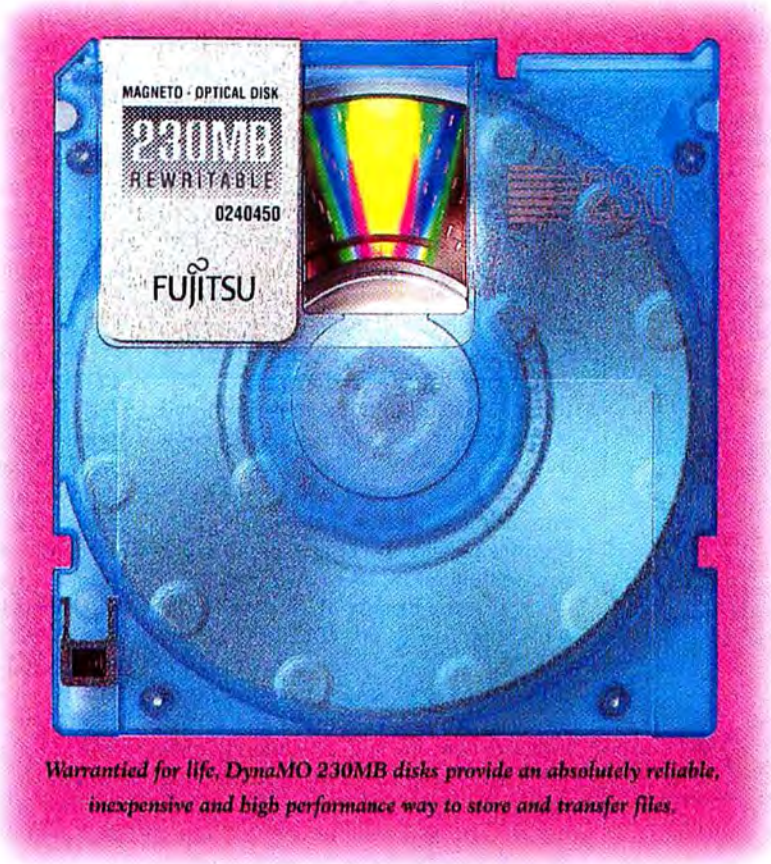
continues

PHOTO BY MARK JOHANN; SCREEN IMAGE BY CAREY CAY/IMAGE BANK

TIRED.

SyQuest 200MB
TECHNOLOGY
5.25" Removable Cartridge
NETWORK ROUGH
RECORD
DC-2120 QIC 80 FORMATTED
1/4" MINI DATA CARTRIDGE
550 Oe 15,000 FTPI 307.5 FT / 93 M
maxell
HD BACK-UP 12
Apply
tore in case.
Protect
ABP-1
DO NOT COVER
BERNOULLI
MultiDisk
150

WIRED.



Warrantied for life, DynaMO 230MB disks provide an absolutely reliable, inexpensive and high performance way to store and transfer files.

Tired of space limitations? Lost data? Expensive cartridges? The old storage technology is just that. Old.

Get wired! With the Fujitsu DynaMO™ optical drive, the new standard in high-capacity data storage, you can reliably store and transport all kinds of large files. Even the most demanding graphics and multimedia applications.

DynaMO's industry-standard, 3.5" 230MB cartridges provide greater storage capacity for about 17¢ per megabyte. So you can save larger files while you save money.

DynaMO also protects your data better. Since it uses magneto-optical media, DynaMO is immune to the problems that plague removable magnetic media. It's simply the most stable medium you can buy for transporting files or storing them.

That's why DynaMO disks come with an exclusive lifetime warranty from Fujitsu, the world's second largest computer company.

And no matter what your application, from color separations to multimedia to backing up, DynaMO is faster than ever before. Up to 60% faster in the Mac version equipped with Turbo MO software.

No wonder DynaMO outsells all other optical drives. Highest performance, lowest cost, unmatched reliability. Get DynaMO and you've got it wired.

1-800-898-1302

FUJITSU

COMPUTERS, COMMUNICATIONS, MICROELECTRONICS

DynaMO Specifications	
Capacity	128-230MB
Data Transfer Rate	2.1 MB/sec.
Average Seek Time	30 ms
Rotational Speed	3,600 rpm
Disk Warranty	Lifetime
Weight	2 lbs.

© 1994 Fujitsu. All rights reserved. All brand names and product names are trademarks of their respective holders.

Circle 202 on reader service card

Keep the Flame Alive

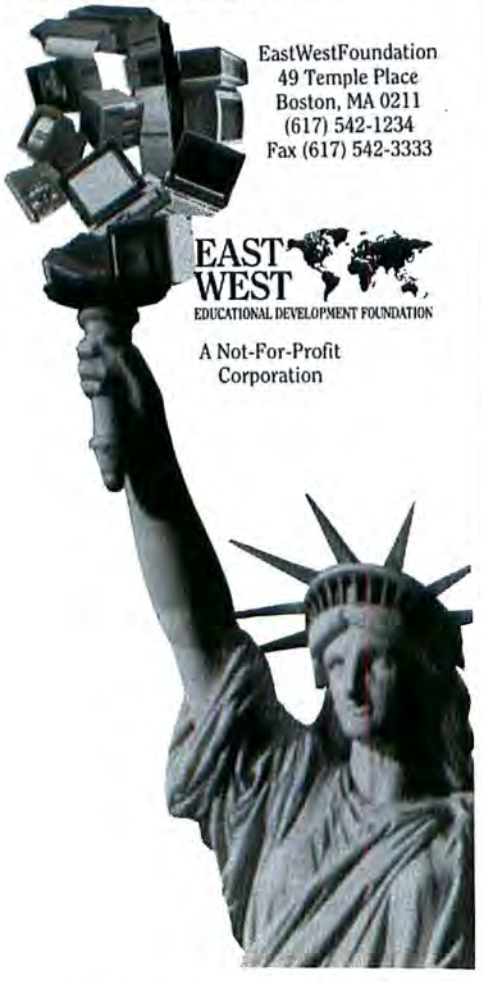
The lamp of freedom and the light of learning can take many forms.

Your company's used computers, laser printers, modems, and other surplus equipment can help empower young minds in America, and advance the development of emerging democracies around the world.

The East West Foundation takes your surplus or used equipment and distributes it to American schools and charities and to democratic and educational institutions in Eastern Europe, Africa, Asia, the Commonwealth of Independent States, and Latin America—wherever it can make a difference. And it *does* make a difference.

Donating used or overstock computer equipment to the East West Foundation can make a difference to you, too—at the bottom line. Because all donations are tax-deductible. And all types of computer equipment are welcome.

To arrange for a donation or for more information, please call:



EastWestFoundation
49 Temple Place
Boston, MA 0211
(617) 542-1234
Fax (617) 542-3333

EAST WEST
EDUCATIONAL DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION

A Not-For-Profit Corporation

and current Supra models) are protected from digital PBX damage. For other modems, how can you distinguish a digital-PBX threat?

- Look at the bottom of a telephone that's connected to the jack you want to use for a ringer-equivalence number such as REN:1.0B. Only analog phones have REN numbers. But not all analog phones have such numbers, and foreign phones certainly do not.
- Plug in IBM's Modem Saver ($29; part #73G5395; 800/388-7080 U.S. only), which detects digital lines by checking for higher than normal current. TeleAdapt also sells the Modem Saver. Two simpler line testers, a $14.95 TeleAdapt model and Radio Shack's #43-104 ($5.99) don't always detect a digital PBX.
- Plug in an ordinary telephone and listen for a dial tone. If you don't hear one, unplug the phone immediately. If you act quickly, the phone should survive for future tests (unfortunately, with a modem you can't react quickly). You can carry a small telephone in your travel kit.
- Ask about the telephone system. The people who use it may not know anything about it, but a modem user or the telephone-system manager should know if you can connect safely.
- Use the fax telephone line. The fax phone line is always analog, except for the rare Group IV fax machines, which work on digital ISDN phone lines.
- Use the Konexx Model 111 Handset Coupler ($159; 619/622-1400, 800/275-6354) or the Radish Inside Line ($119.95; 303/443-2237), to connect your modem to the telephone's handset jack rather than to the wall jack. The couplers work with nearly all digital PBX systems and won't be damaged by the rare exceptions. With some digital PBX systems, modem autodialing won't work through the coupler, although the telephone administrator may be able to reprogram the PBX to allow autodialing. Both couplers use AC adapters; the Iconexx can also use a 9V battery.
- Use a Konexx Model 204 Acoustic Coupler ($149), a microphone and speaker that straps around a telephone handset and also uses a 9V battery. Although it handles a wider range of phones than the electronic coupler, it takes some fiddling to set up. Users report that the coupler can reach 19.2 Kbps and sometimes faster speeds with V.34 modems. Speeds on older or low-quality phones may be limited to 2400 bps.

Two other common uses of modular telephone jacks are PhoneNet LocalTalk networks and SilverStreak Ethernet networks. Neither will damage modems plugged into their jacks.

Special Features

Although modems have become commodity items with little discernible difference in their hardware, some models do have distinct features.

- **Cellular Connection** A few modems have special features for connection via cellular phones; see *PowerBook Notes*, January 1995.
- **Caller ID** Some modems now come with caller-ID detection for phone lines that subscribe to the service. Supra, for example, offers this feature in all but its low-end modems, with software that looks up the number and displays the associated name in its own database (though it cannot look up data in external databases, such as FileMaker Pro).
- **Voice Processing** A few modems can digitize voice messages, turning your computer into an answering machine. No current PowerBook modem has these features, although future PC Card modems undoubtedly will.
- **TTY** One of the most frustrating problems with modems is their inability to connect to TTY equipment (also called TDD, telephone device for the deaf). The TTY protocol requires a change in the modem modulation; don't confuse it with the TTY terminal setting in many communications programs. All a modem needs for TTY connections is a little software in its ROM, but only a few desktop modems have it, and no portables do. Nexion's $389 NexCom 300ve is a 14.4-Kbps V.32bis modem with TTY features (801/466-1258; TTY line, 801/466-0453). Use any Mac communications program and initialize the modem with AT#AHH to connect in TTY mode. The modem's hold button lets you put an incoming TTY call on hold while you start your computer.

A simple way to resolve modem/TTY incompatibility would be for telephone companies to install modem pools that automatically translate between TTY and standard data protocols; unfortunately, so far none have.

A Little Traveling Software

When you travel, you have to reset the phone numbers your modem must dial to accommodate different area codes, access numbers, and local phone systems for every service that you call. MegaDial from Cypress Research ($79.95; 408/752-2700) stores all such travel information; you simply choose a different calling location and MegaDial changes the dialing process for every service. m

CARY LU is a *Macworld* contributing editor who covers mobile- and remote-computing issues in this monthly column.

BY DAVID POGUE

Your Roots Are Showing

The quest for genealogy—and software to store it in

YOU'D THINK I'D BE A WILD-eyed, gibbering genealogy junkie. I mean, my grandmother traced her lineage back to Governor Bradford of the Pilgrims. Her husband traced his back to eleventh-century Scotland—on index cards. My other grandfather, at 105, is a genealogical gold mine.

I can think of two reasons, actually, why ancestor hunting has never really made my adrenaline spurt. First, after having spent $3000 on a computer, I've developed a psychological abhorrence of *any* activity involving index cards.

Second, I've always been more interested in looks, lives, and personalities than in dull names and dates. Your garden-variety family-tree chart omits all the good stuff, like musical ability, sense of humor, and tendency to go bald.

Yet genealogy would seem a perfect use of a Mac. Think how great it would be to slap in scanned photos, type up anecdotes, or even—my personal fantasy—import QuickTime home movies. Seeing, hearing, *meeting* your relatives . . . now that's what I call genealogy.

In the following discussion, respect the importance of the GEDCOM (genealogical data communications) file format. If a genealogy program can import and export GEDCOM files, then it can swap all your painstaking record-keeping into any other genealogy software that supports GEDCOM. That's good, because family histories tend to outlive software, software companies, and computer brands.

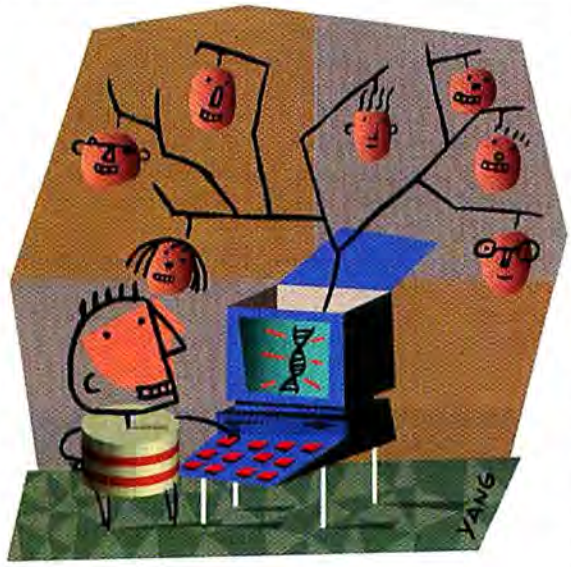
MacRoots II 1.6.5

MacRoots ($99; Itasca Softworks, 218/785-2745) is simplicity itself: at center screen are your name and vital stats. Above you are your parents. Below you and to the left is your spouse, if any. At the bottom of the screen are scrolling lists of your children and their spouses. (Exactly how often does a person need a scrolling list for spouses? Yikes.)

By clicking above or below your name, you can easily scuttle up and down your family trellis. Any name you click on jumps to center screen, and the appropriate family names spring into position.

MacRoots is wonderful, as far as it goes. It does the GEDCOM thing. It capitalizes names for you. Beside each name is a yellow page icon; click on it to open a window for notes.

MacRoots just doesn't go far enough. You can't resize windows. You can print out beautiful charts and lists, but you can't see them on screen. Each printout shows a maximum of ten generations (and the program itself maxes out at 10,000 people). Forget about special cases like multiple parents (as in adoptions), same-sex parents, and so on. And—bummer of bummers—you can't paste in pictures. (The next version, according to the programmer, will remove many of these limitations.)



Family Events 1.5

In most genealogy programs, you fill in a screenful of information about each person. (M)agreeable Software's Family Events, on the other hand, is shoe box–oriented: you fill in a screen for each research document or family event ($35; 612/559-1108). The program automatically constructs your family tree based on these scraps of information. Better still, it double-checks your math as you go. If a birth certificate says that your cousin Oswald was born in 1950, but you later indicate that he got married in 1965 at the age of 22, the program will gently point out that your documents conflict. It's up to you, the genealogist, to specify which source you prefer. (Also, it expresses some alarm if you indicate that a woman under 15, or over 50, gave birth.)

This inside-out design, according to the programmer, thrills some roots-hunters and confounds others. I found it pretty darned flexible; what's more, you don't have to work that way—you can also work person by person, as in the other programs. Really, I had only two complaints. First, Family Events is filled with dialog boxes—one apiece for birth, death, marriage, and so on—but, disconcertingly, there is no *main* screen, no home-base window. Second, Family Events offers only two chart types: a left-to-right pedigree diagram and a table of descendants. After spending months plugging stats into little blanks, it would be nice to have more flexibility in viewing the payoff. (At least the program is GEDCOM-savvy.)

Gene 4.0

The look of this prodigiously likable little shareware item should be the envy of designers of more expensive software ($10 requested, $13 by mail; Diana Eppstein, 714/854-6594). Its central interface element is a clean, simple, alphabetical list. One click takes you to that person's data screen. There you find not only the usual birth/death/parents info, but also a tidy list of all important life events for that person.

Even more exciting than Gene, though, is the tantalizing promise of Gene: The Next Generation—with those grayed-out, juicy, still-unimplemented menu commands like Add Picture and Export As EPS. When Gene does gain picture—and GEDCOM—features, it will be the most valuable $10 program in the family-foraging field.

continues

JAMES YANG

Family Heritage File 3.3

Do not adjust your set. You are entering a software zone where there are no Macintosh windows—only modal, all-white, Monaco-font screens with no close boxes, scroll bars, or even borders. Where ⌘-B means cancel . . . where there's no Open, Close, or Save command in the File menu . . . where the program is not a self-contained icon, but 32 tiny applications nestled into one folder, with names like Fgspri.bas and TMPWK.DAT ($149; StarCom Microsystems, 801/225-1480).

If Family Heritage File were a true Macintosh program, it might be tolerable. There's a name-checking feature to prevent typos in names. There's a ton of flexibility: you can input dates in 20 different formats (including phrases like "about 1905"), plus there are extensive options for Jewish and Mormon genealogical conventions. StarCom says a new version is in the works. Let's hope the newborn program doesn't get its looks from its parent.

Family Roots 3.7

Do not adjust your set yet. You are *still* in the zone of solid-white screens with no normal Macintosh windows. In this program, too, the File menu lacks Save, Open, and Close. Choose a command and the entire menu bar changes, placing you in a new "mode" until you discover the Return to Main Menu command in the File menu. Incredibly, this program won't even run if it isn't at the outermost level of your hard drive.

Except that it feels like someone's programming homework in BASIC, Family Roots is OK. It's got dozens of preference settings, from Use Maiden Name to Put Children in Order. You can view the charts on the screen or print them, although they're crude, made of dashes and slashes instead of solid lines. And Family Roots talks GEDCOM. Once again, we have a respectable genealogy program trapped inside a mess of an interface ($129; Quinsept, 617/641-2930).

Reunion 4.0

A real Macintosh genealogy program with GEDCOM input/output, resizable windows, and straightforward navigation—one that lets you attach photos. Is that really so much to ask?

Evidently the creators of Reunion don't think so ($149; Leister Productions, 717/697-1378). Reunion isn't just an outstanding genealogy program; it's an outstanding program, *period.* It handles every crazy kind of family: foster children, adopted twins, cousin-to-cousin marriages, you name it. You can enter dates in dozens of formats, including friendly forms like "2 years ago" or "25 years old." The program capitalizes for you and reduces your typing by keeping ready a list of names and places you've already entered.

The charts (up to 455 inches square) are amazing, colorful, drop-shadowed, beautifully laid-out affairs. Best of all, they're standard MacDraw-style graphics; you can drag limbs of your family tree all around, add captions, paste in (and resize) graphics, export to a draw program for further embellishment, and so on.

But to me, that's all hors d'oeuvres. Reunion also turns all your raw data into useful information. You can have the program show each person's relationship to you (for example, "first cousin"). It can display a list of birthdays, death days, or anniversaries. It'll even estimate life expectancies (but not, for some reason, marriage-length expectancies).

This program is somewhat slower than its interface-less rivals. It still doesn't do QuickTime movies (the next version will, says the company). And it won't let you record more than 20 offspring per couple. (That's a disappointment, says the company, primarily to dog breeders who use the program.) But no other program is as conducive to having fun figuring out where you've come from.

It's All Relatives Reunion's super-flexible charts are provided by its companion program, SuperChart. One command suffices to reorient the chart vertically or horizontally.

Alternate Roots

I also experimented with a few programs that are less full-featured. Heritage 2.0.5 (shareware) is a beautiful first half of a program—GEDCOM-friendly, lets you attach photos—but it offers no Quit command; you have to turn off the Mac to exit the program. Genealogy Pro, shareware, is exclusively for creating genealogical charts, not for storing family data. The world of HyperCard shareware offers a slew of family-tree trackers, too, such as Branches, Genealogy 2.1, and Family Tree. They're user friendly and cleverly designed, but they're simply not set up for serious genealogical work.

I also looked at Sesame 1.06 ($75; Commsoft, 707/838-4300), a unique spreadsheet program designed exclusively for family researchers. Unfortunately, it doesn't run in 32-bit mode (too bad for some Mac models), and it's slow.

Astute readers will also wonder about my omission of Personal Ancestral File, from the Church of Latter-Day Saints. In years gone by, it was supposedly the most-used Mac genealogy program on earth. Today, however, it's longer in the tooth than Dracula, and the company asked not to be included in this roundup, saying a new version is in the works.

The Upshot

Thousands of people, I realize, have been happily using some of the older, cruder programs for years. It's time to schlepp your data, via GEDCOM, into a modern, easy, ultraflexible program like Reunion. It's ideal for any kind of genealogy junkie—even (sigh) me. **m**

Contributing editor DAVID POGUE is apparently William Bradford's great-great (etc.) grandson. He's the author of *Mac FAQs [Frequently Asked Questions]* (IDG Books Worldwide, 1995).

SOURCES OF SOURCES

Software only helps you store and manage the ancestral data you dig up. *Finding* that data is up to you. Start with your local public library—then consider these likely sources.

Family History Centers These offices, maintained by the Church of Latter-Day Saints, are in most major cities. On microfilm and computer, they provide free access to millions of family records, Mormon and not. Check your phone book.

Online Services On America Online, use keyword genealogy; on CompuServe, it's go roots. Either way, you get messages, assistance, downloadable software, and GEDCOM files aplenty.

Magazines Try *Genealogical Computing* ($25 per year, 800/531-1790) or *Genealogy Helper* (801/752-6022).

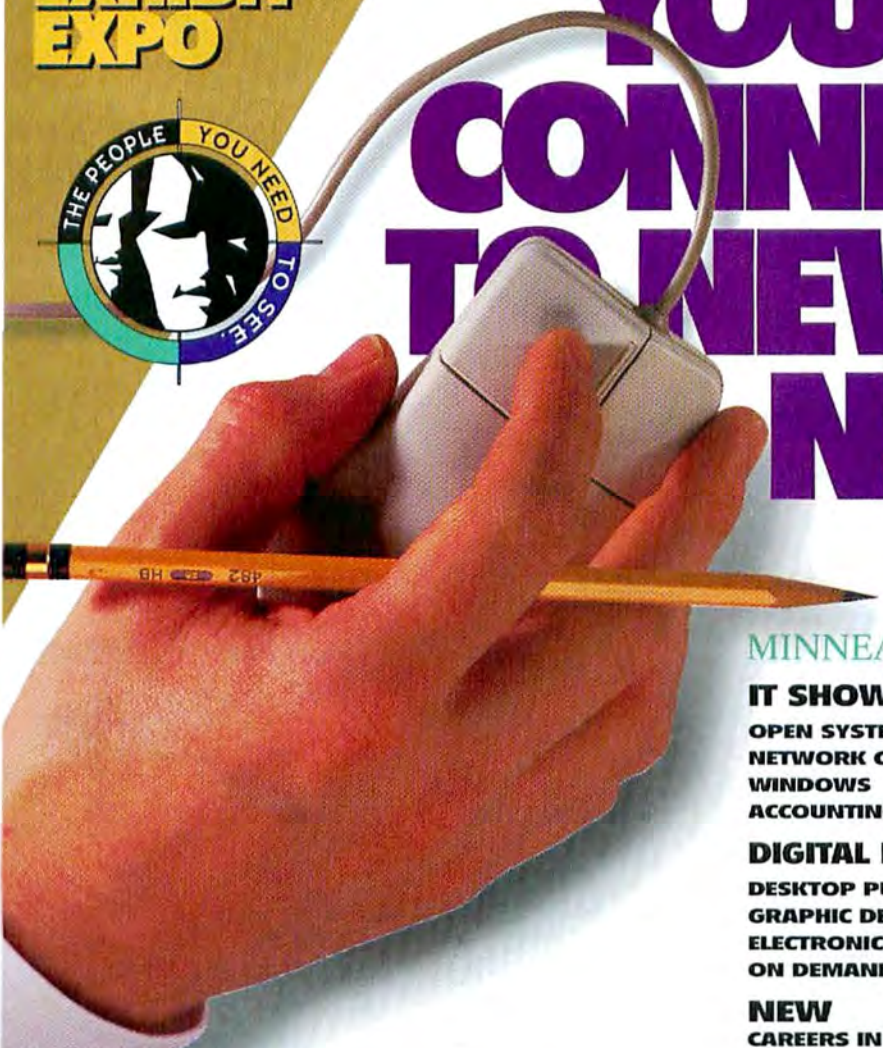
National Genealogical Society Ground zero for professional genealogists. 703/525-0050; $35 per year for membership and *NGS Newsletter.*

The National Archives and Records Administration Your tax dollars at work, there's an office in most large cities. Check the phone book.

1000 EXHIBIT EXPO

THE PEOPLE YOU NEED TO SEE.

YOUR BEST CONNECTION TO NEW TECHNOLOGY



MAY 3RD AND 4TH

MINNEAPOLIS CONVENTION CENTER

IT SHOWCASE

- OPEN SYSTEMS
- NETWORK COMPUTING
- WINDOWS
- ACCOUNTING
- NOTEBOOK COMPUTING
- INTERNET CONNECTIVITY
- MAC-BASED COMPUTING
- HOME OFFICE

DIGITAL PREPRESS/PRINTING SHOWCASE

- DESKTOP PUBLISHING
- GRAPHIC DESIGN
- ELECTRONIC PREPRESS
- ON DEMAND
- MULTIMEDIA
- PRINTING
- BINDERY

NEW

CAREERS IN TECHNOLOGY. Presented in part by Star Tribune.

100 top companies are offering their best technical jobs to professionals in the Midwest. Admission is FREE.

See the complete guide to Careers In Technology in a Star Tribune special section Sunday, April 30 and in TCX on Friday, April 28.

SPECIAL KEYNOTE SPEAKER
Jim Buckley, President, Apple Computer

FEATURED CONFERENCES

- 48th Annual Information Systems Conference for the Association for Systems Management (ASM)
- 17th Annual Minnesota Joint Computer Conference (MJCC) with the Minnesota Software Association (MSA), Twin Cities ASM, Independent Computer Consultants Assoc. (ICCA), the Institute of Electrical & Electronic Engineers Computer Society (IEEE) and Assoc. of Computing Machinery (ACM)
- Minnesota Society of CPA Information Technology Conference

ADMISSION AT THE DOOR $15/PERSON
ADMISSION IS FREE TO CAREERS IN TECHNOLOGY
FOR INFORMATION CALL 612.894.8007
INTERNET: SBCGE@THE-LINK.COM
SHOW HOURS 10 AM - 6 PM DAILY

THE LINK. OFFICIAL INTERNET ACCESS PROVIDER.

SPONSORED BY

WCCO NEWS TALK 8·3·0

IN ASSOCIATION WITH

Macworld THE MACINTOSH® AUTHORITY

SPECIAL MANUFACTURER PAVILIONS

Apple Computer, Inc. IBM

NOVELL. Microsoft

HEWLETT PACKARD Lotus.

THE THIRTEENTH ANNUAL

STRICTLY BUSINESS®

COMPUTER & GRAPHICS EXPO

All event collateral designed and produced by CTS Creative Graphics

Name Chuck White
Title Computer Specialist
Company Honeywell
Age 38
Pets 2 cats
Hobbies Tennis, computers, music
Favorite Band Sade, Enya, Larry Carlton
Favorite Artist Ansel Adams
Favorite Color Blue
Favorite Shape Rectangle
Favorite Food Steak, pizza
Favorite Publication "Macworld. Because of its thorough and timely software and hardware reviews."
Macworld
THE MACINTOSH® AUTHORITY

BY DEBORAH BRANSCUM

Great Mac Tools

Become a computer maven with these fabulous resources

THE COMPUTER INDUSTRY GENerates thousands of products, books, magazines, and related services each year. It's easy to feel overwhelmed by the constant onslaught of information. But it's not always easy to know which of these information sources is worth paying attention to. Read on for details on some newsletters, directories, databases, and more resources you may find useful.

• **Apple Product Facts** Price Books and Forms of Azusa, California, publishes this handy pocket guide to Apple products. The 112-page booklet lists technical specifications, features, and memory configurations for current Mac models. A revisions section shows when Apple products were introduced and discontinued. Apple display and printer specs are also included, along with a useful phone directory of Apple corporate, sales, education, and support lines. An annual subscription goes for $36.90; a single copy costs $9.50. You can call Price Books 818/334-0348 or 800/423-8961, or send E-mail to **pbfi@netcom.com**.

• **The PC Street Price Index** You too can locate rock-bottom computer prices. Merely turning the pages of this guide will reveal the lowest advertised prices nationwide for Macintoshes, Intel-based machines, laser printers, monitors, and software. There is a catch—you have to pony up $245 for an annual subscription. That may be money well spent if buying computers or staying abreast of street prices is an important part of your job. For a free sample issue or subscription info, call editor John A. Murphy in Gibbsboro, New Jersey, at 609/784-8866.

In Search of Software

• **Software Directory for Macintosh** If you need to locate a particular program or type of program, you might like this database, available from In4mation Software of San Clemente, California (714/366-1115). The publisher says its CD-ROM has detailed info on more than 8800 current Mac programs. Because copyright protection does not extend to directories, the company protects its assets by making it impossible to export or print records from its database. Users can cut and paste information as needed, though, and also rearrange, export, and print the vendor phone list if they choose.

The Software Directory for Macintosh is handy; I could easily search for vertical applications such as real estate programs and find all references to native Power Mac software, for example. The database lists any awards and reviews a product has received, which is a great idea. Unfortunately, the list treats various products differently—some records show a review date but no rating, others list the magazine but no date—so users may not be able to find a specific review. Overall, though, the Software Directory for Macintosh has a lot to offer. There are

competing directories out there—paper-based as well as electronic—so before you plunk down $99.95 to purchase this product, try out the demo version, an affordable $8.95 (California residents must add sales tax). The directory is updated twice a year; updates are $35.

• **The Macintosh Software Update Report** Launched last fall by Level 6 Computing, this newsletter-and-database combination keeps track of software upgrades. For $150, subscribers receive bimonthly mailings of a newsletter highlighting the newest software changes and a floppy containing two databases—one listing the most recent software upgrades and bug-fixes announced by various Mac developers, and the other listing 400-plus companies and how to contact them.

The quality of the information in the Update database is uneven; some upgrade entries are vague, some are undated. (For example, Microsoft was conspicuously absent from the premier Update database, although the company certainly produces patches aplenty.) Company president Kevin Garrett says that's because Level 6 depends on developers for its information. Still, you may find this service useful. For a sample issue, call Garrett at 818/888-0675. You can also access the service via the World Wide Web at **htpp://www.webcom.com/~level6/**. Nonsubscribers can browse the November issue only.

Industry Statistics

• **Computer Industry Almanac** This annual publication, compiled by Egil Juliussen and Karen Petska-Juliussen, includes company profiles, industry salaries, product awards, company rankings (including those from *Forbes* and *Fortune*), a calendar of conferences, a directory of associations and user groups, and industry forecasts and sales estimates. The almanac can be depressing reading (must we know that Charles Wang of Computer Associates made $3.7 million in 1993?), but generally the 1994–95 volume is chockfull of fascinating facts. The softcover version costs $50 and can be ordered at 702/831-2288 or 800/377-6810. It's also available online via eWorld (800/775-4556). A Mac CD-ROM is in the works.

Online Newspapers

I like to follow the technology coverage of both the *New York Times* and the *San Jose*

continues

JOHN RITTER

The Greatest Thing Since Sliced Bread

No matter how you slice it, our free Consumer Information Catalog is great food for thought.

The Catalog dishes up more than 200 free and low-cost government booklets on subjects you can really sink your teeth into — such as staying healthy, eating right, finding a job, getting federal benefits, using credit, buying a home, helping your kids, taking care of your car, and much, much more.

To get your free copy, send your name and address to:

Consumer Information Center
Department GT
Pueblo, Colorado 81009

A public service of this publication and the Consumer Information Center of the U.S. General Services Administration

Mercury News, a Pulitzer Prize–winning enterprise in the heart of Silicon Valley.

Both papers have forums on America Online, a fairly low-cost vehicle for tracking the papers if you already subscribe to AOL. The *Times* cannot match the *Mercury* in a head-to-head challenge online, because *Times* articles are available only for a short time. And not every article that appears in the *Times* appears in its AOL forum, @times. Still, it's quick and easy to get the national take on major technology stories of the day.

The *Merc*'s AOL forum, Mercury Center, is a much more full-service forum, allowing you to search old issues for relevant articles as well as browse the current issue. There's also access, for a fee, to a newspaper database of other dailies across the country and to a so-called NewsHound news-clipping service.

The Business section of Mercury Center has a Silicon Valley Companies department that includes company press releases and other interesting documents. In February, for example, it ran the text of Apple's letter to U.S. District Judge Stanley Sporkin regarding Microsoft and the proposed antitrust settlement. It even published Bill Gates's response to Michael Spindler. ("Dear Mike: I'm writing to make it clear how disappointed I am in the lack of candor and honesty Apple has shown in dealing with Microsoft during the last several months.")

The *Mercury* went online with AOL in May 1993; last January it launched a Web version of the paper at **http://www.sjmercury.com**. Both the *Mercury* and the *Times* are accessible on AOL via the Newsstand department. You can get an AOL starter kit by calling 800/827-6364.

• **TidBits** Last month David Pogue scooped me in singing the praises of TidBits, a terrific electronic newsletter that follows all things Macintosh. (See *The Desktop Critic*, May 1995, for a list of other interesting E-zines as well.) Indeed, editors Adam and Tonya Engst do a great job. Check out back issues on America Online (TidBits library in the Hardware forum), CompuServe (MACCLUB #8), or the Internet (**sumex-aim.stanford.edu** in the **/info-mac/digest/tb** directory).

Government Watchdog

We're a long way from full electronic access to the host of government documents now available in paper form. If you believe such access is vital, or simply want to keep current on related issues, drop Jim Warren a line at **jwarren@well.com**. Warren, a columnist for *MicroTimes*, *Government Technology*, and *Boardwatch*, maintains the GovAccess mailing list, an irregular but frequent missive on issues relating to computer use and government legislation. His calls to action—many federal in scope—are always important.

• **The RSI Network Electronic Newsletter** Caroline Rose and Craig O'Donnell target this newsletter to computer users worried about repetitive strain injuries. It's a forum for RSI sufferers to swap tips, publicize helpful doctors, and offer advice on dealing with difficult employers. To subscribe to this free, irregularly published newsletter, send an E-mail message to **majordomo@world.std.com**. No subject is needed; *simply type* **subscribe rsi** in the body of the message.

Macworld's Best

If you enjoy articles by *Macworld* writers, you'll probably enjoy their books as well. That's a handy thing to remember the next time you're at the bookstore facing 40 gazillion books on, say, the Internet. (Note: IDG Books Worldwide is a subsidiary of *Macworld*'s corporate parent.)

Recent computing books by our sterling columnists include *Macworld Complete Mac Handbook Plus Interactive CD*, third edition, by Jim Heid (IDG Books Worldwide, 1994); and *Macworld System 7.5 Bible*, third edition, by Lon Poole (IDG Books Worldwide, 1994). Cary Lu's latest, which he wrote with John Milligan, is *eWorld, The Official Guide for Macintosh Users* (Hayden, 1994). David Pogue's *Macworld Mac FAQs* (IDG Books Worldwide) will appear in May; Guy Kawasaki's *How to Drive Your Competition Crazy* (Hyperion) will be out in August.

Other *Macworld* contributing editors have penned more than a few tomes, including *The Macintosh Font Book*, second edition (Peachpit Press, 1991), by Erfert Fenton; *Insanely Great: The Life and Times of Macintosh, the Computer That Changed Everything*, by Steven Levy (Viking, 1994); *Photoshop 3 for Macs for Dummies* (IDG Books Worldwide, 1995), by Deke McClelland; *Real World Scanning and Halftones* (Peachpit Press, 1994), by Steve Roth and David Blatner; and *The Internet for Macs for Dummies* (IDG Books Worldwide, 1994), by Charles Seiter.

There are certainly other good writers and good books out there, but these folks are among the best in the business. Judge for yourself, and happy reading. **m**

You can write to contributing editor DEBORAH BRANSCUM, *Macworld*'s Conspicuous Consumer, at *Macworld*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or via the Internet (**branscum@aol.com**).

Send nominees for sainthood to *Service Heroes, Macworld*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Also, drop *Conspicuous Consumer* a line if a company is ignoring you.

Why Drive The Internet In The Dark?

America Online Lights Up The Highway

- Best access to the Internet
- Point & click navigation
- No surcharges

AMERICA Online®

Send for your FREE TEN-HOUR trial today!

To order by phone, call
1-800-225-1907

Clip and mail this card, or fax it to 1-800-827-4595.

Yes! I'd like to try America Online—FREE.

Send me the free software and trial membership. I understand there's no risk—if I'm not completely satisfied, I may cancel without further obligation.

NAME

ADDRESS

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

HOME PHONE

SELECT DISK TYPE AND SIZE:

Windows*: ❑ 3.5

DOS: ❑ 3.5 ❑ 5.25 ❑ High Density ❑ Low Density

Mac* ❑ 3.5

DO YOU OWN A CD-ROM DRIVE? ❑ YES ❑ NO

*To use America Online for Windows, you must have a 386 PC or higher, 4MB of RAM, a VGA monitor (256 color support recommended), a mouse, a modem, and a working copy of Windows 3.1.
Use of America Online requires a major credit card or checking account. Limit one free trial per household. America Online is a registered service mark of America Online, Inc. Other names are service marks or trademarks of their respective owners.

11579

Try America Online For Ten Hours, FREE.

America Online is the first online service that makes navigating the Internet easy and fun—without hidden charges. There's no extra charge for Internet access, higher baud rates, or so-called "premium" services. Just point and click to send e-mail across the world, and tap into Gopher and WAIS databases, USENET Newsgroups, and more. You'll enjoy America Online's wide variety of resources for personal finance, travel-planning, computing support, popular publications, and loads of shareware and freeware you can download easily.

Featuring Macworld Online.

Enjoy 24-hour access to the current issue of Macworld, plus features and benefits that can be found only in Macworld Online:

- Stay in touch with the editors of Macworld through easy-to-use message boards.
- Tap into Macworld's authoritative hardware and software reviews.
- Browse archives of past issues with the click of a button.

Clip and mail this card, or fax it to 1-800-827-4595.

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 8567 VIENNA, VA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

AMERICA Online®

8619 Westwood Center Drive
Vienna, VA 22182-9806

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

Send for your FREE TEN-HOUR trial today!

To order by phone, call
1-800-225-1907

AMERICA Online®

Editors' Choice

THE BEST PRODUCTS FEATURED IN MACWORLD

Edited by Elizabeth Maffly

Macworld Editors' Choice is a complete listing of the hardware and software products selected as the best of their type in *Macworld*'s comparative articles. A ❖ next to a product indicates that we chose more than one product in that category. A ◀ next to a product listing indicates that a native Power Mac version is available.

Hardware

MONITORS

SMALL COLOR MONITORS, Jan 94

14-inch display: ❖ Sony CPD 1430; Sony Corp. of America, 800/222-7669; $779.95.
❖ Nanao FlexScan F340i•W; Nanao USA, 800/800-5202; $799.
15-inch display: NEC MultiSync 4FGe; NEC Technologies, 708/860-9500; company's estimated price $755.

TWO-PAGE COLOR MONITORS, Nov 94

PressView 21 Display System; SuperMac Technology, 408/541-6100; $3999.

NETWORK HARDWARE

REMOTE-ACCESS SERVERS, Oct 94

Mixed networks: NetConnect Remote Access Server; Asanté Technologies, 408/435-8401; $3899 for eight ports.
AppleTalk networks: ARA Multiport Server; Apple Computer, 408/996-1010; four ports $1799, eight ports $3298.

PRESENTATION HARDWARE

PORTABLE PRESENTERS, Jan 95

Z115; nView, 804/873-1354; $5495.

PRINTERS

COLOR PRINTERS, Aug 94

Low-end ink-jet: DeskWriter 560C; Hewlett-Packard, 800/752-0900; $719.
Solid ink-jet: Phaser 300i; Tektronix, 503/682-7377; $9995.
Thermal-wax transfer and color laser: Phaser 220i; Tektronix, 503/682-7377; $5995.

DYE-SUBLIMATION PRINTERS, Jul 94

Prepress proofing—tabloid size/fastest: Phaser 480; Tektronix, 503/682-7377; $14,995.
Prepress proofing—tabloid size/most complete: Rainbow; 3M, 612/733-1110; company's estimated price $20,000.
Prepress proofing—letter size: ProofPositive Full Page; SuperMac Technology, 408/541-6100; $7999.
General publishing and business: Phaser IISDX; Tektronix, 503/682-7377; $9995.

PERSONAL PRINTERS, Sep 94

Ink-Jet: DeskWriter 520; Hewlett-Packard, 800/752-0900; $365.
Laser—$1000 to $1600: microLaser Pro 600; Texas Instruments, 214/995-6611; $1599.

WORKGROUP PRINTERS, Jun 95

Tabloid-size printers: LaserJet 4MV; Hewlett-Packard, 208/323-2551; $3549.
Legal-size printers: ❖ Optra Lx; Lexmark, 606/232-2000; $3298.
❖ LaserWriter 16/600 PS; Apple Computer, 408/996-1010; company's estimated price $2299.

SCANNERS/IMAGE CAPTURE

ELECTRONIC CAMERAS, Sep 94

Apple QuickTake 100; Apple Computer, 408/996-1010; $749. ◀

HIGH-BIT FLATBED COLOR SCANNERS, Mar 95

❖ Arcus II; Agfa, 508/658-5600; $3495.
❖ PowerLook; Umax, 510/651-8883; $3495.

LOW-COST COLOR SCANNERS, Nov 93

$1300 to $1600: ❖ La Cie Silverscanner II; La Cie, 503/520-9000; $1599.
❖ Hewlett-Packard ScanJet IIc; Hewlett-Packard, 800/752-0900; $1599.
Under $1300: Mirror 800 Plus Color Scanner; Mirror Technologies, 612/633-4550; $1299.

OCR, Nov 93

OmniPage Professional; Caere Corp., 408/395-7000; $995. ◀

SYSTEMS/STORAGE

1.3GB OPTICAL STORAGE, Dec 94

Best low-cost solution: 1.3Gig MO; Club Mac, 714/768-8130; $2099.
Best overall performance: Genesis 1300; Microtech, 203/468-6223; $2899.

QUAD-SPEED CD-ROM DRIVES, Jun 95

APS T3501; APS Technologies, 816/483-6100; $299.95.

HIGH-SPEED HARD DRIVES, Aug 93

2.7GB drives: ❖ Nova XL 2700; Microtech, 203/468-6223; $2999. ❖ Vista 3.5GB; Relax, 510/471-6112; $3499.
SCSI-2 adapter: QuickSCSI; PLI, 800/288-8754; $499.

PC COPROCESSING, Oct 94

OrangePC Model 210; Orange Micro, 714/779-2772; $1283.

RAID STORAGE SYSTEMS, Apr 95

RAID 3 or 5: MR/5 RAID; MegaDrive Systems, 310/247-0006; $18,840.
RAID 0: SledgeHammer 2000FMF; FWB, 415/474-8055; $2359.

SYSTEM UPGRADES, Feb 95

Upgrade for Macintosh Quadra 650, 800, or 950: Power Macintosh Upgrade Card; Apple Computer, 408/996-1010; $699.
Upgrade for other 680X0 Macs: Replace with Power Macintosh 6100/60 with CPU booster and cache card. Power Macintosh 6100/60; Apple Computer, 408/996-1010; $1819 (base system with 8MB of RAM). PowerClip (CPU booster); Newer Technology, 316/685-4904; $245. 256K cache card; various companies, roughly $200.

VIDEO/DISPLAY

24-BIT VIDEO CARDS, Apr 94

Inexpensive acceleration: PrecisionColorPro 24XP; Radius, 408/434-1010; $599.
Full-featured acceleration: Thunder II GX•1360; SuperMac Technology, 408/541-6100; $4499.

HIGH-END VIDEO EDITING, Jun 94

Presentation video: ❖ MoviePak2 Pro Suite; RasterOps, 801/785-5750; $4199. ❖ VideoVision Studio; Radius, 408/434-1010; $4499.
Corporate video (offline): Media Composer 400s; Avid Technology, 508/640-6789; $14,995.
Corporate video (online): VideoCube; ImMix, 916/272-9800; $40,500.

PHOTOSHOP ACCELERATORS, Apr 94

PhotoBooster; Radius, 408/434-1010; $999.

Software

ACCOUNTING/FINANCE

GROWING A SMALL BUSINESS, Nov 93

Small-business system: M.Y.O.B.; Best Ware, 201/

continues

MACWORLD Editors' Choice

586-2200; $199.
Home office/personal finance: MacMoney; Survivor Software, 310/410-9527; $119.95.

BUSINESS TOOLS

PORTABLE-DOCUMENT SOFTWARE, Apr 95
Document Distribution: Common Ground 1.1; No Hands Software, 415/802-5800; $189.95.

STATISTICS, Oct 93
Exploratory data analysis: DataDesk 4.1; Data Description, 607/257-1000; $595.
Comprehensive package: SYSTAT 5.2.1; SYSTAT, 708/864-5670; $895.

CD-ROM

TOP 10 CD-ROMS, Mar 94
Overall: Seven Days in August; Time Warner Interactive Group, 818/955-9999; $79.99.

COMMUNICATIONS/NETWORKS

COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE, Aug 94
Basic connectivity: ZTerm; David P. Alverson (no phone number available); $30.
Terminal emulation: Crosstalk for Macintosh; Digital Communications Associates, 404/442-4000; $195.
Internet exploration: VersaTerm; Synergy Software, 215/779-0522; $125.

DOS WINDOWS EMULATION, Oct 94
Timbuktu Pro 1.0.3 for Macintosh, Timbuktu 1.1 for Windows; Farallon Computing, 510/814-5000; $199 each.

NETWARE CONNECTIVITY, Sep 93
NetWare for Macintosh; Novell, 801/429-7000; $495 for 5-user license to $2295 for 200-user license.

PROTOCOL ANALYZERS, Jul 94
EtherPeek, AG Group, 510/937-7900; $795.

TERMINAL EMULATOR, Oct 93
VersaTerm; Synergy Software, 215/779-0522; $149.

GRAPHICS

3-D MODELING, Dec 94
Stand-alone modeler: formZ; autodessys, 614/488-9777; $1495.
Integrated-modeling package: Strata StudioPro; Strata, 801/628-5218; $1495.
Entry-level modeler: Infini-D; Specular International, 413/253-3100; $695.

CLIP ART'S GREATEST HITS, Jan 94
Overall collection: ❖ ClickArt Studio Series; T/Maker Company, 415/962-0195; $99.95 per volume.
❖ Electronic Clipper subscription service; Dynamic Graphics, 800/255-8800; $67.50 per month.
❖ Images with Impact series; 3G Graphics, 800/456-0234; $99.95 to $129.95 per volume. CD-ROM $499.
❖ Metro ImageBase Electronic Clip Art; Metro ImageBase, 800/525-1552; $74.95 per volume, CD-ROM $149.95.
❖ Typographers' Ornaments; Underground Grammarian, 609/589-6477; $25 per volume; ten TIFF albums $200; EPS volumes $50 each.

DRAW PROGRAMS (LOW-COST), Sep 93
Budget draw: Expert Draw; Expert Software, 305/567-9990; $49.95.
Budget draw/paint: UltraPaint; Deneba Software, 305/596-5644; $79.
Beginners' program: Aldus SuperPaint; Aldus Consumer Division, 619/558-6000; $149.95.
Overall: Canvas; Deneba Software, 305/596-5644; $399.

FONT BUYERS' GUIDE, Mar 94
Text-face collection: Type On Call CD-ROM; Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400; $99 (this price includes the ability to unlock two families from preselected packages); an additional $25 enables you to unlock individual faces, or $69 to $179 for unlocking families.
Display/decorative-face collection: Fontek; Letraset, 201/845-6100; $39.95 per face.
Bargain collection: Monotype ValuePack; Monotype, 312/855-1440; $89 for 57 fonts.

IMAGE DATABASES, Oct 93
❖ Aldus Fetch 1.0; Adobe Systems, 206/628-5739; $295.
❖ Multi-Ad Search 2.0; Multi-Ad Services, 309/692-1530; $249.

IMAGE EDITORS, Feb 95
Adobe Photoshop 3.0; Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400; $895.

INTEGRATED SOFTWARE

INTEGRATED SOFTWARE, Feb 94
ClarisWorks; Claris Corporation, 408/727-8227; $299.

ONLINE SERVICES

ONLINE SERVICES, Aug 94
E-mail: America Online; America Online, 703/893-6288; basic monthly fee $9.95.
Reference: CompuServe; CompuServe Information Service, 614/457-0802; basic monthly fee $8.95.

ORGANIZATION/PRODUCTIVITY

CALENDARS, Jul 93
Alarm system: ❖ First Things First; Visionary Software, 503/246-6200; $79.95. ❖ Smart Alarms Plus; JAM Software, 203/630-0055; $75.
All-around scheduler: Now Up-to-Date; Now Software, 503/274-2800; $99.
Meeting scheduler: Meeting Maker; On Technology, 617/374-1400; five-pack $495.

GRAPHING SOFTWARE, Aug 94
DeltaGraph Pro 3 3.0.4; DeltaPoint, 408/648-4000; $195.

SALES-AUTOMATION SOFTWARE, Oct 93
❖ Contact Ease; WestWare, 619/274-5053; one user $395, five users $1495.
❖ CBS; Colleague Business Software, 512/345-9964; $495.

TEXT-RETRIEVAL SOFTWARE, Dec 93
Small system: On Location; On Technology, 617/374-1400; $129.
Multiuser system: Personal Librarian; Personal Library Software, 301/990-1155; $995.

PRESENTATION TOOLS

PRESENTATION SOFTWARE, Jul 94
Persuasion 3.0; Adobe Systems, 206/622-5500; $495.

UTILITIES

BRAVE NEW DOCUMENTS, Jan 94
Application-independent document distribution: Common Ground; No Hands Software, 800/598-3821; $189.95.
Book-length documents: FrameReader; Frame Technology, 800/843-7263; $84.95.

PRINTING, Sep 93
PC-printer cable packages: PowerPrint; GDT Softworks, 604/291-9121; $149.

VIRUS KILLERS, Jul 94
Commercial software: Virex; Datawatch, 919/549-0711; $99.95.
Free software: Disinfectant; free from various online services.

VIRTUAL MEMORY SOFTWARE

VIRTUAL MEMORY, Jun 94
Virtual memory software: Virtual 3.0; Connectix Corp., 415/571-5100; $99.
Memory-boosting software: RAM Doubler 1.0.1; Connectix Corp., 415/571-5100; $99.

WORD PROCESSORS

HIGH-END WORD PROCESSOR (for fast 68040 Macs and Power Macs), Mar 95
Microsoft Word 6.0; Microsoft Corporation, 206/882-8080; $325.

LOW-COST WORD PROCESSOR, Mar 95
MacWrite Pro; Claris Corporation, 408/727-8227; $99.

Vendors: Please write to *Macworld Editors' Choice*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or send a fax to 415/442-0766 to inform us of changes in your phone number or your product's list price.

Star Ratings

HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE REVIEWS AT A GLANCE

Edited by Wendy Sharp

Macworld Star Ratings lets you compare Macintosh products by providing summaries of *Macworld*'s authoritative product reviews from the past year. The number of stars indicates quality; our reviewers assign five stars to outstanding products and one star to poor ones. The ◐ symbol indicates that a product is available in a native Power Mac version.

If a product has been upgraded since our last review, the most recent version number supplied by the vendor appears in parentheses after the reviewed version number. To read a full review of any product in the listing, please consult the issue listed at the end of each synopsis.

Vendors: Please write to *Macworld Star Ratings*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107 to inform us of changes in the version number or list price of your product, or of changes to your phone number.

Software

BUSINESS TOOLS

★★★ **AccuZip6 1.8.7, Software Publishers, 800/233-0555, $689.** Bulk-mail software has informative progress indicators, batch and individual processing, low rates, and flexible parsing during import, but the interface is incomprehensible. Sep 94

★★ **Adobe Acrobat 2.0, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, $195.** The font fidelity of this portable-document software is uneven, and the software demands too much in resources compared with other options. Mar 95

★★★ **Adobe Acrobat for Workgroups 2.0, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, $1595.** As a collaboration tool, this software is relatively inexpensive and offers well-done annotation tools. However, it's resource-intensive, and creating hypertext documents with it isn't easy. Mar 95

★★ **Bulk Mailer CASS 1.00d (1.3), Satori Software, 206/443-0765, $150.** Unattended operation is possible with this bulk-mail software, but batch processing is slow and the program has coding problems. Sep 94

★★★ **CA-Cricket Graph III 1.52 (1.53), Computer Associates International, 516/342-5224, $129.** Graphing software's features are just right for charts in the physical and social sciences, but lack pizzazz. The program is easy to learn and use, and includes math features for data transformations and curve fitting. Dec 94 ◐

★★★★ **ClarisImpact 1.0 (1.0 v3), Claris Corp., 408/727-8227, $399.** Business graphing, project management, object-oriented drawing, word processing, and presentation functions merge in this business graphics software. The outstanding integration offers versatility that dedicated programs are pressed to match. Jun 94 ◐

★★★★ **ClarisWorks 3.0, Claris Corp., 408/727-8227, $129.** Inexpensive, easy to use, and powerful integrated software is the best package available. It's far better in terms of features, speed, integration, and use of system resources than its competition. Feb 95 ◐

★★★★ **Crystal Ball 3.0 (3.0.1), Decisioneering, 303/449-5177, $295.** Compact business-simulation software is fast enough for complex projects and can pay for itself in disaster-avoidance in a variety of business tasks. Oct 94

★★★★ **Decision Analysis 2.5, TreeAge, 617/536-2128, $379.** Decision-assistance software handles complex business cases by constructing tree diagrams of probabilities and payoffs. It offers a type of modeling that is realistic and easy to modify. Nov 94 ◐

★★★ **Extend+BPR 3.0 (3.1), Imagine That, 408/365-0305, $990.** Business-modeling software includes superior templates for business-process reengineering, but some programming experience is helpful. Oct 94

★★★ **FastTrack Schedule 2.1 (3.0), AEC Software, 703/450-1980, $299.** Simple project-management software is ideal for managers who need to put together a schedule quickly and easily, but if you require more power to manage conflicts between multiple projects and resource allocation, you'll need a more comprehensive program. Sep 94 ◐

★★★★ **Helix Express 2.0.1 (3.0), Helix Technologies, 708/465-0242, $589.** Icon-based relational-database software's improved performance makes it a serious competitor for all-Mac networks. Especially notable is its much faster speed; multiuser operation is downright snappy. Jul 94 ◐

★★★ **InfoDepot 2.0 (2.3), Chena Software, 610/770-1210, $295.** All-in-one program for project planning includes tools for brainstorming and organizing ideas; scheduling project steps; and entering, calculating, and presenting data. It does a good job but has some flaws. Jan 95

★★★★ **MarcoPolo 3.0, Mainstay, 805/484-9400, $895.** Full-featured document-management system is significantly improved. The addition of OCR—both the handling of unrecognized words and the ability to batch-process TIFF files with OCR—make it very usable. Jan 95

★★★ **MicMac 2.0v1, Nirvana Research, 408/369-1200, $89.** The concept of Mac as dictation machine is undeniably attractive, and Nirvana Research has pulled it off well. It takes lots of hard drive space to save recordings, though. Nov 94

★★★★ **Microsoft Excel 5.0, Microsoft Corp., 206/882-8080, $339.** Although the feature set of this Power Mac spreadsheet is stunningly rich, the system requirements for a full install are jaw-dropping, including 27MB of hard drive space plus 24MB of RAM without virtual memory. Still, it is relentlessly complete. Jan 95 ◐

★★★ **Microsoft Works 4.0, Microsoft Corp., 206/882-8080, $99.95.** Although this isn't the best integrated package around, it's a sensible, low-cost choice. It offers a respectable word processor, database, spreadsheet, calendar, and address book, as well as a slide-show module, and drawing and communications tools. Jan 95 ◐

★★★★ **OmniPage Professional 5.0, Caere Corp., 408/395-7000, $695.** In a historic first for OCR, this Power Mac software has an accuracy of 100 percent on good text samples. It does still make occasional baffling minor errors on real-world documents. Nov 94 ◐

★★★★ **Pablo 2.0.1 (2.0.4), Andyne Computing, 613/548-4355, $695.** This effective end-user data-reporting tool puts a considerable workload on the corporate information department, but it sidesteps the hassles of SQL data access and produces great reports with minimal effort. Jul 94

★★★ **Street Atlas USA 2.0, DeLorme Mapping, 207/865-1234, $79.** For the most part, this geographical information software delivers what it promises at a great price. Although inaccuracies in the data are troubling, DeLorme pledges to fix all reported errors in subsequent annual updates. Oct 94

★★★ **TeamFlow 3.1, CFM, 617/275-5258, $295.** Total Quality Management flowchart software is a valuable business tool. Its report printing and customizability are limited, however. Nov 94

★★★★ **TopDown 4.0 (4.1), Kaetron Software Corp., 713/298-1500, $345.** Flowcharting program's support for custom symbols and automatic drawing aids, along with its ability to let you easily create and navigate lower-level charts, make it a productive tool. Jul 94

★★★★ **ZipZapp 1.0 (2.0), True Basic, 603/298-8517, $34.** You can use this data-reference utility to find an area code, the correct spelling of a city's name, and more. The interface is intuitive, and the cost, low. Oct 94 ◐

★★★ **ZP4 12.1 (14.4), Semaphore Corp., 408/688-9200, $125.** Inexpensive bulk-mail software supports batch and individual processing, but the progress indicators are uninformative, and unattended operation requires extra work. Sep 94

COMMUNICATIONS/NETWORKS

★ **BLAST Professional, BLAST Inc., 919/542-3007, $139.** Our reviewer could not get this telecom software to work reliably and consistently during his tests, and found the minimalist and quirky interface frustrating. Jan 95

★★ **HoloGate 1.0, Information Access Technologies, 510/704-0160, $500.** Two unique features—UUCP and Usenet news distribution—are the primary reasons to consider this product. Otherwise, it comes up price-rich and feature-poor. Apr 95

★★ **The Internet Companion, The Voyager**

continues

Star Ratings

Company, 914/591-5500, $29.95. Well-written, HyperCard-based electronic book offers less information than others. Internet access is available through accompanying software, but it's a terminal-emulation screen. Dec 94

★★★★ **Internet Explorer Kit and Internet Starter Kit, Hayden Books, 317/581-3500, $29.95 each.** Well-written books and useful software combine to produce one of the best introductions to the Internet available for Mac users. Dec 94

★★★★ **Internet Membership Kit 1.0 (2.0), Ventana Media, 919/942-0220, $69.95.** If you need access to the Internet, this book and software combination is a good package. The best part about it is its included preconfigured software. Dec 94

★★★ **MicroPhone Pro 2.0 (2.1), Software Ventures Corp., 510/644-3232, $195.** The new feature set of this communications package includes multiple sessions, faxing, TCP/IP networking, and more, but it's a mixed bag. Not all the features are well integrated, although some are innovations for which users will be grateful. Oct 94

★★★★ **Netscape Navigator, Netscape Communications Corp., 415/528-2555, $39.** World Wide Web browser is well ahead of the competition in terms of features, stability, and ease of use. Although its E-mail features could use some improvement, it's the best way to surf the Net. May 95

★★★★ **NetWorks 3.0.4, Caravelle Networks Corp., 613/225-1172, $1395 to $2495.** For networks that sprawl across buildings or states, this network-monitoring utility is an indispensable tool. It continually polls devices, checking CPUs, routers, printers and hubs for signs of life. Apr 95

★ **PowerShare Collaboration Servers, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $999.** Before this collaboration software will be ready for prime time, Apple needs to overhaul the complex Admin application, add serious diagnostic aids, provide comprehensive documentation, and offer knowledgeable technical support at a price less than that of the program itself. Aug 94

★★★ **QuickMail 3.0, CE Software, 515/221-1801, $199 to $3799.** If you're shopping for a first-time E-mail application, this product is a good choice for ease of use and setup. The most promising new tool, rules-based messaging, lacks some important features. Jan 95

★★★ **RunShare, Run, Inc., 408/353-8423, $199 to $2499.** System extension endeavors to pump up file-transfer speeds across both local- and wide-area networks. It offers twofold to threefold throughput gains for fast Macs and large files but is less useful with small files or slow Macs. Feb 95

★★★ **Snap Mail 1.0.1, Casady & Greene, 408/484-9228, $200 to $1440.** Software will put you on the electronic-mail trail more easily and more cheaply than any competing product, if you can live with some minor (but surprising) shortcomings. Jun 94

★★ **SoftWindows 1.0, Insignia Solutions, 415/694-7600, $499.** You can run Windows software on a PowerMac with this emulation software, but although it's a viable solution, you pay the price in terms of performance, compatibility, and actual cost. Aug 94

★★ **TrafficWatch II 2.0 (2.1), Neon Software, 510/283-9771, $495.** The price of this AppleTalk traffic monitor is closer to that of full-blown network analyzers that do much more, albeit with greater complexity. Without printing, alarms, triggers, or true multiprotocol support, this product misses the mark. Jun 94

★★★★ **White Knight 12.0, The FreeSoft Company, 412/846-2700, $139.** While this telecom software can be bewildering, it works impressively well. If you're willing to read the manual from cover to cover, the program may become your favorite telecom tool. Nov 94

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

★★ **CheckPost 1.3, Working Software, 408/423-5696, $89.95.** Interface aside, this imagesetter-simulation software is generally disappointing. It can't automatically scale pages, it prints on a single sheet, and its error reporting is limited. Nov 94

★★★ **ClickBook 1.1 (1.2), BookMaker Corp., 415/354-8161, $69.95.** If you need to create inexpensive booklets quickly and without hassle, this print utility that helps you format documents in double-sided booklet form is an excellent tool. Nov 94

★★★ **Download Mechanic 1.0.2 (1.5), Acquired Knowledge, 619/587-4668, $249.** The strengths of this PostScript downloader lie in its tools for dealing with problem files, but when dealing with large files, it performs slowly and occasionally crashes. Feb 95

★★★★ **FontChameleon 1.0.1 (1.5), Ares Software Corp., 415/578-9090, $295.** Font utility introduces a new font-creation technology; it builds serif and sans serif fonts from a master outline file. It offers high-quality renditions of popular fonts, plus the ability to customize fonts. Sep 94

★★★ **FontMixer 1.0, Monotype Typography, 312/855-1440, $79.** Although a tad expensive for a one-trick pony, this font utility is a straightforward, relatively painless way to mix characters from different fonts to create composite fonts. Oct 94

★★★★ **Fontographer 4.0.4 (4.1), Macromedia, 415/252-2000, $495.** No other font editor does more or works better than this one. For the price of a few font families, it can give you a universe of unique faces. Oct 94

★★★★ **LaserCheck 1.0, Systems of Merritt, 334/660-1240, $199.** Imagesetter-simulation software can save you hundreds of dollars, and many hours, on image-setting jobs by letting you use a laser printer to proof your work. Nov 94

★★★★ **Let'er RIP 2.0 (2.0.1), Lupin Software, 916/756-7267, $239.** The flexibility, clean implementation, and attention to detail of this PostScript downloader make it a pleasure to use. Feb 95

★★★★ **PageTools 1.0, Extensis Corp., 503/274-2020, $129.** Collection of ten PageMaker Additions is packed with utility. Many users will find the PageAlign, PagePrinter, and PageRulers Additions alone worth the price, and the others frosting on the cake. Dec 94

★★★ **ReadySetGo 6.0.2, Manhattan Graphics Corp., 914/725-2048, $395.** There's no strong reason not to use this destop publishing software if its tools meet your needs, but there's no compelling reason to choose it, either. Its low price is nice, but not enough. Oct 94

EDUCATION/ENTERTAINMENT

★★★★ **3D Atlas 1.1, EA World, 415/571-7171, $79.95.** Well-designed atlas enriches map data with narration, photos, and QuickTime movies. May 95

★★★★★ **A.D.A.M. The Inside Story, A.D.A.M. Software, 404/980-0888, $79.95.** Multimedia anatomy CD-ROM teaches basic anatomy and physiology with a tantalizing mix of sound, graphics, and animation. If you are the least bit interested in learning more about how the human body works, buy this program. Mar 95

★★★ **Aquazone 1.0, Inago, 416/487-4005, $59.** The fish in this aquarium simulation are beautiful, but they're darned hard to keep alive. Only two varieties of fish are included. Jan 95

★★★ **Creative Writer 1.0, Microsoft Corp., 206/882-8080, $49.95.** Graphics/page-layout/word-processor hybrid offers some terrific type effects, zany sounds, and bright graphics. While it doesn't teach kids to be better writers, it does encourage them to develop ideas and provides a fun vehicle to express those ideas creatively. Sep 94

★★★★ **Crossword Wizard 1.0, Cogix Corp., 415/454-7217, $49.95.** If you're a crossword fan, this crossword-puzzle generator is a must. Although it's not perfect, the play mechanics are fantastic. Dec 94

★★★ **The Cruncher, Davidson & Associates, 310/793-0600, $59.95.** If you want to teach a child spreadsheet basics, this combination educational spreadsheet and business application will do the job. It's creative and easy to use, but slow. Aug 94

★★★★ **Crystal Crazy, Casady & Greene, 408/484-9228, $49.95.** Ultraglossy, superpolished version of the classic Crystal Quest is challenging and fun without being overly difficult. Each level retains some old elements, and adds some new ones to keep you on your toes. Jun 94

★★★ **CyberBoogie, Times Mirror Multimedia, 314/531-2503, $49.95.** The easy interface, bouncy songs, and cute graphics of this children's animation software make it a good choice for very young kids, but its relative lack of features restricts it to the same group. Apr 95

★★★ **Firefall Arcade 1.0 (1.0.2), Inline Software, 617/935-1515, $49.95.** If you loved the classic video game Centipede, or are just looking for a fun shoot-'em-up, this arcade-style game will satisfy. Jun 94

★★★★ **Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia, Grolier Electronic Publishing, 203/797-3530, $395.** CD-ROM encyclopedia has excellent search capabilities, weighs much less than a shelf of books, and is lots of fun. Its timeliness and some hierarchical snafus were slight problems. Jul 94

★★★ **Kids World, Bit Jugglers, 415/968-3908, $30.** Although the painting tools could be more robust, this screen-saver-creation tool for kids is easy to use, cleverly designed, and can keep kids busy for hours. Mar 95

★★★★ **SimCity 2000, Maxis Software, 510/254-9700, $54.95.** In essence, your goal with this marvelous city-simulation software is to build a city and run it successfully. The game is fascinatingly complex, but it's simple to use, and the elaborate graphics are so lovely that it's even fun just to watch. Jun 94

★★★ **Small Blue Planet 2.0 (2.0.1), Now What? Software, 415/885-1689, $59.95.** The satellite photos of this atlas are truly dazzling, although the interface is less than world class. May 95

★★★★ **Spin Doctor (1.0), Callisto Corp., 508/655-0707, $59.95.** In the tradition of the best Macintosh games, this game tests your wits and reflexes alike. It's part strategy game, part kinetic sculpture. Jun 94

★★★★ **Storybook Weaver Deluxe 1.0, MECC, 612/569-1500, $69.95.** Hooray for applications that encourage kids to be creative! This one lets them combine pictures, sounds, and words to make their own storybooks. May 95

★★★★ **WarPlanes 1.0, Maris Software, 800/336-0185, $69.** Wonderful multimedia CD-ROM tours the post-WWII era in military aviation. As well as pictures and text, it includes rotatable models of aircraft, an extensive database, campaign maps, historical narration, live combat audio, and three flight simulators. Mar 95

★★★★ **Widget Workshop, Maxis Software, 510/254-9700, $44.95.** Fiendishly clever mad scientist's laboratory allows you to build Rube Goldberg–style widgets

out of metronomes, switches, light bulbs, and much more. It encourages imagination and exploration, plus kids think its cool. Apr 95

FINANCE/ACCOUNTING

★★ **Financial Competence 1.5, Competence Software, 603/435-5098, $99.** Business economics tutorial explains how financial statements are compiled and how they relate to each other. Jul 94

★★★ **MacMoney 4.01 (4.02), Survivor Software, 310/410-9527, $89.95.** Personal-finance software has new and improved features that will please longtime users, but it hasn't kept up with the leaders in the field and won't win many new converts. Jul 94

★★★ **Managing Your Money 6.0, MECA Software, 203/255-1441, $79.95.** Personal-finance program does a good if somewhat roundabout job of keeping track of your total financial picture. Although it isn't as easy to use as the competition, it excels in tax, investment, and financial planning. Jun 94

★★★★ **M.Y.O.B. 5.0, BestWare, 201/586-2200, $139; $239 w/payroll.** A well-designed interface makes double-entry accounting easy enough for anyone to do. And—for those small-business owners who are keeping an eye on the bottom line—the price is right. May 95

★★★★ **Quicken 5.0, Intuit, 415/322-0573, $49.95.** The addition of a calendar and new ease-of-use features keep this personal finance software comfortably ahead of the pack. This upgrade is an incremental, but still welcome, improvement over an already excellent product. Feb 95

★★★ **StreetSmart 1.0, Charles Schwab & Company, 800/334-4455, $59.** If Schwab is where you want your investments held, and if you want to have tighter control over your portfolio and save on brokerage fees, you should seriously consider this financial investment software. Feb 95

GRAPHICS

★★★★ **Adobe Dimensions 2.0, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, $199.** 3-D effects software has added color support, as well as drawing and text tools. Its ability to create resolution-independent 3-D images and map two-dimensional art earn Dimensions a place on a designer's hard drive. Apr 95

★★★★ **Adobe Illustrator 5.5, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, $595.** Despite slight speed disappointments, this draw program's upgrade is a bargain. It includes more than 200 tile patterns, 220 fonts, and the Acrobat Distiller and Exchange utilities. Sep 94

★★★★ **Adobe Photoshop 3.0, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, $895.** Image-editing program both broadens its capabilities and simplifies its work environment in this dynamic upgrade. While not perfect, the pros far outweigh the cons. Jan 95

★★ **Art Explorer 1.0, Aldus Consumer Division, 206/628-2749, $49.95.** While its cartoon style is refreshing and its features promising, this paint/draw program for kids 8 to 12 years old is still rough around the edges. Its biggest limitation is that it's unusably slow on 68030 Macs. Feb 95

★★★★ **Blueprint 5.0, Graphsoft, 410/290-5114, $295.** For plain old 2-D drafting, this CAD software has a rich, easy-to-use feature set and is admirably fast. The Power Mac version in particular is a first choice for large architectural or engineering diagrams. Jan 95

★★★ **ClarisDraw 1.0 (1.0v2), Claris Corp., 408/727-8227, $399.** For presentations without grand artistic pretensions, this draw program can be an effective tool. Considering the wobbliness of some of its features, however, $400 may be too much to pay. Jan 95

★★★ **Dabbler 1.0, Fractal Design Corp., 408/688-5300, $99.** Art-education and paint software provides an excellent paint set with an appealing if slightly quirky interface, at a great price. Nov 94

★★★★ **DeBabelizer Lite 1.0 (1.1), Equilibrium Technologies, 415/332-4343, $129.** Terrific graphics utility converts graphics files from one format to another. It offers a choice selection of capabilities at a nice, slim price. Aug 94

★★★★ **ElectricImage Animation System 2.0 (2.1), Electric Image, 818/577-1627, $7495.** Although the price may seem incredibly high, this software, with its extraordinary animation and image-rendering capabilities, is worth every penny for cinematic-production professionals. Dec 94

★★★ **Flying Colors, Davidson & Associates, 310/793-0600, $59.95.** While not the most dynamic kids' program, this paint/draw program provides easy-to-use tools and nicely drawn stamps for ages eight to adult. Feb 95

★★★★ **IntelliDraw 2.0 (2.0.1), Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, $99.99.** Wonderful general-purpose graphics package works well, does a great job of automating drawing tasks, and is straightforward. Despite its breadth of features, it always feels approachable. Sep 94

★★★ **Koyn Fractal Studio 2.02 (2.1), Koyn Software, 314/878-9125, $119.95.** Software lets you generate beautiful fractals of your own design. It's a reasonable choice if you are interested in Sierpinski triangles or naturalistic forms, but it's not an all-fractals-for-all-people program. Aug 94

★★★★ **KPT Bryce 1.0 (1.1), HSC Software, 805/566-6200, $199.** For less than $200, you get a remarkable 3-D landscape-rendering program, a CD-ROM full of images, a slide-show utility, and even some screen-saver modules. Although the innovative, graphics-heavy interface can be confusing, this software is lots of fun. Dec 94

★★★ **Live Picture 1.5.5, HSC Software, 805/566-6200, $995.** At its core, this image editor is a promising program rather rudely assembled atop some marvelous technology. Though fast and blessed with all the benefits of a proxy-based system, its day-to-day functions leave plenty of room for improvement. Dec 94

★★★★ **LogoMotion 1.0 (1.5), Specular International, 413/253-3100, $149.** Easy-to-use 3-D package is eminently affordable. It's a terrific program, both for creating flying logos and as an entry-level 3-D package for nonprofessionals. Nov 94

★★★★ **MacDraft 4.0, Innovative Data Design, 510/680-6818, $449.** Report-links to Excel and a clean interface make this 2-D CAD software an excellent choice for use in mechanical engineering and construction. Plus, it's easy to learn. Mar 95

★★★★ **Macromedia FreeHand 5.0, Macromedia, 415/252-2000, $595.** The new version of this venerable program has not only kept pace with the competition but has also added unique features of its own. Although the interface is more cluttered than ever, the wealth of new capabilities make this the drawing program to buy. May 95

★★★★ **MetaFlo', The Valis Group, 415/435-5404, $595.** Graphics utility yields interesting visual effects with a minimum of fuss. It imparts elasticity to 2-D images, letting you push and pull collections of pixels while retaining the visual integrity of the image. Aug 94

★★★★ **MiniCad 5, Graphsoft, 410/290-5114, $795.** Excellent CAD software for the Power Mac offers major performance for its price. It's admirably easy to learn. Nov 94

★★★★★ **Painter 3, Fractal Design Corp., 408/688-8800, $499.** Image-creation program has achieved a rare state of perfection, balancing enhanced conventional controls with spectacular effects packaged inside a tidy interface. It offers a new level of usability and genuine practicality. Apr 95

★★★★ **PhotoEnhancer 1.0, PictureWorks, 510/855-2001, $129.** Nifty utility provides dozens of ways to improve the quality of QuickTake photos, from sharpening or softening focus to correcting over- or underexposed shots. Apr 95

★★★ **PhotoMatic 1.01 (2.0), DayStar Digital, 404/967-2077, $199.** AppleScript-based utility lets you automate tasks in Adobe Photoshop 2.5.1 or later. Although it's limited, it can relieve you of some mundane chores. Nov 94

★★★★ **Pixar Typestry 2.1, Pixar, 510/236-4000, $299.** With QuickDraw GX support, an approachable interface, a strong array of animation features, and outstanding image quality, this 3-D type-effects software is worth a try. It adds a new dimension to the way you look at type. Feb 95

★★★★ **PixelPaint Pro 3.01, Pixel Resources, 404/449-4947, $379.** Color paint program strikes a good balance between the artistic demands of painting and the technical precision of image processing. Mar 95

★★★ **Pointillist (2.0), Pictor GraFX, 310/865-0495, $79.95.** Stereogram software creates images that look, at first glance, like random dots, but as you focus beyond the page, a 3-D image emerges from the pattern and appears to hover inches in front of the background. It's gleefully wacky. Jul 94

★★★ **Ray Dream Designer 3.1.1, Ray Dream, 415/960-0768, $349.** 3-D graphics program provides competent (if sometimes awkward) modeling tools, offers excellent surface-texturing capabilities, and produces high-quality ray-traced renderings. Mar 95

★★★ **ScanPrepPro 1.2 (2.0), ImageXpress, 404/564-9924, $695.** Adobe Photoshop add-on automates the scanning and image-massaging process and produces good results, although the program is somewhat unstable. Nov 94

★★★★ **Scenery Animator 1.0.4 (1.1), Natural Graphics, 916/624-1436, $149.** Landscape rendering and animation software uses U.S. Geographical Survey data to create remarkably realistic 3-D representations of terrain. Its flaws are few, and our reviewer recommends it. Aug 94

★★★ **Specular Collage 2.0.1, Specular International, 413/253-3100, $399.** Practical image-compositing solution supplies a smooth interface and strong support for Adobe Photoshop 3.0. As long as you're willing to return to Photoshop to confirm your edits and make final changes, it's a serviceable tool. Feb 95

★★★ **Terrazzo 1.0, Xaos Tools, 415/487-7000, $199.** Turning a random group of pixels into a geometric pattern may not be everyone's consuming passion, but this plug-in graphic-effects module has definite appeal for a select niche of fabric, graphic, and video designers. Nov 94

★★★★ **TextureScape 1.5, Specular International, 413/253-3100, $195.** Algorithmic art program lets you manipulate and arrange PostScript shapes to create seamlessly repeating patterns. Like the best tools, it's simple enough to be fun and flexible enough to give you meaning-

continues

Star Ratings

ful control. Feb 95

★★★ **Typestry 2.0 (2.1), Pixar, 510/236-4000, $299.** An approachable interface, animation support, and outstanding Renderman rendering technology make this 3-D type-renderer a popular choice. This version improves on the original, but still lacks canned positioning effects. Jun 94

★★★★ **TypeTwister 1.0, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, $29.99.** Inexpensive, easy-to-use, and fun type styler lets you create wildly styled text effects, although it won't satisfy hard-core type manipulators. Jan 95

★★★ **Virtus WalkThrough Pro 2.0, Virtus Corp., 919/467-9700, $495.** Aside from occasional stumbles, this design tool is an exceptional program that lets you quickly and intuitively interact with your designs and gives clients the opportunity to visit and explore your creations before they are built. Apr 95

★★★ **Vistapro 3.0, Virtual Reality Laboratories, 805/545-8515, $149.95.** 3-D landscape rendering software uses digital versions of U. S. Geological Survey maps to create images and allows you to add external features such as buildings and rivers. Although it's a good program, it has some limitations. Feb 95

MATH/SCIENCE

★★★★ **Chamber Works 1.0.2 (1.1), OnScreen Science, 617/776-6416, $99.** Simulator for particle-physics events is the best introduction to particle physics yet produced, at a great price. Dec 94

★★★★ **JMP 3.0 (3.1), SAS Institute, 919/677-8000, $695.** This statistics software can be used for a wide range of biological, chemical, and physical-science investigations. New features include floating tool palettes, an annotation tool for data tables, and an experimental-design module. Sep 94

★★★ **Kekulé 1.1, PSI International, 410/821-5980, $495.** Science software reads scanned chemical-structure drawings and interprets them, giving both a diagram for checking interpretation accuracy and a formal string representation of the structure. Nov 94

★★★★ **LabView for Mac 3.0.1 (3.1), National Instruments, 512/338-9119, $1995.** For large-scale, demanding projects in data acquisition and analysis, this scientific software is an unchallenged standard. Jul 94

★★★ **Maple V 3.0, Waterloo Maple Software, 519/747-2373, $795.** If you prefer to do your own programming and function creation, you'll benefit from this symbolic mathematics software's efficient use of your Mac's resources. This version hits most of the points on your symbolic-math wish list. Oct 94

★★★★ **MATLAB 4.1 (4.2c), The Math Works, 508/653-1415, $1695.** Relatively expensive numerical math software has added nearly 100 new graphics commands, improved its treatment of sparse matrices, and added commands for sound processing. Its toolboxes make it a first choice for many applied-science specialties. Nov 94

★★★★ **MLab, Civilized Software, 301/652-4714, $1495.** Mathematical-modeling software lets you do fast computation on numerically complex real-world problems, using an ancient Mac II or higher. You must be willing to write short programs, but professional researchers will find it a rewarding choice. Apr 95

★★★★ **Resampling Stats 1.0, Resampling Stats, Inc., 703/522-2713, $225.** Innovative statistics software has proved itself to be a superior teaching tool in numerous classroom tests. If you have any interest in statistics, you should give this admirably straightforward approach careful consideration. Jun 94

★★★★ **SerePlot 2.12, Scientfic Visions, 301/593-0317, $135.** If you have piles of data and don't need animated, exploding bar-charts in 24-bit color, this scriptable plotting software should be part of your analysis tool kit. Jun 94

★★★★ **Spyglass Plot 1.0 (1.01), Spyglass, 217/355-6000, $295.** This scientific-charting software is the first choice for serious large-set plot crunching. Oct 94

★★★★ **Statistica/Mac 4.1, StatSoft, 918/583-4149, $695.** At present, this statistical software is the undisputed features-per-dollar champion in the Mac market. Mar 95

★★★★ **SuperScope II 1.25 (1.4), GW Instruments, 617/625-4096, $1490.** Despite a relatively small instrument library, this laboratory data-acquisition software effectively covers a wide range of needs, and learning to use it won't become your life's work. Oct 94

★★★★ **Survival Tools 1.0 (1.1), Abacus Concepts, 510/540-1949, $295.** The combination of survival analysis with the StatView template systems gives you a virtual actuary-in-a-box. It's a great set of tools, conveniently packaged. Feb 95

ORGANIZATION/PRODUCTIVITY

★★★ **ACT 2.0, Symantec Corp., 503/334-6054, $249.95.** Contact manager's file-level compatibility with DOS and Windows and its complete contact management make it worth considering if you can live with its weak scheduling functions. Mar 95

★★★★ **Arrange 2.0, Common Knowledge, 415/325-9900, $349.** If your needs fall beyond the usual calendar and address-book functions, this personal information manager is a strong contender. It now has more calendar functions and print options. Dec 94

★★★ **Claris Organizer 1.0 (1.0v2), Claris Corp., 408/727-8227, $99.** New personal information manager users, lured by the low price, good performance, and ease of use of this product, will find that it meets their needs. Most longtime PIM users won't be tempted to switch. Jan 95

★★ **ClienTrac 2.0, Whiskey Hill Software, 415/851-8702, $99.** It's easy to enter contact information, but this PIM is slim on speed, features, and flexibility. May 95

★★★★ **DateBook & TouchBase Pro Bundle 4.0, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, $89.99.** Personal information manager package is now easier to use and offers many new features. The excellent linking between contacts and calendar is the most significant feature. Sep 94

★★★ **DateView 1.0.1 (1.0.2), Prairie Group, 515/225-3720, $69.95.** If you're willing to sacrifice some features to get simplicity and speed, this calendar/to-do manager makes sense. It integrates with the contact manager, InTouch. Aug 94

★★★ **Day-to-Day Organizer 1.0, Portfolio Software, 802/434-6400, $149.95.** The address-book and outlining components of this organizer are great, but overall, it's a mixed bag. The calendar interface and the way it handles recurring events need to be improved. May 95

★★★ **Dynodex for Macintosh 3.5 (3.5.2), Portfolio Software, 802/434-6400, $69.95.** Although this program doesn't currently link to a calendar, it is an excellent contact manager. This upgrade has a few new features, improved performance, and an easier-to-use interface. Sep 94

★★★ **Expresso 1.0, Berkeley Systems, 510/540-5535, $69.99.** The just-the-basics approach of this calendar and address book might be just fine for people who don't need the feature set of other calendar programs and enjoy its graphics. Apr 95

★★★ **FastPace Instant Contact 1.0 (1.1), Attain Corp., 617/776-1110, $39.99.** Although this contact manager could use a few additional features—especially a menu-bar search function—it does a capable job, and it is intuitive and easy to use. Jan 95

★★★ **First Things First Proactive 1.1, Visionary Software, 503/246-6200, $149.** Capable scheduling program has some convenient features. It's worth a look if you don't have to share information with a contact manager. Nov 94

★★★★ **In Control 3.0.4 (3.0.7), Attain Corp., 617/776-1110, $85.** Excellent to-do-list manager and outliner, coupled with a good calendar is a strong choice if you live and die by to-do lists. Oct 94

★★★★ **Now Contact and Now Up-to-Date 3.0, Now Software, 503/274-2800, $99.** Taken together, this contact manager and calendar provide a set of solid, reliable tools for keeping your life in order. Users who need to share information over a network may find it close to ideal. Apr 95

★★ **Souvenir 2.2, ComposeTel, 415/327-0744, $49.** While this contact manager is fast and simple, it's hard to recommend it when you can buy integrated contact managers and schedulers for about the same price. Dec 94

★★★ **TimeSquare 1.0 (1.0.6), Team Building Technologies, 514/278-3010, $129.95.** Fast, flexible, network calendar program has lots of handy features, but it's missing a few as well, such as multiday events and label grouping. Aug 94

PRESENTATION TOOLS

★★★★ **Adobe Premiere 4.0 (4.0.1), Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, $795.** Video-editing software for the Power Mac remains as solid and reliable as previous versions, and also advances far and above its competitors with new and improved professional-level features. With the right hardware, it can give desktop-video editors broadcast-quality products with a minimum of compromises. Dec 94

★★★ **Amazing Animation 1.0, Claris Corp., 408/727-8227, $49.** Cute pictures, funny sounds, and a kid-friendly interface come together in this package that lets children produce short animations or interactive presentations. The canned animations and scenes grow tiresome, however. Jan 95

★★ **Animation Master 2.0.5 (2.09), Hash Inc., 206/750-0042, $699.** Although this animation software packs extraordinary power at a reasonable price, it's difficult to learn and prone to instability. Oct 94

★★★ **Deck II 2.1, OSC, 415/252-0460, $399.** AV Macs turn into digital-audio workstations with this software that enables you to record, mix, modify, and play back CD-quality sound. It doesn't include equalization features. Jun 94

★★★ **Electronic Marker 1.0.2, Consumer Technology Northwest, 503/643-1662, $34.95.** This annotation tool can be a practical enhancement to live demonstrations and on-screen presentations, but it needs better controls for modifying and preserving markup layers. May 95

★★★★ **FlipBook 1.0, S. H. Pierce, 617/338-2222, $89.** Animation printing utility lets users make flipbooks (consisting of a series of printed images that through

continues

DV EXPO

CD-ROM EXPO

DV EXPO AND CONFERENCE

- For Advertising Agencies, Production Houses or any organization or individual who wants to get involved in Digital Technology and needs to know what all the components are and how to put them all together.
- Plan your strategy based on first-hand information from industry leaders.
- See the hottest digital video tools on the exhibit floor and learn how to use them.
- From hands-on workshops to in-depth discussions of technical issues and industry standards, the conference program will cover the tools, the content and the delivery of digital video by the professionals using it successfully today.

TWO GREAT EVENTS IN ONE NEW LOCATION!

NEW EVENT
DV Expo and CD-ROM Expo

NEW DATES
Exhibits: November 29-30, 1995
Conferences: November 28-30, 1995

NEW LOCATION
New York Hilton Hotel & Towers
New York, New York

CD-ROM EXPO AND CONFERENCE

- For Publishers, Marketing Directors, New Product Developers, or anyone seriously pursuing CD-ROM as a distribution medium.
- Find out answers to critical issues such as: What programs are most suitable for CD-ROM distribution? How can you maximize your CD-ROM product's marketability? What are the steps and costs involved in publishing a top-quality CD-ROM?
- Explore the nation's most comprehensive Expo dedicated to CD-ROM technology—save months of research time.
- Learn firsthand from leading industry experts about a wide variety of CD-ROM applications, including training, sales, marketing, advertising, technical support and documentation, archiving and much, much more!

DV EXPO

sponsored by DV

CD-ROM EXPO

sponsored by CD-ROM

FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL 1-800-945-3313

Send me more information on DV Expo and CD-ROM Expo.

I am interested in: ❑ Attending ❑ Exhibiting

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Phone _____ Fax _____

Mail to: Mitch Hall Associates, 260 Milton St., Dedham, MA 02026
Or Fax to: 617-361-3389 Phone: 617-361-8000

MACWORLD

Star Ratings

the application of an extremely technical thumb-and-forefinger method, appear to move) out of QuickTime movies, PICS animations, and Scrapbook files. Jun 94

★★★ **HyperCard 2.2, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $249.** Authoring tool strikes a good balance between power and ease of use, and its price is reasonable. It may not satisfy all your wishes, but it should keep you happily building stacks. Sep 94

★★ **Living Album 2.5, QuickMedia Labs, 408/749-9200, $129.95.** A crowded interface detracts from the usefulness—and aesthetics—of this multimedia album. May 95

★★★★ **Macromedia Director 4.0 (4.04), Macromedia, 415/252-2000, $1195.** Although this multimedia program remains far from easy to use, this admirable upgrade increases the program's power and improves its interface. Multimedia professionals will continue to find it the best package available. Sep 94

★★★ **Microsoft PowerPoint 4.0, Microsoft Corp., 206/882-8080, $339.** If you're in the market for a presentation-graphics program, this is a good choice to use along with Word or Excel, as long as you don't mind the lack of animation functions. For general purposes, though, other alternatives have the edge. Feb 95

★★ **MovieWorks 2.0.2, Interactive Solutions, 415/377-0136, $295.** With diligence you can get decent results with this all-in-one QuickTime-based multimedia package. But other entry-level programs make leaping into multimedia easier and more rewarding. Sep 94

★★ **mPower 2.0, Multimedia Design Corp., 704/523-9493, $295.** Despite a handful of sophisticated multimedia features, this authoring tool is too limited to be compelling. While its push-button interface is easy to understand, it's far too cumbersome. Apr 95

★★★ **The Multimedia Workshop, Davidson & Associates, 310/793-0600, $79.95.** Children or adults can use this media-integration tool without big investments of either time or money. It's full of compromises, though, such as the inability to layer narration over music. Nov 94

★★★★ **Persuasion 3.0, Adobe Systems, 206/622-5500, $495.** Users have plenty of new features to cheer about, including improved tool palettes, extensive charting options, and hypertext functions with this presentation graphics program's upgrade. High memory and disk-space requirements are drawbacks. Sep 94

★★★★ **Presenter Professional 3.0, VIDI, 818/358-3936, $1995.** The improved interface, enhanced animation module, and reduced price of this 3-D modeling and animation package make it an excellent choice for multimedia producers. The new audio features are especially appealing. May 95

★★★ **SoundEdit 16, Macromedia, 415/252-2000, $379.** Digital audio software supports 16-bit sound and has enough goodies to earn it a place in a multimedia producer's toolbox. But its lack of record-level controls limits its usefulness as a professional audio tool. Dec 94

★★ **Special Delivery 2.0, Interactive Media Corp., 415/948-0745, $399.** Multimedia authoring tool can be confusing and isn't the best choice for complex projects. Still, it may save hours of training for users who merely need to create simple presentations. Apr 95

★★★★ **SuperCard 1.7.1 (2.0), Allegiant Technologies, 619/587-0500, $495.** Multimedia authoring system adds a few welcome enhancements, including QuickTime support, and squashes some old bugs. For current users, the upgrade is well worth the price; for others, it's an excellent alternative to more expensive authoring systems. Feb 95

PROGRAMMING

★★★★ **IDL 3.5 (3.6), Research Systems, 303/786-9900, $1500.** In this shockingly powerful, compact, graphics-oriented, interpreted language, a single command is worth a page of C-language code. If you're an image processing professional, you should consider adding IDL to your tool kit. Oct 94

★★ **ScriptWizard 1.0, Full Moon Software, 408/253-7199, $99.** Software attempts to make writing and debugging AppleScript scripts easier but doesn't offer enough improvement over Apple's Script Editor. Jan 95

★★★ **VIP BASIC 1.0.1 (1.0.3), Mainstay, 805/484-9400, $295.** Programming language lets programmers who know only BASIC get started producing real, if interpreted, Mac programs. It's a serious developer's tool, though it's not on the same footing as VIP-C. Jun 94

★★★★ **VIP-C 1.5 (1.5.1), Mainstay, 805/484-9400, $495.** For convenience in producing 680X0/Power Macintosh applications, this programming utility is a fine investment. Intermediate to advanced users will get the most benefit, but even beginners will find that it helps turn student projects into serious apps. Feb 95

UTILITIES

★★ **Apple Personal Diagnostics 1.0 (1.1), Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $129.** In trying to make a hardware tool for the rest of us, Apple has come up short. This hardware-diagnostics utility has an uneven manual, some less than thorough tests, and a surprisingly unsatisfying interface. Nov 94

★★★★ **Automap Road Atlas for Macintosh 2.01 (2.04), Automap, 206/455-3552, $99.95.** Mapping software tells you how to get where you're going better than any other map or software our reviewer has seen. Although screen redraw is slow, it's worth it for the written directions and maps. Jul 94

★★★★ **Cal 1.0, Thought I Could, 212/673-9724, $79.95.** Well-chosen set of desktop necessities includes an excellent calculator, an associated-formula editor, a datebook, and a calendar. Due to its easy access and ample power, this software has become an everyday tool for our reviewer. Jan 95

★★★ **CanOpener 3.0, Abbott Systems, 914/747-4171, $125.** You can use this handy utility to open many types of files—which can be a lifesaver if you don't have the application a file was created in—but it falls a little short in the file-search department. May 95

★★★★★ **Conflict Catcher II 2.1.1, Casady & Greene, 408/484-9228, $79.95.** Customizable, fast, and safe extension-management utility goes well beyond the basics. For Power Macintosh users, it even tells which extensions aren't written in native code and are likely to slow down Power Macs. Oct 94

★★★★ **DiskGuard 1.0.1 and DiskGuard Remote, ASD Software, 909/624-2594, $129 to $799.** Rock-solid, flexible disk-protection tools are worth serious consideration if your Mac or Macs are accessible to other users. The remote version (which comes in five- and ten-user packs) adds network features, including clock synchronization. Mar 95

★★★★ **DiskTop 4.5 (4.5.2), Prairie Group, 515/225-3720, $69.95.** Organizing a crammed hard drive becomes a more manageable task with this simple but powerful file-management utility that enables you to copy, move, rename, delete, and find files—without using the Finder. Jul 94

★★★ **DragStrip 1.0, Natural Intelligence, 617/876-4876, $39.95.** Icon-based file and folder organizer brings a semblance of order to your cluttered desktop. But your troubles aren't over unless a future version lets you label folders. May 95

★★★★ **Drive7 3.0 (3.09), Casa Blanca Works, 415/461-2227, $89.95.** Highly recommended hard drive-formatting utility easily formats and partitions most drives and provides all the options you need. And within its limitations, its Mount Cache utility provides a real performance boost. Nov 94

★★★ **eDisk 2.0, Alysis Software Corp., 415/928-2895, $149.95.** Driver-level software compresses data read to your drive on the fly and automatically expands data read from your drive. It offers transparent compression. Dec 94

★★★★ **Graffiti 1.01, Palm Computing, 415/949-9560, $79.** If you can't seem to teach Newton your handwriting, you can teach yourself a new writing system that Newton can handle. Kind of makes you wonder who's running the show, but it works. May 95

★★★★ **Icon Mania 1.0 (1.02), Dubl-Click Software, 503/317-0355, $69.95.** Delightful icon-editing utility comes with terrific tools for building new icons, including an outstanding thumbnail feature that builds custom icons from graphics files. Aug 94

★★★★ **Kaboom 3.0, Nova Development Corp., 818/591-9600, $49.95.** Sound-effects utility with sound-editing application is a fun program for anyone who wants to play with sound. Feb 95

★★★★ **Launch Pad 1.0, Berkeley Systems, 510/540-5535, $49.99.** If you want to share your Mac with your kids, this desktop utility is a worthwhile investment. It can even speak menu items and file names out loud for kids too young to read. Jan 95

★★★ **MacTools Pro 4.0, Symantec Corp., 503/690-8090, $149.95.** This utility does a good job of diagnosing and fixing disk problems, but suffers from large RAM requirements and expensive technical support. May 95

★★★★ **Maxima 3.0, Connectix, 415/571-5100, $99.** If you have more than 8MB of RAM, you can use some of it as a RAM disk, speeding up disk-based operations, with this inexpensive utility. Nov 94

★★★★ **MultiClip Pro 3.1, Olduvai Corp., 305/670-1112, $59.** Easy-to-use utility is exactly what Apple's Clipboard and Scrapbook should have been; a convenient repository of data that moves between documents without fuss or muss. Apr 95

★★★★ **Norton DiskDoublerPro 1.1, Symantec Corp., 503/334-6054, $109.** Utility collection includes DiskDoubler, AutoDoubler, and CopyDoubler. Because of its ease of use, the product is a good choice for beginners. Feb 95

★★★ **Norton Utilities for Macintosh 3.1, Symantec Corp., 503/334-6054, $149.95.** Data-protection and -recovery utility collection is leaner, meaner, and faster than ever before, but it's also surprisingly uneven. While Disk Doctor leads the pack for disk-repair utilities, the back-up module is weak and the new UnErase module is missing some features. Feb 95

★★★★ **Now Utilities 5.0, Now Software, 503/274-2800, $89.** Three of the modules of this fine-tuned, interlocking utility set—Now FolderMenus, Now Menus, and Now SuperBoomerang—are almost indispensable, and while the other six may not be tops in their category, they're well worth considering. As a collection, this package remains the best in the business, and it's Power Mac native. Jan 95

★★★ **PaperPower 1.0, Piptel, 513/294-**

6656, $149. Graphics-tablet utility provides a useful tool for creating and using macros, but the overlays it creates can be tricky to use. Apr 95

★★★ **Peirce Print Tools 1.0, Peirce Software, 408/244-6554, $129.** Nine handy printing utilities work with QuickDraw GX. Most of the modules are useful, but not all are must-haves. Jan 95

★★★ **PopupFolder 1.0 (1.5.1), Inline Software, 617/935-1515, $59.95.** Finder utility is so handy and easy to use, you wonder why it isn't built into the Mac's system software. On the other hand, it's sluggish when readying pop-up menus for every folder. Aug 94

★★★★ **PowerAgent 1.1 (2.0), SouthBeach Software Corp., 305/942-0605, $159.** You can revolutionize your Macintosh work with this agent program that manages scripts. It provides excellent support for FileMaker Pro, but unfortunately in many other mainstream applications scripting is difficult to implement. Nov 94

★★★★ **PowerMerge 2.0, Leader Technologies, 714/757-1787, $129.** Powerful file-management tool helps you keep individual files, folders, or entire volumes organized and up-to-date. This version lets you compare and launch documents, rename files, trash superfluous files, and lots more. Aug 94

★★★ **ProFiles 1.0, Dayna Communications, 801/269-7200, $129.** Unusual new utility lets you group related files and folders for quick access and actions such as making aliases, copying, and more. Aug 94

★★★ **RescueTxt 1.0, Abbott Systems, 914/747-3116, $79.** If you want decent performance and the ability to locate text in even a deleted file, this text-retrieval utility is a good choice. It doesn't tell you what file the text comes from, however, so you cannot simply open the found file. Apr 95

★★ **SCSI Director Pro 3.0.6 (3.1.1), Transoft Corp., 805/565-5200, $99.** Utility provides simple, one-button hard disk formatting, but when it comes to doing some of the fancy tricks described on the program's box, the going gets rough and technical support costs $1.90 per minute. Sep 94

★★★★ **Square One 2.0 (2.0.1), Binary Software, 310/449-1481, $74.** The slick design, flexibility, and straightforward interface of this file-launching utility make it a pleasure to use. Dec 94

★★★ **Stop & Go 4.0, Engram International, 415/455-1100, $69.99.** File-protection/relaunch utility uses a portion of your hard disk to save a snapshot of the data in your Mac's RAM. It's fast, and it relaunches files, applications, and extensions in a single, unified process, but it's unduly complicated. Oct 94

★★★★ **TypeTamer 1.0.4, Impossible Software, 714/470-4800, $59.95.** Versatile font utility provides information on installed fonts and simplifies tasks such as typing special characters and reselecting fonts from the menu. May 95

★★★ **UnderWare 1.0.1, Bit Jugglers, 415/968-3908, $59.95.** Inspired, silly fun for your Mac's desktop comes from a control panel that adds three features: a screen saver, desktop patterns, and animations that run on your desktop while you work. The price for this whimsy is mostly in disk space. Jun 94

★★★★ **Virex 5.5.1, Datawatch Corp., 508/988-9700, $99.95.** Comprehensive, reliable, and speedy utility helps protect your files from those misguided lads who get their jollies by releasing viruses. To keep it current, updates are available on online services. May 95

★★★★ **VirtualDisk 1.1a (2.02), Continuum Software, 503/848-7112, $79.** Rapid disk cataloging; fast, efficient label-printing; and an excellent disk-copy utility make this software a wonderful value. Jul 94

VERTICAL MARKETS

★★★ **Autoscore 1.0, Wildcat Canyon Software, 510/527-5155, $150.** Converting the human voice into MIDI note information is a challenging task. If you have the right music software, the right mike, and the right voice, this music-recognition software can actually pull it off. Feb 95

★★★ **Bird Brain 2.01, Ideaform, 515/472-7256, $99.95.** Database lets bird watchers record every sighting of every bird they have ever seen to create electronic life lists. Although it can be slow, it includes species names and other information. Jan 95

★★★ **DigiTrax 1.1, Alaska Software, 408/738-3320, $349.** If you're an amateur musician or a multimedia producer with modest sound-recording needs and you have a Quadra AV, consider this audio-recording software. What it lacks in features, it makes up for in simplicity and a relatively low price tag. Mar 95

★★★ **ErgoKnowledge 1.0, Visionary Software, 503/246-6200, $395.** Despite a few shortcomings, this CD-ROM offers a good, basic review of office-computer ergonomics. Dec 94

★★★ **MayaCalc 2.3.1 (2.3.3), Ecological Linguistics, 202/546-5862, $120.** 4th Dimension database alleviates much of the pain involved in working with the complex, multilayered Maya calendar. Although the design could be improved, it's a highly useful tool for both serious and casual Maya enthusiasts. Feb 95

★★★★ **Maya Hieroglyphic Fonts Ecological Linguistics, 202/546-5862, $10 to $60 per set.** Although these fonts based on Mesoamerican hieroglyphic scripts are beautifully rendered, the character spacing is sometimes uneven. Feb 95

★★★★ **Mayo Clinic Family Health Book, IVI Publishing, 612/996-6000, $40.95.** Medical CD-ROM for home use deals with the full gamut of health-care topics, from AIDS to zygotes, although it doesn't include any reference to alternative therapies. Sep 94

★★★ **Mayo Clinic: The Total Heart 1.0, IVI Publishing, 612/686-0779, $21.75.** Cardiovascular health and related subjects are the topics of this medical CD-ROM for home use. Although it makes liberal use of drawings, photographs, and animations, video sequences would have been more effective. Sep 94

★★★ **Medical HouseCall 1.0, Applied Medical Informatics, 801/464-6200, $99.95.** This interactive medical guide is a painless way for people to learn about diseases, tests, and therapies. Although it is easy to use and interesting, some of the images were incorrectly labeled. Feb 95

★★★ **MusicTime 2.0 (2.0.1), Passport Designs, 415/726-0280, $149.** Music-notation program is geared for hobbyists and students. If your needs aren't complex, it may fit the bill, at a great price. Oct 94

★★★★ **Overture 1.02, Opcode Systems, 415/856-3333, $495.** Easy-to-learn, midrange notation software has a friendly interface and shows real polish. If you don't need all the features of a high-end product, it's a serious contender. Apr 95

★★★ **Performer 5.02, Mark of the Unicorn, 617/576-2760, $495.** A colorful, redesigned interface and an improved sheet-music view are just part of this MIDI recording program's worthwhile overhaul. If you like the sheet-music view, then this is the product you should buy. Mar 95

★★★★ **Practica Musica 3.0 (3.1), Ars Nova Software, 206/889-0927, $140.** Music-teaching program, with emphasis on sight-reading and ear-training techniques, shines as a smart, infinitely patient personal music coach in the classroom. Jan 95

★★★ **Route 66 1.5, Route 66 Geographic Information Systems B.V., 415/957-0666, $79.95.** Jack Kerouac could have saved a lot of time if he'd used this route planner (unless he was planning to drive to Alaska, which isn't included). It's fast, but omits some cities and can't handle more than three destinations at a time. May 95

★★★ **SAM-CD, Scientific American Medicine, 212/754-0550, $395.** Despite a few shortcomings, such as the poor interface for case simulations, this medical reference work—a popular series of publications covering topics in clinical medicine—should prove a worthwhile addition to any medical library. Sep 94

★★★ **Vision 2.08, Opcode Systems, 415/856-3333, $495.** MIDI program's list of exclusive, creativity-slanted features, such as endless count off, scrubbing (which lets you hear the music as you drag across it), and subsequences, give the program a usability edge. Mar 95

★★★★ **WillMaker 5.0, Nolo Press, 510/549-1976, $69.95.** Legal software quickly and easily automates the creation of wills, health-care directives and proxies, and final-arrangements documents. Jun 94

WRITING TOOLS

★★★★ **Bookends Pro 3.1, Westing Software, 415/435-9343, $129.** Comprehensive database program catalogs and stores all of your reference material—actual quotes as well as citations. It's a useful tool that researchers will appreciate. Mar 95

★★★★ **EndNote Plus 2.0, Niles & Associates, 510/649-8176, $299.** Despite its power, this indispensable bibliography and citation manager is surprisingly easy to learn and use. If you have to work with references, it's a good choice. Apr 95

★★★ **FullWrite 2.01, Akimbo Systems, 617/776-5500, $395.** As the leanest of all high-end word processors, this product requires only 2MB of RAM. Although its modular architecture is complex, it's worth considering if you don't need to share files with the Word/WordPerfect crew. Apr 95

★★★ **Grammatik 6 for Macintosh, Novell, 801/225-5000, $49.95.** The low price, pleasant interface, and improved accuracy of this grammar checker make it worthwhile for a large number of quality-driven writers. It still misses some errors. Feb 95

★★★ **Inspiration 4.1, Inspiration Software, 503/245-9011, $195.** Writing tool allows you to move between words and diagrams to show the relationships between ideas. This version adds improved keyboard controls, import and export capability, plus more. Apr 95

★★★ **Microsoft Word 6.0, Microsoft Corp., 206/882-8080, $339.** If you can put this word processor's new features—including cross-referencing, AutoText, automatic numbering, macros and more—to work and you have a Quadra 650 or faster Mac, take the plunge. If you have a slower 68040 Mac, think twice; and if you have a 68030 Mac, don't even think about it. Feb 95

★★★ **Nisus Writer 4.0, Nisus Software, 619/481-1477, $495.** In a few specialized areas—such as mixing English and non-Romance languages, this word processing program is unmatched. However, for some high-end uses, such as table creation, it's a poor choice. Mar 95

★★ **Read-It O.C.R. Pro 5.0, Olduvai Corp.,**

continues

Star Ratings

305/670-1112, $395. Although this OCR software has a nice collection of features, its recognition engine isn't up to par. It's not a first choice unless you simply need to process piles of very clear Courier text. Apr 95

★★★ **TextBridge 2.0, Xerox Imaging Systems, 508/977-2000, $99.** Optical character recognition software is impressive on good documents and can be trained and automated. You won't find that anywhere else at this price. Sep 94

★★★★ **WriteNow 4.0.1, WordStar International, 617/494-1200, $119.95.** Tidy word processor's conservative use of memory (the application fits into a dainty 600K partition) and graceful interface will continue to win it fans. This version adds elegant table capabilities and several PowerBook-friendly features. Jun 94

★★★ **Writing Coach 1.0, WritePlace Software, 503/484-6380, $89.** If you'd like help with your writing, this writing-skills tutorial could be a great investment. Skillfully worded worksheets assist with planning, organizing, and revising. Dec 94

Hardware

INPUT DEVICES

★★★★ **ArtPad, Wacom Technology, 206/750-8882, $199.** Measuring less than 7 by 7½ inches, this pressure-sensitive tablet is sheer convenience if you're looking for a device that you can hide away one moment and readily exhume the next. Apr 95

★★★ **DrawingSlate, CalComp Digitizer Division, 714/821-2000, $395.** Digitizing tablet is a good, compact, low-cost implementation of pressure sensitivity, although the battery-operated stylus is a bit heavy. Jun 94

★★★ **Ear Phone Streamline AV, Jabra Corp., 619/622-0764, $169.** As a hands-free telephony tool—and as a replacement for the Apple PlainTalk microphone—this telephone/speech-recognition earpiece is a winner. Its biggest draw is that you can't hear other Mac sounds, such as modem tones, when it's plugged in. Jul 94

★★★★ **FlightStick Pro for Macintosh, CH Products, 619/598-2518, $129.95.** The authentic look and feel of this joystick, along with well-conceived software, make it a nearly perfect desktop pilot's companion. Dec 94

★★★★ **Mac Keyboard Deluxe, MicroSpeed, 510/490-1403, $125.** If you're in the market for a new or replacement keyboard, this one, which is both smaller and lighter than Apple's Extended Keyboard, is worth considering. It has four ADB ports. Nov 94

★★★ **Mouse Deluxe Mac, MicroSpeed, 510/490-1403, $69.** The extra buttons of this mouse offer several features that Apple's mouse doesn't match, but its shape may not suit everyone's taste. Mar 95

★★★ **QuePoint, MicroQue, 801/263-1883, $149.** Tired of shoving a mouse around? Slide your finger across this tiny input device to manipulate the cursor with a minimum of movement. May 95

★★★ **Remote Point, InterLink Electronics, 805/484-1331, $199.** Although it may not be a first choice for desktop work, this infrared pointing device is an elegant workaround for users who don't want to (or can't) be tethered to their Macs. Apr 95

★★★★ **Thinking Mouse Macintosh ADB, Kensington Microware, 415/572-2700, $139.95.** A mouse is a mouse is a mouse. Not so. This one has four programmable buttons that you can use—with the accompanying software—to automate such tasks as selecting commands or typing text. May 95

MISCELLANEOUS HARDWARE

★★★★ **AirNote 1.0 (1.1), Notable Technologies, 510/208-4400, $299.** Remote-messaging service lets you originate alphanumeric paging messages from your own computer, eliminating both dictation charges and errors in translation. It's a very handy way to get into alphanumeric paging. Dec 94

★★★ **Apple PCMCIA Expansion Module, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $219.** Well-integrated, well-designed unit offers 500-series users an efficient and easy albeit expensive way to add features to their PowerBooks. If you can overlook the early-adopter prices (a big if), the PC Cards are great expansion options—lightweight, low-power, and high-performance. Mar 95

★ **EAB401P Speakers, Panasonic Communications & Systems, 800/742-8086, $99.** Small, inexpensive speakers provide less-than-state-of-the-art performance. The audio is thin and reedy. Apr 95

★★ **EAB701P Speakers, Panasonic Communications & Systems, 800/742-8086, $249.** The sound of these speakers is thin and slightly harsh, although they are attractive in a high-tech sort of way. Apr 95

★★★★ **IX-4015 Color Image Scanner, Canon Computer Systems, 714/438-3000, $1169.** The price of this color flatbed scanner is competitive, and its speed and excellent bundled software make it easy to use and a good choice for the small office. If you can get by without

Some people donate money to keep the air clean. Jeff Angus wrote 2000 lines of code.

Jeff Angus has regularly donated money to the Natural Resources Defense Council. Now he also supports them in a different and maybe even more valuable way. By donating his skills to modify a dBASE program that generates customized reports about toxic substances.

© 1991 CompuMentor

If you'd like to put your own special skills to good use, call 1-800-659-3579. And we'll match you with a local non-profit organization whose needs are compatible with your area of expertise. Call us now, and we'll show you a great way to make a real difference in the world. By doing what you do best.

CompuMentor®

People helping computers help people.

89 Stillman Street, San Francisco, CA 94107

legal-size scans, it should serve you well. **Jul 94**

★★★★ **MMS557, Audio-Technica USA, 216/686-2600, $149.95.** Among a huge selection of similarly priced speaker systems, these stand out as a best buy. They look good, as well as sound good. **Apr 95**

★★★★ **MultiSpin 4Xe, NEC Technologies, 708/860-9500, $515.** With its competitive price, free tech support, and two-year warranty, this quad-speed CD-ROM player is ready to race. **Feb 95**

★★ **NEC AudioTower, NEC Technologies, 800/632-4636, $99.** Looks great; sounds mediocre. Although this speaker system provides a convenient jack for an external CD drive, the sound quality is nothing to shout about. **May 95**

★★★★★ **PaperPort, Visioneer, 415/812-6400, $399.** The paperless office is actually here. This clever combination of elegant hardware and intelligent software makes it easy to capture, organize, and retrieve documents. Once a page is scanned in, you can annotate it; run it through OCR software; or print, fax, or E-mail it. **May 95**

★★★★ **Photo Engine, Radius, 408/541-6100, $1099.** Photoshop acceleration hardware's suite of four 66MHz 32-bit DSP chips offers sufficient processing power to speed up 25 Photoshop functions on the most sophisticated systems, including Power Macs. **Feb 95**

★★★★ **SCSI Sentry, APS Technologies, 816/483-6100, $79.95.** Although the price of this terminator may seem steep, this device may well be the cure for SCSI woes. Our reviewer heartily recommends it. **Sep 94**

★★★★ **TurboDialer, Micromachines, 818/901-1700, $69.95.** Automatic telephone dialer is a well-executed product, except for occasional computer noise that seeps into phone conversations. **Jul 94**

★★★★ **Vivace, Coda Music Technology, 612/937-9611, $2295.** As an intelligent and endlessly patient accompanist, this music study system for wind instruments may be the best thing that's happened to learning wind literature since the metronome. **Jan 95**

MODEMS/NETWORK HARDWARE

★★ **Cooperative Adapter, Photonics Corp., 408/955-7930, $449.** The high cost of each unit, the limitations and restrictions inherent in diffuse infrared, and the extremely low cost of traditional LocalTalk adapters and cabling make this infrared network interface an expensive niche product. **Dec 94**

★★★ **DaynaPort Pocket SCSI/Link, Dayna Communications, 801/269-7200, $299 to $369.** Inexpensive, lightweight SCSI-to-Ethernet connector works with both desktop Macs and PowerBooks and can use the Mac's ADB port as a power source. **Nov 94**

★★★ **FastSwitch 10, Grand Junction Networks, 510/252-0726, $6250.** Switched Ethernet hub is a great solution for networks that handle large amounts of data traded peer-to-peer, but if your network consists of E-mail and a file server, you probably won't see much benefit in stepping up to switched Ethernet. **Dec 94**

★★★ **OneWorld Fax, Global Village Communication, 408/523-1000, $999.** Easy-to-use network fax product lets an office share fax-sending resources without dedicating a hard drive and CPU; however, it can't receive faxes and can't queue more than one fax document at a time from a single CPU. **Aug 94**

★★★ **Pocket EtherTalk Adapter, Xircom, 805/376-9300, $349 to 399.** All-in-one SCSI-to-Ethernet connector is lightweight and works with desktop Macs and PowerBooks. **Nov 94**

★★★★ **PowerPort Mercury/PB 500 Series, Global Village Communication, 408/523-1000, $399.** Top-notch fax modem is capable of exemplary fax and data communications performance. **Nov 94**

★★★ **Spectra-Com P192mx, Bay Connection, 408/270-8070, $169.** If you must have absolute portability and AC power isn't available, this pocket data/fax modem can do the job. It's not that much smaller than a regular desktop modem, however. **Oct 94**

★★★★ **SupraFaxModem 288, Supra Corp., 503/967-2410, $274.95.** This 28,800-bps fax modem is a very good performer, and the price of admission isn't steep. Combined with fast, stable fax software and a good terminal program, it's hard to beat. **Aug 94**

★★★ **Watermark Message Central 2.0.2 (3.0), High Tide Software, 510/704-9927, $499.** If you're willing to put in a lot of effort, you'll find this highly sophisticated voice-mail system supremely flexible. It includes a specially modified modem with voice chip, as well as fax software and telecommunications software. **Jul 94**

PRINTERS

★★★★ **Apple Color StyleWriter 2400, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $525.** Economical, QuickDraw-based color ink-jet printer offers gorgeous color output plus fast black-and-white printing. If you don't need DOS/Windows compatibility, it's a good buy. **Apr 95**

★★★★ **LaserWriter 16/600 PS, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $2399.** If speed is what

continues

At Last! The Definitive Reference to Image Editing with Adobe Photoshop 2.5

National Bestseller

16-Page Full Color Photoshop Gallery Inside!

Now Covers Photoshop 2.5.1

30 Day No Risk Guarantee

Try this book for 30 days at absolutely no risk. If it doesn't help you get more out of Photoshop, return it for a full refund.

MACWORLD PHOTOSHOP 2.5 BIBLE GUIDES YOU EXPERTLY THROUGH ELECTRONIC PAINTING, RETOUCHING, SPECIAL EFFECTS, AND MORE!

Now even novices can explore the creative possibilities of this highly sophisticated graphic design program in a book written expressly for Photoshop 2.5. Author Deke McClelland draws on years of hands-on experience to guide you from Photoshop fundamentals through the most advanced techniques, including retouching and complex electronic imaging. Concise, well-organized chapters cover key topics such as getting the most out of Photoshop; working with image file formats; resampling and cropping; paint and edit tool basics; color manipulations, and more.

Get the *Macworld Photoshop 2.5 Bible*, the only Photoshop book officially authorized by *Macworld* magazine, and see what great things you can do with this leading design program!

A contributing editor to *Macworld* magazine, Deke McClelland also writes for *PC World* and *Publish*. He has authored nearly 30 books on desktop publishing and computers.

ISBN: 1-56884-022-5
$29.95 USA/$39.95 Canada
690 pages

IDG BOOKS

IDG Books Worldwide, Inc.
155 Bovet Road, Suite 310, San Mateo, CA 94402
(800) 762-2974, (415) 312-0600 Fax (415) 358-1260

Order Risk-Free: 1-800-762-2974

For fastest service, fax your order to (415) 358-1260. Phone 8am to 5pm, PT, or complete and mail the order form. Also available wherever computer books are sold.

Yes! Please send me:

	Qty.	Price	Total
Macworld Photoshop 2.5 Bible		$29.95	
UPS shipping & handling add		4.00/book	
Inquire about flash delivery at extra charge		flash	
CA residents add applicable county tax (IN & MA resi dents add 5% tax; TN residents add 7% tax; TX residents add 8.25% tax. Canadian residents add 7% GST tax.		Tax	
		Total	

For volume discounts and special orders, please call Tony Real, Special Sales, at 415 312 0644.

I Wish to Pay by:

❑ Check
❑ Visa/MC
❑ Amex
No CODs, U.S. funds only, payment must accompany order.

Card No. (include all numbers) Exp. Date
Signature (necessary to be valid)
Name Company
Street City State Zip
Area Code Phone Number

MWB94

Star Ratings

you need, this fine printer provides it. The price is reasonable. Mar 95

★★ **Notebook Printer II, Citizen America, 310/453-0614, $399.** If weight and size are your biggest concerns in choosing a portable printer, this thermal-fusion printer may be a good choice. If speed is at all an issue, however, other options may be preferable. Jun 94

★★★ **Phaser 140, Tektronix, 503/627-7111, $1695.** If you're looking for a capable color printer for a small workgroup, this ink-jet is a great choice. It provides only 17 resident fonts, however. Apr 95

★★★★ **PowerPrint 2.5 (2.5.2), GDT Softworks, 604/291-9121, $149.** Ingenious hardware-software combo lets you print from your Mac to almost any PC printer. It supports over 1000 printers, ranging from aging dot matrix models to the newer color ink-jet and laser printers. Sep 94

★★★ **PrimeraPro, Fargo Electronics, 612/941-9470, $1895.** The photo-realistic output of this thermal-wax and dye-sublimation printer beats that of any other printer in the price range. But with expensive consumables and slow print time, it's best suited for routine thermal-wax use and occasional dye-sub work. Jan 95

★★★ **P-Touch PC, Brother International Corp., 908/356-8880, ext. 4307, $449.95.** Versatile label printer is easy to set up and use, and produces high-quality output. The cost per label is high, though, and the documentation is weak. Sep 94

★★ **QMS ColorScript Laser 1000, QMS, 205/633-4300, $6999.** Color laser printer succeeds in combining the versatility of monochrome laser printing with attention-getting color, but if you don't need to chase rainbows right away, you might wait and see if competition drives capabilities up. Jul 94

★★★ **Silentwriter 640, NEC Technologies, 508/264-8000, $825.** With 3MB of RAM, PostScript Level 2 support, and a 6-ppm engine, this printer is a capable performer. Jun 94

★★★★ **Stylus Color, Epson America, 310/782-0770, $699.** This color ink-jet printer is no speed demon at 720-dpi resolution, you need special paper for hi-res output, and it offers no color correction. But who cares? The print quality is superb and the price is reasonable. May 95

SYSTEMS/STORAGE

★★★★ **Alacrity PM 6100, K5 Labs, 614/374-5665, $165.** Installing a clock booster is the quickest, easiest, and cheapest way to extract more power from Apple's entry-level Power Mac. Oct 94

★★★★ **Brainstorm Accelerator for the Macintosh SE, Brainstorm Products, 415/988-2900, $199.** Your SE will never be a Power Mac or even a IIsi, but if your budget won't buy a new Mac, you can't do better than this accelerator, which pushes an SE's speed to close to a Classic II's in overall performance. Mar 95

★★★ **Conley SR2 RAID System, Conley Corp., 212/682-0162, $21,995.** While RAID technology is typically praised for its fault-tolerance rather than its speed, this high-performance storage system proves that you can have both. Sep 94

★★★ **Joule System, La Cie, 503/520-9000, Price varies by component.** Plug-and-play tower lets you stack drives—including hard drives, removable media, and other modules—atop a base unit, making it easy to buy extra storage or swap modules with other Joule towers. Joule drive prices are generally slightly higher than for comparable drives, however. Feb 95

★★★★ **LC 575, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $1699.** For students and small-business professionals who want high power and the convenience of having everything integrated into one case, this 33MHz 68040 system is an ideal choice. Jun 94

★★★ **Newton MessagePad 110, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $599.** This is the personal digital assistant that Apple should have shipped in August 1993, with improved handwriting recognition, including deferred and letter-by-letter recognition. It also has more memory, longer battery life, and a more efficient design. Aug 94

★★★★ **OrangePC Model 200 Series, Orange Micro, 714/779-2772, $1139 to $3237.** If your goal is to get a Mac that runs Windows as fast as a PC, you can't get there from here. If your goal is to get business-level performance for day-in, day-out use, these PC coprocessor cards are probably your best choice. Aug 94

★★★★ **PLI Infinity 270 Turbo, PLI, 510/657-2211, $599.** This 270MB SyQuest drive is fast, reliable, and a very good product. The cost of the medium is competitive with that of optical drives. Sep 94

★★ **PowerBook 150, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $1449.** Fast, lightweight portable is minimalist in the extreme, with no video-out, ADB, Ethernet, or microphone. Unfortunately, the price is less minimalist, and most budget-conscious shoppers would be better off buying a used or discontinued model. Dec 94

★★★ **PowerBook 540c, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $4839.** The prestige PowerBook du jour, this sleek, curvy and futuristic-looking notebook makes a good computer for both on-the-road and in-the-office use. Its nonstandard battery, memory, and Ethernet ports are not ideal features, however. Oct 94

★★★★ **PowerBook Duo 280c, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $3759.** If you travel a lot, this notebook computer is hands down the best Mac to get. It offers close to the power of a Quadra 650 in a subnotebook. Oct 94

★★ **PowerBook Duo Dock II, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $969.** Apple has added Ethernet to this full-featured docking station, but installing NuBus cards is still absurdly difficult. Oct 94

★★★★ **Power Macintosh 6100/60, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, base model $1819.** Given its price and performance, this Power Macintosh is hard to resist. This should be a system that will give you power to spare. Jun 94

★★★★★ **Power Macintosh 7100/66, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $2899.** Midrange Power Mac makes an outstanding workstation whose power should last for several years. The price is nothing to take lightly, but this system delivers every dollar's worth. Aug 94

★★★★ **Power Macintosh 8100/80, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $4249.** While this system doesn't quite offer the excellent price/performance ratio of the other available Power Macs, you should consider it if you're a high-end user moving your work over to RISC-based computing. Aug 94

★★★ **Power Macintosh 8100/110, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $6379.** High-end users who have invested heavily in NuBus cards can protect their investment with this top-of-the-line Power Mac. Mar 95

★★★ **Power Macintosh Upgrade Card, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $699.** Current 33MHz 040 machines will get the best bang for the buck with this card, which is a less expensive upgrade path than a standard motherboard replacement. However, other Macs won't realize as much of a performance gain. Oct 94

★★★★ **Quadra 630, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $1279.** Fast, inexpensive, expandable 33MHZ 68040 machine may be the last 680X0-based desktop Macintosh, but it's one of the best entry-level Macs ever. Nov 94

VIDEO/DISPLAY

★★★ **Apple Macintosh Display Card 24AC, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $1579.** 24-bit accelerated graphics card offers a satisfactory price/performance ratio, although it can't switch resolutions from the keyboard. Oct 94

★★★★ **Apple Multiple Scan 15 Display, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $509.** The tridot tube of this 15-inch monitor provides a sharp and accurate image, but reflects some glare. The built-in stereo speakers reproduce sound nicely. Feb 95

★★★ **Apple QuickTake 100 for Macintosh, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $749.** If you're in the market for a medium-quality, digital color camera that costs less than $1000, this is the best deal around. But if you're not in a hurry you may want to wait until some of the camera's more obvious problems, such as its fixed-focus lens and lack of a zoom option, are ironed out. Jul 94

★★★★ **FlexCam, VideoLabs, 612/988-0055, $595.** Small, unobtrusive desktop video camera has a flexible gooseneck for positioning. Dec 94

★★★ **L-TV Portable, Focus Enhancements, 617/938-8088, $229.99.** Sturdy, inexpensive, external TV-converter plugs into your Mac and converts video output to NTSC. Aug 94

★★★ **L-TV Pro NuBus, Focus Enhancements, 617/938-8088, $299.99.** NuBus card converts your Mac's RGB video signal to NTSC so you can use your Mac with a TV or VCR. It supports a wide range of Macs, but the image has some flicker and distortion. Aug 94

★★★★ **Multiscan 15sf, Sony Computer Peripheral Products, 408/432-0190, $499.95.** Trinitron monitor has a flat screen that displays sharp, bright, and accurate images. With good antiglare coating and adjustable image tilt, it's worth looking at. Feb 95

★★★★ **MultiSync 3V Monitor, NEC Technologies, 708/860-9500, $495.** With a bright display and great image quality, this monitor delivers a fine picture at a moderate price. Feb 95

★★★★ **Panelight ZX, Panelight Display Systems, 415/772-5800, $3995 to $4695.** LCD panel offers vivid images at a comparatively low price. It's a great choice for presenters. Mar 95

★★★ **The Presenter Plus Mac/PC, Consumer Technology Northwest, 503/643-1662, $429.** Small, external TV-converter supports output to television from most Macs with built-in video. Aug 94

★★★ **QA-350 LCD, Sharp Electronics Corp., 800/237-4277, $1995.** At less than half the cost of a typical active matrix LCD panel, this passive matrix projection panel offers an economical alternative for presenters who don't need multimedia capability. Jul 94

★★★ **QA-1500, Sharp Electronics Corp., 201/529-8731, $5795.** While this LCD panel's display is crisp and flicker-free, placing a presentation on its PC Card is cumbersome. Less expensive products are available. May 95

★★★★ **QuickCam, Connectix Corp., 415/571-5100, $149.95.** For as little as $99 (street price), this tiny, fun, easy-to-use, digital video camera lets users experiment with video input for making QuickTime movies or capturing still images. Mar 95

★★ **Tornado Graphics Card, Mirror Technologies, 612/832-5622, $699.** Inexpensive 24-bit accelerated graphics card has zoom and pan options but is relatively slow. Oct 94 m

Streetwise Shopper

SPECIAL HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE BUYING OPPORTUNITIES

Selected and edited by Charles Barrett

The following listings include both time-sensitive promotions and open-ended offers being sponsored by Macintosh vendors and their resellers. Each listing indicates which products have been awarded a star rating in *Macworld's Reviews* (products rated ★★ or lower are not eligible for inclusion), have been selected as an **Editors' Choice**, or have won a **World-Class** award. In some cases, the editorial evaluation quoted is for an earlier product version. The ◆ symbol indicates that the product is Power Mac related. Except where otherwise indicated, prices given are suggested retail prices.

When placing an order, please mention that you saw the offer in *Macworld*. Should any problems arise, contact the *Streetwise Shopper* editor by fax (415/442-0766), phone (415/978-3241), or mail (*Macworld*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107).

Vendors and resellers desiring to have products and services included in this section are encouraged to contact the *Streetwise Shopper* editor with particulars.

BUNDLES

◆ Avid VideoShop 3.0 + ◆ LogoMotion 1.5 Avid Technology now includes a free copy of Specular International's $149 LogoMotion 3-D title and animation tool (Nov 94 ★★★★ for 680X0 version 1.0) with its $395 QuickTime video-editing program (Feb 94 ★★★ for 680X0 version 2.0). Call 800/949-2843 (option 5) for more information.

CV Link CVA 1000 + Digital Chisel 1.2 Display Tech Multimedia now includes Pierian Spring Software's $199.95 entry-level multimedia tool (Jun 95 ★★★) with its $599 CV Link CVA 1000 for connecting any Macintosh computer supporting RGB and VGA 640-by-480 output to a TV, VCR, or video projector. Available for $429. Call 510/676-9362 for more information.

◆ Macromedia FreeHand 5.0 + ◆ MacroModel + ◆ Fontographer 4.1 + ◆ Painter 3 + RenderMan Macromedia is offering a $995 Graphic Design Studio bundle that consists of its $595 FreeHand draw program (May 95 ★★★★), $895 MacroModel 3-D modeler (May 94 ★★★★), and $495 Fontographer font editor (Oct 94 ★★★★ for version 4.0.4), plus Fractal Design's $499 Painter image-creation program (Apr 95 ★★★★★) and an OEM version of Pixar's RenderMan. Call 800/288-4797 for more information.

Media 100 Suite Deal and Whole Deal Bundles Data Translation is offering two bundles that complement its $18,990 Media 100 2.0 digital video-editing system (that is, two NuBus boards, breakout I/O box, software). The $3995 Suite Deal consists of a $1495 CG character generator, $995 edit-decision list, $995 FX Option for digital video effects (includes Adobe Premiere 4.0 plug-in architecture), and a $1495 Platinum technical-support option. The $9995 Whole Deal includes the Suite Deal plus a $3995 Power Option, which provides batch digitizing and supports draft-mode video compression, and a $3995 HDR Option, for highest-resolution video. Call 508/460-1600 for more information.

Newton Enhancement Pack StarCore, the Newton software arm of Apple Computer, is offering a $149 trio of applications for extending the functionality of PDAs, including the company's MessagePad, Motorola's Marco, and Sharp's ExpertPad. The suite includes Palm Computing's $79 Graffiti 1.01 text-entry software (May 95 ★★★★); StarCore's Newton Utilities, a $49.99 collection of four customizable applications; and iambic's $49.95 Action Names for seamlessly integrating calendar and to-do functions with the names file. Call 800/708-7827 for more information.

◆ Prism GT + ◆ Painter 3 DTP Direct is offering Fractal Design's $499 Painter image-creation program (Apr 95 ★★★★★) free of charge to customers who purchase RasterOps' $1199 Prism GT 24-bit accelerated graphics-display card. Available for $999 (#5100175-111) by calling 800/890-9371. *Offer good through at least 5/15/95.*

ScanMaker III + ◆ Adobe Photoshop 3.0 + Transparency Adapter The Mac Zone is offering Microtek Lab's $699 Transparency Adapter for $148.98 to customers who purchase Microtek's $3499 ScanMaker III color flatbed scanner (see Mar 95 "Scanning beyond 24 Bits" feature), which includes an $895-value full version of the Adobe Photoshop image-editing program (Jan 95 ★★★★; 1994 World-Class), for $2598. Call 800/248-0800 to order (#01122 for ScanMaker II; #01123 for Transparency Adapter). *Transparency Adapter offer good while supplies last.*

◆ StuffIt Deluxe 3.5 + Open Sesame 1.1 + Square One 2.0 + CDU 1.0.4 + Kaboom 3.0 The Mac Zone is offering a bundle consisting of Aladdin Systems' $129.95 StuffIt Deluxe compression utility (Mar 95 ★★★★; 1994 World-Class), Charles River Analytics' $99 Finder-automation utility (May 94 ★★★ for Open Sesame 1.02), Binary Software's $74 Square One file-launching utility (Dec 94 ★★★★), the $99 CDU collection of 16 utilities (Nov 93 ★★★ for Connectix Desktop Utilities 1.0), and Nova Development's $49.95 Kaboom sound-effects utility (Feb 95 ★★★★). Available for $78.98 (#92897) by calling 800/248-0800. *Offer good while supplies last.*

COMPETITIVE UPGRADES

◆ DOS Mounter 5.0 Software Architects offers this $89 cross-platform file-transfer utility package to users of competing products, such as Apple's PC Exchange and Insignia Solutions' AccessPC utilities, for $29.95. In addition to formatting floppies, version 5.0 formats and creates both Mac and DOS partitions on higher-capacity removable media. Call 206/487-0122 for more information.

◆ Microsoft PowerPoint 4.0 MacWarehouse offers this $399 presentation-graphics program (Feb 95 ★★★; 1994 World-Class) for $129 to registered Macintosh users of Persuasion, More, Cricket Presents, CricketGraph, and DeltaGraph. Call 800/255-6227 to order (#SID 0091) and for proof-of-ownership requirements.

MultiClip Pro 3.1 Olduvai is offering this $59 clipboard utility (Apr 95 ★★★★) to registered users of any scrapbook or clipboard product (including Now Scrapbook and shareware) for $29. Call 800/548-5151 (fax 305/670-1992) to order. *Offer expires 8/30/95.*

Nisus Writer 4.0 Nisus Software is offering this $495 word processor (Mar 95 ★★★), which supports languages written with the Latin alphabet and Japanese (additional languages require $100 hardware key), for $129 to registered users of any other word processor. Call 800/890-3030 for more information. *Offer good through at least 6/15/95.*

SPECIAL DISCOUNTS/REBATES/OFFERS

Aladdin Desktop Tools 1.0 Aladdin Systems is offering this $89.95 set of seven System 7 utilities, which accelerates and streamlines basic file management and Finder activities, at an introductory price of $49.95 ($39.88 to registered owners of any Aladdin commercial or shareware product, or Victor Tan's SpeedyFinder7 shareware utility). Call 800/732-8881 for more information. *Offer expires 5/31/95.*

Business User's Guide to the Internet Global Village Communication is offering a free guide that shows how to benefit from Internet resources such as World Wide Web home pages, which offer information maintained by institutions worldwide, government archives of national and international market information, and a variety of news sources providing timely industry updates. Call 800/736-4821 for a free copy. *Offer expires 5/15/95.*

CD-ROM Online Software retailer NSI Multimedia is delivering this biweekly magazine, free of charge, by Internet E-mail. CD-ROM Online reviews popular software and provides a list of the top-ten best-selling software titles. Also features product recommendations. E-mail your name and E-mail address to **CDRmag@NSImultimedia.com** to subscribe.

◆ Poser Fractal Design is offering this $199 application for modeling human forms for an introductory price of $99. Poser models are exportable in several different formats for use with paint, illustration, and rendering applications. Call 800/297-2665 for more information. *Offer expires 8/31/95.*

Sharp JX-7000PS DTP Direct has a large inventory of these $7997 dye-sublimation thermal-transfer printers (see May 93 "Dye-Sublimation" feature) available for $2999 each. They were acquired through special arrangement with Sharp Electronics, which no longer markets them under its own name. A copy of Electronics for Imaging's $199 EFIColor Works (May 95 "The Color You Expect" feature), which is required to run the EFIColor Profile color-management software that comes with the printer, is available for $99. Call DTP Direct at 800/890-9371 for more information and to order (#6100195-111 for printer; #3300362-111 for EFIColor Works). *Offer good while supplies last.* m

An exclusive invitation for

Macworld Active Buyers

Macworld cordially invites you to attend an exclusive and *complimentary* **ACTIVE BUYER DAY** in 1995!

Interact with 20 top Macintosh developers and resellers, see private demos, take advantage of special event discounts and participate in the Active Buyer Sweepstakes where thousands of dollars of Macintosh hardware and software will be given away at each event!

Each event is entirely complimentary and includes lunch and a cocktail reception.

Attendance is limited and exclusively for qualified Active Buyers, so register today. A *Macworld* representative will contact you with additional information.

Graphics
New York City, April 19

Multimedia
San Francisco, June 14

Mobile Computing
Austin, October 11

Yes! I'm a Macworld Active Buyer. Contact me about attending this exclusive event:

- ☐ **Graphics** New York, April 19
- ☐ **Multimedia** San Francisco, June 14
- ☐ **Mobile Computing** Austin, October 11

Name

Title

Company

Address

City State Zip

Phone Fax

Number of Macintosh computers I currently have purchase involvement for:

ACTIVE BUYER DAYS

Macworld
THE MACINTOSH® AUTHORITY

Mail to Macworld Active Buyer Day, 501 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107, **or fax to** 415.442.0766

Macworld Advertiser Index

Say you saw it in Macworld. To purchase products advertised in this issue call the phone numbers below or use the reader service number for our FastFacts Product Information Card located after the product index.

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Srvc. No.	Phone
198	Advanced Business Center	225	800/723-8262
66	AEC Software	203	800/450-1982
40	Agfa	43	800/685-4271
62	Agfa	158	800/685-4271
124	Agfa	—	800/227-2780
8	Agio	—	800/688-2446
182-183	Alliance Peripheral Systems	62	800/874-1428
153-154	America OnLine	—	800/827-6364
120-121	American Power Conversion	72	800/788-2208
14	Anthro	—	800/325-3841
30-31	Apple Computer	—	—
42	Apple Computer	—	—
49	Apple Computer	—	—
82	Apple Computer	—	—
133	Apple Computer	—	—
184-185	BottomLine Distribution	63	800/990-5795
11	Caere Corp.	69	800/535-SCAN
22-23	Canon Inc.	109	800/962-2708
161	CD ROM Expo	—	—
127	CE Software, Inc.	170	800/523-7638
180-181	ClubMac	96	800/CLUB MAC
200-201	Computer Discount Warehouse	2	800/861-4CDW
48	Connectix	192	800/950-5880
50	Connectix	191	800/950-5880
44	Corel Corporation	78	800/836-3729
203-205	CRA Systems Inc.	20	800/375-9000
70	DataViz	79	800/780-1466
46	DayStar Digital	7	800/532-7853
24	Delphi	173	800/695-4005
21	Deneba Software	57	800/733-6322
184-185	DGR Technologies	63	800/990-5795
202	DigiCore	269	800/858-4622
198	Digital Axis	83	800/747-7555
199	Direct Connections	121	800/572-4305
190	Direct Tech	298	800/279-5520
235	Educorp	157	800/843-9497
8	Engineered Software	12	910/299-4843
188-189	Express Direct	81	800/765-0020
144-145	Fujitsu	202	800/831-4094
72	Graphsoft	46	410/290-5114
39	Hewlett Packard	11	—
80	Hewlett Packard	—	—
74	Hitachi NSA	74	800/441-4832
47	HSC Software	5	805/566-6200
12	Image Club	50	800/387-9193
109	Insignia Solutions	68	800/848-7677
28	Inspiration Software	—	800/877-4292
84-85	Iomega	76	—
BC	Kensington Microware, Ltd.	—	800/535-4242
15-18	LaCie	52	800/999-1422
194-195	Mac Bargains	70	800/619-9091
78	MacAcademy	106	800/527-1914
94-95	MacConnection	—	800/800-3333
173-178	MacMall	131	800/222-2808
196	MacProducts	65	800/347-8756
186	MacWarehouse	150	800/255-6227
168	Macworld Active Buyer Days	—	—
142	Macworld Expo	—	—
136-141	Macworld Expo—Boston	—	—
206	MegaHaus	245	800/786-1184
IFC-1	Microsoft	—	800/709-3787
150	Minolta Corporation	101	800/553-3779
52	Multimedia Design Corporation	91	800/921-9493
2-3	NEC Technologies	15	800/NEC-INFO
IBC	NEC Technologies	16	800/NEC-INFO
20	Orange Micro	33	714/779-2772
13	Peachtree Software	205	800/573-3750
76	Performance Systems International	95	800/8PSI82
27	Pinnacle Micro	115	800/553-7070
32	Polaroid	295	800/816-2611
68	Pro CD	217	800/992-3766
197	ProDirect	135	800/524-9952
29	QMS	—	800/392-7559
26	Reply Corporation	—	800/801-6898
115	Seiko Instruments	93	800/888-0817
191-193	Spin Peripherals	248	800/215-9200
51	Statsoft	99	918/583-4149
53	Strata	114	800/Strata3d
149	Strictly Business Expo	—	—
207	SuperMicro	126	800/352-3415
103	Tektronix	143	800/835-6100
6-7	Texas Instruments	266	800/527-3500
279	The Mac Zone	71	800/436-0606
10	UsrEz Software	36	800/482-4MAC
128	Viking Components	233	800/338-2361
9	Visioneer	18	800/787-7007
54-55	WordPerfect Corporation	—	800/526-7820
64	Xante Corporation	112	800/926-8839
131	Xerox Corporation	100	800/ASK-XEROX

Macworld Product Index

A quick and easy product index from Macworld. Simply use this index to find the page or advertiser of the products which interest you. Then, use the reader service number for our FastFacts Product Information Card located on the following page.

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Srvc. No.
SOFTWARE		
BUSINESS		
66	AEC Software	203
28	Inspiration Software	—
IFC-1	Microsoft	—
13	Peachtree Software	205
51	Statsoft	99
54-55	WordPerfect Corporation	—
CAD/CAM		
8	Engineered Software	12
72	Graphsoft	46
CD ROM		
44	Corel Corporation	78
235	Educorp	157
68	Pro CD	217
COMMUNICATION		
70	DataViz	79
ENTERTAINMENT		
44	Corel Corporation	78
FINANCIAL		
13	Peachtree Software	205
GRAPHICS/DTP		
21	Deneba Software	57
47	HSC Software	5
12	Image Club	50
53	Strata	114
MISCELLANEOUS		
28	Inspiration Software	—
NETWORKING		
127	CE Software, Inc.	170
OCR		
11	Caere Corp.	69
ONLINE		
76	Performance Systems International	95
SECURITY		
10	UsrEz Software	36
STATISTICAL		
51	Statsoft	99
UTILITIES		
48	Connectix	192
109	Insignia Solutions	68
HARDWARE		
BOARDS		
20	Orange Micro	33
26	Reply Corporation	—
CD ROM		
235	Educorp	157
2-3	NEC Technologies	15
COMPUTER SYSTEMS		
203-205	CRA Systems Inc.	20
188-189	Express Direct	81
207	SuperMicro	126
DIGITIZERS/SCANNERS		
40	Agfa	43
62	Agfa	158
198	Digital Axis	83
32	Polaroid	295
DISPLAY		
203-205	CRA Systems Inc.	20
198	Digital Axis	83
74	Hitachi NSA	74
IBC	NEC Technologies	16
EXPANSIONS/UPGRADES		
46	DayStar Digital	7
128	Viking Components	233
FURNITURE		
8	Agio	—
HARD DISKS/STORAGE		
182-183	Alliance Peripheral Systems	62
184-185	BottomLine Distribution	63
180-181	ClubMac	96
184-185	DGR Technologies	63
199	Direct Connections	121
190	Direct Tech	298
144-145	Fujitsu	202
15-18	LaCie	52
196	MacProducts	65
206	MegaHaus	245
27	Pinnacle Micro	115
197	ProDirect	135
207	SuperMicro	126
128	Viking Components	233
INPUT DEVICES		
BC	Kensington Microware, Ltd.	—
9	Visioneer	18
MISCELLANEOUS		
120-121	American Power Conversion	72
150	Minolta Corporation	101
MULTIMEDIA		
52	Multimedia Design Corporation	91
PRINTERS		
124	Agfa	—
39	Hewlett Packard	11
80	Hewlett Packard	—
29	QMS	—
115	Seiko Instruments	93
103	Tektronix	143
6-7	Texas Instruments	266
64	Xante Corporation	112
131	Xerox Corporation	100
SECURITY		
120-121	American Power Conversion	72
VIDEO		
50	Connectix	191
SERVICES		
ON LINE		
153-154	America OnLine	—
49	Apple Computer	—
24	Delphi	173
TRADESHOWS/CONFERENCES		
161	CD ROM Expo	—
142	Macworld Expo	—
136-141	Macworld Expo—Boston	—
149	Strictly Business Expo	—
TRAINING		
78	MacAcademy	106
ACCESSORIES		
FURNITURE		
14	Anthro	—
MISCELLANEOUS		
22-23	Canon Inc.	109
MAIL ORDER		
198	Advanced Business Center	225
182-183	Alliance Peripheral Systems	62
184-185	BottomLine Distribution	63
180-181	ClubMac	96
200-201	Computer Discount Warehouse	2
184-185	DGR Technologies	63
202	DigiCore	269
199	Direct Connections	121
190	Direct Tech	298
188-189	Express Direct	81
194-195	Mac Bargains	70
94-95	MacConnection	—
173-178	MacMall	131
196	MacProducts	65
186	MacWarehouse	150
206	MegaHaus	245
197	ProDirect	135
191-193	Spin Peripherals	248
279	The Mac Zone	71

Macworld

JUST FOR YOU. FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION FROM MACWORLD.

There's no cost or obligation. We even pay the postage! Simply fill in the questionnaire, then circle the numbers on the card below for the products that interest you. Numbers for advertised products can be found in the ad and in both the Product Index and Ad Index. Fold card and mail. No staples please.

FASTFAX
For faster results just fax this sheet to +1-413-637-4343. Please indicate your fax number where indicated.

Please answer these questions so that we may better serve you.

A. Including yourself, approximately how many people are employed at your entire work-site (i.e., employees in your office, building, or cluster of buildings)? (Check one.)
- 01 ❑ 1000+
- 02 ❑ 999 - 100
- 03 ❑ 99 - 25
- 04 ❑ Under 25

B. Which of the following computers are installed at this entire work-site? (Check all that apply.)
- 05 ❑ Apple Workgroup Servers/ Mac Quadra-series
- 06 ❑ Mac Centris-series/II-series/LC III/ Performa 600/450/SE 30
- 07 ❑ Mac LC/LC II/Performa 430/405/ 400/200/Classic-series/SE/Plus/ 512K/128K/Portable
- 08 ❑ Mac PowerBook-series/Duo-series

C. What is the total number of Macs installed at this entire work-site? (Check one.)

D. For how many Macintosh computers within this entire work-site do you have purchase involvement for products and/ or services? (Check one.)

	C	D
500+	❑ 09	❑ 15
499 - 100	❑ 10	❑ 16
99 - 50	❑ 11	❑ 17
49 - 10	❑ 12	❑ 18
9 - 1	❑ 13	❑ 19
None	❑ 14	❑ 20

E. In which ways are you ever involved in purchase decisions for Macintosh products at this entire work-site? (Check all that apply.)
- 21 ❑ Initiate/Determine need for product/capabilities/features
- 22 ❑ Evaluate, recommend, or approve brands/models
- 23 ❑ Evaluate, recommend, or approve purchase source
- 24 ❑ Authorize purchases

F. Over the next 12 months, how much will this entire work-site spend on Macintosh products and/or services? (Check one.)
- 25 ❑ $1 million or more
- 26 ❑ $999,999 – $500,000
- 27 ❑ $499,999 – $100,000
- 28 ❑ $99,999 – $50,000
- 29 ❑ $49,999 – $10,000
- 30 ❑ Under $10,000

G. Considering the entire work-site, which of the following Macintosh hardware and software products are currently installed? (Check all that apply.)
- 31 ❑ Business software (Word processing, spreadsheet, database, etc.)
- 32 ❑ Graphics/publishing software
- 33 ❑ Monitors/displays
- 34 ❑ Printers/scanners
- 35 ❑ Networking/communications hardware and/or software
- 36 ❑ Multimedia/AV hardware and/or software
- 37 ❑ Mobile computing products (PowerBooks, peripherals, software, etc.)

H. What is your primary job function? (Check one.)
- 38 ❑ Computer Reseller/VAR/VAD
- 39 ❑ MIS/DP/IS/Network Management
- 40 ❑ Engineering
- 41 ❑ R&D/Scientific
- 42 ❑ Corporate/General Management
- 43 ❑ Accounting/Finance
- 44 ❑ Marketing/Sales/PR/ Communications
- 45 ❑ Art/Design/Creative Services

Thank You!

Please print or type all information.

Title_____

Co._____

Phone_____

Fax_____

Free Product Information

1	2	3	4	5	151	152	153	154	155
6	7	8	9	10	156	157	158	159	160
11	12	13	14	15	161	162	163	164	165
16	17	18	19	20	166	167	168	169	170
21	22	23	24	25	171	172	173	174	175
26	27	28	29	30	176	177	178	179	180
31	32	33	34	35	181	182	183	184	185
36	37	38	39	40	186	187	188	189	190
41	42	43	44	45	191	192	193	194	195
46	47	48	49	50	196	197	198	199	200
51	52	53	54	55	201	202	203	204	205
56	57	58	59	60	206	207	208	209	210
61	62	63	64	65	211	212	213	214	215
66	67	68	69	70	216	217	218	219	220
71	72	73	74	75	221	222	223	224	225
76	77	78	79	80	226	227	228	229	230
81	82	83	84	85	231	232	233	234	235
86	87	88	89	90	236	237	238	239	240
91	92	93	94	95	241	242	243	244	245
96	97	98	99	100	246	247	248	249	250
101	102	103	104	105	251	252	253	254	255
106	107	108	109	110	256	257	258	259	260
111	112	113	114	115	261	262	263	264	265
116	117	118	119	120	266	267	268	269	270
121	122	123	124	125	271	272	273	274	275
126	127	128	129	130	276	277	278	279	280
131	132	133	134	135	281	282	283	284	285
136	137	138	139	140	286	287	288	289	290
141	142	143	144	145	291	292	293	294	295
146	147	148	149	150	296	297	298	299	300

Free Macworld Shopper Information

401	402	403	404	405	501	502	503	504	505
406	407	408	409	410	506	507	508	509	510
411	412	413	414	415	511	512	513	514	515
416	417	418	419	420	516	517	518	519	520
421	422	423	424	425	521	522	523	524	525
426	427	428	429	430	526	527	528	529	530
431	432	433	434	435	531	532	533	534	535
436	437	438	439	440	536	537	538	539	540
441	442	443	444	445	541	542	543	544	545
446	447	448	449	450	546	547	548	549	550
451	452	453	454	455	551	552	553	554	555
456	457	458	459	460	556	557	558	559	560
461	462	463	464	465	561	562	563	564	565
466	467	468	469	470	566	567	568	569	570
471	472	473	474	475	571	572	573	574	575
476	477	478	479	480	576	577	578	579	580
481	482	483	484	485	581	582	583	584	585
486	487	488	489	490	586	587	588	589	590
491	492	493	494	495	591	592	593	594	595
496	497	498	499	500	596	597	598	599	600

❑ Check box and fill in the appropriate information to subscribe to Macworld. You will be billed $24.00 for a 1-year (12 issue) subscription (U.S. only).

Expires August 4, 1995 S1 June 1995

50% RECYCLED PAPER 10% Post Consumer Waste

PATRICIA G MIRANDA
4208 SHADY BEND DR
DALLAS TX 75244

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION.

Get valuable information about the products that interest you. There's no cost; no obligation. Just fill out both sides of this FASTFACTS Information form. Circle the numbers for the desired products. Then mail the card. We pay the postage! For even faster results fill out and send the card via our FASTFAX. Now fast… get the facts, the competition's gaining on you.

Macworld

FOLD HERE AND CLOSE WITH TAPE. DO NOT STAPLE!

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 215 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Macworld

Reader Service Department
P.O. Box 5299
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9906

CREATIVE COMPUTERS

MacMall

YOUR MAC SUPERSOURCE!™

Since 1985

THE LARGEST AUTHORIZED FULL LINE APPLE MACINTOSH® MAIL-ORDER SUPERSTORE!

Verified low prices with over 2500 products on sale!

Lower Than Warehouse Prices!!

New Lower Prices on Macintosh® and Performa® computers!

Authorized Catalog Reseller

CALL TODAY FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG!!

800-222-2808

WE HAVE THE LARGEST SELECTION OF APPLE® PRODUCTS!!

MORE SPEED! MORE STORAGE!

NEC Triple-Speed External CD-ROM Drive $179.99 #70216

FACTORY REFURBISHED

Quad-Speed External CD-ROM Drive $279.99 #70295

NEW PRODUCT!

TelePort Platinum 28.8 V.34 External Data/Fax Modem $234.99 #70098

IOMEGA 100MB Removable Hard Drive

Includes 3,5" 100MB cartridge

$199.99 #69404

Grolier's Encyclopedia

The New 21-volume 1995 Encyclopedia on a single CD-ROM! Plus World Atlas 5.0 CD and U.S. Atlas 5.0 CD FREE!

*with the CPU or CD-ROM purchase

All 3 for only $48.99* #69553

HSC Live Picture

Experience the new face of image processing. Manipulate and modify large image files with complete creative freedom.

$599.99 #69382

FASTEST DELIVERY SERVICE GUARANTEE!!

"MacMall will deliver your order by 10:30am THE NEXT DAY or pay for your shipping!"*

*Limited to in-stock orders placed before 8pm (EST) not requiring configuration and delivered by FedEx® delivery service to destinations within the contiguous U.S. ("Next Day" not available to certain rural areas.)

CONNECTIX

Ram Doubler 1.5

It gives your Mac™ twice as much memory to open applications

*With Microsoft® Word, Microsoft® Excel or CPU purchase.

$49.99* #66970

Adobe™ Photoshop 3.0 Upgrade

Upgrade to the latest version of world's leading photo design and production tool.

$144.99 #67319

1•800•222•2808

Fax 310-222-5800 • Customer Service 800-560-6800

FedEx® Priority Overnight Delivery by 10:30am! $3 Per Order†

FedEx Federal Express

CREATIVE COMPUTERS' MacMall™ YOUR MAC SUPERSOURCE!

To Order, Call Toll Free

PRIORITY CODE: D562MG14

1•800•222•2808

Call today for your FREE Catalog!!

Fax: 310-222-5800
Customer Service: 800-560-6800
International Orders: 310-787-4500
Mail: MacMall Order Dept., 2645 Maricopa St., Torrance, CA 90503-5144

VERIFIED LOW PRICES

MacMall has it all!!
If you see a lower price not advertised in this magazine, please call us and we'll do our very best to BEAT that advertised price.

FOCUS enhancements

Networking Solutions

Focus has over 1,300,000 Mac™ Networking customers around the world!

Transceivers

NEW LOW PRICE!

EtherLAN FN Thin AAUI ..... $41.99 #66059
EtherLAN TR-FN-T 10Base AAUI ..... $41.99 #66064

Ethernet Cards

EtherLAN II-T (10BaseT, MacII, NuBus).. $77.99 #66062
EtherLAN LC (LC, LCII & III, thin)..... $77.99 #66065
EtherLAN LCT
(10BaseT for LC, LCII, LCIII, Color Classic) .. $72.99 #66066

Hubs by Focus

NEW PRODUCT

Rack Mountable Hub 16 ..... $409.99 #69397
Compact Hub 9 Rack ..... $169.99 #69395

TurboNet STDIN–8 Apple Local Talk® Connectors

Apple LocalTalk® Phonenet connector $15.99 #66056

EtherLAN Print

Print Plus ..... $334.99 #64441
Print ..... $274.99 #64442

Graphics Solutions

Presentations On The Go!

Create on your Macintosh® and instantly display with your TV or tape with your VCR.

L•TV Portable

Focus L•TV Portable is designed to view what's on your Mac™/PC on your TV, or to record onto your VCR. Ideal for Educators, Trainers, Corporate Presenters or home users, System 7 recommended, with 4 MB RAM, requires VGA Video Output.

#64434 $214.99

L•TV Portable Pro

Focus L•TV Portable Pro includes support of all Apple® 13" & 14" RGB Monitors, as well as all the features of the L•TV Portable.

#66055 $269.99

L•TV Pro LC 575

Focus L•TV Interface Card for the Mac™ are in internal Video Presentation solution for any NuBUS and LC Mac™ (Now Supports LC 520 & 575!!) with the same high-quality as the L•TV Portable.

#64435 $299.99

"Recommended by David Poque of MacWorld Magazine. Jan. 1995"

Grayscale to 24 Bit for Less.

LapisColor 24/21 for LC

Wow! 24 Bit Color for all Displays up to 21 inches!! Great for Entry Level Mac™!

The LC2421 card is compatible with all the Mac™ Systems with LC-PDS Slot, including: Macintosh Quadra® 605 & 630, LC, LCII, LCIII, LC 475, 520, 275, Color Classic, Performa® 475, 550, 575, 577, 578, 630 and More! Lapis offers color cards for every type of Mac™ user. If you want more colors and/or video expansion, the LapisColor 16 - and 24-bit cards are available for any Mac™ that has an LC/Performa® or SE/30IIsi expansion slot. All cards are maximized for speed, easily installed and support almost any color display. All cards come complete with easy-to-install software and necessary video connectors. 3-year warranty.

#66961 $469.99

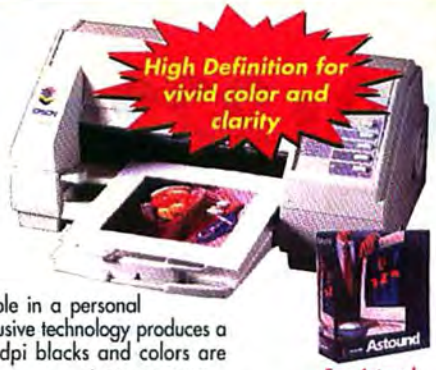
Other great graphics cards to choose from.
Lapis Color 16 for LC ..... $349.99 #66960

Focus cards work with most Monitors in the industry. Apple®, Radius™, SuperMac, Sony®.

EPSON

Stylus Color Printer W/Mac™ interface

720x720 DPI Color Ink Jet



Print vivid color with clarity never before possible in a personal printer, with EPSON Stylus Technology. This exclusive technology produces a very precise dot, eliminating feathering. 360 dpi blacks and colors are crisper and sharper. Plus, with special paper, get even sharper 720 dpi color images.

#68178 $549.99

Free Astound with Stylus purchase while supplies last.

- Extra sharp printing
- True 720 dpi resolution
- Micro-weaving, micro-halftoning and microfeeding for the best color yet
- Windows™ & Mac™ compatible
- Built-in paper sheet feeder allows you to easily print letter, legal, envelopes and transparencies
- Specially designed software speeds up printing time so you can get back to work almost immediately
- Two year limited warranty and toll free technical support

Epson Apple LocalTalk® Interface*

Allows you to share the Stylus over AppleTalk® Networks.

*Interface replaces Mac™ Serial Port. Installation Available for $30.00 #2214

#68785 $134.99

VISTA-S6LE

$$$1/2

4800 dpi, High Speed, Low Cost, Single Pass, Color Scanning Solution

The new Vista-S6, with its micro-stepping motor, is designed to reduce scanning time and speed up your daily work load. Magic Match (Umax's own color management technology) which provides accurate and vivid color

- Supports up to 8.5"x11" material
- SCSI 2 interface with cable included
- Scans black and white, color & line art
- Single pass with single cold lamp technology
- Includes Adobe™ Photoshop LE, Omnipage Direct
- De-screening, auto-density adjustment, filtering function
- Optical resolution of 300 x 600 dpi
- TWAIN compliant

#65829 $659.99

UMAX POWERLOOK

It Beats Other Flatbed Scanners...Like a Drum.

$$$$

Single Pass Scanner w/ transparency

Designed for professional pre-press applications. The first flatbed with true 3.0 dynamic range.

•30 bit scanning mode recognizes more than one billion colors and 1, 024 shades of gray (10-bits per pixel); true 30-bit output! • Single pass CCD imager captures 30-bit color without the need for prisms, filters or color lamps. This gives you superior images with outstanding reliability •Includes full version Adobe™ Photoshop 3.0 and Kai's Power Tools SE •9600 dpi maximum scanning resolution (interpolated) with 1200 x 600 optical •Supports color, grayscale, halftone and line art modes •Built-in SCSI-II interface •Scaling from 1% to 400% in 1% increments

POWERLOOK 1200 x 600 (2400) single pass scanner w/o transparency or software $2499.99 #68859

#66132 $2999.99

UMAX™

Vista T630

The "Next Generation" of the UC630

24-bit, three pass RGB filters brings out the richness and detail of original images. Vista-T630 extends resolution from an optical 300x600dpi to a maximum 4800dpi thru enhanced UltraView Technology. Maximum scanning area of 8.5"x11.7" and scanning times as low as 3.5 seconds. VistaScan® automates scanning controls to a single step process, auto-density features and descreening. Bundled with Color-It software.

#70754 $519.99

Vista T630LE with Adobe PhotoshopLE and Omnipage Direct $598.99 #70755

MacMall BEST BUYS!!!

HP DeskWriter 310

w/ sheet feeder & color kit

• Crisp 300 dpi black and optional color printing • Fast-up to 3 ppm • Compact and lightweight for easy portability • Lightweight international power adapter with automatic voltage switching

#68879 $299

WTI-VideoMax™

WTI-VideoMax™ is an inexpensive stand alone solution for recording live video from your Macintosh® II computer to video tape. It connects directly to the output of your Apple® (or compatible) display card. WTI-VideoMax™ has two outputs one which gives you the NTSC or PAL compatible video signal and another which connects to you existing display monitor.

#67579 $49.99

ASANTÉ™

WorldClass Networking Products

10Base-T Ethernet Cards

Asanté MCLC10TIII 10BaseT Ethernet Card LCIII Style ..... $49.99 #67642

AsantéLite 10BaseT Ethernet Card LCIII Style ..... $49.99 #67644

Asanté MCLC10TIII Thin Ethernet Card LCIII Style ..... $69.99 #67643

Above products work with Apple® Macintosh Quadra®/Performa® 630, LCII, LCIII, Performa® 475, 550, 575, 577, 578 and Macintosh Quadra® 605 models

VividVision 17T

Mac™/DOS Trinitron Display

•17 inch Trinitron™ CRT • .25 mm Stripe Pitch • Advanced DMC 1000 Based Microcontroller • Up to 15 Memory Codes • Antistatic Anti-reflection coating • Automatic Degauss • Scanning Frequencies 24-64 kHz Horizontal and 50-90 kHz Vertical • Resolution up to 1120x750 • MPRII 1990 compliant • Ergonomic cabinet with Front panel controls • User interface with Color management

#64907 $649.99

Rokan C/DAS Laptop Security System

Each C/DAS kit includes everything you need to protect your laptop computer from theft. Just attach the patented sensor device to your computer, connect one cable between the sensor and the Control Unit, plug-in the AC adapter and ARM your system. From that point on, any attempt to remove the sensor or unplug the cable, disconnect the AC power supply, or even tamper with the Control Unit itself will immediately sound the 110db alarm! Quick, easy and inexpensive.

#65816 $249.99

10Base-T FriendlyNet Adapter

Asanté 10BaseT FriendlyNet Adapter ..... $39.99 #65700

Works with Apple® Powerbook® 500, PowerMac™, Macintosh Quadra® & Centris®

To Order, Call Toll Free

PRIORITY CODE: D562MG14

1•800•222•2808

MacMall Now Open 24 Hours!!

CREATIVE COMPUTERS MacMall YOUR MAC SUPERSOURCE!

CREATIVE COMPUTERS
MacMall
YOUR MAC SUPERSOURCE!

To Order, Call Toll Free

PRIORITY CODE: D562MG14

1•800•222•2808

Call today for your FREE Catalog!!

Fax: 310-222-5800
Customer Service: 800-560-6800
International Orders: 310-787-4500
Mail: MacMall Order Dept., 2645 Maricopa St., Torrance, CA 90503-5144

MacMall is your SUPERSOURCE!! WIDE Selection
If you are looking for a Macintosh® peripheral or accessory and don't see it then give us a CALL! We do our best to carry just about everything!

Put a PC inside your Mac™!!

Imagine combining the advantages of your Macintosh® computer with the freedom to run DOS and Windows™ software. Now, the DOS on Mac™ Card from Reply provides an inexpensive and convenient solution for Mac™ home users with DOS systems at work, business users in mixed DOS and Mac™ environments, or Mac™ users with a requirement for specific software only available in a DOS format. Because the DOS on Mac™ Card is designed with a dedicated DOS system. And it's easy to switch back and forth between Macintosh® and DOS environments. Just hold down the Command key and press Return.

- Run applications for DOS and Windows™ on your Macintosh® computer
- Switch from the Mac™ environment to DOS instantly - without quitting the Macintosh® applications you're using
- Open DOS and Windows™ files from the Macintosh® environment with Macintosh PC Exchange™ software
- Use Macintosh®, DOS or Windows™ CDs on your Mac™ with the DOS on Mac™ card.
- Copy and paste information between Macintosh® applications and DOS or Windows™ applications
- Share memory installed on your Mac™ with the DOS on Mac™ card, or add up to 32MB industry standard memory to enhance the performance of DOS and Windows™ applications
- Connect a PC game controller or joystick to use with games for DOS and Windows™

for Macintosh Quadra® & Centris® 650, 700, 800, 900 and 950 w/ DOS, Windows™ and Soundblaster #68562

for Macintosh Quadra® or Centris® 610 w/ DOS, Windows™ and Soundblaster #68563

$824.99

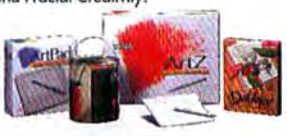
Wacom Quality + Fractal Creativity = The Perfect Pair!

WACOM

Wacom graphic tablets are widely recognized as the de-facto standard for their quality and natural feel. And every Wacom tablet comes with the Wacom UltraPen™, the only perfectly balanced, batteryless, cordless, pressure sensitive pen available. Now, Wacom Technology offers these great tablets alone or bundled with Fractal Design graphic software. Match up your choice of any 3 Wacom tablets with the hot new Fractal Painter 3 for an exceptionalprofessional-quality value deal! Or, get the Wacom ArtPad with Dabbler for an excellent entry level package. Either way, you get a perfect match of Wacom Quality and Fractal Creativity!

ArtPad 4"x5" Graphics Tablet ..... $148.99 #67146
ArtPad 4"x5" w/Dabbler 1.0..... $178.99 #66950
ArtPad 4"x5" w/Painter 3 ..... $429.99 #67656

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE



ArtZ 6"x8" Graphics Tablet

World's first high-speed ADB compatible graphics tablet. A new tablet with a natural feeling pressure sensitive stylus with side-switch. The batteryless, cordless UltraPen™ has 256 levels of sensitivity.

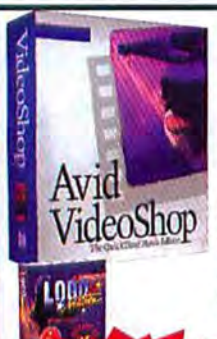
#60962 $299.99

UD-1212-RM Graphics Tablet

The UD-12x12 tablet is the perfect fit for any computer artist! Features include a full menu strip, 256 levels of pressure, a transparent overlay surface, a cordless, batteryless UltraPen™ and more powerful interactive interface!

*Price reflects $40 mail-in rebate from Wacom. Price before rebate is $499.99. Offer ends 6/15/95.

#62484 $459.99*



VideoShop® 3.0

AVID

The video software anyone can use.™

VideoShop® 3.0 makes it easier than ever for you to create high quality digital movies and videotapes that include stunning effects. To create a movie, simply drop media clips into the sequencer for powerful cut, copy and paste editing. Polish your movies with over 200 amazing digital effects, including Morph. Unique composing and layout features allow you to layer unlimited video and graphics tracks. With VideoShop®, you can position, re-size and "fly" clips across a path. VideoShop® also includes sound mixing and audio effects. Create anti-aliased titles with automatic scrolling. Avid is the industry leader that Hollywood professionals turn to. With over 300,000 copies already sold, why wait? PowerMac™ Accelerated. Includes royalty free footage. Requires: Color Mac™, 4MB and 40MB drive and System 7.0 or greater.

FREE BONUS! LogoMotion 1.5

60 Day Money Back Guarantee

$294.99 #65540

Fiber Optic AAUI Ethernet Transceivers

Allied Telesyn International

Ethernet connectivity for the Mac™ or PC printers with built-in Ethernet card and 24-pin AAUI connector. One-half meter cable with AAUI and latch for either desk placement or back drop. Wide optic input dynamic range. Sophisticated link monitor function and LED. Lifetime warranty.

Fiber Optic Tranceiver ST #70756
Fiber Optic Tranceiver SMA #70757

$178.99

AAUI Apple® Ethernet Transceivers

Transceiver10Base-T #70758
Transceiver 10Base-2 #70759

$38.99

NEW PRODUCT!

MICROTEK™

ScanMaker IIHR LE

The three pass ScanMaker II HR offers vivid 24-bit-per-pixel color scans at an optical resolution of **600 X 1200 dpi (2400 dpi software enhanced)** which allows you to achieve sharper, more richly defined details than ever before. The ScanMaker IIHR produces true, life-like colors and sharp images perfect for demanding graphic arts applications and includes Adobe™ Photoshop LE and OmniPage Direct.

$828.99 #69353

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

ScanMaker IIHR w/ Adobe™ Photoshop 3.0, and OmniPage Direct..... $1067.99 #69352

ScanMaker II

This scanner uses a three-pass scanning method to capture full 24-bit color or 256 shades of grey. Features 300 dpi horizontal X 600 dpi vertical resolution, with a maximum of 1200 dpi X 1200 dpi through interpolation. Includes MicroFrontier's ***Color It!***, ***OmniPage Direct*** and scan module with Automatic Contrast Control and Display Matching System, making it a snap to get great looking images on the first try.

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

NEW VERSION

$474.99 #69357

ScanMaker 35t

Great 24-bit color and 8-bit grayscale from your 35mm slides or filmstrip! ScanMaker 35t offers a maximum of 3656 dpi in either landscape or portrait orientation. The powerful scanning software provided by Microtek™ contains many image enhancing options to ensure crisp, clear color. ScanMaker 35t includes a copy of ***Adobe™ Photoshop LE*** for incredible image editing on your Macintosh®.

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

$988.99 #66739

ScanMaker IISP

The new single-pass ScanMaker IISP Color Flatbed Scanner with DCR™, the most accurate color system calibration available for the desktop, is another price/performance breakthrough from Microtek. Accurate color calibration for more vibrant, saturated and true color which used to be only available at a premium price on high-end scanning equipment. It is also Apple® ColorSync® compatible. Comes complete with OmniPage Direct.

$539.99 #69355

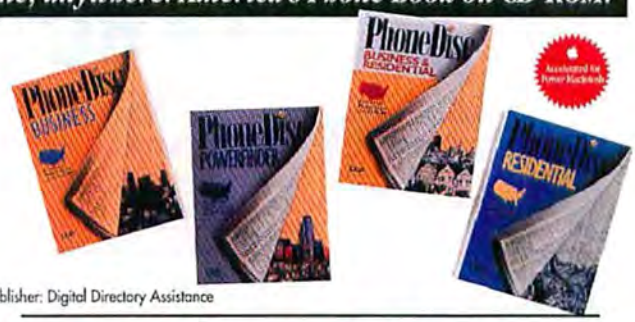
PhoneDisc '95

The only CD-ROM phone directory voted one of MacUser's 50 Best CD-ROM's

The fastest way to find anyone, anywhere! America's Phone Book on CD-ROM!

The Most Accurate CD-ROM Directory Available

Jump start your sales, boost your productivity, expand your customer base or just find an old friend. PhoneDisc '95 - America's Phone Book on CD - delivers 90 million of the most accurate and complete directory listings nationwide. That's 90 million listings you can look up, print or export into your favorite contract manager. *With absolutely no restrictions on printing or exporting,* ZIP + 4 information, six-digit SIC codes, customized mailing labels, and reverse search indexing, PhoneDisc '95 will spark new ideas for marketing and sales opportunities or take you for a walk down memory lane. Try PhoneDisc '95 and open up a whole new world of possibilities. Proven to be 95% accurate!



Publisher: Digital Directory Assistance

PhoneDisc '95 PowerFinder

The Master Investigative Tool

- 90 million business and residential listings on five regional CDs.
- Reverse indexing finds a residence or business listing from an address, phone number or business type.
- Narrow name or business type searches by city, state street, ZIP and/or area code
- Includes 2,000 categories of six-digit SIC code for business searches.

#67413 **$145.99**

PhoneDisc '95 Residential

The Nation's White Pages on CD-ROM

- Contains over 80 million directory listings nationwide.
- Search by name, narrow a search by city, state, street, ZIP and/or area code.
- Excludes reverse indexing to allow convenient two disc name searching of all 80 million listings.

#67410 **$48.99**

PhoneDisc '95 Business

The Top Rated Business Directory

- 9.5 Million U.S. listings fully indexed on just one CD.
- Includes 2,000 different categories of six-digit SIC codes.
- Reverse indexing helps you find a business from just an address or phone number.

#67411 **$48.99**

PhoneDisc Combo Pack
Residential and Business bundled together!
#67412 **$78.99**

EXTREMELY SHOCK-RESISTANT

NOMAI™

The Nomai™ Family of SyQuest® compatible **REMOVABLE CARTRIDGES** provides the optimum in data storage performance. Nomai™ cartridges are the most shock-resistant cartridges available on the market today. In a recent MacUser review, Senior Editor Mark Frost said, "We mailed 'em, cooked 'em, magnetized 'em and dropped 'em - and these removable cartridges came back for more... None of the cartridges suffered any data loss!" This **TREMENDOUS SHOCK-RESISTANCE** is obtained by DLC (Diamond Like Catalog). DLC protects against airborne particles which results in a long-life cartridge you can trust.

PREFORMATTED and backed by a **5 YEAR WARRANTY**, Nomai™ offers unparalleled dependability and performance at an **UNBEATABLE PRICE.**

44MB **$39.99** #66229

88MB **$44.99** #66230

To Order, Call Toll Free

PRIORITY CODE: D562MG14

1•800•222•2808

MacMall Now Open 24 Hours!!

CREATIVE COMPUTERS MacMall YOUR MAC SUPERSOURCE!

CREATIVE COMPUTERS

MacMall™

YOUR MAC SUPERSOURCE!

To Order, Call Toll Free

PRIORITY CODE: D562MG14

1•800•222•2808

Call today for your FREE Catalog!!

Fax: 310-222-5800
Customer Service: 800-560-6800
International Orders: 310-787-4500
Mail: MacMall Order Dept., 2645 Maricopa St., Torrance, CA 90503-5144

FedEx Federal Express — Priority Overnight Delivery by 10:30am! $3 Per Order*

*Limited to in-stock orders placed before 8pm(EST) not requiring configuration and delivery by FedEx® delivery service to destinations within the contiguous U.S. Next day delivery may not be available in certain rural areas. Limit 10lbs.

SyQuest®

The best in removable media

VividQuest 88MB drives provide you with unlimited storage of your data with the flexibility of a floppy disk. Once you fill up one disk, just pop in a new one and you're ready to go. Transporting documents has never been easier, just place your cartridge in any SyQuest® compatible drive and you are ready to get back to business! Archive irreplaceable files with the confidence that your data will not be compromised. VividQuest 88MB internal and external drives also read and write to 44MB cartridges.

270MB/RW105 External SyQuest® Drive
w/ cartridge and cable
$484.99 #68860

88MB/RW44 External SyQuest® Drive
(with cartridge) $349.99 #70069

200MB/RW88/44 External SyQuest® Drive
w/cartridge and cable $494.99 #68861

270MB Cartridge ONLY! $64.99

GENUINE SyQuest® CARTRIDGES

270MB cartridge	$64.99	#64415
200MB cartridge	$79.99	#64417
105MB cartridge	$58.99	#61241
88MB cartridges	$51.99	#3304
44MB cartridges	$44.99	#1906

FREE BONUS

FWB Hard Disk Toolkit Personal Edition with purchase of external 88 MB drive

Apple® External Hard Drives

Apple® quality performance support

Now you can add reliable external storage to your Mac™ with all the quality you expect from Apple®, at prices that will surprise you. A long list of design and support features make the Apple® External Hard Drive the clear choice for additional storage capacity for your computer – or for additional font storage capacity for your printer. Featuring a flexible design with interchangeable foot pads, Apple® drives can be set up either vertically or horizontally. And its unique styling always looks great on your desk.

• Front panel power-on switch • Simple SCSI ID check or change under a front mounted pop-up panel • Complete set of cables, operating software and terminator • Cushioned foot pads protect both the drive and your desk in either a vertical or horizontal setup • Advanced 3 1/2 drive technology provides fast data access

365MB External	$299.99	#70020	1080MB External	$719.99	#70023
540MB External	$349.99	#70021	1400MB External	$929.99	#70024
730MB External	$399.99	#70022	2100MB External	$1189.99	#70025

Fastest Delivery Service Guarantee

*"MacMall will deliver your order by 10:30am THE NEXT DAY or pay for your shipping"**

*Limited to in-stock orders placed before 8pm (EST) not requiring configuration and delivered by FedEx® delivery service to destinations within the contiguous U.S.. Next day not available to certain rural areas. Limit 10 lbs.

FedEx† Federal Express

MacMall has all the latest PowerMac™ Native Software!!

Accelerated for Power Macintosh

OUR POLICIES †$3.00 FEDEX® offer applies to continental U.S. only, orders over 10lbs incur extra charges. Call customer service at 800-560-6800 or tech support at 800-760-0300 if you have a question or problem with any order. No packages will be accepted with out a Return Authorization Number form Customer Service. All returned products must be in original condition with all packaging and registration card, within 30 days of original invoice date. For International orders, please include a photocopy of the front and back of your credit card. Minimum International order is $50 Canada, $100 Foreign; $20 in U.S.A. Apple and Hewlett Packard products cannot be shipped outside of the U.S.A. International orders shipped via DHL, FOB Los Angeles. Apple, the Apple logo and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple® Computer, Inc. While we do our best to check for mistakes, occasionally they do occur. Prices and specs subject to change without notice. ©1995 MacMall

Circle 131 on reader service card

The Mac Zone™

Established 1986

your Macintosh® catalog SuperStore

- Full line of Apple Macintosh® computers
- Over 3,000 products
- Serving Mac users since 1986
- Lowest Catalog Prices or we give you FREE SHIPPING!
- Next Day Delivery only $3* *Up to 10 lbs.

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY VIA AIRBORNE

An outstanding price / performance value!

HOT! **Stylus Color Ink Jet Printer**

Only $598.98

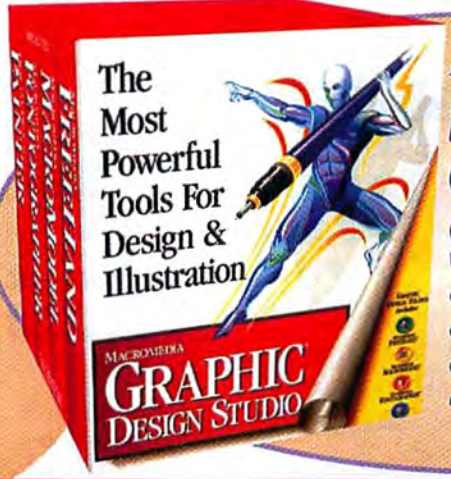
Order #19270

The fastest way to scan pages into your Mac!

Only $379.98

NEW!

PaperPort Order #94360



A suite of four hot graphics products!

For a limited time!

Macromedia Graphic Design Studio

Only $698.98

Save over $565

- FreeHand 5.0
- MacroModel 1.5
- Fontographer 4.1
- Fractal Design Painter 3.0

Order #92290

Super VALUE

Only $58.98

The naturally intuitive drawing application!

Smart Sketch

Order #91305

Full line of Apple® Power Macintosh™, PowerBook®, Performa® and Quadra® computers BY MAIL!

Call Today for your FREE CATALOG!

The ultimate action game!

DOOM II for Mac

Only $46.98

IT'S HERE!

Order #92035

Before you buy, call The Mac Zone

1-800-436-0606

For the best Macintosh products at better than Warehouse and Superstore prices.

Fax (206) 603-2500 • International (206) 603-2550 • CompuServe code: GO MZ

CORPORATE SALES	GOVERNMENT SALES	EDUCATION SALES	INTERNATIONAL SALES	eWorld
1-800-258-0882	1-800-372-9663	1-800-381-9663	1-206-603-2570	@MACZONE

©1995 Multiple Zones International, Inc. All rights reserved.

The Mac Zone Trusted Internationally

France – 33 14688 4040	Fax: 33 14790 6903	Brazil – 55 192 3459 86	Fax: 55 192 32 0765
United Kingdom – 44 483 211 456	Fax: 44 483 211 567	Colombia – 57 1 600 3908	Fax: 57 1 214 6492
Scandinavia – 45 86 11 81 83	Fax: 45 86 11 81 33	Venezuela – 58 2 713197	Fax: 58 2 7604970
Germany – 49 40 551 6066	Fax: 49 40 551 2151	Hong Kong – 852 2851 1750	Fax: 852 2581 0359
Switzerland – 411 401 4070	Fax: 411 401 4073	Japan – 81 3 5454 7226	Fax: 81 3 5454 7212
Benelux – 31 20 606 9299	Fax: 31 20 606 5888	Singapore – 652 965 555	Fax: 652 965 556
Portugal – 351 1 387 4558	Fax: 351 1 386 3801	Malyesia – 652 965 555	Fax: 652 965 556
Spain – 351 1 387 4558	Fax: 351 1 386 3801	Indonesia – 60 21 530 4567	Fax: 60 21 530 4715
Mexico – 525 611 4646	Fax: 525 563 5025	Middle East – 971 4 359 800	Fax: 971 4 359 997

MW506 PLEASE USE THIS CODE TO RECEIVE THESE SPECIAL PRICES
Circle 71 on the reader service card

YES! START MY FREE 1-YEAR CATALOG SUBSCRIPTION ASAP!

☐ MAC ZONE _Business Version _Home Version ☐ PC ZONE _Business Version _Home Version

Name _____

Address _____ Apt _____

City _____ State _____

Zip _____

Mail to: The Mac Zone, 15815 SE 37th St., Bellevue, WA 98006-1800 **MW506**

1-800-258-2622 1-800-258-2622 1-800-258-2622 1-800-258-2622

Quantum

$275 730MB Internal — 30 DAY

3.5" LOW PROFILE DRIVES

Capacity	Part No.	Internal	Part No.	External
MAVERICK SERIES 14ms access time				
540MB	C109 1151	$225	C109 1101	$285
LIGHTNING SERIES 11ms access time				
365MB	C109 1155	$189	C109 1104	$249
540MB	C109 1150	$239	C109 1100	$299
730MB	C109 1154	$275	C109 1102	$335
EMPIRE SERIES 9.5ms access time				
1080MB	C109 1156	$599	C109 1105	$659

LIGHTNING 730

2.5" POWERBOOK DRIVES

$385 514MB Internal — 30 DAY

Capacity	Part No.	Internal	Part No.	External
DAYTONA SERIES 17ms access time				
341MB	0030 1041	$299	C109 1119	$419
514MB	0030 1002	$385	C109 1109	$505

3.5" HALF HEIGHT DRIVES 7200 RPM

$1009 2100MB External

Capacity	Part No.	Internal	Part No.	External
ATLAS SERIES				
2100MB	C109 1112	$949	C109 1111	$1009
4280MB	C109 1122	$1499	C109 1121	$1559

ATLAS 2100

LIMITED TIME OFFER

$59.95* C089 1009 3000 — * Get ClarisWorks 3.0 with any external drive for an additional $59.95

All Quantum Drives carry a 30-Day Money Back Guarantee. Quantum Maverick, Lightning, Empire, and Atlas series include a TWO Year Warranty. Quantum Daytona series include a ONE Year Warranty.

HEWLETT PACKARD

$499 — NOW SHIPPING WITH ACTIVE TERMINATION

1.05GB Internal

INCREDIBLE DEAL!
1.05 GIGABYTE INTERNAL DRIVE FOR ONLY 4xx MB

The strong performance, reliability and long-lasting value of the HP C3323SE make this low-profile drive ideal for integration into high-end desktops, workgroup servers, and disk arrays.

FEATURES
- 1.05GB capacity
- SCSI-2 interface
- 512KB buffer size
- 5,400 RPM rotational speed
- 9.5ms average seek time
- 500,000 hours MTBF

Capacity	Model	Internal	External
1.05GB	C3323SE	$499	$559

ClubMac 5.25" 200MB Removable

$478

INCLUDES FREE CARTRIDGE

MacUser February 1995

			External
C109 1003	**5.25" ClubMac 200MB**	*includes FREE 200MB Cartridge*	$478
C109 1002	**5.25" ClubMac 88MB**	*includes FREE Formatted 88MB Cartridge*	$349

All SyQuest drives include SCSI Director formatting software, ONE FREE Formatted Cartridge, necessary cables for "plug-and-play" and documentation. All SyQuest drives include a 30-Day Money Back Guarantee and TWO Year Warranty. All SyQuest cartridges include a FIVE Year Warranty (warranty after the first year is handled by SyQuest).

FEATURING SyQuest® REMOVABLE TECHNOLOGY — 30 DAY

ClubMac 3.5" 270MB Removable

INCLUDES FREE CARTRIDGE

- Fast 13.5ms average seek time
- 3,600 RPM rotational speed
- Data transfer rate up to 4MB/sec (sync)
- SCSI-2 interface
- Backward compatible with 105MB cartridge
- 100,000 hours MTBF

$479 C109 1004

NOW SHIPPING WITH ACTIVE TERMINATION

C109 1004 **3.5" ClubMac 270MB** $479
includes FREE Formatted 270MB Cartridge

GENUINE SYQUEST CARTRIDGES

Part Number	Media	Qty 1	Qty 10	Qty 20
S198 1010	44MB	$43ea	$42ea	$41ea
S198 1011	88MB	$48ea	$47ea	$46ea
S198 1012	200MB	$76ea	$74ea	$72ea
S198 1013	105MB	$55ea	$53ea	$51ea
S198 1014	270MB	$62ea	$61ea	$60ea

NEC

NEC MultiSpin 2V

$235 Double Speed

- Power tray
- 300KB/sec transfer rate
- 320ms access time
- 64 KB Cache Memory
- 50,000 hrs MTBF
- SCSI Mac interface and driver included
- TWO Year Warranty

M024 1008 **NEC MultiSpin 2V** (CDR-300) $235

NEC MultiSpin 4Xe

MacWORLD February 1995

$469 Quad Speed

- 600KB/sec transfer rate
- 220ms access time
- 256 KB Cache Memory
- 100,000 hrs MTBF
- SCSI-2 Mac interface and driver included
- Removable disc cartridge included
- TWO Year Warranty

M024 1015 **NEC MultiSpin 4XI** (CDR-501) $379
M024 1018 **NEC MultiSpin 4Xe** (CDR-601) $469

CLUBMAC QUAD-SPEED CD-ROM DRIVE

FEATURES
- 600KB/sec data transfer rate
- 220ms average access time
- 256K data buffer
- Includes CD Caddy
- LED light, headphone jack and RCA jacks
- Kodak PhotoCD (Multisession) compliant
- ClarisMac's CD AutoCache driver software
- 100,000 hours MTBF
- ONE Year Warranty

4X C109 9502 $299

CLUBMAC DOUBLE-SPEED CD-ROM DRIVE

FEATURES
- 300KB/sec data transfer rate
- 250ms average access time
- 256K data buffer
- Caddy-less design
- 30,000 hours MTBF
- ONE Year Warranty
- LED light, headphone jack and RCA jacks
- Kodak PhotoCD (Multisession) compliant
- Includes ClarisMac's CD AutoCache driver software

$159 C109 9500 2X

NO CADDY NEEDED

CLASSIC CD-ROM BUNDLE $89*

- Grolier 1995 Multimedia Encyclopedia
- U.S. Atlas v5.0
- World Atlas v4.0
- San Diego Zoo Animals
- QuickShot speakers (4 Titles/3 CDs)

C109 1008

*with any CD-ROM Drive purchase

Seagate

Seagate 5 YEAR Warranty

Unformatted Capacity	Model	Description	Part No.	Internal	Part No.	External
3.5" Half Height & Low Profile (LP)						
2.4GB	32430N	Hawk 2 LP	C109 2211	$959	C109 2112	$1019
4.3GB	15230N	Hawk 4	C109 2212	$1339	C109 2113	$1399
2.5GB	32550N	Barracuda 2 LP	C109 2203	$1089	C109 2109	$1149
4.3GB	15150N	Barracuda 4	C109 2207	$1559	C109 2106	$1619
5.25" Full Height						
9.1GB	410800N	Elite-9			C109 2110	$3399

$1619 Barracuda 4 Ext.

Best storage solution for applications requiring high performance at an economical price

- 8.5ms average seek time
- 1024 multisegmented cache
- 7,200 RPM rotational speed
- Fast SCSI-2 interface
- Up to 800,000 hours MTBF

Seagate drives include a 30-Day Money Back Guarantee and a FIVE Year Warranty.

ClubMac Tape Backup Drives

The ClubMac 2.0GB DAT drive features 20sec average data access time, up to 266KB/sec data transfer rate, SCSI-1/SCSI-2 interface and 60,000 hrs MTBF.

$729

BUNDLED WITH Retrospect v2.1 Backup Software

NOW SHIPPING WITH ACTIVE TERMINATION

C109 5011 **ClubMac 2.0GB DAT** $729
C109 5010 **ClubMac 4-8GB DAT/DDS-2** $949

ClubMac Award-Winning Optical Drives

ClubMac 5.25" Sharp 1.3GB

- 39ms ave. seek time
- 3,000 RPM rotational speed
- 80,000 hrs MTBF

C109 4750 $1499

ClubMac 3.5" Olympus 230MB

- 28ms ave. seek time
- 4,200 RPM rotational speed
- 50,000 hrs MTBF

C109 9352 $649

MacUser February 1995

New ClubMac Catalog is now Available!
Call 1-800-258-2622 and ask your salesperson for your FREE ClubMac Catalog subscription.

Authorized Catalog Reseller

Monitors, Graphic Cards, Multimedia

NEC

15" MultiSync XV15
- Perfect entry level business, small office/home office, home education/entertainment
- 15" diagonal flat square technology
- FullScan capability for edge-to-edge images
- Mac and PC compatible
- Fine 0.28mm dot pitch
- 640 x 480 up to 1024 x 768 resolution

$445 GREAT DEAL

14" MultiSync 2V (N026 1316)	$335
15" MultiSync XV15 (N026 1015)	$445
15" MultiSync XE15 (N026 1036) / XP15 (N026 1005)	$569 / 659
17" MultiSync XV17 (N026 1022) / XP17 (N026 1009)	$759 / 1225
21" MultiSync XE21 (N026 1010) / XP21 (N026 1011)	$1989 / 2435

IntelliColor Display/20e
The Radius IntelliColor Display/20e is part of the next generation in professional two-page color displays. It delivers unrivaled command of your desktop, from on-the-fly resolution switching to state-of-the-art color temperature control. Combined with Radius' IntelliColor software, it allows you to emulate 3 lighting conditions and user-adjustable color temperature, so you get more accurate color representation.

$1949

R016 1013 PressView 21T Display System Trinitron, 640 X 480 TO 1600 X 1200	$2999
R016 1016 SuperMatch 21+T XL Trinitron, 1600 X 1200	$2139
R016 1009 IntelliColor Display/20e Trinitron, 640 x 480 to 1600 x 1200	$1949
R016 1007 PrecisionColor Display/17 Trinitron, 640 x 480 to 1600 x 1200	$989
R016 1015 SuperMatch 17+T PRO Trinitron, 1360 x 1024	$829

VideoVision Studio 2.0
With JPEG hardware compression and decompression for full-screen, full-motion recording and playback from a hard disk, VideoVision Studio combines the power and flexibility of the Macintosh with the ease and transportability of video tape.

PowerMac 8100 Compatible !!

$3649

R013 1018 VideoVision Studio 2.0 Now compatible with the PowerMac 8100	$3649
R013 1020 VideoVision Studio 2.0 Upgrade JPEG daughterboard	$1659
R013 1026 Spigot Power AV Captures full-screen 24-bit color video up to 30 frames/60 fields per sec.	$759

NEW PRODUCT

radius
Thunder Series GRAPHIC ACCELERATORS
Super Resolution at Earth-Shaking Speed.

Thunder Series Cards
Blow the doors off Power Mac

Three Thunder IV GX cards extend the 24-bit resolution of the PowerMac's built-in video. Accelerated 24-bit color, built-in Photoshop acceleration, CMYK acceleration, hot-key resolution switching, pan and zoom, color composer and 10-bit DAC add up to make these cards the number one choice for image processing, compositing and illustration.

as low as $1829

FREE* ColorComposer software

Adobe charged

R013 1059 Thunder IV GX•1600 24-bit support to 1600 x 1200	$2785
R013 1060 Thunder IV GX•1360 24-bit support to 1360 x 1024	$2259
R013 1061 Thunder IV GX•1152 24-bit support 1152 x 870	$1829
R013 1062 Thunder/24 GT 24-bit support to 1152 x 870, PhotoEngine optional	$1299
R013 1010 PrecisionColor Pro 24XK 24-bit color, 1024 x 768, 16" or larger	$699
R013 1012 PrecisionColor Pro 24XP 24-bit color, 832 x 624, 17" or smaller	$279

*Modify your image display without affecting the image file. For a limited time, FREE ColorComposer software is included with each Thunder Series card. Adjust what you see on your monitor to more closely match the output of your printer.

Printers

NEC

NEC Silentwriter Model 640
- 6ppm Print Speed
- 300 dpi print resolution
- 35 True Type fonts
- 3MB RAM standard
- AppleTalk Interface
- Adobe PostScript Level 2 interpreter
- Limited TWO-Year Overnight Replacement Warranty (N027 1001)

BEST BUY

$699

EPSON

Stylus COLOR Inkjet Printer (E047 1012)

Now you can print in vivid color with clarity never before possible in a personal color printer. At 360 dpi resolution blacks are blacker and at 720/360 dpi the color output is the sharpest available.
- Incredible 720 dpi color printing, optimized with special coated paper
- 360 dpi black print resolution
- Prints up to 16 million colors
- Serial interface
- Includes Mac driver software and a TWO Year Warranty

$529

Graphic Cards — The Inexpensive Alternative for High-End Color Displays

EA EAsycolor 24

The EAsycolor 24 graphics accelerator offers an unsurpassed combination of performance and price to creative professionals. In addition to 24-bit resolution up to 1600 x 1200, the EAsycolor 24 also offers Adobe Photoshop, CMYK-RGB, and QuickDraw Acceleration. Ideal for PowerMac owners, the EAsycolor 24 features state of the art RISC technology, up to 8MB VRAM, a 30 day money-back guarantee and a lifetime warranty at prices far below Radius' Thunder IV GX.

E103 1001 EAsycolor 24 1152 Graphics Card	$1099
E103 1002 EAsycolor 24 1360 Graphics Card	$1449
E103 1003 EAsycolor 24 1600 Graphics Card	$1999

$1099

Scanners

BUNDLED WITH PHOTOSHOP LE & OMNIPAGE

MICROTEK
Better Images Through Innovation.

ScanMaker IIHR LE
This 24-bit, high-resolution, color flatbed scanner is for users who want to capture color or black and white images rich in fine detail for 4-color process printing or multimedia projects. Optical resolution 600x1200 dpi. Software enhanced resolution 2400x2400 dpi.

$829

N150 1021 ScanMaker IIHR LE w/Photoshop LE & OmniPage Direct	$829
N150 1024 ScanMaker IIHR w/Full Photoshop & OmniPage Direct	$1059
N150 1014 ScanMaker II w/Color It & OmniPage Direct	$479
N150 1022 ScanMaker 35t 35mm Slide Scanner	$965
N150 1006 ScanMaker III 36-bit Color Scanner, w/Full Photoshop	$2459

Microtek Scanners include a ONE Year Warranty.

Acceleration

DAYSTAR DIGITAL

66 MHz Turbo 601

UP TO 100MHz

$989 IN STOCK!

DayStar 66 MHz Turbo 601 — $989
Compatible with Mac IIci (0040 1039), IIsi (0040 1049), IIvx/vi/Performa 600 (0040 1051)

DayStar 100 MHz Turbo 601 — $1429
Compatible with Mac IIci (0040 1048), IIsi (0040 1050), IIvx/vi/Performa 600 (0040 1052)

66 MHz PowerCard 601

$619 BEST BUY

0040 1040 66 MHz PowerCard 601	$619
0040 1018 Turbo '040	$769
0040 1043 100 MHz PowerPro 601	$1429

EPSON Epson ES-1200 Pro Mac Scanning System

$1269

HIGH DETAIL 4800 DPI, 30-BIT COLOR SCANNING MADE AFFORDABLE.
- 600 x 1200 dpi scanning resolution (up to 4800 dpi via interpolation)
- Epson's TrueDpass scanning technology
- Scans over ONE BILLION colors
- 8.5" x 11.67" scanning area
- Built-in image processing features
- Increased image quality with 30-bit color scanning

E045 1003 Epson ES-1200C Pro-MAC	$1269
E045 1004 Transparency Unit	$749
E045 1008 Automatic Document Feeder	$465

Modems

SupraFAXModem

S143 1006 Supra Express 14.4 Plus	$99
S143 1007 SupraFAXModem 28.8 MC V. 34	$225
S143 1008 SupraFAXModem 28.8 PB V.Fast Class for PowerBooks	$299

Supra Modems include a FIVE Year Warranty.

28.8 MC v.34

$225

VISIONEER
PaperPort.
MACWORLD ★★★★★

The fastest way to get paper into your Mac.
If it's on paper, it's PaperPort-able!

$359

The first truly simple, super-small input device that converts your paper documents into electronic ones. With PaperPort's direct links to word processors, OCR software (included!), printers and fax modems, you can file, edit, annotate, print and send your documents directly to others. (V025 1002)

Networking

ASANTÉ

Mac Con LC-10T III
(A120 1026)
Mac Con LC-10T III is a great low cost 10BaseT solution for LCs, Quadra 605s, 630s and many Performa models

$59

SPECIAL BUY!
Limited Quantities Available

A120 1026 10BaseT, FPU socket (MacLC-10TIII)	$59
A120 1034 NetExtender - AAUI Hub with 4 RJ45 Ports, attached AAUI cable (NETEXT4W-AAUI)	$75
A120 1032 Micro AscentéPrint, 10BT (AP10T)	$285
A120 1033 Micro AscentéPrint, Thk./Thn./10BT (AP3)	$309
A120 1010 10BaseT FriendlyNet Media Adapter (FN10TA)	$49
A120 1025 Mac II/Perf 600, NuBus, Thk./Thn (MACNB-TN)	$95
A120 1023 Mac II/Perf 600, NuBus, Thk./10BT (MACNB-10T)	$109
A120 1022 Mac LC/Q6xx/Cr Classic, Thn, FPU (MACLC-TN)	$109
A120 1037 Mac LC/Q6xx/Cr Classic, 10BT, FPU (MACLC-10T)	$89

GLOBAL VILLAGE COMMUNICATION

TELEPORT PLATINUM

Teleport Platinum
Easy-to-use Fax/Modem. Features:
- Fax/Voice Discrimination
- 14.4bps S/R Fax
- 28.8 bps data communication
- GlobalFax 2.5 Software
- FIVE Year Warranty

$239

Teleport EXTERNAL

6050 1006 Gold II	$139
6050 1016 Platinum	$239

PowerPort INTERNAL

6050 1001 Mercury/PB Duos	$325
6050 1002 Mercury/PB 500s	$325
6050 1003 Mercury/PB 100s	$325
6050 1017 Platinum/PB 100s	$349

US Robotics
The Intelligent Choice in Data Communications

SPORTSTER 28.8 MAC&FAX
TRUE V.34 with V.FC at 28.8 BPS

$249

U026 1003 Sportster 14.4 Mac&Fax	$129
U026 1007 Sportster 28.8 Mac&Fax V.34 and V.Fast Class	$249

WARRANTIES: All items manufactured by ClubMac are returned to ClubMac for warranty repair. All other items carry manufacturer's warranty. MONEY BACK GUARANTEE: All products manufactured by ClubMac carry a 30 day money back guarantee. ClubMac extends all other manufacturers' return policies to its customers. Non-ClubMac products carry 30 day money back guarantee when specified. RETURNS: Call for RMA number! Any product that is returned WITHOUT an RMA number will be refused. ALL PRODUCT INFORMATION AND PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS.

NO SURCHARGE!

Source Code 69695

ClubMac®
1-800-258-2622

Info, Sales (714)768-8130 • Tech Support (714)768-1490
24 Hour Fax (714)768-9354 • 7 Hammond, Irvine, CA 92718

1-800-258-2622 1-800-CLUBMAC 1-800-258-2622

Circle 96 on reader service card

Best Technical Support

1994 Consultants Choice Awards — Macintosh Consultants Network

Great Products. Priceless Support!

Great performance & value!

APS ST 1.0

$549.95 *Internal configuration*

Do you need a combination of high capacity and performance? The APS ST 1.0 offers you just that at a great price! With 3.45MB per second sustained read and 3.71MB per second sustained writes–this drive moves!

- ✓ Formatted capacity over 1GB supports all your data storage needs
- ✓ Perfect combination of high capacity and performance
- ✓ 800,000 hour MTBF and five-year warranty are your promise of reliability and longevity

APS Q 365

$179.95 *Internal configuration*

APS Q 730

$259.95 *Internal configuration*

Macworld 1994 World-Class Awards:
- ★ Best Customer Service
- ★ Best Storage
- ★ Best Tape Storage

Macworld 1993 World-Class Award:
- ★ Best Storage

Consultants Choice Award 1994:
- ★ Best Technical Support

MacUser Editor's Choice Award 1993:
- ★ Best New Storage Product

APS Q 365 / Q 730

Is your hard drive to the brink of capacity? Then it's time to upgrade to the newest, most cost-effective hard drives from APS.

- ✓ Cost-effective drives for today's data intensive storage needs
- ✓ Formatted capacity up to 700MB
- ✓ 2-year warranty for high product reliability

$1099.95 *Internal configuration*

APS ST 2.0

- ✓ Unmatched combination of reliability and performance
- ✓ Based on legendary Seagate Barracuda technology
- ✓ 2GB in a compact 3.5" half-height case allows for convenience in work environment

APS SCSI HARD DRIVES

Model	Capacity	Internal	SR2000
349-2040MB			
APS Q 365[2] Quantum 365 Lightning	349MB	$179.95	$279.95
APS Q 730[2] Quantum 730 Lightning	699MB	259.95	359.95
APS ST 1.0[5] Seagate ST 31230N Hawk	1010MB	549.95	649.95
APS Q 1.0[5] Quantum Atlas XP31070 mechanism	1025MB	699.95	799.95
APS Q 2.0[5] Quantum Atlas XP32150 mechanism	2050MB	999.95	1099.95
APS MS 2.0[5] Micropolis 4221 mechanism	1955MB	999.95	1099.95
APS MS 2.0AV[5] Micropolis 4221AV mechanism	1955MB	1099.95	1199.95
APS ST 2.0[5] Seagate ST 32550N Barracuda	2040MB	1099.95	1199.95

Model	Capacity	Internal	SR2000
4095-9090MB			
APS MS 4.0[5] Micropolis 3243 mechanism	4095MB	$1499.95	$1599.95
APS MS 4.0AV[5] Micropolis 3243AV mechanism	4064MB	1599.95	1699.95
APS ST 4.0[5] Seagate ST 15150N mechanism	4294MB	1899.95	1999.95
APS MS 9.0[5] Micropolis 1991 mechanism	8669MB	2999.95*	3199.95
APS MS 9.0AV[5] Micropolis 1991AV mechanism	8669MB	3099.95*	3299.95
APS ST 9.0[5] Seagate ST410800N mechanism	9090MB	3299.95*	3499.95

** External case is special Full Height only*
Full Height cases include SCSI Sentry FREE!

Model	Capacity	RAID Stripe	Price
APS DISK ARRAY (0-1)			
ARRAID S2/5400[5]	2GB	Striped	$1399.95
ARRAID S2/7200[5]	2GB	Striped	1599.95
ARRAID S4/7200[5]	4GB	Striped	2499.95
ARRAID S8/7200[5]	8GB	Striped	3999.95
ARRAID M1/7200[5]	1GB	Mirrored	1599.95
ARRAID M2/7200[5]	2GB	Mirrored	2499.95

DATerm™ patent pending
Copyright © 1995 APS Technologies
Internal drives for Quadra 800 and Centris 610 available
1-5 Denotes length of manufacturer's warranty

30 DAY MONEY BACK Guarantee TRY IT YOU'LL LIKE IT

ARRAID™

ARRAID: Disk Array systems from APS are high performance, easy-to-use disk array storage solutions. ARRAID provides the power, reliability and plug-and-play convenience Macintosh users expect. Available in mirrored or striped configurations up to 16GB, with a 5-year warranty.

ARRAID is RAID Made Easy!

APS Technologies

1-800 874-1428 APS Technologies 6131 Deramus, Kansas City, MO 64120

MACWORLD SERVICE HERO

Backup 4GB for only $499.95!

Don't Wait! Order Now! 24 Hours a day 7 Days a Week

24 HOURS OPEN 7 Days a Week

APS HyperTape™

The best value in tape backup–hands down! HyperTape is the very latest in minicartridge tape technology offering 2GB native capacity and up to 4GB compressed capacity on a single cartridge. Transfer rates of up to 30MB per minute make it as fast as DAT for hundreds of dollars less! This drive answers your need for fast, high-capacity storage solutions in both local and networked environments.

- ✓ Highest capacity, fastest tape drive under $500
- ✓ Up to 4GB of storage
- ✓ Transfer rates to 30MB per minute
- ✓ Includes Retrospect V2.1 software by Dantz **FREE!**

$499.95 *External configuration*

NEW FROM APS

Sony 3080XLF
as low as 31.95

THE APS ADVANTAGE

- 30-Day MBG
- Toll-Free Support
- Manufacturer Warranties
- Factory Direct Quality
- Rapid Repair Return
- 24-Hour Product Sales

APS TAPE DRIVES

Model	Capacity*	Internal	External
APS HyperTape[1]	4GB†	—	$499.95
APS DAT[2]	4GB	$749.95	799.95
APS HyperDAT[1]	8GB	949.95	999.95
APS DLT20[2]	20GB†	—	3999.95

*Actual data compression and tape capacity vary greatly depending on the type of data recorded, other system parameters and environment. [1] 2:1 Software data compression. † 2:1 Hardware data compression.

All APS DAT, DLT & HyperTape drives include Retrospect by Dantz

Tape Media	1-4	5-19	20+ (BEST VALUE)
3080XLF (HyperTape)	$34.95	$32.95	$31.95
60-Meter	7.95	6.95	5.95
90-Meter	9.95	8.95	7.95
120-Meter (DDS-2)	19.95	18.95	17.95
DLT Data cartridge	45.95	—	—
DLT 3PK Data cartridges	129.95	—	—

INCREDIBLE VALUE!

ONLY! APS 230 MO **$599.95** *External configuration*

APS 230 MO

If you're ready to step up to the capacity and reliability of MO technology, then this is the drive for you!

- ✓ Highly reliable, stable storage ensures data integrity for years
- ✓ Fastest optical mechanism on the market
- ✓ Unlimited capacity–let's you expand as your storage needs expand

LEGENDARY PRODUCT SUPPORT APS TECHNOLOGIES

APS REMOVABLES

Model	Capacity	SR 2000
APS SQ 5110c[2]	44/88MB†	$369.95
APS SQ 5200[2]	200MB††	499.95
APS SQ 3270[2]	270MB	479.95

† Does not format 44MB cartridges
†† Does not format 44MB & 88MB cartridges
All SyQuest drives include 1 FREE cartridge

SyQuest Media	1-4	5-9	10+ (BEST VALUE)
SQ-400 (44MB) cartridge	$44.95	$43.95	$41.95
SQ-800 (88MB) cartridge	54.95	53.95	51.95
SQ-2000 (200MB) cartridge	84.95	83.95	81.95
SQ-310 (105MB) cartridge	59.95	58.95	56.95
SQ-327 (270MB) cartridge	64.95	63.95	61.95

Prices listed are for unformatted media

APS MO DRIVES

Model	Internal	SR 2000
APS 230MB MO[1]	—	$599.95
APS 1.3GB MO[1]	$1899.95	1999.95

MO Media	1-4	5-9	10+ (BEST VALUE)
128MB cartridge	$27.95	$26.95	$22.95
230MB cartridge	39.95	38.95	34.95
1.3GB cartridge (1024MB/s)	89.95	88.95	84.95

1-5 Denotes length of manufacturer's warranty

POWERBOOK DRIVES

Model	Capacity	Internal	Companion II
APS T 340[1]	324MB	$299.95	$449.95
APS Q 341[1]	326MB	299.95	—
APS Q 514[1]	491MB	399.95	—
APS T 504[1]	504MB	449.95	—
APS T 800[1]	773MB	599.95	— NEW!

POWERBOOK STUFF

APS SCSI DOC w/ PowerMerge Lite $39.95

Palm-Sized 25–30 PowerBook SCSI Adapter that includes a docking adapter for PowerBook and termination power indicator. Receive PowerMerge Lite Free with every APS SCSI DOC!

APS INTERNATIONAL
Global Storage Resource

APS Intl. Sales Line (816) 920-4109
On parle français au (816) 920-4135
Se habla español en (816) 920-4136
Si parla l'italiano in (816) 920-4137
Wir sprechen Deutsch (816) 920-4138
どうぞご遠慮なく日本語の
ファックスでもお申込み下さい。
24-Hour Intl. Fax: (816) 483-3077

International Sales

- 30-day money-back guarantee • (Excluding opened software). Your risk is the cost of shipping.
- Drive-for-Drive Repair or Replacement Warranty • The warranty length is denoted by the superscripted number next to each drive model. APS will, at its discretion, replace or repair products found to be defective according to the terms of the product's warranty.
- All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.
- Refused orders subject to restocking fee.
- Hard drives include brackets, cables, cords and LEDs required for operation with the specified Macintosh–where applicable. All hard drives from APS Technologies come preformatted with Apple's System 7.1 software, and APS Technologies' APS POWERTOOLS SCSI formatter/hard disk partitioner.
- All external drive products and cases come with a premium 25 x 50 SCSI cable.
- International customers must pay for all shipping charges.
- Toll-free Technical Support as needed. Regular hours are 8 am to 8 pm Monday thru Friday, 9 am to 5 pm Saturday, Central Time.

Visa, MasterCard, Discover, American Express: No Surcharge

TeleCheck Same day shipping for personal checks (Restrictions apply)

1-800 874-1428

APS Technologies

Circle 62 on reader service card

Bottom Line Top Ten Picks

Our favorite products at your favorite prices

1. Olympus 128MB Optical (w/cart.)...$399
2. Iomega ZIP Drive (100MB rem).....$189.99
3. PowerMac 6100/66 8/350.....$1599
4. QuarkXPress 3.31 (PPC).....$629
5. Nomai 88MB Cartridge.....$38.50
5. Apple MultiScan 17" Display.....$929
6. CDR-650 74 min. Recordable CD...$11
7. 16MB 70ns 72-pin SIMM.....$459
9. Magic 10baseT Transceiver.....$39
10. Magic 230MB Optical.....$599

UMAX
The Magic of Color

Vista S8 LE 882
UC630 LE.....588
Vista S6 LE 749
UC840 MacPro 885
UC1260 MacPro 1129
Transparency Adapter 449
PowerLook 3165

UMAX 1260 $1129

Magic Memory

1MB 30pin 120ns 25
2/4MB 30pin 80ns 80/137
4MB 72pin 60/70/80ns.....from 154
8MB 72pin 60/70/80ns.....from 299
16/32MB 72pin 489/1100
LC/Quadra VRAM 29/19
PowerMac Level II Cache Card..149

16 MB SIMM $459

GLOBAL VILLAGE COMMUNICATION

Teleport Platinum 225
Teleport Mercury.....269
Teleport Gold II.....125
Powerport Gold.....239
Powerport Mercury.....315
Powerport Mercury PB500 348
Powerport Duo Mercury.....319

PowerPort Platinum $319

POWER CLOCK
PowerMac ACCELERATOR

Attention Power Macintosh Owners!
PowerClock™ accelerates CPU performance by 40%. User installable in seconds. Clips in place. Total compatibility. 30 Day MBG.

PowerMac 6100 to 84MHz.....119
PowerMac 7100 to 84MHz.....119
Power Clock Level II Cache.....189

NEW! Power Mac Accelerator
Supports New Performa 6115 Series

SYSTEMS

Call for latest prices!
8100/110 16/2000/CD ...5559
8100/100av 16/1000/CD4199
8100/100 16/1000/CD ...3999
8100/100 8/700 3999
7100/80av 16/700/CD....3399
7100/80 8/700/CD.....2859
7100/80 8/500 2529
6100/66 16/500/CD/DOS2469
6100/66 8/350/CD.....1799
6100/66 8/350 1599
Powerbook 540c.....3199
Quadra 630 999
Powerbook 150 1375
Performa Series .....Call

PowerBook Upgrades
160 to 180.....399
145 to 170.....129
140 to 180.....399
140 to 170.....299

INPUT/OUTPUT

Wacom
ArtZ 289
Artpad 148
Artpad/Painter Bundle 447
12x12 RM.....509

Keyboards/Mice
DGR Extended Keyboard.....59
Kensington Thinking Mouse129
Kensington Turbo Mouse 99
Apple Design Keyboard.....87

NETWORKING

Asanté
10BaseT Hub 8 Port 199
10BaseT Hub 12 Port 399

Farallon
Etherwave Adapter 179
Etherwave Transceiver 99

NEW! Magic EtherNet
aaui Transceiver 10BaseT...39
aaui Transceiver thin.....39
Magic 8 port Hub 139

PRINTERS

Apple
Laserwriter Select 360...1415

Hewlett Packard
Deskwriter 320 343
Deskwriter 540 325
Deskwriter 560c.....559
Laserjet 4ML w/toner.....1075
Laserjet 4MP w/toner.....1395

Nikon
CoolPrint 1499

Texas Instruments
microLaser PowerPro.....1635
microLaser Pro PS23 1195
microLaser 600.....853
microLaser Pro E.....1369
microWriter PS23 625
Toner PS65/23 165

VIDEO SOLUTIONS

Apple
Apple 15" Monitor 515

Radius/SuperMac
IntelliColor 20e.....1875
Precision Color 17" 999
StudioArray 4GB RAID.....5599
Two Page Display 20gs 789
Two Page Display 21gs 975
Pressview 21T 3199
Thunder/24GT 1436

Sony
20" Multiscan GDM-2036s 1929
17" SE Trinitron 989

DGR Ext Keyboard

105 key full featured extended keyboard for Macintosh. Fully ADB compatible.
$59
DGR Technologies

Nomai

Media for SyQuest
44MB Removable Cart.38.50
88MB Removable Cart.....43

JetInc. Inkjet Refill

2pk Blk/Color.....15.99/9.99
2pk High Capacity Blk.....19.99
500/50/60c/310 8pk.....55.95
Color StyleWriter 1pk Blk 5.95

BOTTOM LINE 24-HOUR INTERNATIONAL SALES FAX (512) 892-4455

Bottom Line Distribution is committed to the needs of the international Macintosh user and reseller. We offer discounted rates with DHL, UPS International and Airborne Express. Delivery times to most countries is 2 to 3 days. We stock 220v versions of most hardware. Dealer inquiries are welcome. Language interpreters are available. Se hace pedidos internacional. Nous acceptons des commandes internationales. Internationale Handlerkonditionen

DHL AIRBORNE EXPRESS

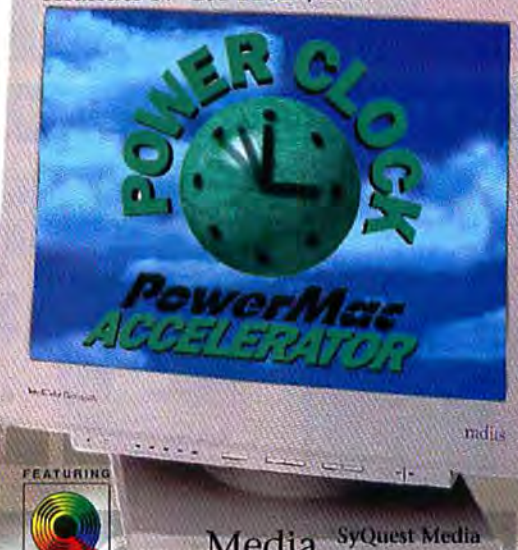
Domestic: sales@dgr.com International: world@dgr.com
Surf over to http://www.dgr.com/ and win a new Mac computer!

1-512-892-4070 4544 S. Lamar Blvd., Suite 100 Austin, TX 78745

Wacom 12x12 RM $509
Wacom ArtPad/ArtZ $148/$289

Fractal Painter 3.0 $299

Radius IntelliColor 20e $1875
Thunder IV GX 1152 $1949



Media Blowout!

SyQuest Media		Optical Media	
SQ44	$43	128 Opt.	$25
SQ88	$49	230 Opt.	$35
SQ 200	$79	256 Opt.	$59
SQ 270	$63	1.3Gb Opt.	$89

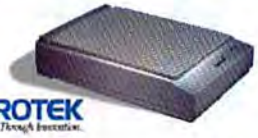
Supra Express 14.4 Plus	98
Supra FaxModem 14.4	179
Supra FaxModem 14.4LC	136
Supra v.32bis PB 14.4 Internal	169
Supra FaxModem 28.8	229
Supra PB 28.8 Internal	317

Supra FaxModem 28.8 $229

radius
Ask About Radius Rebates

PrecisionColor Pro 24X	899
VideoVision Studio 2.0	3449
Photo Engine	799
IntelliColor 20e	1875
Thunder IVGX 1600	2959
Thunder IVGX 1360	2399
Thunder IVGX 1152	1949

Intellicolor 20e $1875



MICROTEK
Better Images Through Innovation.

Scanmaker II	469
Scanmaker IIhr	829
Scanmaker IIsp	535
Scanmaker III	2489
III Transparency Adapter	136
35T Slide Scanner	953
45T Slide Scanner	5399

ScanMaker IIhr $829

Magic ★★★★½

230 Optical Drive	599
1.3GB Optical Drive	1899
270 SyQuest	399
200 SyQuest	419
128/230MB Optical Carts	24/35
256 MB Optical Cartridges	59
1.3GB Optical Cartridges	89

Magic 768MB RAM Drive $599
The ultimate drive for Photoshop!

ACCELERATORS & CACHE

Daystar

PowerPro Accelerators –	
66MHZ 601 Mac IIci	1248
66MHZ PowerCard 601	1498
80MHZ PowerCard 601	1998
Fast Cache 1MB Cache	498
68030 Accelerators –	
40MHZ Turbo (68040)	949

DiiMO

DiiMOCache 128K	129
DiiMOCache w/FPU 128K	210
DiiMOCache 50MHZ	439
DiiMOCache 50MHZ w/FPU	518

DRIVES & TAPES

FWB

Jackhammer	589
All others	call

Magic Quantum

Daytona 256 17ms	262
Daytona 514 17ms	459
Maverick 540 14ms	248
Lightning 540 11ms	259
Lightning 730 11ms	290
Empire 1080 9.5ms	599
Empire 2100 9.5ms	999
Grand Prix/Atlas 4280	1745

Magic Seagate

Hawk 1000 10ms	599
Hawk 2400 9ms	999
Hawk 4300 9ms	1599
Barracuda 2400 8ms	1099
Elite 9100 11ms	3399

Magic Specialties

768MB RAM Drive	599
2GB RAID	1999
4GB RAID	2500
2GB Tape w/Retrospect	675
ZIP Disk	19
3-Pack ZIP Disks	48
10-Pack ZIP Disks	143

SCANNERS

Agfa

Arcus II	2499
Studio Scan II	865

UMAX All models ..... call

Hewlett-Packard

ScanJet IIcx (with $150 rebate)	769

Nikon

Coolscan Slide Scanner	1360

Polaroid

Sprint Scan	1999

CD-ROM

DGR Tornado CD Rom	358
Magic CD Pro	379
Magic CD Pro 3501 4X	435

GAMES

Castle Wolfenstein	38
Marathon 3D	39
Myst	49
Warlords II	45

SOFTWARE

Adobe Illustrator 5.5	408
Adobe Pagemaker 5.0	499
Adobe Persuasion 3.0 PPC	349
Adobe Photoshop 3.0	539
Filemaker Pro 2.1	99
Freehand 5.0 PPC	390
MS Office 4.2 w/RAM Dblr.	475
MS Word	329
QuarkXPress 3.31 PPC	629
Retrospect 2.1	139

DGR CD/Opticals

230 MB Optical	699
1.3 GB NEC Turbo	2024
Tornado CD-ROM Drive	358

DiiMO

DiiMOCache '040 50MHz Accelerator with 128K cache for Quadra and Centris **$799**

Magic Modems

Fax Modems

Magic 28.8 V.FC	119
Magic 14.4 Data/Fax	99
Delrina FaxPro 1.5.1	39

TO ORDER FROM BOTTOM LINE: Call 1-800-990-5795. Payment: Visa, Mastercard, Discover & American Express. No surcharge on credit card orders. Tax: Texas residents add 8% sales tax. Prices: Items and prices subject to change and availability. Terms: Net 30 available. Shipping: minimum $5-UPS Ground, Blue, Red, & Airborne. Returns: All returns must be in original condition and packaging and require an RMA number. Seal must not be opened on software. Returns may be subject to a restocking fee. Original shipping is non-refundable. Direct mail to: Bottom Line Distribution 4544 S. Lamar Blvd., Suite 100, Austin, TX. 78745. International Orders: Bottom Line provides the extra level of support international clients require: 24-hour international fax line, 220-volt versions of most hardware, discount rates and customs brokerage available via DHL. 2-3 DAY DELIVERY available to most countries. Bottom Line Distribution cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. All brands and product names are trade marks of their respective holders. Local number: 512-892-4070.

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

BOTTOM LINE
DISTRIBUTION

Fax: 1-512-892-4455
4544 S. Lamar Blvd., Suite 100, Austin, TX 78745

1-800-990-5795
US and Canada

Subscribe to our Internet Specials Mailing List:
Mail to online@dgr.com with "subscribe specials" in subject

6/95 MW

Circle 63 on reader service card

MacWAREHOUSE®

Over 6,000 products for your Mac! Overnight delivery only $3.00!

Design CAD 2D/3D

Full 2D drafting and 3D modeling!

Ask for item # CAD 0043

$155!

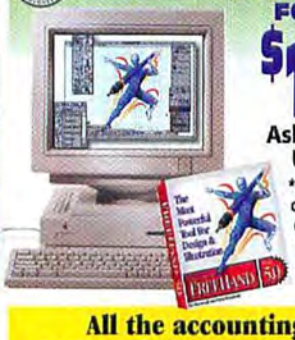
Publisher: American Small Business

Upgrade to FREEHAND 5.0

FOR ONLY **$149***

Ask for item # UPG 0143

*Upgrade from 4.0 or earlier. Proof of ownership required. Serial number required for installation. Call for details.



DeskGallery

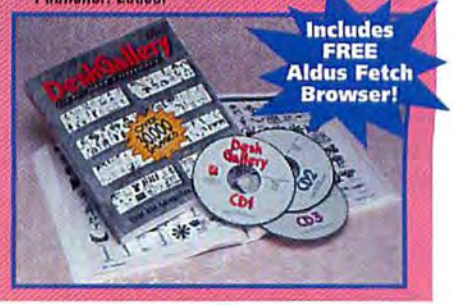
30,000 PIECES OF CLIP-ART ON 3 CD-ROMS!

$65

Ask for item # GRA 0928

Publisher: Zedcor

Includes FREE Aldus Fetch Browser!



UPGRADE NOW!

Microsoft OFFICE 4.2.1

Upgrade only **$239***

PLUS get **FREE!**

OFFICE FUN PACK™

Includes these 5 great titles on one CD-ROM!

VETTE!
Maniac Sports
The Chessmaster 3000
WORDTRIS
U.S. Atlas

Microsoft Office 4.2.1 Upgrade
Ask for item # BND 0605. . . . $239*

Microsoft Office 4.2.1 Full Version
Ask for item # BND 0604. . . . $475

*Price reflects $40 rebate direct from Microsoft. Price before rebate is $279. Offer expires 8/31/95. Proof of ownership required. Call for details.
**Games shipped in promotional packaging.
Fun Pack requires CD-ROM drive.

All the accounting tools you need to run your business!

QuickBooks

The #1 small business accounting software for Windows now for the Mac!

$119

Ask for item # FIN 0284

Publisher: Intuit

Macintosh System 7.5

Now has 50 powerful enhancements to power up your Mac including Enhanced Finder, increased cross-platform capabilities, automation of complex tasks and much more!

$99

Ask for item # SYS 0022 (3.5") or SYS 0023 (CD-ROM)

Publisher: Apple Computer, Inc.

TaskForce

CLIP ART FOR MACINTOSH

1000 images

ONLY **$54**

Ask for item # GRA 0978

CD-ROM and diskettes included.

Publisher: New Vision Technology

QuarkXPress 3.31

FOR AS LOW AS **$589**

Powerful new version!

QuarkXPress 3.31
Ask for item # DTP 0110
Only $589

Power Macintosh Required!

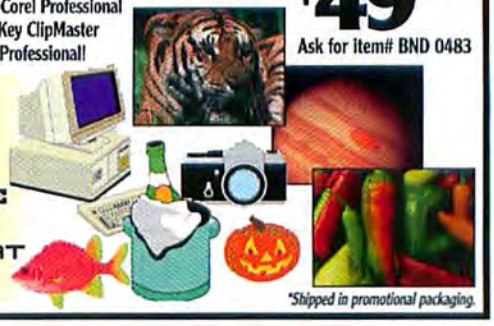
QuarkXPress for Power Mac
Ask for item # DTP 0122 $659.95
Comes on CD-ROM–no disks included.

The Ultimate Desktop Publishing Bundle!

Over 23,500 images and typefaces all for only **$49.95***

This unbelievable CD-ROM bundle includes: Corel Gallery, Corel Professional Photo Sampler, PhotoLibrary, Media Clip's WorldView, Key ClipMaster Professional, Paintbrush ClipArt Library & Key Fonts Professional!

Ask for item# BND 0483



Abbazza Script
ALAMO SSI
Blackford SSI
BRIOCHE CAPS
BRONTE
CHICAPSHOT
EYECHART
Goudy SSI

*Shipped in promotional packaging.

Order toll-free 24 hours a day, 7 days a week! 1-800-255-6227

The MacSuperStore™

Authorized Apple® Reseller

Ultra-compact, 100MB removable Iomega Zip Drive!

100MB cartridge included!

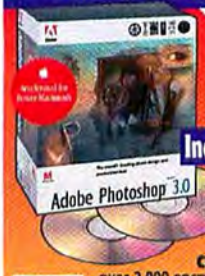
Only $199.95!

Stores 100MB on one 3.5" cartridge!
Ultra-compact size transports easily!
Unlimited storage capacity!
Ask for item # DRI 1050

Extra 100MB Removable Disks: MED 0165

1-4	5-9	10+
$19.95 ea.	$17.95 ea.	$14.95 ea.

Adobe Photoshop 3.0



upgrade only $149*

Includes 2 FREE CD-ROMs!

The FREE Photoshop CD includes: stock photography, user tutorial, Adobe Acrobat Reader 1.0, and more!

The FREE Adobe Type on Call CD includes: Adobe Type Reunion, over 2,000 encrypted fonts, Adobe ATM, and More!

Adobe

Adobe Photoshop 3.0 Upgrade*
UPG 0138 ..... $149

Adobe Photoshop 3.0 Full Version
GRA 0916 ..... $559

* Proof of ownership required. Call for details.

Now, get a new Power User Triple-Speed CD-ROM DRIVE

exclusively from MacWAREHOUSE for only

$199!

Ask for item# BND 0507

Ask for item# BFE 0017

PLUS

Get the NEW! 1995 Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia on CD-ROM!

FOR ONLY $79.95 With The Animals! FREE

POWER USER Triple-Speed Multi-session CD-ROM Drive Kit
BND 0507 ..... $199

The 1995 Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia with The Animals! and Atlas Pack FREE
BBD 0162 ..... $79.95*
*with the purchase of a CD-ROM drive from Mac, Micro or CD-ROM Warehouse within the last 90 days.

The 1995 Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia plus The Animals! FREE
BFE 0017 ..... $79.95

2 BONUS CD-ROMs!
1. THE ANIMALS!
2. WORLD & US ATLAS PACK
*with purchase of Grolier Encyclopedia and CD-ROM drive (total: $278.95)
Products shipped in promotional packaging.

ORDERING INFORMATION

To order, call toll-free

1-800-255-6227

(1-800-ALL-MACS)

Call 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

Inquiries: 908-367-0440 FAX Your Order to: 908-905-9279

Compuserve Code: GOMW

NEW! Express Customer Service Number:
1-800-925-6227

MacWAREHOUSE
1720 Oak Street • P.O. Box 3031 • Lakewood, NJ 08701

©1995 Micro Warehouse Inc.

- All major credit cards accepted. No surcharge.
- Your credit card will not be charged until your order is shipped.
- If we ship a partial order, we pay the freight on the remaining portion.
- All U.S. shipments are insured at no extra charge.
- C.O.D. orders accepted (add $6.00 including shipping)-$1,000 maximum.
- All products are covered by a 120-day limited warranty. Defective software replaced immediately. Hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion.
- Some products may have system requirements. Call for details.
- Sales tax: CT residents add 6%, NJ residents add 7%, Ohio residents add applicable tax.

SHIPPING

- All orders add $3.00 per order. We ship Airborne Express overnight unless UPS Ground delivers overnight. (Some rural areas require an extra day.)
- Orders placed by 12:00 MIDNIGHT (EST) (weekdays) for "in-stock" items ship same day (barring system failure, etc.) for overnight delivery.
- C.O.D. orders ship via UPS (Blue Label if you are more than 2 days from us via UPS Ground). Charge is $6.00 including shipping.
- Alaska, Hawaii, outside continental U.S., APO/FPO call 908-367-0440 for information. Some products are not available outside the U.S.
- We regret that we cannot be responsible for typographical errors.
- For faster service for existing customers, our computers recognize incoming calls by the telephone number and instantly locate your records.

©Copyright 1995 MicroWarehouse, Inc. MacWAREHOUSE® is a division of MicroWarehouse, Inc. MacWAREHOUSE® and MicroWarehouse® are registered servicemarks of MicroWarehouse, Inc. Item availability and price subject to change without notice. Apple, the Apple logo, Mac and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 150 on reader service card

2 FREE BONUSES!

1 The Power User's Tool Kit ... a collection of powerful programs compiled exclusively for MacWAREHOUSE customers. Some of the programs are shareware, so you can try them free of charge—some authors ask that you pay a small fee ($8-$25). Most programs, though, are ***absolutely FREE***. The *Power User's Tool Kit* is ***FREE when you order from MacWAREHOUSE.*** You pay only $2.00 shipping and handling. ***Ask for Item # AAA 0124.*** All programs work with System 7, six are designed to add new features only to System 7. Check the box below if you would like to order the Power User's Tool Kit.

FREE!

2 Full-Year Subscription... to your choice of MacWAREHOUSE, MicroWAREHOUSE, Data Comm WAREHOUSE (networking products), or CD-ROM WAREHOUSE catalog. Just fill in and mail the coupon below. We'll start your free subscription to the catalog with the next issue. Check the box below for your free subscription.

FREE CATALOG SUBSCRIPTION **MW0695**

Check the appropriate box(es) to receive your FREE 1-year subscription and mail this coupon to:
1720 Oak Street, P.O. Box 3031, Lakewood, NJ 08701

Name

Address Apt.

City State Zip

(Expect to receive your first issue within 4-6 weeks).

☐ *Yes*, send me my FREE Power User's Tool Kit.
Enclosed is my check for $2.00 to cover shipping and handling.

☐ MacWAREHOUSE®

☐ MicroWAREHOUSE®

☐ Data Comm WAREHOUSE™ ☐ CD-ROM WAREHOUSE™

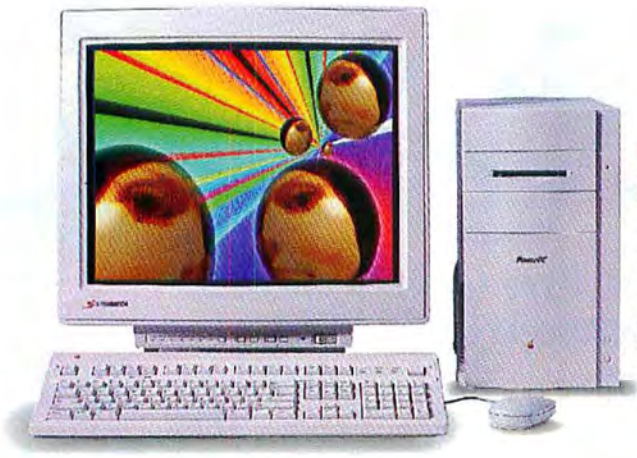
We'll Give You Expert Advice,

Calling Anyone

Power Macintosh™ Systems

Number One Mac
Systems Mail Order
Reseller 5 Years Running

Whether you need a system for desktop publishing, professional pre-press applications, digital video production or simply business productivity – Express Direct can custom configure a Mac System that's right for your specific job and right for your budget. And remember, all Macs aren't created equal! At Express Direct we do more than take orders and ship boxes. We install the memory, video card and system software. Then we test every System – so all you need to do is plug it in! And only Express Direct gives you Toll-Free Technical Support with every Mac!



$4299

Power Macintosh 8100/100 with CD ROM Drive
16MB RAM, 1GB HD, includes Ethernet & FPU.

• Add RadiusThunder IV GX•1600 24-bit graphics accelerator w/ DSP's, Radius 21•TXL Display, Extended Keyboard & System 7. 5
Complete System Price $9489
Lease for $343 / month*

New Prices!

$799

*The Umax **UC1260** offers incredibly accurate 1200 dpi scanning with enhanced resolution up to 9600 dpi. Shown with optional transparency unit.*

UMAX

UC 1260 1200 to 9600 dpi, 24-bit color	$799
PowerLook 1200 to 9600 dpi, 30-bit color	$2449
PowerLook with transparency adapter	$2989
NEW Vista S6 600 to 4800 dpi, 1 pass	$599
NEW Vista S8 600 to 6400 dpi, 1 pass	$749

Pick Your Own Software Bundle
Available only with scanner purchase.

Pro Bundle	$109
Full Photoshop, Kai's Power Tools and more	
LE Bundle	$79
Photoshop LE, OmniPage Direct OCR and more	

$2899

*The 2.0 GB **SledgeHammer 2000 FMF Wide Disk Array** optimizes digital video recording and playback.*

FWB incorporated

SledgeHammer 2000FMF	$2899
2GB Wide disk array, includes SCSI JackHammer	
SledgeHammer 4100FMF	$4649
4GB Wide disk array, includes SCSI JackHammer	
HammerDisk 1300FMF	$3099
1.3GB Optical Drive	
HammerDisk PE230	$1029
230MB Optical Drive	
HammerDAT 16GB	$1529
8/16GB DAT Drive, 34MB/min speed	

$5499

*The **SelectPress 1200** prints full bleed spreads and letter size pages at camera-ready 1200 dpi on 12"x18" paper. With Ethernet and 160 MB internal hard drive.*

GCC TECHNOLOGIES

SelectPress 1200	$5499
12"x18", 1200 dpi w/ 16MB HD, PostScript level 2	
SelectPress 600Pro	$3999
12"x18", 600 dpi w/ 16MB RAM, 160MB HD	
SelectPress 600	$3299
12"x18", 600 dpi, PostScript level 2	
Elite 600	$1899
600 dpi w/ 4MB RAM, 10ppm, optional Ethernet	
NEW Elite XL808	$3199
11"x17", 600dpi, full bleed, 285 fonts, 8ppm	

We stock a complete line of quality products from all of the above manufacturers & more.

1•800•765•0020

Express Hours (CST) M-Th 8am-7pm, Fri 8am-6pm • 24hr Fax • Tech Support Hotline: **1-800-236-3059**

Apple, the Apple logo, Macintosh, Macintosh Quadra and Power Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Prices are subject to change without notice. A 2% surcharge applies to American Express purchases. All returned orders may be subject to a 15% restocking fee plus return shipping. Call for RMA before returning. Defective hardware will be repaired or replaced at Express Direct's discretion. Software, unless defective, cannot be returned after it has been opened. All warranties on Macintosh or Apple brand products sold by Express Direct will be honored by Express Direct or its authorized agents. All other manufacturers' warranties still apply. Extended Service Plans are optional and available for an additional cost. Call for complete details. *Lease price based on 36 month lease with $1.00 purchase option. Call for details.

Outstanding Service, and Support.

Else is a Gamble

We'll give it to you straight.

When it comes to product knowledge and understanding the needs of graphic professionals – **nobody even comes close to Express Direct**. Not the other mail-order companies, not the superstores, not even your local dealer.

When you call us - **you'll talk with an expert.** Someone who's done their homework, knows the product, knows what they're talking about. Not an order-taker, like you get with the other mail-order companies.

We carry only top-notch products from the industry's best manufacturers. No garbage. You demand quality and so do we. What's more, our strict criteria for selecting products means we always get the lowest price – directly from the manufacturer. So **nobody can give you a better value** than Express Direct.

But that's just the beginning. With customer service and technical support that's the best in the industry, we make it our business to take care of you. All this is just a free phone call away. So, call Express Direct today. **You're going to love working with us!**

800
• Unlimited toll-free technical support

FULL WARRANTY COVERAGE
• Full warranty coverage

AUTHORIZED
• Authorized service & sales

• Flexible payment & leasing terms for those who qualify

International Orders Shipped Daily
Fax: 312.244.3080
Ph.: 312.244.3000

express direct
2720 N. Paulina Ave.
Chicago, IL 60614

Call to receive a FREE catalog!

CALL FOR EXPERT SERVICE AND COMPETITIVE PRICING

DIRECTTech Drives...

To Meet Your Storage Needs

HARD DRIVES

MICROPOLIS — 5 YEAR WARRANTY

Capacity		Model #	Seek	RPM	Internal	External
2.4 GB	(3.5")	DT-4221 LOW PROFILE	8 MS	7200	$1069	$1139
3.6 GB	(5.25")	DT-1936	11 MS	5400	$1299	$1399
4.0 GB	(3.5")	DT-3243	8.5 MS	7200	$1475	$1575
9.0 GB	(5.25")	DT-1991	11 MS	5400	$2899	$2999

MICROPOLIS AUDIO/VIDEO SERIES

Capacity		Model #	Seek	RPM	Internal	External
2.4 GB	(3.5")	DT-4221AV LOW PROFILE	8 MS	7200	$1119	$1190
3.6 GB	(5.25")	DT-1936AV	11 MS	5400	$1399	$1499
4.0 GB	(3.5")	DT-3243AV	8.5 MS	7200	$1575	$1675
9.0 GB	(5.25")	DT-1991AV	11 MS	5400	$3019	$3119

Seagate — NEW LOW PRICING!!! — 5 YEAR WARRANTY

Capacity		Model #	Seek	RPM	Internal	External
1.2 GB	(3.5")	DT-31200	10 MS	5400	$575	$635
2.4 GB	(3.5")	DT-12400	9 MS	5400	$1050	$1125
2.4 GB	(3.5")	BARRACUDA 2 LP	8 MS	7200	$1099	$1165
2.4 GB	(3.5")	BARRACUDA 2 WIDE	8 MS	7200	$1199	$1299
4.2 GB	(3.5")	BARRACUDA 4	8 MS	7200	$1499	$1599
4.2 GB	(3.5")	BARRACUDA 4 WIDE	8 MS	7200	$1599	$1799
3.5 GB	(5.25")	ELITE 3	10 MS	5400	$1979	$2079
9.0 GB	(5.25")	ELITE 9	11 MS	5400	$3095	$3195

HEWLETT® PACKARD — 5 YEAR WARRANTY

Capacity		Model #	Seek	RPM	Internal	External
1.2 GB	(3.5")	DT-C3323	10 MS	5400	$750	$810
2.4 GB	(3.5")	DT-C2490	8.5 MS	6400	$1199	$1299

Quantum™ — 2 YEAR WARRANTY

Capacity		Model #	Seek	RPM	Internal	External
365 MB	(3.5")	LTG365	10 MS	4500	$195	$265
540 MB	(3.5")	LPS540	10 MS	4500	$240	$299
730 MB	(3.5")	LPS730	11 MS	4500	$289	$350
1.0 GB	(3.5")	EM1080	9.5 MS	5400	$605	$665
1.4 GB	(3.5")	EM1400	9.5 MS	5400	$775	$835
2.1 GB	(3.5")	EM2100	9.5 MS	5400	$1045	$1105

IBM — IBM QUALITY! — 5 YEAR WARRANTY

Capacity		Model #	Seek	RPM	Internal	External
1.2 GB	(3.5")	IBM0662	8 MS	5400	$620	$680
2.35GB	(3.5")	IBM0664	9 MS	5400	$1075	$1175
4.0 GB	(3.5")	IBM34320	8 MS	7200	$2200	$2300

All Drives are preformatted, tested and packaged with SCSI Manager 4.3 compatible drivers. External configuration includes choice of 25-50 or 50-50 pin double shielded, twisted pair cable. Ask your Sales reprasentative about ACTIVE TERMINATION.

SyQuest REMOVABLE

Capacity	Model #	Internal	External
44/88MB	SQ5110C	$305	$365
105 MB	SQ3105	$245	$305
200 MB	SQ5200	$425	$485
270 MB	SQ3270	$425	$485

SYQUEST Drives include ANUBIS formatting software and 1 free cartridge

SYQUEST MEDIA — NEW LOW PRICING!

44 MB	$42	105 MB	$54
88 MB	$48	200 MB	$76
		270 MB	$64

CD ROM DRIVES

Make	Model #	Seek	External
Toshiba CD ROM	DT-4101	320MS	$275
Toshiba CD ROM	DT-3401E	200MS	$395
Toshiba CD ROM	DT-3501E 4x	120MS	$430

MAKE YOUR OWN CD!!! JVC Personal Archiver $1999

TAPE BACKUP

Capacity	Model #	Format	External
4.0GB	SONY 5200	DDS-2	$1080
4-8GB	SONY 5000	DDS-2	$1199
4-8GB	HP 1533A	DDS-2	$1375
2-5GB	EXABYTE 8205	8MM	$1499
5-10GB	EXABYTE 8505	8MM	$2275

OPTICAL

Capacity	Model #	Seek	External
230MB	FUJITSU 230OP	28MS	$825
1.3GB	HP C1716	23MS	$2299
1.3GB	MAXOPTIX TAHITI III	18MS	$2399

MEDIA

1 GB	$100	128 MB	$30
1.3 GB	$89	230 MB	$39

DISK ARRAYS

Capacity	Model #	Seek Time	Trans. Rate	Price
2.0GB	DT-3120DAR	5MS	7MB per sec	$CALL
4.0GB	DT-3256DAR	4.5MS	8MB per sec	$CALL

Disc Arrays include Trillium Research Software and ATTO SCSI Accelerator Board. Great for Radius VIDEO VISION!!!

SOFTWARE

Connect your Mac to the Internet/Unix with Intercon Software. Call for lowest prices.

INTRODUCING...

MICRODISK® AV LT & LS from MICROPOLIS

The Stackable, Removable, Gigabyte Drive Subsystem CALL for Information and Prices

CALL NOW!!!

1-800-279-5520

DIRECTTech SYSTEMS INC.

7615 Golden Triangle Drive-Suite M
Eden Prairie, MN 55344
Int'l Orders (612) 941-2616 • Fax: (612) 942-0430

VISA MasterCard

****SPECIALS****

$1099 SEAGATE BARRACUDA 2 LP
• 8 MS SEEK • 7200 RPM • FAST-SCSI-2 •
• 5 YEAR WARRANTY • INTERNAL CONFIGURATION

$1475 MICROPOLIS 4.0 GB CAPACITY
• 8.5 MS SEEK • 7200 RPM • FAST SCSI-2
• 5 YEAR WARRANTY • INTERNAL CONFIGURATION

No charge for Visa or Mastercard! Gov't., Corp., University., P.O.'s welcome. RMA# required for all returns. Prices, Terms and Availability subject to change without notification.

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE (on drive products only)

CALL FOR EXPERT SERVICE AND COMPETITIVE PRICING

Circle 298 on reader service card

Save Your Work (And Your Money) On Spin Cartridges!

Introducing the tough, inexpensive SyQuest™ compatible cartridge from Spin.

Now there is a new, less expensive choice in removable media. Constructed of the strongest, most advanced materials available, Spin cartridges deliver unsurpassed reliability. Manufactured under license from SyQuest Technologies, each cartridge is completely compatible with your 44MB, 88MB, and 200MB 5.25" removable drives. To further insure your satisfaction, we offer the protection of a 30-day money back guarantee, an unconditional 6-year warranty, and toll-free technical support. Both the 44MB and 88MB cartridges are in stock and ready to ship overnight.

> "All the cartridges are equally tough... When deciding among cartridges based on different technologies, examine your budget."
> - MacUser July, 1994

SPIN CARTRIDGES OFFER YOU:

- ✓ Unsurpassed Reliability
- ✓ Full 6-Year Warranty
- ✓ Immediate Availability
- ✓ Overnight Delivery

BERNOULLI DAT OPTICAL SYQUEST

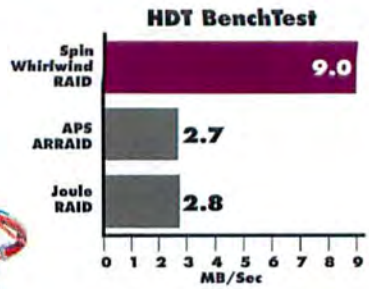
✈ $5°° OVERNIGHT SHIPPING ✈
FOR ANY ORDER UP TO 5 POUNDS!
Spin will ship any order to you overnight for just $1.00 per pound, with a $5.00 minimum. If your order is over 21 pounds your price per pound goes down.

✓ Toll Free Tech Support
✓ 30-Day Money Back Guarantee
FAX: 1-617-630-1201
TEL: 1-617-630-1200

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS DISCOVER TeleCheck

Spin PERIPHERALS
734 Forest Street, Marlborough, MA 01752

ORDER DIRECT: 1-800-215-9200



Internal RAID

Our internal kit offers all of the advantages of RAID and can be conveniently mounted in the extra drive bay of your 300, 840AV, PowerMac 8100, or Workgroup Servers 80 and 8150. Dual fans keep the drives and your Mac cool. Internal arrays can be expanded with Whirlwind Fast & Wide drives through the Silicon Express IV external port.

CAPACITY	RAID 0,1	RAID 0,1,4,5
2GB	$2999	$3199
4GB	$3999	$4199

SyQuest Drives

Spin SyQuest™ 3.5" and 5.25" removable drives accommodate your expanding storage needs without slowing you down. The new 200MB and 270MB continue the SyQuest reputation for convenience and reliability at higher speed and capacity. Small, lightweight cartridges are easy to transport and store.

SyQuest 44MB		Cartridge $43
SyQuest 44/88MB	$299	Cartridge $48
SyQuest 200MB	$409	Cartridge $75
SyQuest 105MB	$199	Cartridge $56
SyQuest 270MB	$429	Cartridge $65

MacUser FEBRUARY 1996 — 4½ mice rating for our SyQuest 200 and 270!

DAT Drives

Before disaster strikes, secure your valuable data with a Spin DAT drive. The low cost 3100 stores 2GB while the 3400 packs up to 8GB for remote backups and large audio, video and graphics files. All DAT drives include one tape cartridge and Retrospect™ for easy, complete backups.

Spin 3100 (DDS)	$799
Spin 3200 (DDS-DC)	$979
Spin 3400 (DDS-2)	$999

ATTO Board

Video, prepress and other storage intensive applications benefit substantially from this SCSI-2 BusMaster accelerator that parallel processes with the Mac's CPU. The Silicon Express IV uses RISC technology and is recommended for use with Spin's new line of Whirlwind Fast & Wide drives.

SE IV with Drive Purchase	$895

QuickTape

Our new tape drive is the affordable backup storage solution. Easy to use and highly reliable, the Spin QuickTape will secure your valuable data faster than a 2GB DAT drive. Based on the new Tandberg mechanism, the drive can use 1GB QIC-Wide cartridges. Delivered with Cheyenne five-user backup software package and one cartridge.

QuickTape	$499	Cartridge $19

Optical Drives

Spin's 3.5" Olympus 230MB is the affordable solution to securing your data while the 5.25" Maxoptix 1.3GB optical drives set the standard for speed and capacity. Great for backups, archiving, and as a secondary drive. One cartridge included.

Olympus 230MB	$659	Cartridge $39
Maxoptix T4 1.3GB	$1999	Cartridge $85

$399!
Including Cartridge!

Bernoulli Drives

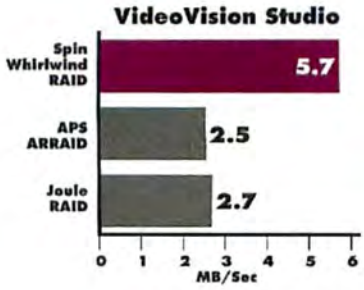
Continuing the Bernoulli tradition of rugged dependability, the Spin 230MB cartridge drive provides unlimited capacity with additional cartridges. Featuring DCR Active Termination and a full five year warranty, the 230MB drive is backwards compatible with older cartridges. One cartridge included.

Bernoulli 230MB	$399	Cartridge $89
		3-Pack $199

✈ $5.00 OVERNIGHT SHIPPING FOR ANY ORDER UP TO 5 LBS! ✈

Spin will ship any order to you overnight for just $1.00 per pound, with a $5.00 minimum. If your order is ov

ORDER DIRECT: 1-800-215-9200



Whirlwind RAID

Whirlwind RAID is fast enough to handle all types of applications, even high-quality 30 fps video. In benchmark tests, our Fast & Wide arrays approach transfer rates of 9 megabytes per second, and will deliver better than 5.5 MB/sec performance when used with Radius VideoVision Studio™. Package includes ATTO SE IV, Remus software RAID controller, active terminator.

CAPACITY	RAID 0,1	RAID 0,1,4,5
2GB	$2999	$3199
4GB	$3999	$4199
8GB	$5499	$5699

Whirlwind Blows The Competition Away!

Whirlwind

These Fast & Wide drives are great for all those applications that require high speed storage but not an array. When used with an ATTO Silicon Express IV board these drives can double your SCSI throughput, making your office more productive. The Whirlwind drives can be added to our Fast & Wide arrays.

CAPACITY	INTERNAL	TORNADO
1GB	$899	$999
2GB	$1299	$1399
4GB	$2099	$2199

PowerBook Drives

Spin 2.5" drives are fast, easy to install, and offer the capacity you need when you are on the road.

Quantum 170MB	$279
Quantum 256MB	$299
Quantum 341MB	$349
Quantum 514MB	$449

Hard Drives

Our exclusive Tornado drives feature DCR Active Termination and a front mounted power switch, while our new Mini ZFP is compact enough to fit anywhere. All Internal drives install in minutes.

CAPACITY	INTERNAL	TORNADO	MINI
Q170MB	$139	$239	$209
Q365MB	$199	$299	$269
Q540MB	$249	$349	$319
Q730MB	$279	$379	$349
Q1.0GB	$599	$699	$669
Q2.1GB	$949	$1049	
S2.1GB	$1099	$1199	
Spin 1.0GB	$479	$579	
Spin 2.1GB	$1099	$1199	
M2.1GB AV	$1099	$1199	
M4.3GB AV		$1699	

Spin CD-ROM Drives

Spin's 2x and 4x Multisession CD-ROM drives deliver the excitement of multimedia to your desktop. Enhance either drive with Spin's CD-ROM bundle, including speakers, headphones, CD-ROM titles and more!

Spin 2x Drive with Bundle	$299
Spin 2x CD-ROM Drive	$199
Spin 4x Drive with Bundle	$499
Spin 4x CD-ROM Drive	$399

New Low Price!

SmartTerm

The latest in Macintosh termination technology, SmartTerm's DCR Active Termination ensures data integrity and maximizes SCSI performance. Online status indicators monitor activity and isolate system freezes, while gold connectors provide excellent conductivity. SmartTerm is a smart investment for any Macintosh user.

SmartTerm Active Terminator	$39

✓ Toll Free Tech Support
✓ 30-Day Money Back Guarantee

FAX: 1-617-630-1201
TEL: 1-617-630-1200

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS DISCOVER TeleCheck

Circle 248 on reader service card

Spin
PERIPHERALS

734 Forest Street, Marlborough, MA 01752

:1 pounds your price per pound goes down.

The best products. Reasonable overnight shipping. Overall value. So go ahead, take a Spin and enjoy.

ORDER DIRECT: 1-800-215-9200

MAC BARGAIN$

DI$COUNT PRICE$ ON QUALITY HARDWARE, $OFTWARE & ACCE$$ORIE$

Buy with Confidence from MAC BARGAIN$.

- A leading direct marketer of Mac products
- Over 2500 products in stock
- Most orders ship the next day
- Our goal is 100% customer satisfaction

Great Deals!

Only $1149

COLORTRON

32-Band Digital Color Sensor

- Captures full 32-band spectral data color to help you accurately reproduce color with your Mac
- Colortron software lets you convert, compare, mix, match and create colors
- Separates any color into its process values relative to a specific printer

LightSource #93290

Only $79

Fax Line Manager 202

- Eliminates the need for multiple phone lines
- Voice/data switch that detects and routes voice, facsimile and modem connections over a single line
- Supports three devices, such as phone/answering machine, fax and modem
- Includes nine programmable functions and does not affect voice calls

Technology Concepts #05740

Only $69

Alps GlidePoint Mouse

- Cursor control at the touch of a finger
- Replaces your mouse or trackball
- Very reliable - almost no moving parts
- Works and feels natural for both right and left handers

Alps Electric #92698

Abacus Concepts

00032	Statview 4.0	$446.98

ACI US

94322	4D Chart 1.0	$214.98
96355	4D First 1.2	$94.98
99044	4D Server 1.2 Version Upgrade	$148.98
02648	4th Dimension 3.2	$598.98
99043	4th Dimension 3.2 Version Upgrade	$58.98

Adobe

18834	Acrobat 2. for WorkGroups	$999.00
93352	Acrobat 2.0	$122.98
95323	Acrobat Pro 2.0	$376.98
98047	Aldus HomePublisher V2.0	$41.98
04190	Aldus SuperPaint V3.5	$43.98
05711	DateBook Pro V4.0	$43.98
94159	Design Kit for PageMaker 4.0 to 5.0	$44.98
06263	Dimensions V2.0	$123.98
95314	Fetch V1.2 Single User	$93.98
05808	Illustrator V5.0-5.5 Upgrade	$90.98
99491	Illustrator V5.5	$361.00
04573	PageMaker V5.0	$539.98
94177	PageMaker V5.0 PMac	$559.98
00346	Persuasion V3.0	$306.98
04042	Photoshop 3.0	$558.98
96341	Photoshop 3.0 Upgrade	$136.98
05702	Premiere V3.0-4.0 Upgrade	$71.98
04670	Premiere V4.0	$581.98
03971	Streamline V3.0	$124.98
06712	TouchBase Pro V4.0	$43.98
03950	Type On Call 4.0	$42.98

Aladdin

98501	SitCom	$61.98
05827	Stuffit Deluxe 3.5	$69.98

Norton Utilities 3.1 #04890

Only $94

Alias Research

98301	Sketch!	$519.98

Alsoft

00618	DiskExpress II 2.2	$42.98
04543	Master Juggler 1.9	$31.98

Altsys

04537	Fontographer V4.1	$328.98
05552	Avery MacLabel Pro	$43.98

ASD

03286	Fireguard	$136.98
03323	FireGuard Office Pack 10 Users	$794.98

Caere

05161	OmniPage Direct V2.0	$82.98
01005	OmniPage Pro V5.0	$494.98

Casady & Greene

05844	Conflict Catcher II	$49.98

Claris

18052	Claris Draw	$171.98
93424	Claris Works V3.0	$117.98
03478	FileMaker Pro V2.1	$87.98
99734	Impact V1.0	$134.98
04143	MacProject Pro V1.5	$364.98
05525	MacWrite Pro V1.5	$88.98
06304	Retrieve It!	$26.98

Connectix

05646	PowerBook Utilities	$53.98
96785	RAM Doubler	$52.98

Corel

95331	Corel GALLERY	$31.98
Call	Corel Professional Photo CD's - Call	$16.98
00203	Cricket Graph III	$84.98

Dantz

06326	Diskfit Direct V1.0	$26.98
04722	Diskfit Pro V1.1	$68.96
02586	Retrospect V2.1	$135.98
04194	Retrospect w/ Remote 10pk	$244.98

Datawatch

02077	Virex V5.5	$64.98

Dataviz

96907	MacLink Plus/PC Connect 8.0	$113.98
96908	MacLink Plus/Translators Pro 8.0	$93.98

Delrina

97921	FaxPro for Mac V1.5	$53.98
17271	Intermission Screen Saver	$27.98
97938	Opus & Bill Screen Saver	$28.98

DeltaPoint

04805	DeltaGraph Pro 3.5	$123.98
97780	DeltaGraph Pro 3.5 Comp. Upgr.	$74.98

Deneba

00803	Canvas V3.5	$251.98

Entertainment

94569	11th Hour: Sequel to 7th Guest-Virgin	$54.98
99236	7th Guest-Virgin	$43.99
02785	After Dark v3.0-Berkeley Systems	$27.98
04053	More After Dark vol. 1-Berkeley Systems	$22.98
92863	Arc of Doom-SunStar Publishing	$38.98
06108	Arthur's Teachers Trouble CD-Broderbund	$34.98
97125	AstroChase-MacPlay	$34.98
99575	BattleChess Enhanced-MacPlay	$44.98
99564	Carmen Sandiego/USA Dlx CD-Broderbund	$39.98
97732	Carmen Sandiego/World Dlx CD-Broderbund	$51.98
97122	Castles II: Siege & Conquest-MacPlay	$35.98
97701	Chuck Yeager's Air Combat-Electronic Arts	$34.98
06848	Civilization-Microprose	$42.98
93544	Corpse Killer-Acclaim	$47.98
06519	The Disney Screen Saver Collection-Berkeley	$26.98
06394	Falcon MC-Spectrum Holobyte	$40.98
00473	Golf PGA Tour II-Electronic Arts	$37.98
06852	Iron Helix CD-Spectrum Holobyte	$54.98
97127	Jump Raver-Paramount	$37.98
06991	KidDesk-Edmark	$28.98
04681	Leisure Suit Larry 6-Sierra On-Line	$46.98
06486	Lemmings-Psygnosis	$33.98
99237	More Lemmings-Psygnosis	$32.98
97146	Lunicas CD-Paramount	$37.98
96284	Marathon-Bungie Software	$37.98
05992	Millie's Math House-Edmark	$32.98
05516	Music Time v2.0-Passport Design	$89.98
97733	MYST-Broderbund	$48.98
93543	Night Trap-Acclaim	$47.98
97149	Peter Gabriel XPLORA 1-MacPlay	$44.98
04197	The Playroom 2.0-Broderbund	$29.98
95423	Prince of Persia II-Broderbund	$34.98
97145	Rock, Rap, and Roll CD-Paramount	$39.98
94441	Sammy's Science House-Edmark	$32.98
04721	SimAnt-Maxis	$28.98
98222	SimCity 2000-Maxis	$37.98
99216	SimCity Classic-Maxis	$22.98
03800	SimEarth-Maxis	$29.98
94267	Simpson's Screen Saver-Berkeley Systems	$27.98
94593	Spectre VR CD-Velocity Development	$38.98
97197	Spectre VR-Velocity Development	$33.98
95426	Star Trek 25th Anniversary CD-MacPlay	$41.98
05934	Star Trek Screen Saver-Berkeley Systems	$27.98
93785	Thinkin Thinks II-Edmark	$39.98
97731	The Tortoise and the Hare-Broderbund	$34.98
97707	Victory at Sea-Electronic Arts	$44.98

Equilibrium

96901	DeBabelizer Lite	$82.98
98360	DeBabelizer Toolbox 1.6	$249.98

Fractal Design

00665	Painter V3.0	$318.98
93967	Painter V3.0 Upgrade	$144.98
93994	Painter V3.0 Upgrade from PainterX2	$89.98

Frame Technology

03582	FrameMaker V4.0	$552.98
96039	FrameViewer V4.0	$44.98

Farallon

96800	Timbuktu Pro	$126.98
96801	Timbuktu Pro Twin Pack	$199.98
96802	Timbuktu Pro 10 pack	$659.98

GDT Software

00642	PowerPrint 2.5	$94.98
94262	StyleScript	$94.98

99505	Gryphon Morph V2.5	$98.98

HSC Software

99668	HSC Kai's Power Tools V2.1	$114.98
95335	KPT Bryce 1.0	$114.98
95336	KPT Suite Imaging (Bryce & KPT)	$178.98
92243	KPT Convolver 1.0	$115.98

03897	IdeaFisher V2.0	$94.98

Insignia

03664	Access PC V3.0	$78.98
06786	RapidCD	$42.98
98471	SoftWindows for PowerMac	$279.98
98475	SoftWindows for PowerMac CD-ROM	$279.98
94287	SoftWindows for Mac	$279.98

MetaFlo' #93990

Only $335

Intuit

93222	QuickBook 3	$119.98
04230	Quicken 5	$39.98

JIAN

04257	Biz Pan Builder 5.0	$84.98
01045	Employee Manual Maker 3.0	$91.98
04996	Living Trust Builder 3.2	$51.98
06827	Publicity Builder 2.0	$84.98

Kent Marsh

04981	NightWatch II	$66.98
00259	Folderbolt V1.02	$66.98

Kodak

94326	Photo CD Access Plus	$35.98
06924	Shoebox	$99.98

Leader Technolgies

05690	PowerMerge 2.0	$78.98

Light Source

99489	Ototo 1.1.1 (Gray Scale)	$132.98
00657	Ototo 2.0	$187.98

Lotus

00607	1-2-3 V1.1	$274.98

Macromedia

94180	FreeHand 5.0	$384.98
92267	FreeHand 5.0 Competitive Upgrade	$196.98
94182	FreeHand 5.0 Upgrade	$147.98
00839	Macromedia Director V4.0	$819.98
06310	MacroModel V1.5.3	$644.98
97770	SoundEdit 16 CD	$276.98
03619	Swivel 3D Professional	$325.98

Mainstay

01159	MacFlow 4.0	$221.98
93216	Plan and Track	$191.98
99023	ManagePro V2.0	$219.98

Metroworks

94281	CodeWarrior Gold	$359.98
92853	CodeWarrior Bronze	$89.98

Microsoft

99702	Cinemania 1995	$47.98
95750	Encarta '95	$84.98
00227	Excel V5.0	$291.98
04545	Excel V5.0 Ver Upg	$109.98
04293	Flight Simulator V4.0	$38.98
99696	FoxPro V2.6	$87.98
00427	Office V4.2	$443.00
01220	PowerPoint V4.0	$291.98
04161	Project V3.0	$409.98
06184	Project V3.0 Upg	$129.98
04898	Word V6.0	$291.98
00596	Word V6.0 Upg	$109.98
05750	Works 4.0	$84.98

Microsoft Excel 5.0 Ver. Upgr #04545

Only $112

Microspot

00818	MacPalette II	$44.98
05641	MacPlot Pen Plotter Professional 4.0	$259.98

Microtec Software

95417	French Assistant	$46.98
95416	German Assistant	$46.98
95415	Italian Assistant	$46.98
95418	Spanish Assistant	$46.98

MYOB

04721	MYOB Accounting V5.0	$78.98
99042	MYOB Accounting V5.0 w/Payroll	$132.98

New Software

00580	Now Software Now Up-to-Date V3.0	$58.98
04191	Now Software Now Utilities V5.0	$76.98
04806	Org Plus 1.0	$121.98
02594	Peachtree Accounting	$112.00
05745	Peachtree Insight Accounting	$294.98

OSC

96277	Dack II v2.2	$328.98
96278	Metro 3.0	$172.98

Pixar

05668	Pixar Typestry V2.1	$184.98

Quark

04736	QuarkXPress V3.31	$567.98
95320	QuarkXPress for Power Mac	$638.98

Photodex

96508	The Picture Factory Set 1	$38.98

PhotoDisc

97349	PhotoDisc Starter Kit	$38.98

Ray Dream

97768	addDepth with 25 free FunFonts	$96.98
00441	Designer V3.0	$221.98
04150	JAG II	$83.98

Shona Corp.

94313	Informed Database Extensions 1.0	$78.98
06830	Informed Foundation 1.4	$246.98
04547	Informed Manager 1.4	$98.98

Sketch Tech

98356	upFRONT	$218.98

SoftKey

95594	American Heritage Talking Dictionary CD	$39.98
03631	Calendar Creator	$42.98
99029	KeyCad Complete	$27.98
00641	WriteNow V4.0	$42.98

Specular International

99535	Collage	$269.98
00315	Infini-D 2.6	$488.98
95285	Logomotion	$186.98

Symantec

06231	ACT! V2.0	$154.98
06997	Disk Doubler Pro V1.1	$74.98
04413	DiskLock V3.0	$85.98
03481	MacTools 4.0 Pro	$88.98
04890	Norton Utilities V3.1	$92.98
00116	SAM 4.0	$63.98
04776	Suitcase V2.1	$49.98

06243	Software Ventures MicroPhone Pro	$135.98

T/Maker

05980	ClickArt Artistry & Borders	$52.98
99555	ClickArt Incredible Image Pak CD	$62.98

93876	the TypeBook	$35.98

94986	Video Director 1.5	$126.98

00481	WillMaker 5	$37.98

WordPerfect

03972	WordPerfect 3.1	$85.98
05013	WordPerfect V3.1 Ver Upg	$64.98
96375	Grammatik V6.0	$34.98

Call MAC BARGAIN$ before you buy!

1-800-619-9091

Why get slower ground shipping?

Overnight Delivery Only $6.00 and up

Add applicable sales tax (only in WA, OH). All shipments refer to "in stock" items, barring system failure, etc. Not responsible for typographical errors. Credit cards are not charged until the order is shipped. Most products ship the same day for overnight delivery. Orders over 10lbs charged actual freight. Call for international shipping rates. Packaging and handling up to $6 per order. Returns subject to a restocking fee. Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. Specials and promotions may be limited to stock on hand.

For the Best Deals Around!

1-800-619-9091

MONITORS

SONY

31156	Multiscan 15sf	$444.98
32149	Multiscan 17sf	$669.00
31157	Multiscan 20se	$1,803.00
31177	Multiscan CPD-1425	$329.98

radius

97855	20GS 20" Monochrome	$794.98
97894	Full Page Display - Grayscale	$489.98
95548	IntelliColor 20e Display	$1,952.98
95516	Precision Color 21	$2,599.00
97873	PrecisionColor 17" Color	$999.98

SUPERMAC.

06100	SuperMatch 17T	$849.98
95515	SuperMatch 21TXL	$2,158.98

NEC

13146	NEC MultiSync 2V 14	$327.98
13147	NEC MultiSync 3V 15	$465.98
19717	NEC XE15 15" Color Mtr	$537.98
19718	NEC XE17 17" Color Mtr	$996.98
19719	NEC XE 21 21" Color Mtr	$1,996.00
19720	NEC XP 15 15" Color Mtr	$658.98
19721	NEC XP 17 17" Color Mtr	$1,235.00
19722	NEC XP 21 21" Color Mtr	$2,446.00

VIDEO/GRAPHICS BOARDS

Connectix

92884	QuickCam	$99.00

EA Research

92429	EasyColor 24/1600 Accelerated Graphics	$1,898.00
92428	EasyColor 24/1360 Accelerated Graphics	$1,498.00
92427	EasyColor 24/1152 Accelerated Graphics	$998.00

Light Source

33290	ColorTron	$1,149.98

Radius

33650	Photo Engine	$829.98
35893	Precision Color 8XJ 8-bit	$454.98
33862	PrecisionColor Pro 24X	$1,857.00
97892	PrecisionColor Pro 24XK	$797.98
33683	Video Vision Studio 2.0	$3,598.00
33833	Video Vision Studio 2.0 Pro Pak w/RAID HD	$8,998.00
97879	Spectrum Power 1152	$686.98
93684	Spigot Power AV	$799.98
05913	Thunder 24 V2.0	$979.98
92542	Thunder IV GT	$1,379.98
92536	Thunder IV GX 1600	$2,398.98
92534	Thunder IV GX 1360	$2,349.98
92537	Thunder IV GX 1600	$1,974.98
97857	Video Spigot II Tape	$699.98

Raster Ops

92533	MoviePak Presenter w/Avid VideoShop	$1,499.00
92532	MoviePak Pro Suite NTSC w/Premiere	$3,298.00

ACCELERATORS

DAYSTAR

95397	33MHz Univ Turbo 040 128K Cache	$649.98
97262	33MHz Value 040 FPU 128K Cache	$825.98
97260	33MHz Value 040i 128K Cache	$647.98
95399	40MHz Univ Turbo 040 128K Cache	$789.98
97263	40MHz Value 040 FPU 128K Cache	$949.98
95350	PowerPro 601 66MHz Xel	$1,349.98
93313	PowerPro 601 80MHz Xel w/1MB Cache	$1,999.98
92169	Turbo 601/66mhz	$1,191.54
92168	PowerCard 66mhz	$855.98

NETWORKING

ASANTÉ

06501	10T FriendlyNet Adapter	$52.98
00348	10T HUB/12 w 10T/TK/TN Ports	$454.98
00404	10T HUB/8 w/ 10T/TN Ports	$223.98
36104	Asante Print (10T/TK)	$327.98
35842	Asante Print 8 (AUI/10T)	$347.98
34145	MacCon-I LC 10T	$99.98
34147	MacCon-I LC 10T/TN	$165.98
38802	MacCon-I LC TN	$109.98
34143	MacCon-I NuBus 10T/TK	$109.00
34144	MacCon-I NuBus TN/TK	$117.98
33546	MC+30IET64 IISI & SE/30 (TK/10T)	$145.98
33541	MC+IIE64 Mac II & Performa 600 (TK/TN)	$153.98
34933	MC3IISI IISI & SE/30 (TK/TN/10T)	$194.98
30511	MC3NB Mac II & Performa 600 (TN/TK/10T)	$198.98
99952	MCLC10TIII LC, LCIII, LCIII (10T)	$129.98
99951	MCLCTNIII LC, LCIII, LCIII (TN)	$155.98
34118	Micro EN/SC for PowerBooks 10T	$218.98
34119	Micro EN/SC for PowerBooks10T/TN	$278.98
36817	Mini EN/SC for PowerBooks (10T)	$235.98
36818	Mini EN/SC for PowerBooks (10T/TN)	$228.98
36840	NetExender Hub (AUI/10T)	$119.98
36841	NetExender Hub FN (AAUI/10T)	$129.98
35500	Thick FriendlyNet Media Adapter	$65.98
35499	Thin FriendlyNet Media Adapter	$54.98

Dayna

36825	Dayna Pocket SCSI Link M (10T/TN)	$287.98
36825	Dayna Pocket SCSI Link T (10T)	$235.98
34114	DaynaLINK Mobile Access Server EtherTalk	$1,998.98
34718	DaynaPORT E/II (TN/TK) DP0200	$114.98
35728	DaynaPORT E/II-3 (10T/TK/TN) DP0202	$159.98
34595	DaynaPORT E/II-T (10T/TK) DP0201	$107.98
30906	DaynaPORT E/LC (TN) DP0400	$107.98
36404	DaynaPORT E/LC-M (10T/TN) DP0403	$157.98
35190	DaynaPORT SCSI Link-3 (10T/TK/TN) & PB	$299.98
30488	DaynaPORT SCSI Link-3 DP0802	$278.98
36405	DaynaPORT SI/30-3 (10T/TK/TN) DP0513	$159.98
36401	DaynaPORT SI/30T (10T/TK) DP0511	$145.98
99962	DaynaSTAR Hub-24	$868.98
34115	DaynaSTAR MiniHub-5	$147.98
34116	DaynaSTAR Stack 12	$699.98
34117	DaynaSTAR Stack 24	$1,199.00
35279	EasyNet Transceiver 10T/AAUI	$55.98
35280	EasyNet Transceiver TN/AAUI	$55.98
35595	EtherPrint 3 (10T/TK/TN)	$353.98
99622	EtherPrint 3 Plus (10T/TK/TN)	$469.98
35562	Mini EtherPrint Plus 10T/TN	$429.98
35559	Mini EtherPrint-T 10T	$349.98
35560	Mini EtherPrint-T 10T/TN	$359.98
93561	Mini EtherPrint-T Plus 10T	$419.98

Farallon

93588	Ether 10T Starlet/16	$569.98
93587	Ether 10T Starlet/4	$168.98
05693	Ether 10T Starlet/8	$238.98
03333	Ether10-T StarController	$1,049.00
04307	Ether10-T Transceiver (AAUI/10T)	$51.98
03475	Ether10-T Transceiver (AUI/10T)	$54.98
98843	EtherThin Transceiver (AAUI/TN)	$61.98
98849	EtherThin Transceiver (AUI/TN)	$61.98
93409	EtherWave AAUI Transceiver	$95.98
98408	EtherWave AUI Transceiver	$92.69
98412	EtherWave LC Card	$167.98
98411	EtherWave NuBus Card	$169.98
98414	EtherWave PB or Slot-less Mac Adapter	$279.98
98413	EtherWave PC ISA Card	$189.98
98410	EtherWave Printer Adapter	$279.98
04160	PhoneNET Connector 50pk PN350	$798.98
03355	PhoneNET DB-9 PN309	$34.98
03328	PhoneNET DIN-8 10pk PN310	$184.98
03332	PhoneNET DIN-8 PN308	$26.98
02779	PhoneNET Star Connector PN301	$14.98

COMMUNICATIONS/MODEMS

Global Village

95206	One World Fax 1 Line, LocalTalk	$839.98
95207	One World Fax 2 Line, Ethernet	$1,259.00
95209	One World Remote Acc 2 Line, Ethernet	$1,598.00
05685	PowerPort Bronze	$89.98
05684	PowerPort Gold	$232.98
98182	PowerPort/Mercury for PowerBook 1XX	$309.98
98183	PowerPort/Mercury for PowerBook Duo	$309.98
94368	PowerPort/Mercury for PowerBook 5XX	$339.98
93748	TelePort Gold II	$124.98
98181	TelePort/Mercury for Desktop Macs	$270.98
01155	Teleport Platinum for Desktop Macs	$289.98

Supra

93736	Supra Express 144 Plus	$95.98
99308	Supra FaxModem 144LC Ext - Mac	$127.98
05855	Supra FaxModem 144PB Int - PowerBook	$189.98
98582	Supra FaxModem 288 Ext - Mac	$208.98
98583	Supra FaxModem 288 Int - Mac PB	$284.98
00413	Supra FaxModem V32BIS (MC) w/SirCable	$173.98

USRobotics

93701	Mac & Fax Sportster 14.4	$112.98
92953	Mac & Fax Sportster 28.8 V34	$246.98

STORAGE SYSTEMS

Apple Hard Drives

93593	270MB Ext HD	$339.98
95348	340MB Ext HD	$379.98
95338	540MB Ext HD	$445.98
93568	1080MB Ext HD	$849.98

FWB

06271	CD-ROM Toolkit	$47.98
05476	Hard Disk Toolkit - Personal Ed	$46.98
00655	Hard Disk Toolkit	$122.98
94121	SCSI JackHammer	$597.98

iOMEGA

93320	Iomega MacTransportable 230	$452.98
96810	Iomega MacTransportable 90 Pro	$288.98
96811	Iomega MacTransportable Multidisk 150	$421.98

LaCie

93569	Q Drive External 170MB	$244.98
03695	Q Drive External 270MB	$315.98
03697	Q Drive External 340MB	$339.98
03698	Q Drive External 540MB	$395.98
03949	Q Drive External 1080MB	$744.98
93567	Q Drive External 1400MB	$1,049.00
93554	PocketDrive 85MB	$212.98
93565	PocketDrive 170MB	$341.98
93566	PocketDrive 256MB	$424.98

Pinnacle Micro

92403	RCD 1000 Recordable CD-Rom	$1,878.00
93302	Sierra 1.3GB Optical	$2,779.00
93303	Sierra 2.6GB Optical	$5,448.98
93301	Tahoe 230MB Optical	$879.98

PLI

94112	Infinity 230MB Optical 3.5	$999.98
96821	Infinity MAX Optical 5.25 1.3GB	$1,000.00
96823	Infinity 270 Turbo S	$549.00
96364	Infinity 200 Removable Drive	$638.98

Sony

02139	Sony Portable MD Data Drive	$599.98

Internal HD

97960	Quantum 270MB	$215.98
06941	Quantum 340MB	$249.98
92056	Quantum Lightning 730MB	$349.98
99929	Quantum 1GB	$749.98
97991	Seagate 2.1GB Barracuda	$1,298.98

PowerBook HD

94074	256MB 2.5 Drive	$305.98
99176	340MB 2.5 Drive	$439.98

External HD

97961	Quantum 270MB	$259.98
06542	Quantum 340MB	$305.98
01108	Quantum 540MB	$398.98
99927	Quantum 1GB	$729.98
99185	Seagate 2.1 GB Barracuda	$1,689.00

Removable HD

05538	SyQuest 44/88MB w/o cartridge	$312.98
01142	SyQuest 200MB w/o cartridge	$471.98
97989	SyQuest 270MB w/o cartridge	$459.98

SCANNERS

Agfa

02135	Arcus II	$2,729.98
02102	StudioScan	$697.98
02103	StudioScan II	$865.00

Epson

02110	ES-1200C Pro Scanning System	$1,278.98
02133	ES-1200C	$949.98
02176	Action Scanning System ES-600C	$598.98

HEWLETT PACKARD

92610	ScanJet 3P	$485.98
92601	ScanJet IICX	$936.98

MICROTEK

05024	ScanMaker IIG	$374.98
06251	ScanMaker II	$499.98
06945	ScanMaker IISP	$748.00
06252	ScanMaker IIXE	$874.98
01120	ScanMaker IIHR	$1,036.00
06903	35T Slide Scanner	$934.98
01122	ScanMaker III	$2,399.98
06821	Automatic Document Feeder	$359.98

Nikon

01174	ScanTouch Flatbed	$1,149.00
06926	Coolscan	$1,349.00

Polaroid

01192	SprintScan 35mm	$1,999.00

RELISYS

97971	Avec 2400LE	$468.98
01176	Relli 4816T w/Photoshop	$1,049.98
01170	Relli 9624T w/Photoshop	$1,899.98

UMAX

The Magic of Color

06905	UC 330 w Photoshop LE	$569.98
02175	UC 1260 w/Full Photoshop	$1,097.98
01193	Vista S6 w/Full Photoshop	$879.98
91963	Vista S8 w/Full Photoshop	$988.98
01189	Powerlook	$2,999.98

INPUT DEVICES

Alps

92698	Alps Glidepoint for Mac	$70.98

Calcomp

95241	Drawing Slate 12x12 Cordless 4B Cursor	$224.98
95242	Drawing Slate 12x12 Cordless 6B Cursor	$229.98
98251	Drawing Slate 12x12 w/ Pressure Pen	$224.98
95243	Drawing Slate 12x18 Cordless 4B Cursor	$369.98
93496	Drawing Slate 6x9 w/ Fractal Painter 3.0	$469.98

Kurta

92683	XGT 6x8 Graphics Tablet	$274.98

Logitech

93628	Thinking Mouse	$89.98
95612	TrackMan II	$68.98

Wacom

92692	UD1212R w/Fractal Painter 3.0	$789.98
06593	ArtZ 6x8 Graphics Tablet	$299.98
92686	ArtZ ADB w/ Fractal Painter 3.0	$614.98
92687	ArtPad 4x5 ADB Graphics Tablet	$145.98

CD-ROM/MULTIMEDIA

NEC

19728	NEC 3XP Plus CD-ROM	$384.98
19726	NEC 2V CD-ROM	$223.98
19724	NEC 4Xe CD Rom Drive	$479.98
19728	Plextor 4Plex CD-ROM	$512.98
94099	Performantz Mini 2X CD-ROM	$175.98
01124	Performantz 4x Quad CD-ROM	$340.00
13166	Sony SRS-D2K Speakers w/ Subwoofer	$134.98
02168	Yamaha M10 Shielded Speakers	$84.98

PRINTERS

CoStar

95505	LabelWriter XL	$149.98
95506	LabelWriter XL Plus	$234.98

Epson

19270	Stylus Color Ink Jet Printer	$509.00

Fargo

92705	PrimeraPro	$1,379.98

Hewlett-Packard

92619	HP DeskWriter 320	$308.00
92617	HP DeskWriter 540	$299.98
95527	HP ColorKit for 540/320 Printers	$35.98
95522	HP DeskWriter 560C	$480.00
21151	HP LaserJet 4ML	$999.00
21155	HP LaserJet 4M Plus	$1,958.00
21157	HP LaserJet 4Si MX	$4,198.00
21159	HP LaserJet 4MV	$2,824.00

Nikon

02136	CoolPrint	$1,539.98

Texas Instruments

06859	MicroWriter PS23	$599.98
14319	MicroLaser Pro 600 PS23	$1,194.98
14320	MicroLaser Pro 600 PS65	$1,521.00
19899	MicroLaser Power Pro	$1,627.00
93992	MicroLaser Pro E	$1,369.00

POWER BACKUP

APC

94396	APS Personal Surge Arrest	$18.98
94395	APS Personal Surge Arrest w/Phone	$29.98
07150	BackUps 280	$115.98
99364	BackUps 400	$179.98
11651	BackUps 600	$288.98

Tripp Lite

99790	Tripp Lite BC 250 UPS	$98.98
05661	Tripp Lite BC 400 UPS	$154.98
04744	Tripp Lite BC 500 UPS	$188.98

MEDIA

Bernoulli Cartridges

95824	Bernoulli 90MB Cart	$85.98
19929	Bernoulli 230MB Cart	$99.98

SyQuest Cartridges

02183	SyQuest 44MB Cart Unfo	$42.98
00183	SyQuest 88MB Cart Unfo	$48.98
99922	SyQuest 105MB Cart Unfo	$52.98
00278	SyQuest 200MB Cart Unfo	$76.98
97992	SyQuest 270MB Cart Unfo	$61.98

MOBILE COMPUTING

Targus

06023	Notepac (5 color choices)	$29.98
07454	Universal Notebook Case	$59.98
06610	Leather Notebook Case	$89.98

MEMORY UPGRADES

CALL FOR PRICING

Only $197

Iomega Zip Drive

- Unlimited storage on inexpensive 100MB and 25MB disks
- A new standard in portability – use it at home, in the office and on the road
- Easy plug-and-play setup to the SCSI connector on your Mac or PC
- Zip tools software helps you track, organize and find everything

Iomega #91825

Only $259

Lapis L/TV Portable Pro

- No software required for operation
- Compatible with virtually all TVs and VCRs
- Weighs under 10 ounces
- Supports Apple 13" and 14" monitors for mirroring

FOCUS Enhancements #94201

Only $2798

MoviePak 2 Pro Suite

- Produce high-quality, full-motion QuickTime movies on your Macintosh
- Supports 24-bit graphics
- Full-motion capture for smoother QuickTime movies
- Output to video cassette
- Compatible with QuickTime 2.0, Power Mac and every presentation package for Macintosh
- FREE video editing software (Adobe Premiere 4.0)
- Provides more desktop workspace than the competition

RasterOps #92640

WHY PAY MORE...

when you can get a better price from MAC BARGAIN$?

Call Now!

DI$COUNT PRICE$ ON QUALITY HARDWARE, $OFTWARE & ACCE$$ORIE$

IF YOU DON'T SEE IT... CALL!

MAC BARGAIN$

FAX: 1-206-603-2520 INT'L PHONE: 1-206-603-2558

15815 S.E. 37th Street, Bellevue, WA 98006-1800

Knowledgeable Sales Advisors help make buying easy!

Please mention this source code when ordering: **BW506**

©1995 MZI, Inc. Bellevue, WA ™Trademarks of all companies listed in this ad. All rights reserved.

Circle 70 on reader service card

Take your Power Mac to the limit. $119.

PowerClock accelerates your Power Mac by up to 40%. Total compatibility. Now includes software FPU, 30 Day MBG, 3 Year Warranty. Toll-free technical support.

POWER CLOCK
PowerMac ACCELERATOR

Dealer pricing available.

1-800-435-7533

Internet: http://www.dgr.com/

Major credit cards and institutional PO's accepted. Prices subject to change without notice. Returns may be subject to restocking fee.

512-892-4070 Fax. 512-892-4455 Internet: sales@dgr.com
4544 S. Lamar Blvd., Suite 100, Austin, Texas 78745

MacProducts USA. A decade of quality and experience.

Magic Optical

Magic 230MO — $599

3.5" format. 28 ms access time. 4200 rpm. 1.7 MB/sec. 1 year warranty.

230 Optical Cartridge **$35**

230 Optical Cartridge **$29**

Olympus 128MO — $399

3.5" format. 33 ms access time. 3600 rpm. 768 KB/sec. 2 year warranty.

128 Optical Cartridge **$25**

Magic Modem

28.8 v.34/v.FC — $199

Top quality, high speed modem. Conforms to V.34/V.FC standards. Includes SitComm, Delrina FaxPro and cable. 14.4 fax capability.

Magic SyQuest

SyQuest 270 — $399

3.5" storage solution. 12 ms access time. Accepts 105 carts.

SQ270 Cartridge **$62**

SyQuest 200 — $419

5.25" storage solution. Accepts 88 and 44 carts.

SQ200 Cartridge **$77**

MacProducts USA

1-800-347-0073

Major credit cards and institutional PO's accepted. Prices subject to change without notice. Call customer service at 512-892-4090 for returns. Returns may be subject to restocking fee.

512-892-4070 Fax. 512-892-4455
Internet: sales@dgr.com
4544 S. Lamar Blvd., Suite 100, Austin, Texas 78745

Circle 65 on reader service card

ProDirect 800-524-9952 ProDirect 800-524-9952

Hard Drives

Quantum Quantum Quantum

Lightning & LPS (2 Year Warranty)

Capacity	Seek	RPM	Cache	Int.	Ext.
365 MB	11 ms	4500	128K	185	245
535 MB	9.5 ms	5400	512K	230	290
730 MB	11 ms	4500	128K	265	325

Quantum hard drives are based on customer focused innovation, making Quantum a leading manufacturer of 2.5 inch and 3.5 inch high quality high performance hard disk drives.

Trailblazer Series (3 Year Warranty) NEW

420 MB	11 ms	4500	128K	Call	Call
850 MB	11 ms	4500	128K	Call	Call

Fireball Series (3 Year Warranty) NEW

540 MB	10 ms	5400	128K	Call	Call
1080 MB	10 ms	5400	128K	Call	Call

Empire & Grand Prix (5 Year Warranty)

2100 MB	9.5 ms	5400	512K	970	1030
4200 MB	8.6 ms	7200	512K	1450	1510

Daytona Powerbook Drives

Capacity	Access	Warranty	Int.	Ext.
256 MB	17ms	1 Year	250	350
341 MB	17ms	1 Year	315	415
514 MB	14ms	1 Year	430	530

MICROPOLIS MICROPOLIS (5 Year Warranty)

Capacity	Size	Model	Access	RPM	Cache	Int.	Ext.
2.1 GB	3.5"	M4221 Low Profile	8.5 ms	7200	512K	890	950
2.1 GB	3.5"	M4221AV	8.5 ms	7200	512K	990	1050
3.6 GB	5.25"	M1936	11 ms	5400	256K	1220	1320
4.3 GB	3.5"	M3243	8.5 ms	7200	512K	1475	1535
4.3 GB	3.5"	M3243AV	8.5 ms	7200	512K	1575	1635
9.0 GB	5.25"	M1991	11 ms	5400	512K	2695	2795

Seagate Seagate Seagate Seagate (5 Year Warranty)

Capacity	Size	Model	Access	RPM	Cache	Int	Ext
1.2 GB	3.5"	Hawk 2LP	9.5ms	5400	512K	$535	$595
4.2 GB	3.5"	Hawk 4	9ms	5400	512K	1445	1505
1.0 GB	3.5"	Barracuda 2LP	8ms	7200	1024K	735	795
2.4 GB	3.5"	Barracuda 2LP	8ms	7200	1024K	1075	1135
4.2 GB	3.5"	Barracuda 4	8ms	7200	1024K	1695	1755
9 GB	5.25"	ST 410800N	11ms	5400	512K	3085	3185

IBM Drives utilize IBM's advanced Magneto-Resistive (MR) disk technology technology which increases the amount of data stored per disk surface and reduces the number of heads making the IBM series more slim-lined and reliable.

IBM IBM IBM IBM IBM

Capacity	Seek	RPM	Warranty	Int.	Ext
540 MB	12 ms	4500	2 Year	240	300
720 MB	12 ms	4500	2 Year	280	340
1.0 GB	11 ms	5400	5 Year	590	650
2.0 GB	9 ms	5400	5 Year	1060	1120

Genuine Products by

SyQuest

Capacity	Seek	RPM	Int.	Ex
88 MB SQ5110C	20ms	3200	300	36
200 MB SQ5200	18 ms	3200	420	48
270 MB SQ3270	13.5ms	3200	420	48

2 Year Warranty on all SyQuest Drives
SyQuest drives come complete with a cartridge (Formatted or Unformatted) and the latest SCSI 4.3 compatible software.

SyQuest Media

Capacity	Model	Warranty	Price
44 MB	SQ400	5 year	$41
88 MB	SQ800	5 year	47
105 MB	SQ310	5 year	53
200 MB	SQ2000	5 year	75
270 MB	SQ327	5 year	63

One FREE Cartridge Included with all SyQuest Drives!

HEWLETT PACKARD HEWLETT PACKARD (5 Year Warranty)

Capacity	Access	RPM	Int.	Ext.
1.2 GB C3323	9.5 ms	5400	$599	$65
2.4 GB C2490	8.5 ms	6400	1150	121

Direct to Disk Recording Audio/Visual Hard Drives

MICROPOLIS MICROPOLIS

Active Termination

Capacity	Size	Model	Access	RPM	Cache	Int.	Ext.
2.1 GB	3.5"	M4221AV	8.5 ms	7200	512K	990	1050
3.6 GB	5.25"	M1936AV	11 ms	5400	512K	1265	1365
4.3 GB	3.5"	M3243AV	8.5 ms	7200	512K	1575	1635
9.0 GB	5.25"	M1991AV	11 ms	5400	512K	2795	2895

Questions? Call our expert AV sales staff

ProDirect A/V Hard Drives are specially tuned for Maximum A/V Performance!!!

(5 Year Warranty) *Always call for the Most Competitive Pricing!!!!*

Call to determine what AV drive will meet your specific needs.

Seagate Seagate Seagate Seagate

Active Termination

Capacity	Size	Model	Access	RPM	Cache	Int	Ext
1.0 GB	3.5"	Hawk 2LP	9.5ms	5400	512K	535	595
2.4 GB	3.5"	Barracuda 2LP	8ms	7200	1024K	1075	1135
4.2 GB	3.5"	Barracuda 4	8ms	7200	1024K	1695	1755
2.4 GB	3.5"	Barracuda 2W	8ms	7200	1024K	1345	1445
4.2 GB	3.5"	Barracuda 4W	8ms	7200	1024K	2485	2615

(5 Year Warranty) *Always call for the Most Competitive Pricing!!!!*

NEW

Quantum Quantum Quantum Quantum Quantum Quantum

The Atlas Series (5 Year Warranty)

The new A/V drives by Quantum are specially tuned to maximize your performance by ProDirect!

Capacity	Size	Model	Access	RPM	Cache	Int.	Ext.
1.0 GB	3.5"	XP3107	9 ms	7200	1024K	680	740
2.1 GB	3.5"	XP32150	9 ms	7200	1024K	950	1010
4.3 GB	3.5"	XP34300	12 ms	7200	512K	1595	1655

Maximizing your Transfer Rate and no thermal recalibration (T-Cal) equals

Maximum A/VPerformance!!!

CD Rom Drives

NEC

	Access	Transfer	Price
MultiSpin 2V	320ms	300Kb/sec	$245
MultiSpin 3Xp	240ms	500Kb/sec	$395
MultiSpin 4Xe	220ms	600Kb/sec	$495

Plextor

4Plex QuadSpeed	235ms	600Kb/sec	$499

CHINON

CDX535 Dual Speed	280ms	300Kb/sec	$229

Scanners

Nikon	Scantouch	$1199
	Transparency Adapter	$499
	Coolscan 35mm film scanner	$1399
UMAX	UC630/1260	675/1240
	Vista-S6	760
	Powerlook	3250

Hard Drive Cabinets

Zero Footprint	$75
MicroCab	$89
Full Height	$139
Multi Bay Cabinets	$CALL

Two, four, six, and eight bay cabinets available. All cabinets come with a 25-50 pin Mac system cable and a power cable. 1 year warranty on all cabinets.

NEW

Tape Backup Drives

DLT Series

Digital Linear Tape Drives

Model	Capacity	Trans.Rate	Media	Price(Ext)
DLT2000	20GB	2.5MB/sec	DLT20	2995.00
DLT4000	40GB	3MB/sec	DLT40	Call!

by Quantum

HEWLETT PACKARD HEWLETT PACKARD HEWLETT PACKARD HEWLETT PACKARD

Capacity	Model	Transfer Rate	Media	Int.	Ext.
2.0 GB	35470	15 MB/min..	4mm	$835	$885
3-5 GB	35480	45 MB/min.	4mm	995	1055
4-10 GB	1533A	60 MB/min.	4mm	1225	1285
20-50 GB	1553A	60 MB/min. Auto Tape Loader	4mm	3195	3295

Exabyte

2-5 GB	8205	263 KB/sec.	8mm	$1425	$1495
7-14 GB	8505XL	500 KB/sec.	8mm	2250	2310

NEW!!! *DeskTape™ Allows you to mount your DAT on theDesktop! Backing up your data is as easy as drag and drop!!*

Call for details and pricing!!!

All tape backup drives include 1 piece of media and Retrospect backup software.

SCSI-2 Accelerators

PLI Power PC Compatible
Quick SCSI F Nubus Card 500
Great for desktop publishing.

Atto
Silicon Express Fast SCSI-2 Call
SCSI 1 & 2 support,transfer rates up to 10.0 MB/sec.supports multiple block sizes,takes advantage of parallel processing capability.Ideal for graphic design, multimedia applications and More!

Optical Drives

Hewlett Packard, Fujitsu, & MaxOptics

Capacity	Model	Access	Int.	Ext.
1.3 GB	HP1716T	23.5ms	2235	2295
230 MB	DynaMo	30ms		945
1.3 GB	Tahiti III	18ms	2335	2395

Memory Products

Memory	Centris,LCIII,Quadra	Powerbook Memory
2x8x80	4MB 60/70ns	520,520c,540,540c
4x8x80 60/70ns	8MB 60/70ns	4MB,8MB,16MB,32MB
4x8x80 FX	16MB 70ns	140,170,160,165c,180,180c,Duos
16x8x80 Low Profile	32MB 60ns	4MB,6MB,8MB,10MB
16x8x80 FX	VRAM 256K/512K	12MB,14MB,20MB

Lifetime warranty on all memory products!!!

Call for the most competitive pricing on Memory!!!

Look for the ProCare symbol

- YOUR CHOICE OF A DOUBLE SHIELDED 25/50 PIN SYSTEM CABLE OR A 50/50 PIN DAISY CHAIN CABLE WITH THE PURCHASE OF ANY EXTERNAL DRIVE
- 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE ON ALL HARD DRIVES
- SAME DAY SHIPPING ON MOST PRODUCTS ADVERTISED!
- KNOWLEDGEABLE SALES STAFF AND TECHNICAL SUPPORT STAFF

ProDirect 800-524-9952

Fax 24 hours a day 612-941-1109
International orders call 612-941-1805
In Minnesota call 612-941-1805

All prices are subject to change without notice. Refused orders are subject to a restocking fee. International customers pay all shipping charges. All shipping charges are non-refundable. To return merchandise call for an RMA number. All RMAs must be returned within 10 business days of issuance. Customers are responsible for shipping charges to return product

VISA MasterCard

Business Hours
8:00am-7:00pm (CST) Mon.-Fri.

ProDirect, Inc. 6824 Washington Ave. South
Eden Prairie, MN 55344

Circle 135 on reader service card

THE MAC SOLUTIONS HOUSE

Configure Your Own System Package or Choose A Bundle Below

DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE

0 DOWN
Self Employed and New & Established Business Leasing

NEW!

Power Mac 8100/100 SuperSystem

- Power Macintosh 8100/100MHz w/ 40MB RAM, 1 GB Hard Drive, CD ROM Drive,16-Bit Sound) • Sony 20" Multi-Res Trinitron Monitor
- Epson ES 1200C 30-Bit Color Scanner • NEW: HP 4MV Laser Printer
- PhotoShop 3.0 • Keyboard •Claris Organizer, ABC Bundle & Cables

Performa 630 CD Home System $1545

- Performa 630 4MB RAM/250MB HD + CD ROM • 14" Color Monitor
- FaxModem, Keyboard & Mouse • Large Software & CD ROM Collection

NEW! Power Mac 6100/66 8/350 HD/CD ROM w/14" Color Monitor, Extended Keyboard, Mouse, Claris Organizer ...$2195/$57 p/m

NEW! Power Mac 7100/80 8/500 HD $2195

NEW! Power Mac 7100/80 8/700 HD/CD $2795**

NEW! Power Mac 6100/66 8/350 HD/CD $1785**

**price when purchased with our monitor and keyboard

FREE! CLARIS ORGANIZER with All System Purchases!

COMPARE OUR DRIVE PRICES w/Our COMPETITORS!

350MB Hard Drive.....Int $189/Ext $265
730MB Hard Drive.....Int $284/Ext $359
200MB Syquest w/Cartridge..$495/88MB Model..$389

NEW HIGH END PERIPHERALS!

SCANMATE Drum Scanner w/ColorQuartet CMYK...$13,395/$343 p/m
EASYCOLOR 24 1360 High Speed Accelerated Graphics Board.....$1425
SHINKO 24Bit Color DYE SUB Printer w/Open Architec..$6895/$177 p/m
MAXCONCEPT 4 GigaByte Fast Wide RAID System.....$4599/$118 p/m

SCANNERS, MONITORS, PRINTERS, etc.

MICROTEK ScanMaker III 36-Bit Scanner w/full PhotoShop $2299
UMAX Vista S6 High Speed, Single Pass Color Scanner $659
TRINITRON 17" Multi-Res Monitor.....$895 20" $1495
RADIUS VideoVision Studio 2.0 (PowerMac/Mac) $3395
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS MicroWriter 23 LASER PRINTER $649
HEWLETT PACKARD DeskWriter C $295
MEDIAVISION PORTABLE CD ROM BUNDLE.....$349

MORE THAN 10 YEARS COMPUTER EXPERIENCE

NEW! POWERBOOK 540c Power Package!

THE ULTIMATE, TOP OF THE LINE POWERBOOK POWERBUNDLE AT AN AMAZING PRICE!

- PowerBook 540c (33MHz 'LC040, 12MB RAM, 525MB Hard Drive, 640x480 Color Active Matrix Screen, Two Intelligent Batteries)
- *FAXModem*
- *Targus Deluxe Carrying Case*
- *HP DeskWriter 320 Port. B/W & Color Printer*
- *ABC DELUXE PowerBundle: Symantec SpeedWorks, Connectix CPU, Norton Utilities, Hard Drive Utility Software, and a Surge Suppressor.*

PowerBook 520 Power Package (same as above, but with PowerBook 520 8/160).....$2449/$63 p/m

PowerBook 150 8/120HD + FAXModem.....$ CALL FOR BEST PRICE!

CUTTING EDGE MAC CLONE AUTHORIZED DEALER

NEW! Quatro Mac Clone System $1820

- Quatro 850 8/500MB HD w/CD ROM Drive (Quatro is a 68040 33MHz Authorized Mac Clone with 5 Drive Bays, 3 Full Size NuBus Slots, and 1MB VRAM. Full Mac Compatible + PowerPC Upgradable!)
- 17" .28 dot pitch Color Monitor • Extended Keyboard and Mouse

Advance Business Center • 23510 Telo Avenue, Suite 5, Torrance, CA 90505

ADVANCE BUSINESS CENTER

June 1995

1 (800) 723-8262
(310) 325-1422 • International: (310) 325-2687

1 (800) 723-8262
fax: (310) 325-4073

Circle 225 on reader service card

DIGIAXIS@ONR.COM

DIGITAL AXIS INTERNATIONAL

Wacom
Pressure-sensitive Graphics Tablets
12"x18" Standard/Electrostatic .....$659/$795
4"x5" ARTPAD $149
6"x8" ARTZ $299
12"x12" $499

Painter 3.0 $269
With purchase of Scanner or Wacom Tablet

20" Trinitron
$1299 Multisinc.
1-year warranty.
Ikegami 21" Flat, Multi-Sync $2185
17" Trinitron $699
With 24-bit Accelerated Card $999
Ikegami CF-17A $799
Ikegami CT-17 .....$1099

EAsycolor 24 1152 .....$1119
EAsycolor 24 1360 .....$1449

75hz! RISC-based Graphics Cards.
Blazing SPEED! PhotoShop Acceleration!

Kodak CD-Writer .....$ CALL

Photoshop 3.0.1
(full version) With purchase of Scanner or Wacom Tablet
$199

Microtek 45T Slide Scanner .$4999
Microtek Scanmaker III $2549
Transparency Adapter $139

UMAX Scanners

NEW BIZCARD READER $239
T630 - 600dpi Three-Pass Scanner $539
Vista S6 - 600dpi One-Pass Scanner $649
Vista S8 - 800dpi One-Pass Scanner $729
UMAX 1260 - 1200dpi $829
Powerlook - 1200dpi One-Pass Scanner .$2199
UMAX Transparency Adapter $409

International Dealers Welcome

We translate. COD accepted. Credit card fees may be increased. Prices subject to change without notice. UPS, FedEx, DHL 2-day to Europe

DIGITAL AXIS INTERNATIONAL

512-329-7001
800-247-4678
Fax 512-327-0921

5000 Plaza on the Lake, Ste 250, Austin TX, USA 78746

Circle 83 on reader service card

DIRECT CONNECTIONS

800-572-4305

30 DAY MONEY-BACK

INT'L:612-937-9604
FAX:612-937-6285
HOURS: M-F 8:00-6PM CST

SHIPPING DRIVES FOR 8 YEARS!!

Compare the components we use to any competitor and you'll see our quality is better. We use only the best enclosures and cables. Guaranteed.

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER NOVUS

HARD DRIVES

Conner 4.2gig Ext. $1475.

FUJITSU — 2 YEAR WARRANTY

CAPACITY	SIZE	ACCESS	RPM	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
530MB	3.5"	13MS	5400	$ 279	$ 339

Seagate — 5 YEAR WARRANTY

CAPACITY	SIZE	ACCESS	RPM	MODEL	EXTERNAL
1.2GIG	3.5"	9MS	5400	ST31230N	$ 645
2.5GIG	3.5"	8MS	7200	Barracuda 2 LP	$ 1145
2.5GIG	3.5"	8MS	7200	Barracuda 2 WIDE	$ 1299
2.4GIG	3.5"	9MS	7200	ST12450W Dual Head	$ 1555
4.1GIG	3.5"	8MS	7200	Barracuda 4	$ 1599
4.1GIG	3.5"	8MS	7200	Barracuda 4 wide	$ 1935
9.0GIG	5.25"	11MS	5400	Elite 9	$ 3195

CONNER — 5 YEAR WARRANTY

CAPACITY	SIZE	ACCESS	RPM	MODEL	EXTERNAL
545MB**	3.5"	9MS	5400	CFP1080S	$ 599
2.1GIG	3.5"	9MS	5400	CFP2105S	$ 995
2.1GIG	3.5"	8MS	7200	CFP2107S	$ 1225
4.2GIG	3.5"	9MS	7200	CFP4207S	$ 1475

Quantum — 5 YEAR WARRANTY

CAPACITY	SIZE	ACCESS	RPM	MODEL	EXTERNAL
2.2GIG	3.5"	9.5MS	7200	XP32140S	$ 1099
4.3GIG	3.5"	9MS	7200	XP34280S	$ 1855

HITACHI

CAPACITY	SIZE	ACCESS	RPM	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
530MB**	3.5"	13MS	6300	$ 585	$ 645

POWERBOOK-CORNER

240MB	14MS internal	$315
340MB	14MS internal	$385
514MB	14MS internal	$445
Datasonix Mobile Storage		$649

SyQuest®

88MB	SQ5110C	$365
200MB	SQ5200	$485
270MB	SQ3270	$485

MONITORS

Sonys are both PC and Mac compatible

Sony GDM-15SF1	15"	$435
Sony CPD-17SF1	17"	$889
Sony GDM-20SE1	20"	$1899

CD ROMS

Sony cdu-55s	$ 235
Yamaha 4 speed recorder	$ 3395

"We recommend the Yamaha CDE 100" -MacWorld Mar. '95

Ricoh CD-Recorder 2x $ 1575

1.2MB Buffer so you won't get data transfer interruptions. And 680MB media 10 pack for only $99. Just set the recording format, select the files, and hit create.

SCANNERS

MUSTEK 1200dpi Color (2400 with interpolation) including transparency unit and software. Everything included for Mac, Dos,Windows $889

MUSTEK 600dpi Color 8.5"x14" $499

OPTICAL DRIVES

230 MB EXTERNAL $599

INCLUDES ONE CARTRIDGE

1 YEAR WARRANTY

CAPACITY	MODEL	ACCESS	EXTERNAL
230MB	Fujitsu	30MS	$ 599
1.3GB	NEC	32MS	$ 1899
1.3GB	Sony	40MS	$ 1999
1.3GB	Ricoh Turbo	19MS	$ 2175

TAPE BACK-UP

DC DAT 2016 External

ONLY $ 769

INCLUDES TAPE + RETROSPECT SOFTWARE

2 YEAR WARRANTY

CAPACITY	MODEL	MEDIA	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
250MB	Tandberg TDC 3660	DC6250	$ 445	$ 499
1.3-2GIG	DC DAT	4MM	$ 709	$ 769
1.3-4GIG	DC DOUBLE DAT	4MM	$ 839	$ 899
4.0-8GIG	Connor 4326 DDS-2	4MM	$ 1089	$ 1149
4.0GIG	Sony 5200 DDS-2	4MM	$ 939	$ 999
4.0-8GIG	Sony 5000 DDS-2	4MM	$ 969	$ 1029
7.0-14GIG	Exabyte 8505XL	8MM	$ 2185	$ 2245
10-20GIG	Quantum DLT (DIGITAL LINEAR)	1/2	$ 3575	$ 3675

INCREDIBLE 2.5MB/SEC TRAMSFER RATE

Our Top rated RAID Systems include a Nubus accelerator card, Remus RAID software, and all cabling and termination.

RAID SYSTEMS

FROM 1 TO 84 GIG

"Stick with a vendor such as Direct Connections that understands how to prepare a RAID for desktop video." MacWorld April '95

- 2.0GIG RAID Level 0. Perfect for highspeed requirements. $ 2299
- This Array is the one to beat!! 4.0 GIG Barracuda 2 Wide RAID. $ 3599
- 6.0 GIG Fast and Wide. Fastest RAID for Video Vision Users. $ 4999

VideoVision Studio $ 3779

Full screen and full motion recording and playback with JPEG hardware compression and decompression.

radius

MEDIA

128MB	Optical	$ 25	90M Tape	$ 12
230MB	Optical	$ 35	112M Tape	$ 15
650GIG	Optical	$ 79	120M Tape	$ 20
1.3GIG	Optical	$ 99	CD ROM 10 Pack	$ 99
SYQUEST 44MB		$ 42	SYQUEST 88MB	$ 48
SYQUEST 200MB		$ 76	SYQUEST 270MB	$ 61

DIRECT CONNECTIONS 7668 Executive Drive Eden Prairie, MN 55344 * 1 YR WARRANTY. ** 2 YR WARRANTY. Gov't, Corp, and Univ. P.O's accepted. 30 day money back does not apply towards monitors.

Circle 121 on reader service card

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

CDW® YOUR COMPLETE SOURCE FOR MACINTOSH SOFTWARE

NEW

Iomega Zip drive
Inexpensive, high-capacity data storage

✔ Capacity: 100MB on single 3.5" Zip disk (200MB compressed) ✔ 29ms seek time, up to 1.25MB/second sustained transfer rate ✔ Includes Zip Tools™ software for data compression and organization ✔ Launch and run applications directly from Zip disks, or use for safe backups of important data ✔ Lightweight, compact and portable: 1 lb, 1.5 x 5.35 x 7.25" ✔ Macintosh System 7 compatible, includes SCSI system cable ✔ Warranty: 1 year on drive, limited lifetime on disks

ONLY **$199.95** CDW 51390

Zip disks *pre-formatted for Macintosh*

100MB, single	$19.95	CDW 51397
100MB, 3-pack	$49.95	CDW 51395
100MB, 10-pack	$149.95	CDW 51399

NEC

XTRA VALUE

NEC MultiSpin 2V
Double-speed CD-ROM drive

✔ 320ms average access time ✔ 300KB/second data transfer rate ✔ Standalone external housing ✔ Microsoft Encarta multimedia encyclopedia ✔ SCSI system cable and driver software ✔ 2 year limited warranty

ONLY! **$223.98** CDW 46530

800-509-4CDW

Authorized Catalog Reseller

Call for your free ***Macintosh®*** *catalog today.* ***CDW® is an Authorized Apple® Catalog Reseller***

Top-Selling Macintosh® Software

Adobe

Dimensions V2.0	124.79
Gallery Effects Vol. 1	125.78
Home Publisher V2.0	44.51
Illustrator V5.5 + CD	325.50
Pagemaker V5.0A	573.77
Persuasion V3.0	279.51
Photoshop V3.0.1	566.79
Premiere V4.0	504.15
Streamline V3.0	125.76
Super ATM	93.99
Type Basics	121.45
Type Manager V3.8	39.78
TypeSet Value Pk	39.39
Aladdin SitCom	63.96
Alisys Fontographer	248.06
Apple System 7.5 upgrade	89.95
Ares Font Hopper	39.27
Ares Fontmonger V1.5	69.76
Avery MacLabel Pro	45.75

Broderbund

Carmen Sandiego/Time	29.31
Carmen Sandiego/World DLX	39.15
Carmen Sandiego/World DLX CD-ROM	43.10
MYST CD-ROM	47.47
Prince of Persia	29.24
The Printshop Deluxe V1.1	46.64
Typestyler V2.0	118.43
BestWare MYOB Accounting V4.0	99.77
Caere OmniScan	295.50

Claris

Claris Draw V1.0	245.51
ClarisWorks V3.0	115.59
FileMaker Pro V2.1	89.99
FileMaker Pro V2.1 comp upgrade	111.07
Impact V1.0	136.25

Connectix

Desktop Utilities	55.85
PowerBook Utilities	55.20
RAM Doubler V1.5	54.32
CA Cricket Graph III V1.5	85.31
Caere OmniPage Direct V2.0	58.06
Caere OmniPage V5.0	297.17
Corel Gallery V1.0	32.67

HSC KPT Bryce™ V1.0

ONLY **$111.42** 51139

Dantz

DiskFit Direct V1.0	29.60
DiskFit Pro V1.1	59.31
Retrospect V2.1	135.75

Delrina

DelrinaFax PRO V1.5.1	52.78
Opus & Bill Screen Svr	29.60
Dataviz MacLink+/PC Connection	114.53
Datawatch Virex V5.5	59.40
DCA Crosstalk	112.53
Delta Point DeltaGraph Pro V3.0	125.46
Deneba Canvas V3.5 + CD	254.01

Entertainment

Berkeley After Dark V3.0	29.60
Berkeley Disney Screen Svr	27.79
Berkeley Star Trek Screen Svr	26.21
Electronic Arts Chuck Yeager	35.70
Electronic Arts PGA Tour Golf II CD	38.26
LucasArts Loom	17.93
LucasArts Secret of Monkey Island	19.46
Maxis A-Train w/Contruct Set	29.00
Maxis EL Fish	6.66
Maxis SimAnt	18.36
Maxis SimCity 2000	38.97
Maxis SimCity Classic	24.07
Microprose Civilization	43.33
Paramount Jump Raven CD	38.97
Paramount Lunicus CD	38.67
Psygnosis Lemmings	34.07
Sierra Hoyle Classic	27.97
Sierra Leisure Suit Larry 5	23.76
Spectrum Holo Iron Helix CD	56.80
Spectrum Holo Super Tetris	29.30
Spectrum Holo Tetris	23.85
ST:TNG Interactive Tech Manual CD	38.73
Velocity Dev Spectre VR	34.07
Virgin 7th Guest CD	42.93

Fractal Design

Dabbler V1.0	58.91
Painter V3.0	299.98
Sketcher V1.0	48.52
Farallon Timbuktu Pro V1.0	127.12
Framemaker V4.0	538.41
Framereader	74.50
FWB Hard Disk Toolkit Personal V1.6	49.60
Gryphon Morph V2.0	139.26
Hayes Smartcom III V3.4	79.66
HSC Kai's Powertools V2.0	102.04
HSC KPT Bryce V1.0	111.42
HSC KPT Convolver V1.0	111.35

SPECIAL OFFER!

ClarisWorks V3.0

When you purchase any Apple Macintosh® computer you can get ClarisWorks™ V3.0 at a special price.

ONLY! **$64.07** CDW 48883

Insignia

Soft PC V3.0	99.70
Soft PC with Windows	297.73
Soft Windows Power Mac V1.0	302.72
Solutions Pro V3.1	96.86
Inline INITpicker V3.0	44.28
Intuit Quicken V5.0	41.85
Kent Marsh Folderbolt V1.02	69.91

MacPlay

Alone in the Dark	35.01
Battlechess	18.24
Flashback	37.26
Frankenstein CD	47.24
Mac Gift Pack	37.26
Mario's Game Gallery	25.41
Peter Gabriel XPLORA 1 CD	46.36
Star Trek 25th Anniversary	34.20
Wolfenstein 3D	37.26

Microsoft

Cinemania 1995 CD	49.42
Encarta 1994 CD	84.82
Excel V5.0	269.49
Excel V5.0 Upg	109.68
Flight Simulator V4.0	39.58
FoxPro V2.6	89.88
Office V4.2	429.89
Office V4.2 vers upgrade	254.79
PowerPoint V4.0	288.87
PowerPoint V4.0 upgrade	109.84
Project V3.0	412.27
Project V3.0 comp upgrade	131.14
Word V6.0	284.79
Word V6.0 vers upgrade	109.86
Works V4.0	84.74

Macromedia

Director V4.0	766.44
Freehand 5.0 comp upgrade	138.32
Freehand V5.0	344.05
Macromedia Action Bundle	202.10
Now Software Now Utilities V5.0	76.91
QuarkXPress PMac V3.3.1 CD	659.06
QuarkXPress V3.3	569.50

Macromedia Freehand V5.0

Version Upgrade

$138.82 50298

ONLY **$344.05** 50297

Ray Dream

AddDepth V1.0	98.58
Designer V3.0	223.30
JAG II	85.06

Symantec

ACT! V2.0	154.86
MacTools Pro V4.0	94.06
Norton Utilities V3.1	95.56
SAM AntiVirus V4.0	64.36
Suitcase V2.1	64.93
Software Ventures MicroPhone Pro	127.02
Bestware MYOB Accounting V5.0	72.21
TMaker Incredible Image Pak	79.58

WordPerfect

WordPerfect V3.1	64.89
WordPerfect V3.1upgrade	91.34

If You Find a Better Price, Call CDW® Before You Buy (800)509-4CDW

NASDAQ

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE
CDW® IS A NASDAQ TRADED COMPANY
TICKER SYMBOL CDWC
D & B Rated 5A1
Duns 10-762-7952

No Surcharge For Credit Cards

VISA® DISCOVER AMERICAN EXPRESS DINERS CLUB

Credit Card charges are not submitted until time of shipment. Freight is calculated on the carrier's actual weight (if more than one) and packaging material. The cost of insurance is 1.25% of (CDW) of the order total. Packaging materials will not exceed $4.30 per 1 package or $8.30 per multi-package shipment. For your protection we ship only to our verified billing address. Non-defective returns subject to restocking fee. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. Software, chips and other electronic components are not returnable. All pricing subject to change. ™ Trademarks of all companies listed in this ad.

CDW® TELEPHONE HOURS

Sales 7:00-9:00 CST Mon-Fri.
9:00-5:00 CST Sat.

Tech Support for Customers
8:00-7:00 CST Mon-Fri.
9:00-5:00 CST Sat.

Free technical support for CDW® customers

WHY PAY RETAIL? CDW® SELLS FOR LESS AND SERVICES YOU BETTER!

MacWorld 6/95

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

CDW® YOUR COMPLETE SOURCE FOR HARDWARE & PERIPHERALS

Monitors

NEC

XV15 15" flat square	429.00
XV17 17" flat square	769.43
XE15 15" flat square	539.50
XE17 17" flat square	998.43
XE21 21" flat square	1979.74
XP15 15" flat square	659.49
XP17 17" flat square	1236.86
XP21 21" flat square	2447.49

MAGNAVOX

CM2080 14" .29mm	245.31
20CM64 20" .31mm	996.00

SONY

CPD-1425 14" Trinitron	319.65
15sf1 15" Trinitron	447.92
17sf 17" Trinitron	879.49
20se1 20" Trinitron	1695.00

Radius

PrecisionColor Display/17 17" full pg	939.70
SuperMatch 17T 17"	859.66
IntelliColor Display 20e 20"	1673.70
Pressview 21T	2819.86
SuperMatch 21T XL	2149.53

Graphics/Video Boards

Radius

PhotoEngine	799.42
Thunder/24 GT	1349.00
Thunder IV GX 1152	1919.22
Thunder IV GX 1360	2379.96
Thunder IV GX 1600	2699.76
VideoVision Studio V2.0	3699.00
VideoVision Studio V2.0 upgrade	1788.00

CPU Upgrades

DayStar

PowerPro 601 66MHz	1646.74
PowerPro 601 80MHz	1839.82
Turbo 601 66MHz	1136.96
PowerCard 601	637.86

Newer Technology

PowerClip clock accelerator	128.95
Power MacCache 256KB	189.89
PowerClip+Power MacCache bundle	309.81

Networking

Dayna

Daynaport SCSI/Link Coax	249.95
Daynaport SCSI/Link PB-T 10BT	269.27
Daynaport SCSI/Link PB-3 Combo	295.60
Etherprint APL Bridge BNC/AUI	319.00
Etherprint-T APL Bridge RJ45/AUI	318.50
Etherprint-3 APL Bridge BNC/RJ45/AUI	355.40

FARALLON

EtherWave AAUI Transceiver 10BT	94.79
EtherWave AUI Transceiver 10BT	97.67
EtherWave LC-F Adapt. w/FPU 10BT	169.74
EtherWave NuBus Adapt. 10BT	169.74
EtherWave Adapt. (PwrBk, Classic) 10BT	255.69
EtherWave Printer Adapt. 10BT	255.69
EtherMac SCSI-TP (PowerBook) 10BT	278.74
EtherMac SE-C Combo	144.06
Ether10-T transceiver RJ45/AAUI	49.09
Ether10-T transceiver RJ45/AUI	62.81
LocalPath V1.0 8 user	129.22
PhoneNET Connector DIN-8	27.59
PhoneNET Connector DIN-8 10pk	186.23

Input Devices

Microtek

35T Slide Scanner	949.26
ScanMaker II	465.91
ScanMaker IISP	749.91
ScanMaker IISP Trans Media	486.83
ScanMaker IIHR	1039.38
ScanMaker IIXE	676.11
ScanMaker Auto Doc Feeder	353.21

RELISYS

AVEC 2400 MAC Designer	466.59
Rel4816 MAC/TE	929.65
Rel4830 MAC/TE	1578.74
Rel9612 MAC/TE	1393.53
Rel9624 MAC/TE	1854.18

Wacom

4x5 ArtPad ADB, with stylus	145.00
6x8 Artz ADB, cordless pres stylus	282.32
12x12 UD-series, cordless pres stylus	489.00

Call for Wacom bundles!

Communications/Modems

Global Village

PowerPort Gold 14.4K	239.65
PowerPort Platinum V.34	325.95
Teleport Gold II 14.4K	124.44
Teleport Platinum V.34	227.59

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS

14.4 external mini-tower w/fax	184.38
28.8 V.34 external mini-tower w/fax	299.96
MacClass PCMCIA 14.4	177.14
MacClass PCMCIA 28.8	337.97

Supra

Express 14.4	97.29
144LC	129.95
288 V.34	269.60
144PB PowerBook	158.22
288PB PowerBook	286.64

U.S. Robotics

Mac&Fax Sportster 14.4	115.37
Mac&Fax Sportster V.34	248.33

Storage Systems

Chinon CDA-535 220ms/300KB	296.34
NEC MultiSpin 2V Mac kit	223.98
NEC MultiSpin 4XE	479.65
NEC MultiSpin Mac software kit	39.99
Plextor 4Plex quad-speed Mac kit	485.61

iomega

Zip drive 100MB SCSI external	199.95
100MB Zip disk	19.95
100MB Zip disks, 3 pack	49.95
100MB Zip disks, 10 pack	149.95
Bernoulli Transportable 90MB	262.22
Bernoulli Transportable 150MB	423.31
Bernoulli Transportable 230MB	454.44
Bernoulli Insider 230MB	419.78

PLI

Infinity 88MB Syquest Ext.	409.47
Infinity 105MB Syquest Ext.	379.62
Infinity 270MB Syquest Ext.	531.25

FUJITSU

DynaMO 230MB 3.5" mag-optical	639.44

Magnetic Media

88MB SyQuest cartridge, 5yr	49.79
105MB SyQuest cartridge, 5yr	59.20
200MB SyQuest cartridge, 5yr	78.89
270MB SyQuest cartridge, 5yr	63.57
90MB Iomega Bernoulli cart	87.55
150MB Iomega Bernoulli cart	93.33
230MB Iomega Bernoulli cart	99.81
3M 230MB 3.5" optical, Mac format	43.31

CDW carries Conner, IBM, Maxtor, Micropolis and Seagate SCSI hard drives. Call for details.

Printers

EPSON

Stylus Color 720 dpi Color Ink Jet	509.53

HEWLETT PACKARD

DeskWriter 540	279.32
DeskWriter 560C	464.60
LaserJet 5MP	1369.92
LaserJet 4M Plus	1957.13
LaserJet 4Si MX	4234.22
LaserJet 4MV	2836.09
DeskJet 1200C	1599.77

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

microLaser 600	855.71
microLaser Pro 600 PS23	1197.66
microLaser PowerPro 12ppm	1593.91

Power Backup

TRIPP LITE

BC250	94.97
BC400	138.91
BC500	173.09
BC500 LAN	177.51
BC600 LAN	231.43

Smart Series-CALL!

Memory

Simple Technology memory upgrades

PowerBook 160 4MB	CALL
PowerBook 160 8MB	CALL
PowerBook 160 10MB	CALL
PowerBook 230 4MB	CALL
PowerBook 230 8MB	CALL
PowerBook Duo 14MB	CALL
PowerBook Duo 20MB	CALL
PowerBook Duo 28MB	CALL

CDW carries the complete Simple line-up. Call for configurations not listed here.

HEWLETT PACKARD

TOP SELLER

LaserJet 4M Plus

12 ppm high-resolution laser printer

◆ 12 ppm print speed ◆ True 600 dpi, plus resolution enhancement ◆ 6MB RAM std., 38MB max. ◆ i80960 25MHz RISC CPU ◆ Adobe PostScript™ Level 2, 35 fonts ◆ Ethernet 10BASE-T, LocalTalk, serial and bi-directional parallel interfaces ◆ Two paper trays standard, 350 sheet total capacity ◆ Call for power envelope feeder and other paper handling options

ONLY! **$1957.13** CDW 40213

GLOBAL VILLAGE

V.34 is here

NEW

Global Village TelePort Platinum

★ Data: V.34 (28.8K bps) ★ Fax: 14.4K bps send and receive ★ V.42/MNP 2-4 error correction ★ V.42bis/MNP 5 data compression ★ Included software: award-winning GlobalFax™ V2.5, GlobalFax OCR, ZTerm and America Online ★ Fax/voice discrimination ★ Fax/Apple Remote Access discrimination for use with a dedicated phone line ★ 5 year warranty

ONLY! **$227.59** CDW 52875

NEW

Sony CPD-1425
14" Trinitron display

ONLY! **$319.65** CDW 51227

NEC MultiSync XV17
17" monitor

ONLY! **$769.43** CDW 51891

NEW

Adobe Pagemaker V5.0A

Adobe PageMaker V5.0 gives you absolute power to design professional printed materials. Now bundled with free Extensis PageTools V1.0.

ONLY! **$573.77** CDW 52594

Microsoft Office V4.2

Word V6.0
Excel V5.0
PowerPoint V4.0
Mail license

Version upgrade

ONLY! **$214.79*** CDW 45219

*After $40 mail-in manufacturer rebate (ends 8/31/95)

WordPerfect V3.1

WordPerfect V3.1 adds many new features and offers increased support for Apple System software technologies.

Avalanche **$64.88** CDW 48606

Symantec Norton Utilities V3.1

No Macintosh is complete without this comprehensive disk and file utility package.

Avalanche **$95.56** CDW 46110

CDW Computer Centers, Inc.
1020 E. Lake Cook Rd.
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089-1900
INTERNET: info@cdw.com

Hardware, Peripherals and Software at Discount Prices

800-509-4CDW

FAX (708) 465-6800

©1995 CDW® Computer Centers, Inc. MW1249

FREE MEMORY & PERIPHERAL INSTALLATION WITH CPU PURCHASE

WHY PAY RETAIL? CDW® SELLS FOR LESS AND SERVICES YOU BETTER!

Circle 2 on reader service card

All Prices 5% Above Cost!

FREE Cellular Phone
with ANY CPU purchase*

BUSINESS LEASING

Warrantied/Updated technology at your fingertips

BECAUSE 80% OF AMERICAN COMPANIES LEASE, DIGICORE HAS CREATED THE ULTIMATE LEASE PLAN, ADMINISTERED BY TRANSLEASING CORPORATION

- Any established business can lease
- Purchase options are available
- Warrantied equipment for lease term
- Quick approvals & deliveries
- Flexible terms • No Down Payment
- Low fixed monthly payment
- Aggressive pricing

Small Business Station

Lease $108 36 mo

PowerMac 6100/66, 8-350 w/CD
15" Multiscan Display
Extended Keyboard
SyQuest 200, external

CyberMac 81 Workstation

PowerMac 8100/100AV, 16-1000 CD
20" Multiscan Display
Thunder IV/GX 1152

Lease $310 36 mo

Extended Design Keyboard
SyQuest 270, external

The Enterprise 7101

PowerMac 7100/80, 16-700 w/CD
17" Multiscan Display
Ext.Design Keyboard
SyQuest 270, external

Lease $179 36 mo

Demon Workstation 8110

PowerMac 8100/110, 16-2000 CD
21" Multiscan Display
Thunder IV/GX 1600
VideoVision 2 Pro Pak
w/4.2 GB Array
Premiere 4 & VideoFusion
Ext KB, Apple Design Speakers

Lease $475 60 mo

* Activation required. Phones vary with rate plan. Phone certificates are transferable and valid for 6 mos. Allow 2-3 weeks for delivery. Certain restrictions may apply. Void where prohibited by law.

PowerMac

		Lease
6100/66, 8-350	1575	56
6100/66, 8-350 w/CD	1785	65
6100/66AV, 8-350 w/CD	2177	79
6100/66, 16-500 w/DOS	2249	89
7100/66, 8-500 w/CD	2295	82
7100/80, 8-500	2459	89
7100/80, 8-700 w/CD	2799	99
7100/80AV, 16-700 CD	3317	113
8100, 8-500	2695	94
8100, 16-500 w/CD	3195	109
8100/100, 8-700	3159	105
8100/100, 16-1GB w/CD	3875	131
8100/100AV, 16-1GB CD	4095	139
8100/110, 16-2GB w/CD	5449	185
WGServer6150, 8-500 w/CD & AppleShare 4	2769	99
WGServer8150, 16-1000 w/CD, DAT & AppleShare 4	6299	212
WGServer95, 16-230	2949	106
Quadra 630, 4-250	979	36
Performa 6115CD	2349	86
Performa 630, 8-250 CD	1499	55

Monitors

		Lease
Apple 20" Multiple Scan	1849	67
Apple 17" Multiple Scan	889	32
Apple 14" AV Clr Display	549	17
Apple 15" Multiple Scan	479	14
Apple 14" Color Plus	295	--
Supermac 21•TXL	1977	73
Supermac Pressview 21 T	2925	105
Radius IntelliColor/20e	1765	64

Radius PrecisionColor 17	939	36
Sony 20SE1 w/adapter	1895	69
Sony 17SF1 w/adapter	909	34
Sony 15" SF w/adapter	499	19

Video Boards

		Lease
Thunder IV/GX1600	2569	93
Thunder IV/GX1360	1999	73
Thunder IV/GX1152	1829	66
Radius P'Color Pro 24X	669	28
Radius LeMans 24GT	1269	48
Radius LeMans GT	869	33
Radius P'Color 24XP	269	15
Radius VIDEO VISION v2 w/Premiere v4 & VideoFusion	3299	119
Supermac GX1600	1969	72
Supermac GX1360	1669	63

Powerbooks

		Lease
150, 4-120	1269	47
520, 4-160	1559	57

GCC WriteMove II only 25 lb. $129*

520c, 4-160	1839	66
520c, 12-160 w/modem	2399	86
540c, 4-320	2945	105
540c, 12-500 w/modem	3789	127
280c, 4-320	2989	106
280c, 12-320 w/modem	3499	124
280, 4-240	1950	70
280, 12-240 w/modem	2550	91

Printers

GCC WriteMove II	129	--

(with any Powerbook purchase)
360x360 dpi, Laser-quality, ATM included, on-screen page preview

Specials on all GCC Printers

		Lease
GCC SelectPress 1200	4269	149
GCC Elite XL1208	3269	123
GCC Elite XL616	2599	98
GCC ColorFast II	4099	117
(33-bit color digital film recorder)		
GCC Elite XL808	2729	99
GCC Elite XL608	2199	83
StyleWriter II	295	--
Color StyleWriter 2400	589	18
HP 4MV	2699	87
HP 4MP	1299	42
LaserWriter 16/600	2095	69
LaserWriter Select 360	1299	39

Scanners

		Lease
Agfa StudioScan II	899	33
Agfa Arcus II w/transp.	2599	94
HP ScanJet IIIcx	call	--
UMAX Vista S6 Pro	739	28
UMAX Vista S8 Pro	869	31
UMAX 1260 Pro	919	35
UMAX Powerlook	2529	91
Microtek Scanmaker III	2675	88
Microtek IIHR	999	37

CD-ROMs

Arts

34.95	Macbeth
59.95	American Visions
39.95	Prince Interactive
22.95	The Orchestra
34.95	Freak Show
98.95	Rosetta Stone PowerPac
34.95	Salt of the Earth
19.95	A Hard Day's Night
29.95	Mozart
31.95	The Complete Maus

Biz

139.95	PhoneDisc Powerfinder
16.95	Take Five
9.95	Great Business Jokes
499.95	AccuZip6
74.95	Street Atlas USA

Kids

39.95	Mario Is Missing!
9.95	Word Tales
19.95	Peter and the Wolf
29.95	DinoSource
34.95	Comic Book Confidential
29.95	Parenting

Life

22.95	The Animals
44.95	The Rainforest
34.95	OceanLife Vol.4: Great Barrier Reef
34.95	OceanLife Vol.3: Hawaiian Islands
29.95	Audubon's Birds
29.95	Audubon's Mammals
19.95	Oceans Below
34.95	Whales & Dolphins

Play (Games)

49.95	Myst
59.95	Cosmology of Kyoto
55.95	Star Trek 25th Anniversary
34.95	Baseball's Greatest Hits
59.95	Gadget
44.95	Indiana Jones—Fate of Atlantis
29.95	The Chessmaster 3000
45.95	The 7th Guest
65.95	The 11th Hour
34.95	C.H.A.O.S. Continuum
9.95	Funny

Reference

49.95	Grolier's Encyclopedia v6.0
19.95	The View From Earth
39.95	Mayo Clinic—Family Health
39.95	Mayo Clinic—The Total Heart
9.95	Macintosh Product Registry
39.95	Exploring Ancient Cities
55.95	Compton's '95
22.95	World Atlas
22.95	US Atlas
19.95	Capitol Hill
19.95	Space Shuttle
22.95	Desert Storm
39.95	The First Emperor of China
34.95	Who Built America?

Drives

Pinnacle RCD 1000	1799
Pinnacle Tahoe 230	999
FWB HammerDAT2000	1297
FWB HammerDAT5000	1389
FWB SledgeHammer8200	4899
FWB SCSI JackHammer	629
SyQuest 200c w/cart	577
Radius 4 GB Pro Array	5400
1 GB Quantum 1080S	549
1.7 GB Micropolis	810
2.1 GB Seagate/Quantum	1140
2.4 GB Seagate Barracuda	1195
4 GB Seagate Barracuda4	1595

DigiCore

Over 2600 Apple products to choose from — call for unlisted products
All Major Credit Cards Accepted — CODs Available

Due to publication time constraints prices may vary • All Prices Reflect CASH DISCOUNT • No Sales Tax EXCEPT in CA • Live Operator on duty • Hours: Mon-Fri, 7am to 7pm, 24 hr FAX LINE • FREE Subscription to DigiCore Catalog, no purchase necessary • Non-Defective Returns or Shipped Orders may be subject to Restocking Fee • Shipping and service fees are non-refundable • Lease prices are approximate based on 36 months (on approved credit) • All products carry a 1 yr minimum manufacturer's warranty on parts and labor unless otherwise specified •

Order Toll-Free

800-858-4622

ph 818-785-2800
fx 818-785-3100

DigiCore Inc
15500 erwin st #2002
van nuys ca 91411

Call for FREE Catalog

Circle 269 on reader service card

QUADRA BLOWOUT at LOWEST PRICE EVER!

Quadra 605/LC 475 4/0

"★★★★" MacWorld
AWARD WINNER!
"It's hard to go wrong buying one...Never before has Apple offered so much performance for so little money"
-MacWorld-

$599!

- 50/25Mhz 68LC040 Processing Power
- PowerMac Upgradeable
- Built in video drives Color Monitors up to 21"
- 4MB RAM with Burst-Mode access (expandable to 36MB)
- Apple 1-year Warranty
- Supports Stereo Sound
- Multimedia Ready—Just plug in CD-ROM

SUPER BUNDLE # 1 ONLY $249!!

Value Starter Kit

- Apple 250MB Internal Hard Drive
- Apple Design Keyboard

FREE BONUS
ClarisWorks or GreatWorks free with purchase of computer while supplies last! $149 Value

SUPER BUNDLE # 2 ONLY $249!!

Multi-Media Kit

- Stereo-Powered Multimedia Speakers!
- Three HOT multimedia CD-ROM titles!
- External Double Speed CD-ROM Drive!
- Microphone!

Upgrade your current LC II or LC III to Quadra 605 / LC 475 only $399

Upgrades for Bundle # 2 items

3x External CD-ROM drive / 4x External CD-ROM drive	Add $49 / $149
10-CD MEGAPAK (instead of 3) games, reference, adventures and more	Add $49
SuperMac Spigot LC with Adobe Premiere lets you edit your family video	Add $199
Upgrade to Apple Microphone	Add $10
Surge Protector	Add $19
Trac-ball	Add $69

CRA SYSTEMS, Inc. 800/375-9000

All quantities are extremely limited and will be sold on a first come first served basis.

14" Color Monitors from $199

Radius Full-page Display $299
- Ideal for word processing
- Grayscale

Radius Full-page Pivot $399
- Ideal for word processing and spreadsheet
- Gray scale 256 Shades

SuperMac/E-Mac T16IImr $699
- T16IImr 17" Color Monitor

SuperMac/E-Mac E20 $999
- 20" Color Monitor

Radius PrecisionColor 21 $1499
- 21" Color Monitor

Star Color Printer

The SJ-144MC provides full color and monochrome laser quality printing for half the price of other color printing options!

Retail $599 Quantities limited!

"...breakthrough product because of its technology as well as its price."... MacWeek

"BEST BUY" Printers Buyers Guide
$249 w/computer purchase

Compare the Value

	STAR	Sylewriter 2400
360dpi	✔	✔
TrueType scalable fonts	✔	✔
Prints on plain paper and overheads	✔	✔
Advanced Heat Fusion printing, no ink jet smears!	✔	NO
Blazing 382cps in Laser Quality mode!	✔	NO
3 paper feed paths	✔	NO
Large 102KB print buffer	✔	NO
Price	$249	$499

Other Extra Value Items

Global Village Teleport Fax/Modem	only $49
14.4k external fax/modem	only $99
28.8k external fax/modem	only $219
OEM Apple LaserWriter Printer	$499

Industrial Canon 8 ppm engine

COMPLETE Mac System ..... only $149
Mac Plus With Keyboard and Mouse

Classic 4/40.....$349	Quadra 840AV.....$1899
Color Classic 4/80..$699	Quadra 630 4/250...$999
MAC IIcx $499	Quadra 700 4/0.....$1199
MAC IIci $599	Quadra 900 .....$1899
MAC IIsi 5/80.....$499	Quadra 950 .....$2199

INCREASE NETWORK SPEED UP TO 10 FOLD
Apple Group Server 95 ..... only $4999
32MB/2 gig DAT tape back-up, Appleshare Pro
Grab this one while supplies last! (off Dealer Cost 19290)

Dealers and consultants, call for quantity pricing. We ship worldwide. Monday thru Friday 9 a.m. to 8 p.m. CST Saturday 10 a.m. to 4 p.m. CST Sales Department Only Prices reflect cash discount. Not liable for typographical errors.All shipping charges for COD orders to be secured by credit card. (Se hace pedidos internacional. Nous acceptons des commandes internationales. Internationale Handlerkonditionen.)

Domestic Sales 800.375.9000
Fax 817.754.2345
Consultants/Dealers 817.754.2131
International Sales 817.754.2120
CRA Systems, Inc.
300 South 13th St., Waco, TX 76701

CRA Systems, Inc. 800/375-9000

TWO PAGES FOR THE COST OF ONE!

LOWEST PRICES ON NEW AND FACTORY CLEARANCE ITEMS

TWENTY ONE INCH DISPLAYS

Radius PrecisionColor Display 21 $1499*
- Microprocessor controls • 1600x1200 to 1024x768
- Flat screen • Razor sharp .28 dot pitch

Ideal solution for professionals requiring maximum screen area, color accuracy, and razor sharp images.

*With qualifying videocard, accelerator, or computer purchase

SuperMac PressView 21 $2899

Radius 21 inch Grayscale Display $799

RasterOps 21 inch Grayscale Display $899

TWENTY INCH DISPLAYS

20 inches for the cost of 17!

While Supplies Last!—Your Choice of...

Radius PrecisionColor Display 20v $999*
- Multiple resolutions1280x1024 to 640x480
- Mac/PC compatible
- Works with most any Macintosh built-in video
- "Best Overall Screen Uniformity" – MacUser

SuperMac or E-Machines 20 $999*
- 1152x870 to 1024x768 • Flat screen
- Shadow Mask Tube • Built in video support

*With qualifying videocard, accelerator, or computer purchase

Radius 20 inch Grayscale Display $699

Radius IntelliColor Display 20e $1699*
Limited Quantities!
- Top rated 20" Trinitron, Best Money Can Buy
- MacUser, MacWorld, and MacWeek Editor's Choice
- 1600x1200 to 640x400 • Microprocessor Controls

*With qualifying videocard, accelerator, or computer purchase

SEVENTEEN INCH DISPLAYS

SuperMac/E-Machines T16IIMR $699*
Limited Quantities!
- High Grade Studio Trinitron Series
- .25mm multi-resolution • Editors Choice
- Microprocessor Controls • 1024x768 to 640x480

SuperMatch 17T $799*

Radius PrecisionColor Display 17 $CALL

*With qualifying videocard, accelerator, or computer purchase

PIVOT DISPLAYS

Radius Color Pivot LE $399

With purchase of video card.

We have cards for **SE/30, LC, IIsi**, Nubus, and Quadras

Precision Color Pivot $599*

Grayscale Pivot $399*

Radius Full Page Display $299*

*With qualifying videocard, accelerator, or computer purchase

Radius PhotoBooster $199*

Retail $999

• Features twin AT&T 3210 66MHz DSPs • Accelerates Photoshop Filters • Up to 10x faster than a Quadra 950 • MacUser Editor's Choice

PhotoShop Deluxe Edition $299

Thunder DSP Daughterboard $299

PhotoEngine $CALL

Radius PowerView $199

Allows most PowerBooks and the Classic II to support displays and projectors.

SuperMac SuperView $299

Similar to Radius PowerView but also supports TV!

CRA Systems, Inc. full one year warranty. All quantities limited and sold on a first come first serve basis.

radius™

Apple Catalog Reseller
Authorized Service Provider

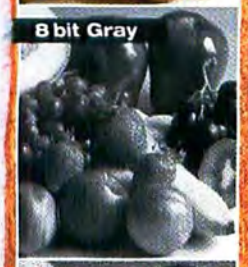
SUPERMAC™

24 BIT VIDEO

MILLIONS OF COLORS!

Buy 256 colors for $199 and get 16 million free!

Finally a 24 bit video solution for the price of 8 bit. Upgrade to the industry standard with photorealistic color in applications such as Adobe Photoshop, Illustrator, PageMaker, and others. Even games, CDs, and most business applications such as Microsoft Word and Excel currently support millions of colors (24 bit). All cards available in limited quantities only. First come first serve.



21" RESOLUTIONS 24 BIT

SuperMac Spectrum 24 Series V	$599
Radius PrecisionColor 24X	$599
Radius PrecisionColor Pro 24X	$699
All Thunder IV's	$CALL
All Thunder II's	$CALL
SuperMac Ultura LX with DSP Photoshop acceleration	$1299
RasterOps Horizon 24	$1499
RasterOps 24XLTV	$1499
RasterOps PaintBoard Pro	$799
RasterOps PaintBoard Turbo XL	$699
RasterOps Prism GT	$CALL

21" RESOLUTIONS 8 BIT

Radius PrecisionColor 8XJ	$399
SuperMac DoubleColor LX	$399
SuperMac Spectrum 8/24 PDQ	$399

20/19" RESOLUTIONS 24 BIT

Radius PrecisionColor 24XK	$499
Radius PrecisionColor Pro 24XK	$599
SuperMac Futura MX	$499
RasterOps PaintBoard Lightning	$499
RasterOps Prism 24	$CALL

20/19" RESOLUTIONS 8 BIT

SuperMac Spectrum 8 Series III	$199

17/16" RESOLUTIONS 24 BIT

Radius 24XP	$199

APPLE VIDEO CARDS

Apple 8•24	$399
Apple 8 Bit	$99

CRA SYSTEMS

Circle 20 on reader service card

68040 Accelerators
Radius Rockets

from $299**

Radius Rocket 33MHz w/FPU	$399**
Radius Rocket 40MHz w/FPU	$499**
Stage Two Rocket 40MHz w/FPU	$899
-includes SCSI II Booster and RocketShare	
SCSI II Booster (up to 4x faster)	$249
PhotoBooster for Rocket	$299
RocketShare	$299

**With purchase of any Rocket peripheral

MULTI MEDIA

Video Spigot Card from $99*

retail price $599

VideoVision Basic	$CALL
VideoVision Studio Upgrade	$CALL
VideoVision Studio	$CALL
VideoVision Studio Array	$CALL
VideoSpigot Nubus	$99*
Spigot and Sound	$299
VideoSpigot LC	$99
VideoSpigot IIsi	$99
VideoSpigot Pro	$399
MacRecorder	$149
Adobe Premiere	$99**

**With computer or video purchase*
**With purchase of Premiere*

Apple Catalog Reseller
Authorized Service Provider

Dealers and consultants call for quantity pricing. We ship anywhere.

Monday thru Friday 9AM to 8PM CST
Saturday 10AM to 4PM CST *Sales Department Only*

Domestic Sales 800.375.9000
Fax 817.754.2345
Consultants/Dealers 817.754.2131
International Sales 817.754.2120

Se hace pedidos internacional. Nous acceptons des commandes internationales. Internationale Handlerkonditionen.

Prices reflect cash discount. Not liable for typographical errors. All shipping charges for COD orders to be secured by credit card.

800/375-9000

CRA Systems, Inc.
300 South 13th St., Waco, TX 76701

MEGAHAUS 1-800-786-1184

- Low price guarantee!
- Selling quality drives at incredibly low prices Since 1987.
- 30 Day money back guarantee.
- Fast service. Most orders shipped same day!
- Lifetime technical support.
- 24 Hour turnaround, 1 year replacement policy.
- Friendly, helpful staff. We appreciate your business!

OPTICAL DRIVES

230MB FUJITSU
- Read and write 128 or 230MB disks
- DynaMo drive in portable size case.

External only $649 1 free disk

1.3 Gig NEC
- Read and write 650MB or 1.3Gig disks
- 2 Year warranty! 1MB data buffer.

External only $1669 1 free disk

1.3 Gig Maxoptix
- Read and write 650MB, 1Gig or 1.3Gig disks
- 4MB data Buffer. 1 year warranty.

External only $2299 1 free disk

RAIDTEC DISK ARRAYS
- Just say NO to software driven arrays!
- Hardware driven arrays are much faster!
- Software arrays may require an upgrade if you upgrade your operating system.
- RaidTec SCSI to SCSI disk arrays support any computer and any operating system.
- Available in unlimited capacities in most RAID levels. Call our profesionalls for a quote on one of these quality solutions.

2 Gig Striped from $2499
2 Gig Mirrored from $3399

ATTO SCSI ACCELERATOR

Nubus cards, get the full speed from your drives.

SAVE $20 with hard drive sale!	Alone
SiliconExpress II FAST SCSI	$499
SiliconExpress IV WIDE SCSI	$859

CD ROM RECORDER $1699

Smart and Friendly CD-R 1002
Double Speed, Multi Session, 1MB buffer
Includes Gear CD Authoring Software for Mac
Media CDR63 or 74 Qty 50 $8.50ea. Qty 100 $8ea.

2.5" Powerbook Drives

Size	Speed	RPM	Brand	Price
240MB	14ms	4500	Fujitsu	$255
256MB	17ms	4500	Quantum	$272
514MB	17ms	4500	Quantum	$435

Quantum™

#1 HARD DRIVE FOR MAC!

MegaHaus is your #1 source for Quantum drives.
- Low price guarantee on all Quantum drives!
- Same day shipping on most orders!

Capacity	Speed	RPM	Buffer	Wty	Model	Internal	External
365MB	11ms	4500	128K	2yr	LT365S	$189	$249
540MB	14ms	3600	128K	2yr	MV540S	$229	$289
541MB	11ms	4500	128K	2yr	LT540S	$239	$299
731MB	11ms	4500	128K	2yr	LT730S	$265	$325 BEST BUY!
1080MB	9.5ms	5400	512K	5yr	EMP1080S	$550	$599
2140MB	8ms	7200	1024K	5yr	XP32150	$975	$1075
2160MB	9.5ms	5400	512K	5yr	EMP2160S	$909	$969
4280MB	8ms	7200	1024K	5yr	XP34300	$1529	$1629

SyQuest® TECHNOLOGY

MegaHaus is your #1 source for Syquest drives.
- Low price guarantee on all Syquest drives!
- 1 FREE cartridge with each drive!
- 2 year warranty on drive and case!
- 5 year warranty on all cartridges!
- Same day shipping on most orders!

Genuine Syquest cartridges

Qty 4-9 / 10+ or with drive.		
44MB	$42	$40
88MB	$47	$45
105MB	$53	$50
200MB	$76	$71
270MB	$59	$56

Capacity	Speed	Compatible	Model	Buffer	Internal	External
88MB	20ms	44, 88MB	SQ5110C	32K	$285	$345
105MB	14.5ms	105MB	SQ3105S	64K	$249	$309
200MB	18ms	44,88,200MB	SQ5200C	64K	$419	$475
270MB	13.5ms	105, 270MB	SQ3270S	128K	$409	$469

FUJITSU

BEST BUY!

FUJITSU OFFERS THE BEST VALUE ON THE MARKET!
- Low price guarantee on all Fujitsu drives!
- THESE PRICES ARE NOT MISPRINTS!

Capacity	Speed	RPM	Buffer	Wty	Model	Internal	External
530MB	13.8ms	4500	256K	2yr	M2684S	$209	$269
1080MB	9.5ms	5400	256K	5yr	M1606S	$490	$550

MICROPOLIS®

Micropolis is THE high performance drive for your Mac!
- Low price guarantee on all Micropolis drives!
- Add $100 for A/V version of drives. WIDE SCSI call.

Capacity	Speed	RPM	Buffer	Wty	Model	Internal	External
2050MB	8.5ms	7200	512K	5yr	MC4221	$899	$999 SALE!
4294MB	8ms	7200	512K	5yr	MC3243	$1479	$1579
9100MB	12ms	5400	512K	5yr	MC1991	$2549	$2649

Seagate

Seagate offers incredible performance and durability.
- Low price guarantee on all Seagate drives!

Capacity	Speed	RPM	Buffer	Wty	Model	Internal	External
1050MB	9ms	5411	512K	5yr	ST31230N	$549	$609
2147MB	9ms	5411	512K	5yr	ST32430N	$899	$959
2147MB	8ms	7200	512K	5yr	ST32550N	$969	$1069
4290MB	9ms	5400	512K	5yr	ST15230N	$1349	$1409
4290MB	8ms	7200	1024K	5yr	ST15150N	$1549	$1649
9090MB	11ms	5400	1024K	5yr	ST410800N	$3049	$3149

CD ROM DRIVES

Brand	Model	Speed	Transfer	Buffer	Internal	External
Toshiba	XM3501	155ms	600KB/sec	256K	$309	$379
Plextor	6Plex	145ms	900KB/sec	256K	$599	$659

TAPE DRIVES

Complete external DAT drive includes Retrospect 2.1, 1 tape, terminator, and cable.

2-4Gig	QIC3080	Conner	$599*	4-8Gig	DC-DAT	Conner	$949	4-10 Gig	DDS2-DAT	Conner	$1029
2Gig	DAT	HP	$879	4-8 Gig	DC-DAT	HP	$999	4-10 Gig	DDS2-DAT	HP	$1169
2 Gig	DAT	Conner	$929	4-10 Gig	DDS2-DAT	Sony	$989	(* includes NovaMac backup software			

OPTIMA DeskTape Software mounts DAT tape drive on your desktop to use as a standard drive! $275

MEGAHAUS HARD DRIVES

M-F 8-8 Sat 9-3 Central
Local (713) 333-1910
Fax (713) 333-3024
TTY (Deaf Line) 1-800-473-0972
No International orders accepted.

CODE MW06

2201 Pine Drive
Dickinson, Texas 77539
Internet address megahaus@phoenix.ne

Prices and specifications subject to change. Some exceptions may apply to price guarantee. All trademarks are registered trademarks of their respective companies. Returns must be in new condition and may be subject to restocking fee. Shipping is not refundable. Personal checks held for clearance.

Circle 245 on reader service card

$0 Down Business Leasing from SuperMicro!

8100/80 Super Station

8100/80 starting at $2599!

- PowerPC 8100/80 w/ CD
- 40MB RAM, 1GB HD
- Extended keyboard
- Radius 17" Trinitron monitor
- SuperMac Thunder 24 video card
- Internal SyQuest 200 w/ 2 carts
- Microtek ScanMaker III
- Xante 8200 w20MB RAM, 600 dpi, 11"x17" printer, 2 AppleTalk connectors
- Wacom 12x12 Graphics Tablet
- SuperMicro Extended Services

Zero Down! $439 per month

$14 a day!!

Complete Systems

8100/100 starting at $3099!

SuperMicro has a full line of Macintosh computers in stock. All system bundles are assembled and tested before shipping.

CPU/KKey/Mouse	Monitor/Card	Cash	Lease	
8100/80AV /72/540/CD	Sony 17" /Thunder 24	$7699	$173	SALE
8100/100 /24/2.1GB/CD	Sony 20" /Thunder 24	$8417	$189	
8100/110 /40/2.1GB/CD	Sony 20" /Thunder 24	$11,235	$253	
7100/66 /24/1.0GB	Sony 17" /Thunder 24	$4899	$110	
7100/80 /40/700/CD	Sony 20" /Thunder 24	$7495	$169	
6100/66 /24/540	14" hi-res color monitor	$2199	$49	
Q800 /32/1.0GB/CD	Sony 20" Dos Card	$7799	$175	SALE
Q840AV /40/1.0GB/CD	Sony 17" /Thunder 24	$6699	$152	

6100/60 DTP Solution

6100/60 starting at $999!

- PowerPC 6100/60 w/ CD
- 24MB RAM, 540MB HD
- Extended keyboard
- External SyQuest 88c w/ 1 cart
- Sony 17SF Trinitron monitor
- Radius 24xk video card
- Tamarack 6000c scanner w/ PS LE
- TI Pro 600, 600 dpi, 8 ppm printer w/ 2 AppleTalk connectors
- Wacom 6x8 Artz Graphics Tablet
- SuperMicro Extended Services

Zero Down! $199 per month

$6 a day!!

Printers

Xante 8200 w/40MB $6385!

The Xante Accel-A-Writer 8200 is the professional choice for ultra-high resolution, camera ready output. If you regularly use a service bureau, this printer will save you money!

Model	Resolution	Print Area	Price	Lease	
TI Pro 600 PS23	600	8.5"x14"	$1299	$29	
GCC Elite XL 608	600	11"x17"	$2589	$58	
GCC Elite XL 808	800	11"x17"	$3459	$78	
Xante 8200 w/20MB	600	11"x17"	$4999	$113	
Xante 8200 w/40MB	**1200**	**11"x17"**	**$6385**	**$144**	SALE
Xante 8200 w/64MB	1200	11.8"x17.5"	$8495	$191	

Scanners

Microtek ScanMaker IIHR $1029!

The ScanMaker IIHR from Microtek offers sharp, 24-bit color scans at 600 x 1200 dpi. It comes with a professional quality color calibration system for images with vivid, accurate colors.

Scanner	Description	Price	
Tamarack 6000c	600 dpi flatbed w/PS LE	$449	
Tamarack 8000c	800 dpi flatbed w/PS LE	$549	
Tamarack 12000C w/trans	**1200 dpi flatbed w/PS LE**	**$949**	SALE
Agfa StudioScan II	400 dpi flatbed	$829	
Agfa Arcus II w/trans	1200 dpi flatbed	$2709	
ScanMaker III	1200 dpi flatbed	$2479	
ScanMaker IIHR	**600 dpi flatbed**	**$1029**	SALE
Umax PowerLook	**1200 dpi flatbed**	**$2479**	SALE
Nikon CoolScan	2700 dpi slide	$1449	
Polaroid SprintScan	2700 dpi slide	$1859	
StudioScan II adapter	transparency upgrade	$379	
Microtek adapter	transparency upgrade	$519	

Monitors

Sony 17SF/ SuperMac T24 $1479!

Save $200 on a Sony 17SF monitor and Thunder 24 Series IV video card. Get accurate, lifelike colors at resolutions up to 1024 x 768.

Monitor	Resolution	Price	
Sony 1425	14in, .25mm, 1024x768	$321	
Sony 15SF	15in, .25mm, 1024x768	$439	
Sony 17SF	**17in, 25mm, 1024x768**	**$879**	SALE
Sony 20SF	20in, .25mm, 1280x1024	$1889	
NEC 17XE	17in, .25mm, 1280x1024	$979	
Apple 15	15in, .25mm, 1024x768	$499	
Apple 17	17in, 1024x768, .26mm	$899	

Video Cards

Video Cards	Resolution	Price	
SuperMac Thunder 24 Series IV	**1024x768**	**$799**	SALE
SuperMac Thunder II Series IV GX 1360	1360x1024	$2389	
SuperMac Spectrum Power, 1152	1152x870	$1138	
SuperMac Thunder II Series IV GX 1152	1152x870	$1939	
SuperMac Thunder II Series IV GX 1600	1600x1200	$2869	
SuperMac Spectrum 24 Series V	1024x768	$650	

Multifunctional Drives

A multifunctional drive combines hard drive, optical drive, CD-ROM, tape and Syquest drive all together in the same enclosure! They cost less and eliminate compatibility problems.

Multifunctional	Price	
Sony SDT 5000 /2.0GB Quantum	$2069	
Sony 650MB Optical /SyQuest 200	$1399	
Sony 3.5" optical /Nikon Coolscan	$2399	
SyQuest 200 /540MB hard drive	**$669**	SALE
SyQuest 88c /650MB optical drive	**$1299**	SALE
SyQuest 88c /NEC 3X CD ROM /540MB HD	$979	
128MB optical drive /540MB hard	$1039	
NEC 3X CD-ROM /1.3GB optical drive	$2399	
2.1GB Quantum HD /8.0GB Sony DAT drive	$1839	
4.0GB Seagate HD /Nikon CoolScan	$3539	

Includes drive, 25/50 SCSI cable, terminator and Mac software.

Tape Drives

Sony SDT-5000 $1019!

Sony DAT drives provide low cost data backup. With built-in data compression, the Sony SDT-5000 holds up to 16GB on a 120 meter cartridge!

FREE! 72 hour Replacement Guarantee with any tape drive purchase!

Model	Capacity	Size	MacKit	dsc Turbo	
Sony SDT-2000	2GB	3.5"HH	$725	$775	
Sony SDT-4000	8GB	3.5"HH	$935	$985	
Sony SDT-5000	**5-16GB**	**3.5"HH**	**$969**	**$1019**	SALE
Exabyte 8200	2GB	5.25"FH	$1275	$1350	
Exabyte 8500	5GB	5.25"FH	$2175	$2250	
Exabyte 8205	**2-5GB**	**5.25"HH**	**$1479**	**$1529**	SALE
Exabyte 8505	5-10GB	5.25"HH	$2189	$2239	

Includes external drive, 25/50 SCSI Cable, MAC SW II and terminator. Turbo version includes Retrospect.

SyQuest Drives

NEW! dsc Turbo Drives

Now even faster! Turbo models have guaranteed 72-hour replacement *plus* FWB Toolkit—*FREE!*

Model	Internal	External	dsc Turbo	
SyQuest 270	**$370**	**$410**	**$435**	SALE
SyQuest 200	**$355**	**$395**	**$420**	SALE
SyQuest 105	$190	$230	$255	
SyQuest 88C	$260	$300	$325	
SyQuest 44	$130	$160	$185	

Includes external drive, 25/50 SCSI cable, Mac SW, terminator.

Cartridges	44MB cartridges only $34		
270MB Cartridges *(20 + or with drive purchase)*		$56	
200MB Cartridges *(20 + or with drive purchase)*		$70	
105MB Cartridges *(20 + or with drive purchase)*		$50	
88MB Cartridges *(20 + or with drive purchase)*		**$39/45**	SALE
44MB Cartridges *(20 + or with drive purchase)*		**$34/40**	SALE

Hard Drives

dsc 2.0GB only $799

Capacity	Speed	Internal	External	dsc Turbo	
2.0GB	**9ms**	**$799**	**$899**	**$924**	SALE

Quantum 4.2GB only $1619

Capacity	Speed	Internal	External	dsc Turbo	
GO256MB	NB 17ms	$209	$329	$354	
G0514MB	**NB 17ms**	**$379**	**$499**	**$524**	SALE
42MB	17ms	$79	$139	$164	
85MB	17ms	$110	$170	$195	
270MB	10ms	$150	$210	$235	
365MB	10ms	$179	$239	$264	
540MB	10ms	$215	$275	$300	
730MB	10ms	$260	$320	$345	
1.0GB	10ms	$509	$569	$594	
1.4GB	9.5ms	$690	$750	$775	
2.1GB	9.5ms	$899	$959	$984	
4.2GB	**8ms**	**$1619**	**$1679**	**$1704**	SALE

Seagate Barracuda 4 only $1669

Capacity	Speed	Internal	External	dsc Turbo	
2.5GB	B'cuda 2, 8ms	$1079	$1139	$1189	
4.3GB	**B'cuda 4, 8ms**	**$1669**	**$1729**	**$1779**	SALE
1.0GB	Hawk 1, 9ms	$519	$579	$629	
2.4GB	Hawk 2, 9ms	$959	$1009	$1069	
4.3GB	Hawk 4, 9ms	$1449	$1509	$1559	
3.4GB	**Elite 3, 11ms**	**$1935**	**$1995**	**$2045**	SALE
9.1GB	Elite 9, 11ms	$3039	$3139	$3189	

Includes external drive, 25/50 SCSI cable, Mac SW & terminator.

Optical Drives

5.25" Optical Drives	Sony 650 $999				
Model	Capacity	Seek	MacKit	dsc Turbo	
Sony 650	**650MB**	**19ms**	**$999**	**$1049**	SALE
Sony 1.3GB	1.3GB	25ms	$1989	$2039	
MaxOptix-Tahiti II	1.0GB	25ms	$1299	$1349	
MaxOptix-Tahiti III	1.3GB	25ms	$1989	$2039	
PMO-1.3GB	1.3GB	19ms	$2379	$2429	

3.5" Optical Drives	Sony 128 $599			
Model	Capacity	Seek	MacKit	dsc Turbo
Fujitsu-230	230MB	30ms	$639	$689
Sony P-301	**128MB**	**35ms**	**$599**	**$649** SALE
Most-256	256mb	37ms	$895	$945

Includes external drive, 25/50 SCSI cable, Mac SW & terminator.

5.25" Cartridges		Price	
dsc / 3M 650MB		$64 /75	
Sony 650 /1.2 /1.3GB		**$75 /95 /95**	SALE
Komag 650 /1.0 /1.3GB		$69 /81 /83	
3.5" Cartridges		**Price**	
dsc 128MB /Sony 128MB		**$22 /29**	SALE
Komag 128MB /230MB		$24 /34	

800-352-3413

Extended hours: weekdays 6:00am to 8:00pm, weekends 9:00am to 4:00pm.

72 Hour Replacement Guarantee

SuperMicro $100,000 Lease Credit

SuperMicro

Image Processing Specialists

385 Van Ness Ave. #110, Torrance, CA 90501

310-782-5760 International • 310-782-5974 Fax

Circle 126 on reader service card

PRODUCT INDEX
BUSINESS TOOLS

Macworld SHOPPER

PRODUCT INDEX

Category	Page No.
BUSINESS TOOLS	**208-211**
Bar Code	
LCD Panels	
Manufacturing	
Medical	
Point of Sale	
Presentation	
Productivity	
Projection Panels	
Real Estate	
EDUCATIONAL & RECREATIONAL	**228-230**
Astrology	
Discount Software	
Genealogy	
Grading	
Music	
Religion	
GRAPHICS	**232-233**
CD ROM Photos	
Clip Art	
Graphics Translators	
MULTIMEDIA & CD-ROM	**230-232**
CD ROM	
MOBILE COMPUTING & PDA'S	**228**
Security System	
NETWORKING & COMMUNICATIONS	**228**
BBS	
PROGRAMMING & UTILITIES	**233**
Data Compression	
Languages	
SERVICES & SUPPLIES	**233-234**
Computer Insurance	
Computer Repair	
Data Recovery	
Slides	
Specialized Market Services	
SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS	**211-222**
Switch Box	
UPGRADES & MEMORY	**222-227**
Memory Upgrades	

ACCOUNT MANAGERS: 800.888.8622

Carol Johnstone 415.978.3152
Shannon Smith 415.974.7414
Niki Stranz 415.978.3105

DTP COORDINATOR:

Clayton Haberman 415.978.3132

Join the Mac-Barcode® Family!

The Only **Complete** Barcoding System with Friendly Support from the Experts.

Simple, Fast and Accurate!

The Mac-Barcode Co.

800-733-7592

Call for Literature and Free Demo Disk
FAX 617-934-6233

Mac-Barcode ProLabel Software
- Intuitive & Easy to Use
- Readable Codes Guaranteed

SmartScanner SmartPen
- Rugged & Dependable
- No Decoder Box!

Thermal Transfer Printer
- Industrial Strength
- 203 or 300 dpi

CIRCLE 476 ON READER SERVICE CARD

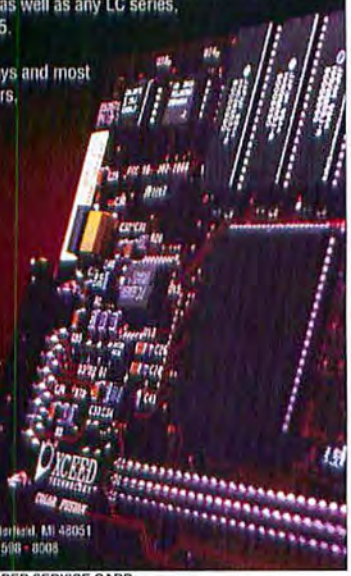
LIMITED ADVERTISING BUDGET?

Macworld Shopper offers a great way to reach 575,000 active shoppers.

24-Bit Accelerated Graphics Card For Entry Level Mac's

Color Fusion™, from Xceed Technology, is a unique new graphics card that allows you to add a larger monitor, up to 21", with more colors or shades of gray, or add a second monitor to your Entry Level Mac. Color Fusion will enhance the video capabilities of any Macintosh using the LC style PDS slot, including Apple's new 630 family of low cost Multimedia workstations, as well as any LC series, Performa series, Color Classic or Quadra 605.

- Compatible with all current Apple displays and most any VGA, SVGA and Multi-Sync monitors.
- Maximum resolution of 1280 x 1024
- 30-day money back guaranty
- Easy installation
- 5-year registered warranty
- Estimated street price of $499.00



Ask your local dealer or a favorite mail-order company about Color Fusion, or call us direct at 1-800-XCEED-IT (800-923-3348) and ask for Ext. 405.

Even Little Mac's Deserve Big Color

XCEED TECHNOLOGY 46700 Structural Drive Chesterfield, MI 48051 810 • 598 • 8030 Fax 810 • 598 • 8008

CIRCLE 473 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Presentation Sensation!

Computer Projection Panels from ASK.

ASK

Compare ASK to the competition. ASK gives you more colors, higher resolution and a smaller, lighter design. Plus ASK includes a wireless remote with mouse control.
Now compare price.

$2,199

ASK Impact 256
- 256,000 colors
- Resolution up to 800 x 600
- Wireless remote with mouse control
- Compact, light design
- Free hard-shell attache case

Also available **ASK Impact 14**
- Active matrix, 1.4 million colors
- Upgradeable color pallette & to video
- Mac & PC compatible

Only **$2,899**

Call today– have it tomorrow!
30-day guarantee call for details.

1-800-290-4647 express direct

Express Direct 2720 N. Paulina Ave. Chicago, IL 60614 USA FAX (312) 244-3080

CIRCLE 444 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Bar Code Innovators

TPS

TPS Firsts

'76 TPS Invents the Bar Code Keyboard Wedge
'81 First PC Keyboard Wedge
'84 First Keyboard Wedge for Mac
'87 First Macintosh ADB Keyboard Wedge
'92 First Integrated Laser for Macintosh
'94 First Newton Bar Code Readers

Integrated Macintosh Keyboard Laser	$795	Bar Code Pro "All" Software	$325
Macintosh Laser and Wedge Combo	$595	Bar Code Pro "UPC" Software	$195
CCD Keyboard Wedge for Mac	$295	SuperDisk Bar Code Fonts	$75
MobileWand Newton Bar Code Reader	$269	Postnet Fonts	$49

Integrated TPS Nomad Cordless RF Laser and Base $1995

30-Day Money Back Guarantee - Industry Leading Warranties
Toll Free Technical Support

Call Us Toll Free (800) 526-5920

TPS Electronics — A MEMBER OF IAM USA

AMERICAN EXPRESS · MasterCard · VISA · FEDERAL EXPRESS

prices subject to change without prior notice
International (415) 988-0141 Fax (415) 988-0289
INTERNET: barcode@com.com

CIRCLE 441 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Power Tools for the Power Presenter

One stop shop for all major brands

For the latest in color projection panels and projectors call the experts in LCD technology. Your satisfaction guaranteed or your money back.
Quick delivery via Fed-X or UPS.

Call for CATALOG 1 800 726 3599

Panelight DISPLAY SYSTEMS, INC.
101 The Embarcadero Ste. 100-A, San Francisco, CA 94105
Hours: 6:30 to 5:30 PST, 9:30 to 8:30 EST
VOICE: 415 772 5800 FAX: 415 986 3817

CIRCLE 578 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Fast Systems
800-508-4444
Tel. (508) 653-6911
Fax (508) 650-1872

Mail Order

Distribution
EES Companies, Inc.

Point-of-Sale

- *Order Entry*
- *Invoicing*
- *Fast Cash Retail*
- *Purchase Order*
- *Credit Card Processing*
- *Inventory Control*
- *Barcoding*
- *Multi-User*
- *Complete Systems Available*

Demo Available

CIRCLE 600 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODE PRO™

Create EPS graphics for your desktop publishing documents. Call for a free demo disk and get the information you need to make an intelligent purchasing decision for Mac or Windows.

800.619.0399
718.499.6293
or fax
718.768.3997

0 012345 7

SYNEX

CIRCLE 450 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Creating precision bar codes is as easy as using a font!

PRINTBAR™
BAR CODE FONTS

- Compatible with virtually any Macintosh application.
- Choose from: • UPC/EAN/ISBN • Code 39 • Interleaved 2 of 5 • POSTNET/FIM.
- 90-day money back guarantee.
- *"This is the best product of its kind, and it's reasonably priced too"* —MacUser review ★★★★½

EXTRA BONUS FREE POSTNET & FIM *with any PrintBar Font purchase*

Scanning bar codes is even easier!

CODESCAN 3000™
BAR CODE READER

- Comes complete with wand and 5 year warranty.
- Scans information directly into software application.
- Available with laser gun, CCD, badge slot, magstripe options.
- No software required. Ready to use in minutes!
- Money back guarantee.

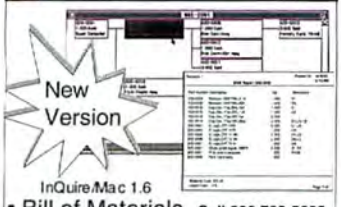
New model now available!

Bear Rock TECHNOLOGIES

Call the Bar Code Experts
800 232-7625

4140 Mother Lode Dr., Ste. 100, Shingle Springs, CA 95682
916 672-0244 · Facsimile 916 672-3103

Manufacturing



InQuire/Mac 1.6

- Bill of Materials
- Purchasing
- Inventory Control
- Custom AppleScript Links

Call 800 782-5682
Fax 714-830-5691
Call for Demo!

OnBase Technology, Inc.

CIRCLE 479 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bar Coding

- Portable & Non-Portable Readers
- Radio Frequency Readers
- PostScript Bar Code Fonts

800-345-4220

WORTHINGTON DATA SOLUTIONS

Read Faster...

...Much Faster! with *Advanced Reader*

FAST
Increase your reading speed up to **300 %** in three months using proven methods.

CONVENIENT
Just two 10 minute sessions a day at work , at home or wherever your Mac is .

EASY
Let the application guide you through interactive exercises tailored to your changing reading level.

FSofT Technologies
To order or for more information call: 1-800-239-7964
Only $ 149 +S&H
Fax: (514) 487-6196

CIRCLE 475 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Experts Choice for Barcoding!

Bar Code Generation
MacBARCODA
With a colour option that works
The highest precision barcoding package available for the Mac.

For Sheet-fed Labels
Easy to use, prints any label with barcodes, text, graphics, numbers and dates.
LabelDesigner

For Reel-fed Labels
Prints short-run labels on reels with barcodes, text, graphics, numbers and dates. Compatible with the full range of Zebra Printers.
macthermal

Bar Code Readers
A complete line of bar code scanners starting at **$255**

Computalabel
Call toll free **800 289 0993**
28 Green Street, Newbury MA 01951, Fax 508-462-9198

CIRCLE 544 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Take Control

Complete Systems Start at
$2,799

Taking control of your business is easy with a system that has been designed and proven by thousands of retailers just like you. POS•IM provides full POS and Inventory Management functionality with the features you need at an outstanding price.

POS•IM
Point-of-Sale • Inventory Management
Ensign Systems, Inc.
(800) 409-7678 (801) 546-1616

The One That Apple® Uses

CIRCLE 417 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Internet Quick-Start Macintosh Kit
Get on the Internet simply & quickly!
Just $35 Includes:
- Step-by-step manual on how to install, configure, & use the Internet software & access the Internet.
- Free time on Internet using 800#!
- Complete Internet intro. software: WWW, Gopher, FTP, email, News, & modem app.; built-in SLIP/PPP!

Mail-in orders: *LionWrite Publishing*
4095 Sunridge Road
Pebble Beach, CA 93953
(408) 625-2539 for phone orders
(408) 625-9060 for Fax orders
Mastercard and Visa accepted

CIRCLE 457 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SAVE BIG ON WP!

If you need a word processor, but don't need a zillion expensive features, you can save a ton of money by buying.. **SCORPIO!**

It supports FULL COLOR, spell checks, runs on all color Macs, and is NATIVE on PowerMacs! And the price is an amazing.. **$19.95**

(less than the sales tax on some WP programs!) PLUS you get.. **FREE SHIPPING!**

Buy now for yourself, friends, colleagues, kids!

Order TOLL FREE **1-800-552-9157**
or FAX to 914-747-9115 or MAIL check to:
ABBOTT SYSTEMS 62 Mountain Rd. Pleasantville, NY, 10570

CIRCLE 431 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Project Wall-Sized Multimedia
Only $3,799.

SPECIAL OFFER!

Introducing the BOXLIGHT ProColor 1500 Multimedia Projection Panel. Full-color, big-screen multimedia and video projection with built-in audio! Industry-leading performance at special introductory price of only $3,799!

- Active-matrix color
- Built-in video & audio
- Rugged & portable
- PC & Mac Compatible
- Unbeatable price

Your direct source for all the bright answers.
- Widest selection
- Instant availability
- Overnight shipping
- 30-day guarantee

BOXLIGHT CORPORATION
17171 Fjord Dr. N.E., Poulsbo, WA 98370
206/779-7901 • Payment: VISA, MasterCard, American Express, COD and Purchase Orders (some restrictions). Leasing and rental options available. 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

Call Today 1-800-762-5757

CIRCLE 423 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Credit Card
Authorization & Electronic Deposit Software

- **Save hundreds**, if not **thousands** of dollars.
- Automatically authorizes and deposits all credit card sales – individually or in batches.
- Integrate with your sales system with AppleEvents, AppleScript & import/export.

MacAuthorize®
•Single and Multiple User Versions•
POS Credit Developers since 1981
800/483-5526 • 408/274-1110
Tellan Software, Inc

CIRCLE 480 ON READER SERVICE CARD

POINT OF SALE
INVENTORY CONTROL
Software & Hardware for
- Retail
- Manufacturing
- Service Industry
- Kiosk Developers

New Bar Code Wand Only $225
Bar Code/Magnetic Stripe Readers
Receipt Printers • Cash Drawers
Credit Card Auth.& Deposit Software
New Electronic Catalog & Fax on Demand
call or fax for a FREE CATALOG
(800) 622-7670
(618) 985-8237 TEL • (618) 985-3014 FAX
Dealer Inquiries Welcome
30 day MBG
P.O.S. DIRECT

CIRCLE 466 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacLandlord $399
- Property management & bookkeeping program
- Easiest-to-use
- Tracks tenants, vacancies
- Prints checks, receipts, notices
- Income & expense statements
- Handles multiple properties
- Free telephone support
- 30 Day money-back guarantee
- $199.0 for competitive upgrade

Labana Management Company
P.O. Box 2037
Dearborn, MI 48123
313/562-6247

StickyBusiness® Plus

Bar coding and labeling at a price you can afford

Quickly design professional quality labels, cards, tags and envelopes.
- Bar codes, text, graphics, serial numbers, postal formatting, rotation, and merge features.
- Includes 45 bar code fonts: Code 39, 128, ITF, UPC, EAN, ISBN, OCR-A, OCR-B, *USPS Certified* PostNet, and FIM.
- Knows over 700 paper product formats or add your own.

Special Price! **$145.00**

ORDER NOW! 800-752-4400
(509) 624-5170 • Fax (509) 624-0189
Williams & Macias, Inc.

CIRCLE 408 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ELECTRONIC MEDICAL RECORDS
You ARE ready for a computerized medical chart. CARE4TH® PRO will revolutionize your practice. A mature, reliable, doctor-designed program, it feels like a chart, yet is astoundingly powerful. Hundreds of your colleagues in 43 states already know this. Single/network versions, Mac/Native PowerMac, starting under $2800!
Med4th Systems, Ltd.
1165 West Green Tree Road
Milwaukee, WI 53217
414/351-1988
Fax: 414/351-1954

MAC SPOT
YOUR SPOT PRICE

POWER MACS

Power Mac 6100[66] 8/0	1,369
Power Mac 6100[66] 8/350/CD	1,699
Power Mac 7100[80] 8/0	2,249
Power Mac 7100[80] 8/500/CD	2,689
Power Mac 8100[80] 8/0	2,769
Power Mac 8100[80] 8/700/CD	3,199

PERFORMAS

Performa 475 4/0	599
Performa 575 8/250/CD	1,349
Powerbook 540C 4/320	3,099

WE ALSO CARRY APPLE PRINTERS, MONITORS AND KEYBOARDS.
1 800 680-1112
CIRCLE 482 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEDIA 100 WORKSTATIONS As Low As **$19,995**
800-429-7779
FAX 714-374-6397 · VOICE 714 375-6390

DIGITAL VIDEO/PUBLISHING WORKSTATION SPECIALISTS

MACINTOSH SYSTEMS

8100/80 AV 16/500 CD ...3,995	Quadra 950 8/0 2,710	Quadra 630 8/250 1,245
8100/100 16/2GB/CD ...5,695	Quadra 950 8/230 2,950	PBK 520C 4/160 2,125
8100/110 32/2GB/CD ...6,295	Quadra 950 16/1G 3,555	PBK 520C 12/160 2,690
7100/80 8/500 2,695	Quadra 650 8/250 1,945	PBK 520C 12/160/Modem .2,940
6100/66 8/350 CD 1,795	Quadra 630 4/250 1,050	PBK 540C 12/320/Modem .3,795

DIGITAL VIDEO	PROF. CAMERAS/DECKS	SOFTWARE
Media100 .....CALL	Panasonic/Canon .....Call	Adobe PhotoShop 3.0 PPC ..495
Radius VideoVision Studio 2,875	JVC GY-X2U .....Call	CoSA After Effects 1,795
RasterOps MoviePackPro .2,875	Sony UVW-100 .....Call	Strata Studio Pro 795
Radius Telecast .....CALL	Toshiba .....Call	Valis MovieFlow 745

MEMORY	HARD DRIVES	MONITORS
32 Mb Module 899	Micropolis 4Gb AV 1745	Apple 17" Trinitron 875
16 Mb Module 499	Seagate 4Gb Barracuda ...1550	SuperMac PressView 21T .3,195
8 Mb Module 325	IBM 1Gb 425	NTSC/PAL 20" .....Call

Prices subject to change without prior notice; reflect a cash price only. • Se Hablamos Espanol
CIRCLE 405 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOMETHING FOR NOTHING

Free Catalog Of Used Macintosh Computers and Peripherals. We've Provided 5 Different Ways For You To Reach Us.

CALL US.
MAIL US.
FAX US OR E-MAIL US.
Or Please Visit Our Web Site At
http://www.sunrem.com/

1-800-SUN-0999
24-hour Order Line (1-800-786-0999)
E-Mail us at: sales@doc.sunrem.com

PO Box 4059
Logan, UT 84323-4059
International (801) 755-3393
Fax (801) 755-3311

Sun Remarketing, Inc.
CIRCLE 424 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAC CITY COMPUTERS

QUALITY SERVICE AND VALUE SINCE 1987
NO SALES TAX OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA
WE GUARANTEE LOWEST PRICES
Prices are Subject to change without notice!
INTERNATIONAL ORDERS
VISA & MC AMERICAN EXPRESS C.O.D Welcome

SALES (800)505-8991
Tel: (818) 505-8991
Fax:(818) 505-8992
11026 Ventura Blvd STUDIO CITY, CA 91604

POWER MAC

8100/100 16-1G CD 3999 8-700 3229	8100/110 16-2G 144-2G CALL
7100/80 16-700 CD 3099 16-500 2829	7100/80 AV 16-700 CD 3349 16-0 Call
6100/66 16-350 CD 2099 8-350 1599	6100CD/66DOS 16-500CD 2399 8-250 CD Call

8100/100 AV	16-1G CD	4199
8100/80AV	16-500 CD	3399
8100/80 8-0 /	16-500 CD	2599 / 3199
7100/66AV	16-500 CD	2799
7100/66 8-0 /	16-500 CD	1899 / 2599
6100/60 8-0 /	8-250	Call / 1299

Powerbook

540C	4-320	3199
	12-320	3495
	20-500	3999
520C	8-160	NEW
	12-320	LOW
520	4-160	PRICE

150	4-120	1349
Duo	280c 4/320	2999
Duo	280 /270c	Call
G.V. Mercury FAX		315
4MB RAM		169
8MB RAM		329
16MB RAM		599
32MB RAM		Call

Call for lowest prices

Mac Performa

Per 475	979
Per 630cd	1499
Per 638cd	Call
Per 6115	2299
Per 6118	Call
Per 6110	Call

Quadra

Q630 4-250	959
Q630 8-250	1139
Q605 4-160 w/soft	749
Q650 8-250	Call
Q610 8-250	1299
Q950 8-0	Call

HARD DRIVES

Quantum 2.1g	959
Quantum 1g	595
Quantum 540	279
Quantum 350	229
Quantum 170	169
160mb f/PB	179

Monitor

Apple 14" PLUS	289
Apple 15"	465
Apple 17 Multi	949
Apple 20T Multi	1899
SONY	
Sony 17Se1	929
Sony 17sf	879
Sony 15sf	439
Sony 20SE	1795
RADIUS	
Rad prec 21" flat	1969
Rad 20e 20'	1799
Rad color pivot	799
NEC	
Nec 3v 15"	469
Nec xe15	569
Nec xp17	1229
Nec xe17	929
Nec xe21	2029
SUPERMAC	
Sup 17T	849
Sup 21TXL	2099
Thunder IIgx 1360	2239
24xk	739

Printer

Pro 630	1799
Pro 16/600	2225
Select 360	1249
Select 320	859
Stylwriter II	279
Color 2400	Call
Stylwriter color pro	569
HP	
HP4ML	969
HP4MP	1299
HP4MPlus	1899
HP4MV	2719
HP Deskwriter 560c	465
HP Deskwriter 540	296
HP D.W 320	304

Scanners

Microtek 35T	959
Microtek IIhr	999
Microtek iisp	769
Umax UC840	669
UmaxUC 1200SE	2486
AGFA Arcus II	2597

WE SELL ONLY BRAND NEW PRODUCTS

CALL FOR ANY CUSTOM CONFIGURATIONS
CIRCLE 442 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA MICRO COMPUTER
Dealers & International Sales Welcome!

800-345-1234
TEL: (310) 398-3300
FAX: (310) 391-2488
3847 Grand View Blvd. Los Angeles, CA 90066
-Dealers & consultants call for best current prices!
-We will meet or beat your best prices!
- Next & same day shipping available!
-Visa & Mastercard accepted.
-All prices are 5%+cost "Verified!
-No sales tax for outside of California orders.
Prices subject to change without notice!

PowerMac

6100/66	
8/350	1577
8/350CD	1779
16/500Dos	2497
16/700 CD	2295
16/1gig/CD	2495
7100/80	
8/500	2497
8/700CD	2797
32/700CD	3597
32/2Gig CD	4277
AV16/500CD	3297
8100/100	
8/700	3279
16/1Gig/CD	3995
40/2Gig/CD	5247
72/4Gig/CD	7199
AV16/1Gig/CD	4275
AV40/2Gig/CD	5675
110/16/2GgCD	CALL

QUADRA'S

605 4/160	795.
605 8/160	945.
In Stock!	
610 8/160Dos	1249
950 8/230	2895.
950 8/230/CD	3495.
950 136/4Gig/CD	7850.

Specials
HP Laserjet 4M Laser
* 600 dpi
* 8 P.P.M. **$ 1297.**
*PostScript printer

Select 310	395.
Quantum 230Int.	149.
Quantum 230Ext.	199.
External HD case	39.
Gcc Portab. printer	179.

RasterOps

21" Grayscale	545.
20"T Trint. Color	1595.

PowerBook's

Duo 230 4/80	1095.
150 4/120	1395.
270 4/160	1647.
270c 4/160	2147.
540c 4/320	3097.
540c 12/320M	3697.
540c 12/500M	3997.
Duo Dock II	CALL

EPSON

ES-800C Pro	CALL
ES-1200c Pro	CALL

GCC
Large format Printers
11x17 full bleed
Elite-XL 608/600dpi
$ 2599.
Elite-XL 808/800dpi
$ 3470.
Writemove II
$ 199.

PRINTERS

Style Writer II	299.
Style Writer 6500	387.
Portable 360	CALL
Pro 630	1545.
Pro 810	CALL
Laser LS	385.
Select 310	505.
Select 360	1195.
DeskWriter 560c	489.
D.Writer 1200c	CALL
HP Laser 4M	1297.
HP 4M Plus	1945.

AGFA

Sudio Scan II	985.
Arcus Plus II	2585.
Agfa Horizon	16777.

SuperMac 20" Trinitron
$ 1495.
Sony 2036-S $ 1595.

UMAX

Vista 800p	787.
Vista 880p	835.
Vista 3650	1045.
PowerLookIIe	3185.

MICROTEK

ScanMaker II	487.
ScanMaker IIHR	967.
ScanMaker IIG	377.
ScanMaker IIB	2297.
ScanMaker IISP	737.

SUPERMAC

17T Trinitron	697.
17XL Color	877.
20TXL Color	1695.
Pressview 21"	3027.
Thunder 24GT	1297.
Thunder 4gx1152	1877.
Thunder 4gx1360	2247.
Thunder 4gx1600	2777.
Thunder IIgx cards	CALL
17" MultiScan	$ 585.

RADIUS

Precision 17"	939.
Intelligent 20E	1777.
Video Vsn Studio	3577.
Video Vision Pro	CALL
Media 100	CALL

radius Telecast
Please call!

FARGO

Primera Color	797.
Primera Pro Color	1377.
Pictura 310	3577.

Drives

Syquest 88MB	279.
Syquest 88/44MB	385.
Syquest 200mb	445.
Syquest 270mb	495.
128MB Optical	747.
Seagate B'cud 2.4	1097.
Seagate B'cuda 4	1997.
Seagate Elite 9	3797.

RasterOps
MoviePak 8 24bit
Multimedia
MoviePak Pro 2077.
Movie Flow 797.
Strata Studio Pro 777.
CoSA After Effects 1777.
Philips cd-rom rec. CALL
Animation software CALL

Scanners

PixelCraft 8000	9677.
PixelCraft 4000	2127.

Software
Adobe Photoshop
3.0.1 for PowerMac
$ 497.
QMS, Xante, NEC, LaserMaster, Kodak, Seiko, HP, GCC call

CIRCLE 464 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Do Not Let Our Competition's Prices Frighten you!

radius SUPERMAC. IBM UMAX COMPAQ hp

Thunder IIGX 1360/1600 $995/1295
LeMans GT Acceleration Card $699
Precision Pro 24X/24XK $545/325
17T New/17T Refurb. __ $699/499

CALL US FOR
PowerMacs
8100/110 , 8100/100
PowerBooks
540C, 520C, 520, DUO 's
Quadras & Accessories

APPLE

540C/520C 4-320 __ $2950/2099
8100/80 8-500 __ $2795
7100-66/80 8-500 __ $1945/2529
6100-60/66 8-350 __ $CALL/1589

WACOM TOSHIBA Quantum

Internet Address: 74673.1503@COMPUSERVE.COM

Sales (818) 787-3282
Dealer Hotline (818) 780-9457

COMPU.D International, Inc.
1-800- 929-9333

Fax (818) 787-5555
Export (818) 787-0816

Best Price Guaranteed!

CIRCLE 434 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EXCHANGES•PARTS
REPAIRS SELL•EX•REPAIR

PLUS LOGIC	$119•79•59
PLUS ANALOG	$99 • 79•59
SE LOGIC	$119•79•59
SE ANALOG	$119•79•59
MACII LOGIC	$129•99•89

KEYBOARD REPAIR-$49 | 800K
WE DO SURFACE MOUNTS | $69

800-307-6951

MACANIX 939 HWY 80 STE 5C
160 day HAUGHTON, LA 71037
WARRANTY• INT:318-949- 8184

CIRCLE 471 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1-800-334-KIWI

New Macs

Performa 630 8/250 CD package.....$1525
Performa 6115 8/350 CD package.....$2299
PowerMac 6100 & 7100.....Call
Powerbook 150, 520, 520c.....Call
Powerbook 540c 12/320 w/modem.....$3899
All products listed above are new with a 1 year warranty.

Used Macs

Mac IIsi 5/80....$549 Mac LC III 4/80....$599
Quadra 660AV 8/230 CD.....$1549
Quadra 840AV 8/230 CD.....$2799
Powerbook 145, 160, 165, 165c, 180.....Call
Powerbook 180c 4/160.....$2199

Factory Refurbished Macs

Performa 600 5/160 CD w/14" Color.....$1199
LC 575 8/250 CD w/14" Trinitron.....$1299
Performa 400, 450, 460, 475, 550.....Call
Used & Refurbished products have a 90 day warranty.

We Buy New & Used Macs

Visa & Mastercard No Surcharge.
Better Business Bureau Member.

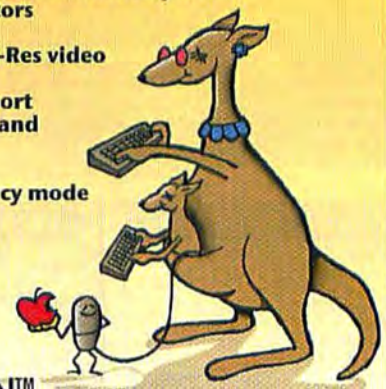
Kiwi Computers, PO Box 67381, L.A., CA 90067
Toll Free (800) 334-5494 Fax (310) 286-9667
In California and Overseas (310) 553-4507
Hours: Mon-Fri 8am-5pm, Sat 9am-2pm PST

Returns are subject to a 15% restocking fee.
Prices subject to change without notice. Quantities may be limited.
Not affiliated with Kiwi Software, Inc.

CIRCLE 404 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Add a second keyboard, monitor and mouse up to 250 feet away from your Macintosh!

- Compatible with most Macintosh computers with detachable monitors
- Supports Macintosh Hi-Res video
- Macintosh mouse support standard at both local and remote workstations
- Switch selectable privacy mode
- No software required for operation



MAC COMPANION™

Cybex Corporation
4912 Research Drive Huntsville Al 35805 USA
(205) 430-4000 (205) 430-4030 fax

CYBEX™

Macintosh and Mac are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Cybex and Companion are trademarks of Cybex Corporation.

Dealer Program Available Made in USA

CIRCLE 433 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacUSA Since 1983

800-809-0880

Voice: 818-704-8923
Fax: 818-704-9858

Quadra

605/630/950.....Call

Power Mac

6100 8/250.....Call 7100 16/500.....Call
7100AV/8100AV...Call 8100 16/500CD.....Call

PowerBook

150/520/520C.....Call 540/540C.....Call

Printers

Hewlett Packard
4M Plus.....$1875
4ML.....$970

Monitors

Apple
14"/14"AV....$375/620
15"/17".....$475/950

Scanners

H.P. Hcx.....$920 Apple Color 1.....$860

Software

MICROSOFT OFFICE OR ALDUS PAGEMAKER FOR $250 WITH ANY PURCHASE.
DEALER & WHOLESALE INQUIRIES WELCOME!
WE ALSO SELL:
COMPAQ, IBM, TOSHIBA

PRICES REFLECT CASH DISCOUNT AND ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE.

We'll Beat Any Price!

Visa, AmEx, & MasterCard Welcome.
WE ONLY SELL NEW PRODUCTS.
No Sales Tax for Customers outside of California!
7210 Jordan Ave. D55 Canoga Park, California 91303, U.S.A.

CIRCLE 448 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WHAT ARE YOU LOOKING AT?

ONLY THE BEST MONITOR PRICES IN THE NATION

MITSUBISHI
DIAMOND PRO 21T
21" MULTI-SCAN
RESOLUTIONS TO
1600 x 1200 NI
ONLY $1,795

CAPETRONICS
CDS-423W
MULTI-MODE 17"
RESOLUTIONS TO
1152 x 870
ONLY $599

MITSUBISHI
FG6601
FIXED-RES 16"
RESOLUTION OF
832 x 624
ONLY $345

Call Today The VIDEO WORKS
25-N Beta Ct., San Ramon, CA 94583
800-838-1031

CIRCLE 403 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HOT SHOPPER PRODUCT CATEGORIES
HELP BUYERS FIND THE PRODUCTS THEY NEED FAST

DISCOVER A NEW WORLD OF COMPUTER DESIGN SYSTEMS...

AT DOWN-TO-EARTH PRICES!!!

'Organizer' SPECIAL
In Control 3.0 plus Quicken 5 - get both for just $49

*Create and animate photorealistic landscapes with **VistaPro**. Build - and fly through! - naturally rendered scenes or create a fantasy world. Just $69.99 from CDG Systems*

When you purchase products for digital design, prepress and video, why not talk to folks who specialize in just that?

With **over 22,000** Mac and PC hardware and software items, and warehouses coast-to-coast to serve you, CDG Systems is your discount source for all your computer graphics needs.

What in the world are you waiting for? Call one of the friendly graphics specialists at CDG Systems today!

*We feature a complete line of scanners, like the **UMAX UC1260** - true 1200x600 dpi color w/full Photoshop – just $1059*

800-741-6227

Consultants and resellers call Ken at ext. 225

Computer Design & Graphic Systems

6225 Presidential Court Suite F
Ft. Myers, FL 33919
Local: 813-489-4338 FAX: 813-489-4694

CIRCLE 416 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TEL : 818-901-6250

FAX : 818-901-6260

MACMAN
COMPUTER WAREHOUSE

Adaptive Solutions® POWERSHOP™
Fastest image processing accelerator for Adobe Photoshop
Authorized Reseller, please call for prices.

Wholesale Prices To Public!
Networking, Service & Repair Available
Fax Your Order 24 Hours A Day!

MONITORS

Apple 14" Plus/ 14" Trini./ 14"AV	$285-395-545
Apple MultiScan 20"/ 17"/ 15"	$1939-935-495
Sony 20"SE/ 17"SF/ 15"SF	$1879-899-468
Raduis Precision 20e/ Press View 21T	$1850-2992
Raduis Precision 17"-2 Page 21 GS	$995-980
SuperMatch 21TXL/ 20 Plus/ 17T	$1889-1425-845
NEC Multisync XE21/ XP17/ XE15	$2040-1294-567
Mitsubishi DiamondScan 17FS/ 20T	$955-2085

POWERMAC 8100

8100/110 16MB/2GB/CD	$5975
8100/110 80MB/2GB/CD	$7749
8100/100 40MB/1GB	$4529
8100/100 136MB/2.4GB/CD	$7875
8100/100 AV 16MB/2GB/CD	$4595
8100/80 24MB/500HD/CD	$3479
SUPER VALUE **8100/100** 72 RAM/2.4GIG/CD 4MB VRAM/20" Display/Ext. K.B	**$8400**

PERFORMA

550/33MHz 5/160/CD/14" Mon/K.B./FaxM	$1545
578/33MHz 8/350/CD/14" Mon/K.B./FaxM	$2155
638/33MHz 8/350/15" Mon/K.B./FaxM	$1755
6115/60MHz 8/350/15" Mon/K.B./FaxM	$2529

OPTICAL/STORAGE

PinnacleMicro Sierra1.3-Tahoe 230	$2350-825
PLI SyQuest 270 Ext - 200C Ext	$459-559
Kodak Writable CD Bundel Writer	$825

VIDEO CARDS

Raduis / SuperMac

Spigot Power AV/ PrecisionC. 24XK	$747-719
Video Vision Studio v2/ P'Color 24X	$3476-898
Stage 2 Roket/ Thunder 24GT	$1699-1345
Lemamns GT/Photoengine	$2159-899
Thunder IVGX 1152/ Thunder II 1152	$1899-1875
Thunder IVGX 1360/ Thunder II 1360	$2489-1995
Thunder IVGX 1600/StudioArry	$3455-6359
Spectrum Power 1152/ Spec. Ser. 24	$1225-899

7100/6100 & QUADRA

7100/80 16MB/500HD	$2855
7100/80 40MB/1GBHD/CD	$4138
7100/80 AV 32MB/700HD/CD	$3995
6100/66 16MB/350HD	$1999
6100/66 24MB/700HD/CD	$2337
Q. 950 40MB/1GB/CD	$4795
Q. 630 4MB/250HD/CD/14" C.Monitor/K.B	$1505
Q. 605 4MB/160HD/CD/14" C.Monitor/K.B	$1225

DRIVE	*CAPACITY*	*SPEED*	*INT*	*EXT*
Quantum	1080MB	9.5ms	$545	$593
Quantum	2140MB	8.6ms	$1065	$1155
Seagate	2.4GB	8ms	$1125	$1195
Seagate	4.2GB	8ms	$2195	$2285

Lowest Price on Memory!!! Call Now!

8MB 72pin 70ns/60ns	$310	$321
16MB 72pin 70ns/60ns	$440	$453
32MB 72pin 70ns/60ns	$875	$895

PRINTERS

Apple L.W. Pro 810/ 630	$4355-1849
Apple Select 360/ 320	$1289-865
Apple Stylwriter II/ Color Pro	$283-597
HP 4ML/ 4MP/ 4M Plus	$987-1286-1919
HP DeskWriter 560C/ 1200 PS	$529-1894
NewGen ImagerPlus/ Design Exp.B	$5783-5592
Kodak 450GL Digital C./ColorEasePS	$1835-6495
GCC Select Press 600Pro/ 1200	$4685-5895

POWERBOOK

150 4/120-8/120w/modem	$1345-1749
520 4/160-8/320w/modem	$1835-2579
520C 4/160-20/500w/modem	$1955-3285
540C 4/320-12/320w/modem	$3579-4099
Duo 280C 4/320-12/320w/modem	$3185-3649
Duo Dock II- Mini Dock	$899-299

Call for the updated price on any configuration!

SCANNERS

Agfa Studio Scan II/ Arcus Plus II	$865-2565
Kodak RFS 2035 Plus Film Scanner	$6735
Nikon Scantouch 1200/ CoolScan	$6735-1759
Microtek ScanMaker III/ IIHR/ II	$2459-989-485
Microtek ScanMaker IISP/ IISPX/ IIG	$745-890-383
Umax PowerLook/ UC1260 w/P.S	$2276-1084
Umax Vista S8 w/P.S/ S6 w/P.S.LE	$965-844
Epson Actionscanning/ ES-1200C	$Call-1249

- Due to publication time advertised prices may vary.All prices includes cash discount.
- All products carry one year minimum manufacturer's warranty on parts and labor.
- Non-Defective Returns or Shipped Orders may be subject to 15% Restocking fee.
- All Returns must have an authorization Number (RMA).
- Shipping and service fees are non-refundable.
- No Sales Tax Except in CA. Business hours are 8am to 6pm Mon-Fri.

To Order Call Toll Free

1-800-931-2001

MACMAN COMPUTER WAREHOUSE
16116 Sherman Way
Van Nuys , CA 91406

International Orders welcome
Bestellen Sie Per Tel/Fax und genießen Sie den Vorteil des tiefen U.S$$s Kurses.
Tel:818-901-6250 FAX:818-901-6260

CIRCLE 455 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mac Market

We Carry New Products Only!

Ask for free CD Title with complete system

TO ORDER CALL 800•223•4622

Apple External CD ROM
(DoubleSpeed) .. $269↔R16408
While supplies last

LOW RATE BUSINESS LEASING IS AVAILABLE
YOUR APPLICATION GETS PROCESSED THE SAME DAY

PowerMac 8100, 110MHz , PowerPC 601 RISC Processor

136MB Memory/4GB(2 @ 2GB)/Apple CD Plus ..... 13699↔C18629
72MB/2GB/Apple CD Plus/4MB Vram/21" Monitr ..... 11999↔C73115
40MB Memory/2GB HD/Apple CD Plus ..... 6799↔C57491

PowerMac 8100, 100MHz , PowerPC 601 RISC Processor

40/2GB/4mb vram/20" monitor/Extended keyboard ..... 7189↔C78919

AV/40MB/1GB/CD	4225↔C30405	AV/24/1GB/CD	4765↔C31627
24/1GB/CD	4695↔C16631	136/4GB(2@2GB)/CD	8895↔C03931
40/2GB/CD	5355↔C96773	264/4GB(2@2GB)/CD	12325↔C74426
72/4GB/(2 @2GB)/CD	7145↔C38935	24/2GB/CD	5050↔C09066

PowerMac 7100, 80MHz , PowerPC 601 RISC Processor

24/1GB/2vram/17" Monitor/Extended keyboard ..... 4695↔C42238

(AV)/16MB/700/CD	3395↔C44657	(AV)/40MB/2GB/CD	4699↔C16153
72/1GB/CD	4895↔C91340	40/2GB/CD	4385↔C21457
24/700MB/CD	3355↔C91227	136/2GB/CD	6975↔C21581
16/700MB/CD	3079↔C50001	8/500MB/CD	2795↔C55612

PowerMac 6100, 66MHz

Package Deal ..... 2925↔C65390
16/350MB/CD/Sony 17"sf Color/Keyboard
16MB/350MB/CD ..... 2039↔C27504
16/350/14" monitor/kyrd. . 2325↔C37169
24/730/15" monitor/ky.rd . 2895↔C11508
24/1GB/15" monitor/kyrd. 3245↔C37449
24/500/Dos Card/CD. ..... 2775↔C46515

Quadra 950

72MB/1GB HD ..... $5595↔C30986
24MB/1GB HD ..... $3979↔C63798
72MB/2GB HD ..... $6125↔C82486

Quadra 630, 33Mhz, 68040

8/500/Sony CD ..... 1399↔C21885
w/free Microsoft word

free Case with Purchase of PowerBook 500 series (Limited Quantities)

PowerBooks 520, 25 MHz, 68LC040

8/160/19.2Fax•Modem .... 2095↔C60336
12/320/19.2Modem ..... 2495↔C43937
20/320/28.8Modem ..... 2749↔C97656

PowerBooks 520C 25 MHz, 68LC040

8/320/19.2Fax•Modem .... 2869↔C03229
12/500/19.2•FAXModem .. 3189↔C79626
20/500/28.8•FAXModem .. 2425↔C85636

PowerBooks 150

8/120MB/19.2 Modem .... 1875↔C92605
8/220/19.2Modem ..... 2125↔C23982
10/220/28.8Modem ..... 2199↔C09915

PowerBooks 540C 33 MHz, 68040

8/320/19.2Fax•Modem .... 4145↔C18039
20/500/19.2Fax•Modem .. 4995↔C08362
36/500/28.8Fax•Modem .. 4095↔C79556

Apple Printers

Personal 320 ..... 895↔P50937
Select 360 ..... 1489↔P42488
LaserWriter 16/600ps ..... 2298↔P46764
Color Stylewriter 2400 ..... 459↔P03237
Stylewriter II ..... 285↔P86591
Color Stylewriter Pro ..... 595↔P38534

Apple Monitors

14" Color Plus ..... 298↔M81899
Multiple Scan 15" ..... 479↔M81953
Audio Vision 14" ..... 549↔M35101
Adapter/ non PowerMac ..... 38↔M16703
Multiple Scan 17" ..... 988↔M83946
Multiple Scan 20" ..... 1979↔M35006

C17075↔ Workgroup Server 8150
Power PC 601 RISC, 80 MHZ, 16/ 1000 MB HD, CD, DAT, Share 4.0.2 — 6399

C12293↔ Workgroup Server 9150
Power PC 601 RISC, 80 MHZ, $7695
16/ (2)1GB Array, CD, DAT, Share 4.0.2

UMAX®

Adapter/Feeder ..... 489↔S76384
PowerLook w/transpa ..... 2899↔S19474
PowerLook ..... 2299↔S33309
UC1260/Photoshop ..... 1088↔S33278
UC1260/Photoshop LE ..... 969↔S00903
Vista S8/Photoshop ..... 979↔S12426
Vista S8/Photoshop LE ..... 866↔S08002
Vista T630/Photoshop LE ..... 589↔S40742
Vista T630/Color It ..... 669↔S57802
Vista S6/Photoshop ..... 849↔S78095
Gemeni GD16 Pro ..... 1499↔S66999
Gemeni GD16 LE ..... 1399↔S84979
BCR Mac ..... 199↔S21199

MICROTEK

Better Images Through Innovation.

III/Photoshop	2399↔S38140
TransparencyAdapter	139↔S05224
IIXE/Photoshop	888↔S96131
IISPXPhotosop	899↔S94851
IISP /Photoshop LE	747↔S70225
II /Photoshop LE	488↔S30362
II HR	999↔S70331
IIG	389↔S81223
Slide Scanner 35T	959↔S64995
AutomaticDocument Feeder	388↔S84846
TransparencyAdapter, IIXE,IIS, IISPX	
II, IIHR	509↔S32906

EPSON Scanner, Printer

Epson ES-1200C Pro ..... 1249↔S98782
ES-800C LE ..... 769↔S46891
Stylus Color Printer ..... 549↔P63175

AGFA Scanner

Arcus II ..... 2595↔S05520
Studio Scan II ..... 899↔S47498
Transparancy/Arcus II ..... 369↔S23167

NEC Monitor

14 MultiSync 2V ..... 335↔M23792
15 MultiSync 3V ..... 469↔M85900
15 MultiSync XP15 ..... 699↔M42559
15 MultiSync XE15 ..... 569↔M14349
17 MultiSync XP17 ..... 1299↔M17403
17 MultiSync XE17 ..... 1019↔M23632
21 MultiSync XP21 ..... 2499↔M57047
21 MultiSync XE21 ..... 2044↔M43972

Sony Monitor

15SF ..... 477↔M20795
17SF ..... 855↔M87025

Texas Instrument

MicroLaser PowerPro ..... 1649↔P01221
MicroLaser Pro600 65font ... 1569↔P06486
MicroLaser Pro600 23font ... 1195↔P68335

Softwares

Adobe Illustrator V5.5 ..... 369↔P14367
Adobe PhotoShop 5.5 ..... 558↔P15656
Aldus PageMaker 5.5 P.M. ..... 559↔P29068
Aldus FreeHand 5.0. ..... 386↔P82647
Microsoft word 6.0. ..... 291↔P25835
QuarkExpress 3.31 ..... 569↔P96306

Global Village

Mercury 19.2 TelePort ..... 279↔P33300
Mercury 19.2 PowerPort ... 325↔P78077
Gold 14.4 TelePort ..... 225↔P45430
Gold 14.4 PowerPort ..... 235↔P81482
TelePort Gold II ..... 139↔P01715
OneWorld ..... CALL↔P04153

WE HAVE THE BEST PRICE ON MEMORY ANYWHERE

MAC 72 PIN SIMMS

(LCIII, CENTRIS, QUARDA, POWERMAC)

4MB 32bit 72pin 70ns ..... CALL↔S51111
4MB 32bit 72pin 60ns ..... CALL↔S06694
8MB 32bit 72pin 70ns ..... CALL↔S85922
8MB 32bit 72pin 60ns ..... CALL↔S42416
16MB 32bit 72pin 70ns ..... 429↔S46583
16MB 32bit 72pin 60ns ..... 449↔S99254
32MB 32bit 72pin 70ns ..... 877↔S92431
32MB 32bit 72pin 60ns ..... 899↔S07408

STANDARD 30 PIN MEMORY

1MB 8bit 30pin 70ns ..... 39↔S24010
4MB 8bit 30pin 70ns ..... 133↔S89303
16MB 8bit 30pin 70ns ..... 533↔S05418
16MB RADIUS ROCKET ..... 559↔S03574

PowerBook 500 Series

4MB RAM Module ..... 169↔S47539
8MB RAM Module ..... 322↔S61337
16MB RAM Module ..... 599↔S60627
32MB RAM Module ..... 1139↔S04142

PowerBook 150

4MB ..... 169↔R65651
6MB ..... 249↔R12143
8MB ..... 319↔R15387

PINNACLE MICRO Opticals

THE OPTICAL STORAGE COMPANY™

Optical Sierra 1.3 (19ms) ..... 2099↔L27072
Optical Tahoe 230 W/Cart) ..... 769↔L40055
Recordable RCD 1000 ... ↔L05908
1 MB cache $1649 Double speed

OPTICAL VERBATIM CARTRIDGES

L74211 ↔ 128MB 3PACK	$83	L14267 ↔ 128MB 10PACK	$250
L10119 ↔ 230MB 3PACK	$105	L41744 ↔ 230MB 10PACK	$330
L95452 ↔ 1.3GB 2PACK	$189	L96783 ↔ 1.3GB 4PACK	$300

Nikon ELECTRONIC IMAGING Scanner & Printer

CoolScan External ..... 1199↔S89728
ScanTouch 1200DPI ..... 1199↔S33732
Transparency 5X6 ..... 599↔S51281
CoolPrint ..... 1459↔P81973
100 sheet Print Pack ..... 85↔S27022

PLI Syquest Removables

Infinity 88c/Cartridge ..... 411↔R26695
Infinity 200/Cartridge ..... 533↔R69882
Infinity 270/Cartridge ..... 499↔R63003

Legend Syquest Removables

Syquest 88c/Cartridge ..... 349↔R07110
Syquest 200/Cartridge ..... 478↔R55758
Syquest 270/Cartridge ..... 479↔R07785

REMOVABLE SYQUEST CARTRIDGES

R53381 ↔ 44MB 2PACK	$84	R91962 ↔ 44MB 5PACK	$210
R87637 ↔ 88MB 2PACK	$96	R49323 ↔ 88MB 5PACK	$239
R14422 ↔ 200MB 2PACK	$159	R98275 ↔ 200MB 5PACK	$390
R78985 ↔ 150MB 2PACK	$128	R82674 ↔ 150MB 5PACK	$290
R53363 ↔ 270MB 2PACK	$139	R27889 ↔ 270MB 5PACK	$319

Quantum

Daytona PowerBook Drive (2.5")

Capacity	Access	Internal
256MB	17ms	249↔H19924
341MB	17ms	319↔H28609
514MB	17ms	439↔H41575

Quantum 3 1/2 inch Lighting (Low Profile)

Capacity	Access	External
730MB	11ms	359↔H86632

Quantum 3 1/2 inch Empire (Low Profile)

Capacity	Access	External
1080MB	9.5ms	629↔H38351
2100MB	9.5ms	929↔H54690

Quantum 3 1/2 inch Atlas (Half Height)

Capacity	Access	Internal
2100MB	9.5ms	1055↔H38329
4280MB	9.5ms	1749↔H58353

We carry both Internal and External drives
External Drives come withSCSI Cable & Terminator

MICROPOLIS

Micropolis AV Drives

Capacity	ACCESS	External
2.1GB	8.5MS, 7200RPM	1155↔H09765
4.3GB	8.5MS, 7200RPM	1866↔H67632
9.0GB	12MS, 5400RPM	2849↔H09172

Micropolis Drives

Capacity	ACCESS	External
2.1GB	8.5MS, 7200RPM	1066↔H09060
4.3GB	8.5MS, 7200RPM	1788↔H53458
9.0GB	12MS, 5400RPM	2749↔H25560

Seagate

Capacity	ACCESS	External
2.4GB Barracuda2	8	1099↔H16275
4.2GB Barracuda4	8	1799↔H38982
9.0GB Elite 9	11	3099↔H17668

All drives are tested and come with the latest FWB HDT tool kit.. All drives come with full factory warranty.

EXABYTE Tape Drives

8205, 2-5GB, 263kb/s ..... 1366↔T03129
8505XL, 7-17GB ..... 2125↔T06177
4200CI, 2-4GB, 4mm ..... 1049↔T36478
Retrospect 2.1 ..... 99↔T16268
4mm DAT 60/90/120 Metes 7/9/19
8mm DAT 54/112 Meters 15/17

ATTO Board

SiliconExpress IV ..... CALL↔U84067

radius Monitors

Precision 17" Flat ..... 999↔M47914
Precision20e ..... 1855↔M63445
2 page 21GS ..... 979↔M89917
Press View 21T ..... 2999↔M09172
SuperMatch 21TXL ..... 1999↔M92648
SuperMatch 17T ..... 850↔M20979
SuperMatch 20Plus ..... 1429↔M81959

Video Boards

Spigot Power AV ..... 749↔V29400
Precision Color 24XP ..... 279↔V17937
Precision Color 24Xk ..... 722↔V05810
Precision Color 24X ..... 899↔V84463
Spectrum power 1152 ..... 899↔V37949
SpectrumSeries V 24 Bit ..... 555↔V72163
Thunder IVGX 1152 ..... 1899↔V81406
Thunder IVGX 1360 ..... 2299↔V10573
Thunder IVGX 1600 ..... 2799↔V00959
Video Vision Studio NuBus ..... 3579↔V19444
Thunder 24 GT ..... 1349↔V04052

ASANTE

10BT Hub/12 10T, Thk, Thin ..... 355↔N57015
Media Adapter ..... 59↔N21532

SONY Tape Drives

Sony SDT 5000M 8GB 4mm ..... 999↔S32534
Sony SDT 5200 4GB 4mm ..... 949↔S67006
Retrospect 2.1 ..... 99↔T16268

HEWLETT® PACKARD Printers

Call For 5 series

4ML 300X300,4PPMI ..... 999↔P62247
4MPlus ..... 1949↔P61657
4MP 600X600,4PPM ..... 1358↔P93017
4MV 600X600,11X17 TRAY ..... 2699↔P63282
320 600X300 3PPM ..... 299↔P51583
320 600X300/cutsheet feeder ..... 369↔P87228
560C 600X300, 3PPM ..... 529↔P79401
1200CPS 600X300, 6PPM ..... 1599↔P04739

WACOM Tablets

ARTZ 6x8 ADB Tablet ..... 299↔T99016
ARTZ 6x8 ADB/Fractall Pantr ..... 474↔T45021
Art Pad ..... 169↔T15059
UD 12X12 STANDARD ..... 499↔T32388
UD 12X12 Electrostatic ..... 799↔T05300
UD 12X18 STANDARD ..... 699↔T66523
UD 12X18 Electrostatic ..... 809↔T44167

- All Returns are subject to restocking fee, must be in original package, condition & needs an RMA#
- All Prices reflect a Cash Discount. Any other method is 2% higher
- Prices are subject to change without notice

Address: 6924 CANBY AVE UNIT#104
RESEDA CA. 91335

International Call: 818•708•6388
Customer Service and Technical support Call: 818•708•6388
Fax: 818•708•6399

To Order Call 1•800•223•4622

CIRCLE 420 ON READER SERVICE CARD

L O W E S T P R I C E S G U A R A N T E E D

Power Macintosh CPUs

6100/66 8/350	$1599
6100/66 16/1GB	$2395
6100/66 8/350/CD	$1849
6100/66 AV 8/350/CD	$2299
6100/66 16/500/CD DOS Com	$2595
7100/80 8/500	$2499
7100/80 8/700/CD	$2849
7100/80 40/700/CD	$3749
7100/80 av 16/700/CD	$3395
8100/100 8/700	$3195
8100/100 16/1GB/CD	$3989
8100/100 72/1000/CD	$5639
8100/100AV 16/1GB/CD	$4259
8100/110 16/2GB/CD	$5695
Q630 4/250	$999
Q630 8/250 /CD	$1499
Q630 20/250/CD	$1898
Q650 8/230	CALL
Q610 8/230	CALL
Q950 16/500	$3385

SAVE

Agfa Scanner & Servers

Agfa Studio Scan II LE	$889
Agfa Argus II Plus W/Transparency Adaptor & PhotoShop	$2695
AWS 6150 8/500/CD/A.S	$2985
AWS 8150 8/500/AppleShare	$4129
AWS 8150 16/1000/cd/DAT/As	$6195

Blow Out Models

7100/66 8/500/CD	$2099
PB 180 4/80 ref	$1959
APPLE CD 300e External *Includes Grolier Encyclopedia CD & San Diego Animal Zoo CD*	$298
Apple 21" Color .Ref	$1199
Apple 17" MultiScan	$859
Portable StyleWriter	$269

PowerBooks

PB 150 4/120	$1329
PB 150 8/120/Mod	$1799
PB 520 4/160	$1599
PB 520 4/240	$1795
PB 520 8/160/Mod	$2059
PB 520c 4/160	$2049
PB 520c 4/240	$2195
PB 520c 12/320/Mod	$2898
PB 540c 4/320	$3398
PB 540c 12/500/Mod	$4395
Duo 280c 4/320	Call
Duo 280c 12/320/M	Call
Duo Dock II	$898
Global Village PP Mercury	$326
Global Village PP Gold	$259

Monitors

Apple 14" Plus	$289
Apple 14" AV	$549
Apple 15" M-Scan	$489
Apple 17" M-Scan	$859
Apple 20" M-Scan	$1895
Apple 21" Color Ref	$1199
SONY 17-SE1/P	$959
SONY 17SE1	$899
SONY 15-SE1 COL	$469
SONY 20 SE1/T	$1879
SUPERMAC 21TXL	$2085
SUPERMAC 17T Pro	$829
NEC XE17 17" Color	$1039
NEC XE21 21" Color	$1995
NEC XP21 21" Color	$2459
Radius IntelliColor 20e	$1819

HOT

U-Max COLOR SCANNER & Dr

UMAX UC630LE w/PHOTOSHOP LE	$595
U-MAX UC840W/PHOTOSHOP	$899
U-MAX PowerLook Color	$2859
U-Max 1260 PRO	$1129
Syquest 88c Ext Dr	$389
Micronet 200 MB Ext	$545

with Free! 7Day/24 Hour Support

Printers

Personal LaserWriter 300	$598
Personal LaserWriter 320	$898
LaserWriter Select 360 (10 PPM)	$1398
LaserWriter 16/600 PS	$2198
Color StyleWriter 2400	$459
StyleWriter II InkJet	$285
Color StyleWriter Pro	$619
HP DeskWriter 540	$298
HP DeskWriter 560c	$589
HP Color Laser	$5985
HP LaserJet 4 M Plus	$1989
HP laserjet 4 MV	$2895

Custom Configuration Available

Buy it Today Get it Tomorrow VIA FedEx Federal Express

PRICES REFLECT CASH DISCOUNT & SUBJECT TO CHANGE W/O NOTICE

Mon-Fri 8:00 To 6:00 *Since* 1988
SAT 10:00 TO 2:00 PST
1941 Freeman #B
Signal Hills, CA 90804
Fax (310) 498-0032
In So. California (310)498-1230

MacBase™ U.S.A
Formerly known as MacExpress U.S.A

(800) 951-1230

CIRCLE 443 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Big Mac Computers, Inc. Division of WCN

Quadra's

650	8/230	2295
840AV	8/230	CALL
605	4/80	695
630	8/230	1250
950	8/500	3295
LC 475	4/160	599

Power Books

540C	4/320	2950
540C	12/320M	3650
540C	36/500M	4995
540	4/240M	CALL
520C	4/160	1850
520	4/160	1635
180 Ref.*	4/120	1950
280C	12/320M	3850
150	8/120M	1650
150	4/120	1295

Work Group Server

95	16/500DAT	3495
80	16/500DAT	3595
6150	8/500CD	2650
Upgrade 95 to 9150		2195
AppleShare		995
Apple 2GB DAT		500

Apple Monitor

15" Hi-Res.	350
14" Color Plus	320
17" Color	839
14"AV/20"	579/1950

Apple Printer

320/630	950/1850
16/600	2095
360/810	1150/3895

Scanners

AGFA Studio Scan II	825
AGFA Horizon	16900
AGFA Arcus Plus II	2650
AGFA ProColor Premier	CALL
Umax Color Look	2879
PixleCraft (Xerox) 4000	2150
PixleCraft (Xerox) 8000	9995

10837 SANTA MONICA BLVD. LOS ANGELES, CA 90025
Tel: (310) 470-7099 • Fax: (310) 470-8099

Toll FREE: (800) 761-1999

Any Custom Config. Available

Call for New Generation of POWERMAC's

POWER MAC'S

	8/0	8/700	16/1GB	24/1GB	40/2.0GB	72/2.4GB	136/4.0
6100/60	1195	1395	1995	2295	3145	4095	N/A
6100/60AV	1645	1865	2465	2765	3645	4545	N/A
6100/66	1376	1599	2199	2499	3376	4276	N/A
7100/66	1700	1930	2530	2830	3700	4600	7400
7100/66AV	2150	2380	2980	3296	4150	5050	7850
7100/80AV	2550	2775	3375	2675	4550	5450	8250
7100/80	2325	2545	3145	3445	4320	5220	8020
8100/80	2395	2595	3195	3495	4395	5495	8095
8100/80AV	2695	2930	3530	3830	4700	5595	8395
8100/100	2895	3130	3820	4120	4899	5300	8595
8100/100AV	3095	3320	3920	4220	5099	6000	8800
8100/110	4495	4795	5325	5625	6499	7395	10195

APPLE CD 300I PLUS ADD $300. • SOFTWINDOW ADD $150. • 1MB V-RAM ADD $75.

Printers & H.P.'s

Laser 4M/4M+	1595/1899
Laser 5ML/4MP	969/1299
Laser 5M/5M+	CALL
Deskwriter 540/320	295/315
Deskwr. 560C/310C	495/335
HP 4MV	2695
ScanJet IICX	850
DeskJet 1200 PS	1895
GCC, Xante & QMS	CALL

SPECIAL..

APPLE CD 300E PLUS
$ 249.00

Audio Video

Thunder/24	599
Thunder IVGX's	CALL
Radius Video Vision Pro	7995
Radius Video Vision 2.0	3195
Phillips CD ROM Rcrdr.	CALL

Demo MAC's

950	8/500	2995
840/800	8/230	2395
LCII	4/80	395
PB 520/520C	4/160	1895/2150
Super Floppy		185

Exchange any old MAC to NEW POWER MAC

Adult CD's Call for FAX list

Call for APPLE 3rd party products • International Orders, Visa, MC & AmEx Welcome • Next Day Shipping for U.S.A. & International
Prices are subject to change w/o notice & Limited Quantity • All prices shown are C.O.D. Prices

CIRCLE 453 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SUPERMAC · HEWLETT PACKARD

Government, Corporations & Resellers Welcome!

COMPUTER PROS

Over 18,000 Products to choose from!

1-800-319-4MAC (4622)

Se Habla Español (305) 825-8709 ✦ Free Shipping with orders over $1500

NEC · MICROTEK · RasterOps · Radius · UMAX · QMS

Powerbooks

PowerBook 150 4/120	$1395.00
Black Bird 520 4/160	$2100.00
Black Bird 520 C 4/160	$2585.00
Black Bird 540 4/240	$2872.00
Black Bird 54012/240 MOD	$3509.00
Black Bird 540C 4/320	$4325.00
Black Bird 540C12/320 MOD	$4945.00
P.B. Duo 280 4/240	$2395.00
PB.Duo 280 C 4/320	$3315.00
Duo Dock II with Ether.	$ 895.00
Newton Message pad 110	$ 609.00
Newton PCMCIA fax modem	$ 175.00

Monitors

Apple Color Plus 14"	$ 279.00
Apple Color Display 14"	$ 385.00
Apple 14" AV Display	$ 555.00
Apple 15" Color Display	$ 489.00
Apple Multiple scan 17"	$ 990.00
Apple Multiple scan 20" Display	$2025.00
Apple Quicktake 100/p.pc	$ 710.00
Supermac 17xl monitor	$ 895.00
Supermac 20Txl monitor	$1987.00
Supermac Thunder/24	$1689.00
Apple Extended Keyboard	$ 150.00
Apple Ergonomic Keyboard	$ 105.00
Apple Design Keyboard.	$ 85.00

CPU

Quadra 605 4/160 or Performa 475/4/250 with Apple Color Plus Keyboard and software	$ 1145.00
Quadra 630 4/250	$1099.00
P. Mac 6100 8/250	$1675.00
P. Mac 7100/66 8/500	$2699.00
P. Mac 7100/66 AV 16/500/CD	$3435.00
P. Mac 8100/80 8/500	$3875.00
Quadra 950 8/0	$2795.00
P. Mac 8100/110 16/2000/CD	$5795.00
Server 8150 8/500/ share	$4799.00
Server 9150 8/2000/CD	$6745.00
Special Bundles	CALL!

Printers/Accessories

Apple Stylewriter II w/cable	$ 288.00
Apple Stylewriter Pro w/cable	$ 605.00
Apple Select 360w/toner	$ 1495.00
Umax UC-630 Scanner	$ 749.00
Umax UC-1200 SE	$2659.00
HP II CX Scanner	$ 995.00
Microtek II XE	$ 945.00
GCC Printers	Call!
External CD w/speakers	$ 299.00

Computer Pros, Miami FL (800) 319 - 4622

International Orders Call: (305) 825-8709

Prices reflect cash discount. Prices subject to change

MasterCard · VISA · Leasing Plans Available

---

maxed™ systems

New / Used / Trades

Performa 636-4/210	$1049
Perf. 630-8/500/CD/Mod	$1495
7100/80 AV-16/700/CD	3125
16" Color Apple Trinitron	925
15" Color Apple	480
14" Color Apple	268
LaserWriter Select 360/toner	1199
Epson Stylus	528

Instant Cash for your Memory and Macs!

Call about our DEMO DEALS!

4250 Executive Dr. La Jolla, CA 92037

619.623.1575 • Fax 619.623.1580

CIRCLE 481 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EXTERNAL DRIVE HOUSINGS

Full Height	145.00
Half Height	89.00
3.5" Mini Housing	89.00
2.5" Pocket Housing	89.00

- Closed or Open Front Bezel
- Includes FW/B Software & all necessary cables.
- 110/220 VAC Auto Switching Power Supply
- Full Height Cabinet will hold (2) 3.5" or (2) 5.25" HH Drives

DATAMAX 800-321-4962
26981 Vista Terra Drive Int'l 714-586-9907
Lake Forest, Ca 92630 Fax 714-586-6959

MC.VISA.AMEX. GOVT. & UNIVERSITY P.O.'S WELCOME

CIRCLE 552 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WANTED:

USED MACS!

BUY • SELL • TRADE

Top $ Paid Via FedEx Next Day Air!

Friendly, courteous service from the Pacific NW!

PACIFIC COMPUTER EXCHANGE

PORTLAND, OR

1-800-790-3881

FAX 503-239-8424

CIRCLE 451 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacBYTE

SERVING MACUSERS SINCE 1989

LOW & HIGH END CUSTOM SETUPS

CASH FOR MACS

FAX 310-317-1583

BUY • SELL • TRADE

800-432-2983

Open Monday-Saturday

22775 PCH, Malibu, CA 90265

CIRCLE 428 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FAST CASH

For All Macs & Peripherals

TOP DOLLAR PAID

CIT Mac Traders

(800)990-0995

(310) 576-2466 Mon.-Fri. 9 AM-6 PM

Sat.10 AM-4 PM (P.S.T.)

CIRCLE 445 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAC DISCOUNT CENTER

•BUY•SELL•TRADE•NEW•USED•

Performa 410 Complete	$699
Performa 466 Complete	$859
Performa 475 Complete	$899
Performa 630 CD Complete	$1299
Mac LC 520 CD	$939
Mac LC 550	$885
Mac Quadra 950 8/0	$2095
Powerbooks & Power Macs	Lowest
Quadras & Centris	In stock
All other Macs & peripherals	Call

MP-Computers

800-445-6767 Orders only

415.988.0661 Info & International

415.968.0509 Fax

WE BEAT ANY PRICE!

MAC TALK

POWER PC

Quadras & Powerbooks

DISPLAYS, SCANNERS

PRINTERS, MODEMS

DEALERS AND INTERNATIONAL SALES OK

800-622-5557

(818)225-9327

FAX

(818)225-8627

22543 Ventura Blvd., Suite 226

Woodland Hills, CA 91364

CIRCLE 540 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PHONET® Compatible ONLY $7.99

New LCII	$450
LaserWriter Pro 630	$1,599
14" .29 Color Monitor	$199
Powerbooks	Call

CMC Computer Marketing Corporation

Corporate Trade Center

We Buy Macs! • $100,000 available

1-800-416-6338

CIRCLE 412 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPAQ · HEWLETT PACKARD · radius · Microsoft · FUJITSU · IBM · SUPERMAC · RELISYS · XANTE

POWERMAC

6100 /66 8/250	$1635
6100 /66 8/250CD	$1635
7100/80 8/500	$2635
7100/ 8/64V	CALL
8100 /100 8/700	CALL
8100 /100 8/700	CALL
PM AV CARD	$439
PM DOS CARD	$689

PRINTERS

LWRITER 360	$1489
LWRITER16/30PS	$2275
HP 4M	$1299
HP 4M+	$1950
HP 4MP	$1395
HP 1200 C/PS	CALL
STYLEWRITERII	$289
STYLEWRITER 2400	$499

SUPERMAC / SONY

17T	$899
17SF	$899
20 PLUS	$1399
20TXL	CALL
THUNDER IV	CALL
THUNDER 24	CALL
CPD 15SF	$485

GCC

ELITE 600	$1325
SELECTPRESS 1200	$5899
ELITE XL 608	$2449
ELITE XL 808	$2999

POWERBOOK

150 4/120	$1395
150 4/250	$1629
520 4/160	$1599
520C 4/160	$2279
540C 4/340	$3399
540C 12/320M	

RADIUS/ NEC

INTELCOLOR 20E	CALL
PRECISION 17	CALL
PC 24X	$875
PC24XP	$299

SCANNERS

UMAX 630LE	$629
UMAX 840	$899
UMAX 1260	$1099
SCANMAKER II SP	$829
SCANMAKER II G	$499
HP SCANJET IICX	$995
HP SCANJET IIP	$499
EPSON ES 1200	$1279
RELISYS	CALL

APPLE INTERNAL SUPERDRIVE. $149 w/ Exchange

CALL US FOR ALL OF YOUR SOFTWARE NEEDS !

NEW & USED BOUGHT & SOLD

Ask about our

EXTENDED WARRANTY

COMPUTER

PRICES REPRESENT CASH DISCOUNT

Computer Revelations Inc.

1 800 275-9924

in NY 516 737-0800

ALL MACINTOSH, & PCs,

Sales, Leasing, Service & Support

CALL ABOUT OUR NEW TRAINING CENTER

PHOTOSHOP, QUARK, ILLUSTRATOR AND MORE !

331E DANTE COURT HOLBROOK NY 11741 FAX 516 737-0923

CIRCLE 474 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAC PROFESSIONAL INC.

TEL • 818 • 719-9200
FAX • 818 • 719-9115

• No Tax Outside CA. • Dealers & International Orders Welcome •
6430 Variel Ave. #105, Woodland Hills, CA 91367 • 1YR. Warranty

POWER MACS

	8 / 0	8 / 500	16 / 700	24 / 1000	40 / 2.0 GB	72 / 2.4 GB	136 / 4.0 GB
6100 / 60	1195	1395	1775	2275	2995	3895	—
6100 / 66DOS	—	—	2450	3195	3995	4995	—
6100 / 66	1475	1775	1995	2575	3395	4295	—
7100 / 80	2495	2650	2995	3475	4195	4995	7450
7100 / 80AV	2775	2850	3295	3895	4495	5495	7775
8100 / 100	2995	3225	3650	4195	4950	5775	8150
8100 / 100AV	3295	3495	3895	4295	5095	5995	8495
8100 / 110	4395	4650	4850	5595	6350	6995	9550

• APPLE CD 300 I PLUS ADD $285 • 1 MB V RAM ADD $75 • 2 MB V RAM ADD $150 • SOFTWINDOWS $130
PRICES ARE C.O.D. AND ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE • NEXT DAY AIR AVAILABLE • VISA MASTERCARD AMEX

POWER BOOKS

540c	8/320	3195
540c	12/240	3195
540c	20/500	3795
520	8/240	1995
520	12/320	2395
520c	8/240	2375
520c	12/320	2545

PERFORMAS

630	8/250CD	1537
6115	8/350CD	2347

QUADRAS

630	8/250	1127
630	12/250CD	1444
950	16/700	3295
950	24/1000	3775

PRINTERS

CLR STYLEWTR 2400	455
CLR STYLEWTR PRO	595
LASER 320/360	899/1299
LASER 16/600	2227
HP 540/560C	307/599
HP 5MP	1077
HP 4MV	2747
HP 1200 C/PS	1595
GCC 600	3695
GCC 600 PRO	4695
GCC 1200	5895
FARGO PRIMERA	895
FARGO PR. PRO	1395
KODAK COL. EASE	5350
NEC SP.SCRIPT 3000	CALL
NEC SP. SCRIPT 640	775
OMS PRINTERS	CALL
NEWGEN PRINTERS	CALL

SCANNERS

AGFA STUDIO SCAN II	867
AGFA ARCUS PLUS	2575
AGFA HORIZON	16700
PIXEL CRAFT 4000	2125
PIXEL CRAFT 8000	9995
SCANMAKER III	2575
SCANMAKER II HR	1075
SCANMAKER II SP	825
SCANMAKER II SPX	975
EPSON 1200 PR. MAC	1295

PORTABLE PRINTERS

CITIZEN NOTEBOOK PRINTER II	
WITH COLOR KIT	229
HP 320 W/SHEET	322
APPLE PORT. STYLEWTR	311

PINNACLE MICRO

OPTICAL TAHOE 230	847
OPTICAL SIERRA 1.3	2377
RECOD. RCD 1000	1777

MONITORS

FULL PAGE	339	15" MULTI	487
17" MULTI	977	20" MULTI	1877

SONY / NEC

15 SF	467
17 SF	899
20 SE	1885
XE 15	555
XE 17	967
XE 21	1995

RASTER OPS

17"	875
20" TRINI	1695
21" GREY	675
17 T	797
17" PRECI	967
20 E INTELLI	1875

• WE SPECIALIZE IN CUSTOM MADE CONFIGURATIONS • SINCE 1988 • BUSINESS LEASING AVAILABLE •

CIRCLE 495 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacAttack

$$$

(800) 299-MACS (800) 299-6227
409.690.5353 (Fax) 409.690.5345 (Intl. Sales)
Contact Us Via Internet! MASales@aol.com

We Attack High Prices!!

We carry hundreds of items — call for availability. Your satisfaction is our goal.
One Year Warranty on Apple Products. Prices are COD and subject to change—please call for latest pricing.
International Orders and Fax Orders Welcome!

PowerMacs

6100/66 8/350	$1651
6100/66 8/350 CD	$1841
6100/66 16/500 DOS Card	$2504
7100/80 8/500	$2631
7100/80 8/700 CD	$2939
7100/80 16/700 CD AV	$3475
8100/100 8/700	$3292
8100/100 16/1G CD	$4058
8100/100 16/1GB CD AV	$4254
8100/110 16/2000	$5677

Quadras

Quadra 630 4/250	$980
Quadra 950 8/0	$2713

We sell only Apple original serial numbers.

Monitors

Apple Color Plus 14"	$288
AudioVision 14"	$560
Apple Multiscan 15" Display	$462
Apple Multiscan Trinitron 17"	$952
Apple Multiscan 15"	$469
Sony 17" CPD-17SF1 NEW!	$869
Sony 17" CPD-1730	$978
Sony Multiscan 17	$1021
Sony Multiscan 20"	$CALL
Apple Multiscan 20 Display	$1913
RasterOps	$CALL
SuperMacs Monitors	$CALL
Supermatch 17 T Profesional	$850
E Machines T 16	$1116
NEC SFG	$1246
NEC 6FGP	$2330

Great Prices!

Printers

StyleWriter II	$290
Color StyleWriter 2400	$435
Apple Color StyleWriter Pro	$571
LW Select 320, 360	$CALL
18/600PS w/Toner	$2162
HP Laserjet 4SI	$3190
HP Laserjet 4SI MX	$4670

Powerbooks

Duo Dock II	$836
150 4/120	$1360
Duo 280c 4/320	$3243
Duo 280c 12/320 Modem	$3708
520 4/160	$1778
520c 4/160	$2270
520c 12/320 Modem	$2967
540c 4/320	$3563
540c 12/500 Modem	$CALL

Software

Quicken 5.0	$39
MYST CD-ROM	$47
Microsoft Encarta 1995 (CD-ROM)	$88
Norton Utilities 3.1	$94
Canvas 3.5	$259
SoftWindows	$289
Excel 5.0	$299
FileMaker Pro 2.1	$CALL
MS Office 4.2 (CD-ROM or Disk)	$CALL
Aldus PageMaker (68K)	$CALL
Aldus PageMaker (PowerMac)	$CALL
Adobe Photoshop 3.0	$588
Quark XPress (68K)	$599
Quark XPress (PowerMac)	$679

And Much More!!

Modems

GV TelePort Gold II	$133
GV PowerPort Gold	$281
GV PowerPort 500 Series	$326
GV PowerPort Platinum Teleport	$CALL
GV PowerPort Mercury Fax Duo	$341
Geoport Telecom Adapter	$113
SupraFax 14.4k LC	$134
SupraFax v32bis	$196
SupraFax 28.8k	$248

(Includes Cables & Software)

Scanners

HP Scanjet IIP	$730
HP Scanjet IIcx	$980
Apple One Scanner	$623
Apple Color One Scanner	$862
AGFA Studio Scan II	$855
Other AGFA Scanners	$CALL

Keyboards

Apple Design Keyboards	$75
Apple Extended Keyboard II	$161

CDs

Apple CD 300 Plus External	$304
Apple CD 300i Plus	$286
Apple CD Multimedia Kit	$CALL

(Includes Apple Design Power Speakers II & CD 300 Plus External)

Other Stuff

APC Surge Protectors	$24

(Power & Phone Line Protection)

Iomega Cartridges 44/88 MB	$52/62
Kensington Turbo Mouse	$109
Apple Quick Take 100	$687
Quadra 630 Multimedia Acces.	$CALL
PLI (Syquest) 44, 88, 200,270	$CALL

FREE Mousepad With Every Order !!

We ship Federal Express, International shipments handled by DHL.
COD, Mastercard, and VISA accepted.
Hours: M-F, 8-7 CST.
15% Restocking Fee For Returned Merchandise.

Call Today About Other Great Product Offers!!

M.P.D.

1-800-993-5673
Tel (305) 477-4441 Fax 477-4602
15 Days Money Back Guarantee (*)

New Power Macs

6100/66 8/350	1,621.
6100/66 8/350 CD	1,808.
7100/80 8/500	2,583.
7100/80 8/700 CD	2,886.
7100/80AV 16/700 CD	3,412.
8100/100 8/700	3,232.
8100/100 16/1000 CD	3,984.
8100/100AV 16/1000 CD	4,176.
8100/110 16/2000 CD	5,677.

Power Macs

7100/66 8/500	2,060.
7100/66 8/500 CD	2,242.
7100/66 AV 16/500 CD	2,754.
8100/80 8/500	2,673.
8100/80 16/500 CD	3,197.
8100/80 AV 16/500 CD	3,380.

BONUS! Buy SoftWindows for $149, with the purchase of a PowerMac while supplies last.

Performas

Performa 475 4/250 (CPU)	695.
Performa 630 8/250 CD (CPU)	1,352.
Performa 475 4/250 Bundle w/ Color+, Kybd & Modem	1,099.
Performa 630 8/250 CD Bundle w/ Color+, Kybd & Modem	1,825.

Powerbooks

Powerbook 150 4/120	1,335.
Powerbook 520 4/160	1,745.
Powerbook 520C 4/160	2,250.
Powerbook 520C 12/320 Mdm	2,970.
Powerbook 540 4/240	2,815.
Powerbook 540C 4/320	3,465.
Powerbook 540C 12/500 Mdm	4,095.
Powerbook Duo 280C 4/320	3,284.

Printers

Color Stylewriter Pro	561.
Stylewriter II	266.
Color Stylewriter 2400	468.
Personal LW 320	845.
Personal LW 360	1,409.
Laserwriter 16/600	2,122.
HP Deskwriter 560C	465.

Monitors

Apple 14" Color+ Display	283.
Apple 15" Multiple Scan	440.
Apple 17" Multiple Scan	895.
Apple 20" Multiple scan	1,878.
Sony 15" MultiScan	441.
Sony 17" MultiScan 17sf	870.
Sony 20" MultiScan 20se	1,910.

Peripherals

Apple ColorOne Scanner	751.
HP Scanjet IIcx Mac (*)	790.
External CD300e+ BONUS CDs	295.

Receive WordPerfect Bundled FREE with any PowerMacintosh while supplies last.
(*) Price after $150. mail-in rebate from HP. Please call for memory, Hard Drives & Custom Configurations.
Prices reflect cash discount. All prices and availability subject to change. All major credit cards accepted.
Se habla español. Int'l orders welcome. FREE 2nd day shipping for orders over $2,500. Please call for details.

CIRCLE 438 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ADVANCED MAC SYSTEMS

TEL: (310) 314-7372
FAX: (310) 314-7512
No Tax Outside CA.
Prices are subject to change without notice

Power Mac

6100/60 8/250	$1295
6100/60 16/500-CD	$2125
6100/66 16/500-CD	$2125
6100/66 AV 16/500-CD	$2575
7100/66 16/500-CD	$2455
7100/80 24/500	$3085
7100/80 AV 16/700-CD	$3255
8100/100 AV 16/1gb-CD	$4245
8100/100 40/1gb-CD	$4715
8100/100 24/700	$3765
8100/110 16/2gb-CD	$5555

Printer

LaserWriter Select 360	$1265
Laserwriter 16/600 PS	$2185
StyleWriter Color 2400	$ 445
Epson Stylus Color	$ 475
StyleWriter II w/Cable	$ 285
HP Deskwriter 540	$ 285
HP LaserJet 4MV	$2745

Monitor

SupeMatch 20TXL	$2095
ViewSonic 20 Mult	$1525
ViewSonic 21 Mult	$1795
ViewSonic 17G	$ 785
Sony 17SE1 Multi-Scan	$965
NEC Multisync XV15	$ 445
Apple 15" Multi-Scan	$ 455
Apple 16" RGB	$ 795
Apple 17" RGB	$ 845

Powerbook

520 8/160	$1775
520C 8/160	$2195
520C 8/320/M	$2725
540C 8/320	$3135
540C 12/320/M	$3635
150 8/120	$1495

Performa

630CD 8/250	$1535
638CD 8/350/TV	$1965
6115CD 8/350	$2245
6115CD 16/350	$2545

Hard Drive

120mb	$125
160mb	$135
230mb	$155
250mb	$175

Custom Configuration.
Call for items not listed. *International Orders Welcome*

CIRCLE 470 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IMAGE MACHINES 1-800-909-7879 1-413-436-7879

Computers Apple radius Sun SPARC
Monitors Apple NANAO NEC NOKIA radius SONY
Printers HP Kodak FARGO LEXMARK XANTÉ SONY
VIDEO EDITING ANIMATION CD-R MASTERING
Radius Telecast FAST TARGA2000 OPTIBASE
MEDIA 100 3-D DVE Alladin MEDIAMOGUL
ElectricImage • ELECTROGIG • CoSA • form • Z • VIDI
LIVE PICTURE • SCULPT • SHADE • Authorware
AGFA VideoDisc Recorders NO CALIFORNIA SALES TAX

THIS SEEMS TO BE THE MENTALITY OF MOST COMPUTER COMPANIES.

You can't stand wasting time. Nor can we. We are a bunch of nerds who understand the things we sell. It's really that simple. Call us, buy directly off of our new WWW site: **http://aeon.com**, or simply e-mail us: sales@aeon.com.

Aeon 230 MO Drive: $649
Aeon 4X CD Rom Drive: $399
Aeon 1Gig Drive: $639 Seagate External HDD

230M MO media: $30
128M MO media: $18

Aeon 1.3Gig MO Drive	$1,699
Aeon 2Gig Seagate External HD	$1,099
230M formatted MO Media	$31
650M MO Media	$62
1.3Gig MO Media	$83
CD-R Media 74min (TDK/Maxc	$12
CD-R Media 74min (Sony)	$13

64M SIMM: $2,249 PowerMac 6100 True64Meg

local phone(512)338-4884

AEON TECHNOLOGY - Mon-Fri 9am-6pm and then some, CST 9111 Jollyville Road #103 Austin TX 78759 Fax: (512) 338-1665

CIRCLE 437 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER GRAPHIC & NETWORKING

We custom configure and test your system. Specialized in Pre-Press, Publishing, Digital Video products.
WE BUY • SELL • TRADE
FREE MOUSE PAD WITH EVERY ORDER

PowerMacs

8100 110-72/2.GB	$CALL
8100 136-2GB5	6990
8100 AV 24-1GB-CD	4540
8100 40-1GB	CALL
8100 80/100 8-0	CALL
7100 40-1GB	3725
7100 16-700-CD	3065
7100 16-700- AV	3345
7100 8-0	CALL
6100 16-500-CD	2089
6100 8-500-Dos Card	CALL
6100 8-0	CALL

Powerbooks

540c 20-540	$3840
540c 12-320	3190
540c 36-540	CALL
520C 12-240	2330
520c 20-540	2945
520 12-160	1899
520 8-320	2045

Demo Powerbooks

180 8-160	1650
145 - 170 -160	CALL
180C 8-160	1840
Duo 230/250	CALL

Custom Configuration are avialable

Upgrades

Q/Ctrs 650 to 7100	$ 999
Quadr 840 to 8100/100	CALL
Quadr 800 to 8100/80	1375
Mac II Ci to 7100	1360
Q/Ctrs 660AV to 7100	CALL
Quadr 950 to 8100	CALL
Quadr 610 to 6100/66	875
PB 180 to 520c	799
PB 180C TO 540C	CALL
PowerBook Upgrade	CALL
Si-LCII-Q700 to Power PC	CALL
Call for DEMO units & Upgrades	

Printers

Select 360	1099
DeskWriter 540	299
DeskWriter 560c	495
HP Lase 4M Plus	CALL
HP Laser 4MV	2725
Pro810 20PM	2890

Other Printers available: NewGen - QMS

Performa

630 8-250-CD Ref	1385
6115 8-350-CD	CALL
638/550/470	CALL

Hi-End

Power Mac 8100 /100
72MB RAM - 2GB HD - CD
20" Monitor Tri.
Extended Keyboard $7840

Power Mac 7100/80
40MB RAM - 1GB HD -CD
17" Monitor
Ext Keyboard Mouse Pad $4920

Power Mac 6100/66
24MB RAM - 500 HD -CD
17" Monitor
Ext Keyboard Mouse Pad $3380

VideoCard

Video Vision Studio 2.0	$CALL
Prec. Color Pro 24X	699
Thunder II GX1360/1600	999
Thunder IV GX 1600/1360	CALL

Call for: SuperMac-Radius-RasterOp

We Pay Top $$$ For Your Mac
TRADE YOUR MAC FOR NEW ONE

Prices are subject to change.

TEL: 310-441-4771 10922 Pico Blvd. Los Angeles, CA 90064 Fax: 310-441-4770

CIRCLE 432 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Power Macintosh

Your best deal!

Power Mac 6100[66] 8/350	1,489
Power Mac 6100[66] 8/350/CD	1,699
Power Mac 6100[66]AV 8/350/CD	2,099
Power Mac 7100[80] 8/500	2,499
Power Mac 7100AV[80] 8/700/CD	3,039
Power Mac 8100[100] 8/700	2,999
Power Mac 8100[100] AV16/1000/CD	3,899
Performa 475 8/250	699
Powerbook 540C 4/320	3,099

Apple PRINTERS

StyleWriter II	263
PW 320	319
PW 360	1,189
LW PRO 16/600	869
LW PRO 630	1,679

Apple MONITORS

14" Plus	279
14" AV	549
15" MULTISCAN	819
17" MULTISCAN	879
20" MULTISCAN	1,849

1 800 404-9976
MACNET

CIRCLE 543 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UNITED COMPUTER EXCHANGE

"A Global Network for buyers and sellers of used Macintosh equipment"

SELLERS'
No listing fee - Fast Turn Around!
BUYERS'
Quality Control - Large Selection

800-755-3033

Get the latest "Used Mac Price Index" available on: 24-hour FaxInfoline (404) 955-0569; United BBS (404) 612-0117

CIRCLE 478 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CUTTING EDGE

Hard Drives In Our DIPLOMAT Case:

Diplomat 40	Quantum	20ms	$99
Diplomat 170	Quantum	16ms	$169
Diplomat 270	Quantum	15ms	$199
Diplomat 365	Quantum	11ms	$229
Diplomat 540	Quantum	12ms	$259!
Diplomat 730	IBM	10ms	$319
Diplomat 1080	Conner	9ms NEW!	$579!
Diplomat 2105	Conner	9ms	$1025!

SyQuest Externals Include Cartridges:

Diplomat SQ270	3.5"	$499!
Ambassador SQ200	5.25"	$499 !

Hard Drives In Our ZFP Case:

Ambassador Qtm105		16ms	$99!
Ambassador DEC540		9MS	$269!
Ambassador IBM 1.2GIG		9MS	$559!
Ambassador Quantum2100		6MS 7200!	$999!

CD-ROM's External w/RCA Jacks:

Ambassador NEC 4x speed 220ms!	$299!
Ambassador SONY 2x speed	$199!

PowerBook 2.5" Drives Internal:

Quantum GO80s great value 17ms	$95!
Quantum 250mb low power 15ms	$269!

INTERNATIONAL SALES 619 441-9010 FAX 619 441-5919
WE MANUFACTURE & DESIGN OUR CASES IN U.S.A.

POWER IN THE PALM OF YOUR HAND
THE DIPLOMAT
THE SIZE OF A VCR TAPE!

POWER MAC!
PPC 61/71 to 84mhz accelerator clip $69!
PPC 8100 to 110mhz accelerator clip $95!

PERIPHERALS
Keyboard ext106 $79
Black keyboard $59

CASES
Diplomat size of VCR tape $45
Ambassador ZFP SCSI case $45
Courier 2.5" case & kit $69
CD-ROM ZFP w/ RCA jacks $55

1-800-257-1666
2616 WILLOW BEND PL EL CAJON, CA 92019
Internet at "CUT EDGE@eworld.com"

CIRCLE 449 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPU AMERICA

"The Computer Specialist"

800-533-9005

SALES 310-446-1771
FAX 310-475-7744

LET US CUSTOM CONFIGURE YOUR SYSTEM
SAME DAY SHIPPING AVAILABLE
CALL US FOR THE NEW GENERATION OF MACINTOSHES
DEALERS WELCOME & CALL US FOR LATEST PRICES

POWER MAC

PERFORMAS

APPLE MONITORS

APPLE PRINTERS

QUADRA

SONY MONITORS

POWERBOOKS

SUPER MAC

DUO'S

GE 4 YEAR ON SITE WARRANTY AVAILABLE

10435 Santa Monica Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90025

SAME DAY SHIPPING AVAILABLE, WE ACCEPT VISA M/C AMEX
ALL PRICES REFLECT A CASH DISCOUNT

CIRCLE 467 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LOWEST PRICES BEST SERVICE

POWER MAC

6100 - 66 8/350/CD $1695
7100 - 66 8/500 $1888
7100 - 80 8/700/CD $2675
7100 - 80AV 16/700/CD $3195
7100 - 80 24/1 Gig/CD $3595
7100 - 80 40/2 GIG/CD $4275
8100 - 80 8/0 $2495
8100 - 80 16/500/CD $3275
8100 - 100 8/700 $3595
8100 - 100 40/2 GIG/CD $5450
8100 - 100AV 16/1 GIG/CD $4594
8100 - 110 16/2 GIG/CD $5598
8100 - 110 40/4 GIG./CD $6757

1-800-799-4MAC

POWER BOOK	QUADRA	PRINTERS	MONITORS
540C 4/320 $3190	950 8/0 $2795	Apple	Apple
540C 12/320/Modem $3798	950 16/1GIG $3450	HP	Super Mac
520C 4/160 $2290	630 4/250 $1098	SCANNERS	Radius
520 4/160 $1875	650 8/230 $2095	U-Max	Sony
150 4/120 $1375	Mac Clones Now Avail.	HP / AGFA	NEC

All Powerbook Duos - Call

We will beat any verifiable price!

Call for any custom-made configurations or quotes on New Generation Power Macs

Tel: 310-358-9000
Fax: 310-358-9100

COMPU AGE

THE SOURCE TO MACINTOSH WORLD
318 N LA CIENEGA •LOS ANGELES CA 90048

Same Day Shipping
Dealers/ Intl. Orders Welcome
Prices subject to change due to publication lead time.

CIRCLE 542 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MICRO OUTLET

800-801-4MAC

Phone: 800-801-4622
Fax: 310-533-0501
Email: MicroutIt@aol.com

C.O.D. / MasterCard / Visa
Discover / American Express
Lease Terms Available

PowerMac

6100/66	8/350	$1599
6100/66	8/350/CD	1799
6100/66	16/500/DOS	2595
7100/66	8/500	1875
7100/66	**8/500/CD**	2175
7100/80	8/500	2625
7100/80	**8/700/CD**	2795
7100/80AV	16/700/CD	3415
8100/80	16/0	2750
8100/80	8/500	2750
8100/100	8/700	CALL
8100/100AV	16/1GB/CD	CALL
8100/110	16/2GB/CD	CALL

PowerBook

150	**4/120**	**$1350**
150	8/120	1510
280C	4/320	2995
520	**4/160**	**1525**
520	12/160	1825
520	**12/160/FM**	**2125**
520C	4/160	1995
520C	12/320	2595
520C	12/320/FM	2895
540C	4/320	3175
540C	12/320/FM	3475
540C	**12/320/FM**	**3775**
540C	12/500/FM	4075

Quadra

630	4/250	$949
630	8/250	1098
650	**8/230**	**2075**
650	8/230/CD	2275
950	8/0	2750

Hard Drives

Apple	250MB	3.5"	$159
Apple	350MB	3.5"	189
Quantum	540MB	3.5"	259
Apple	**730MB**	**3.5"**	**289**
Seagate	**1GB**	**3.5"**	**489**
Seagate	**2GBBarracuda**		**CALL**
250MB	External	3.5"	235
350MB	External	3.5"	265
540MB	External	3.5"	335
730MB	External	3.5"	365
1GB	External	3.5"	565
2GB	**Barracuda**	**Ext.**	**CALL**

Monitors

Apple	**ColorPlus 14"**	**$285**
Apple	Multiscan 15"	475
Apple	**Multiscan 17"**	**875**
Apple	Multiscan 20"	1950
Sony	CPD15SF1 15"	449
Sony	CPD17SF1 17"	859
Sony	GDM17SE1 17"	1035
Sony	GDM20SE1 20"	1950
NEC	**XV15 15"**	**475**
NEC	XE17 17"	1095
ViewSonic	**15ES 15"**	**369**

Printers

Apple StyleWriter II	$289
Color StyleWriter 2400	**499**
Apple Portable StyleWriter	**349**
HP 4ML	975
HP 4MP	1425

Lease

$10,000	42 mos.	$290/mo.

Call for more information

CD Rom

Pinnacle Recordable	**2X**	**$1729**
Verbatim 74 min.CDs (qty.10)		105
Sony	CDU55S (2X Int.)	229
Apple	300iPlus	269
Apple	300ePlus	269

Scanners

Visioneer	**PaperPort**	**$359**
AGFA	StudioScan	695
HP	Scanjet IICX	979
HP	Scanjet IIIP	495
UMAX	UC840	859
Microtek	ScanMaker III	2479

Software

Kai Power Tools & Bryce	$ 229
Adobe Photoshop 3.0	**479**
Adobe Premier 4.0	525
MacroMedia Director 4.04	849
Pagemaker	**579**
Fractal Painter 3.0	329
FormZ 2.7	**SPECIAL**
SoftWindows	279

Misc.

AppleDesign Keyboard	$ 85
MouseSystems Optical Mice	**69**
Wacom ARTZ tablet	**329**
Radius VideovisionStudio	**3549**

Memory

4MB 72pin SIMM $149	16MB 72pin SIMM $445	1MB VRAM
8MB 72pin SIMM $285	32MB 72pin SIMM $869	$100

Prices quoted are cash prices and are subject to change without notice. Returns subject to 15% restocking charge.

2763 Pacific Coast Highway #178 • Torrance, CA • 90505

CIRCLE 472 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Powermacs — *Hewlett Packard* — *NEC* — *Radius*

Sony

Supermac

Powerbooks/Duos

NewGen

Rasterops

Microtek

Apple Printers

Epson

Apple Monitors

UMax

Nikon

Quadras

Storage Devices

Specials

Please call/fax for items not listed in the ad. International Sales and Dealers are Welcome.

Mac Storm

Call 310-829-9780
Inquire free by fax at
1-800-Fax-9553
Local & Int'l Fax (310)315-1009
Corporate Leasing available

Call For current prices

CIRCLE 440 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LATEST Mac S·A·L·E INTERNATIONAL SPECIALS

USED SYSTEM PRICE REDUCTIONS

Performa 550
5/160 W/CD
68030 33MHz
Factory Refurb
$899.00

Refurbished Printers
Stylewriter - $149.00
Stylewriter II- $189.00

Mac LC II
4/120 W/Kbd & New
Apple 12" Mono. Monitor
$499.00
*For Color System: Add $150.00

Refurbished Printers
LaserSelect 300-$349.00
LaserSelect 310-$369.00
Select 300/310 Toner
$69.00

COLOR CLASSIC 4/80
KEYBOARD & MOUSE
$749.00

CLEARANCE ITEMS

Mac Plus	No Kbd or Mouse	$99.00
Mac II	1/0	$199.00
Mac II	4/40	$299.00
*Add 8 Bit Video Card		$50.00
Apple Hi-Res Mono Monitor		$69.00
New Mac IIci Cache Cards		$15.00

SUPER DEALS ON USED PERIPHERALS

**Personal Laser LS	$279.00
ImageWriter II	$199.00
Apple OneScanner	$249.00
Apple Color OneScanner	$499.00
PB Express Modems	$99.00
Apple CD150 Ext. Drive	$149.00

* NEW TRADE-IN PROGRAM *

Save $200.00 (or more) on New Power Mac 7100 & 8100's
With The Trade-In Of Any Mac CPU (working or not) Huge trade-in allowances for all Mac Equipment
(Call for details, limited time promotion)

Factory Refurbished
Performa 466
4/160 68030 33MHz
INCLUDES:
Performa Plus
Color Display,
Keyboard,
Mouse &
ClarisWorks

$729.00

New MS Word/Excel Bundle - $79.00
ONLY $49.00 With Any CPU

New Apple 8•24 Video Card - $129.00
ONLY $99.00 With Any CPU

New NEC CD Drive - $69.00
Includes: DRIVE 7 CD & The Merchant

New Apple

$129.00
12" Mono Monitor

Hewlett-Packard DeskWriter550C
Color Ink-Jet Printer (Factory Refurb) **$299.00**

New Apple LaserWriters
LW LS-$399.00 / LW Select 310 - $449.00

NEW

New Quadra 630 4/250		$999.00
New Apple Color Plus Display		$299.00
New Apple HDI-20 Ext 1.4 Drive		$149.00
New Laser IIf Logic Bd (Upgrade)		$349.00
New Laser NTR Logic Bd (Upgrade)		$299.00

USED

Mac SE (800K)	1/0	$225.00
Mac SE (FDHD)	1/0	$325.00
Mac LC	4/80	$379.00
Mac LC II	4/40	$399.00
Mac LC II	4/120	$429.00

(Other Configurations Available)

NEW

New Apple One Scanner	$399.00
New Apple ColorOne Scanner	$699.00
New Ext. Hard Drive Enclosures	$69.00
New Extended Keyboards	$75.00
New Adobe PhotoShop V2.5LE	$69.00

USED

Mac IIX	4/80	$675.00
Mac IIFX	4/80	$799.00
Apple 14" Color Display		$350.00
Apple 16" RGB Display		$649.00
Apple 8 Bit Video Card		$85.00

We Now Feature A Huge Inventory Of Parts For All Apple Products
And Also Offer Extended Warranties On All Apple Equipment

Limited Quantities/Prices subject to change
Prices represent a Discount - off Full Price
Returns at discretion of Mgmt./15% Restocking fee

1-800-729-7031

1150 W. Alameda Dr.,Ste.1&2,Tempe, AZ 85282
(602) 858-0900 /(602) 858-9537(Parts)

WE WANT TO BUY YOUR NEW/USED MAC EQUIPMENT

CIRCLE 401 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PowerMAC

6100/60 8/250	$1299
6100/60 8/250/CD	$1499
6100/60 16/500/CD	$1899
6100/60AV 8/250/CD	$1899
6100/66 8/350/CD	$1849
6100/66 16/350/WIN	$1899
6100/66 16/500/DOS	$2599
7100/66 8/250/CD	$2199
7100/66 16/500/CD	$2549
7100/66 40/1GIG/CD	$3449
7100/66AV 16/500/CD	$2799
7100/80 8/500	$2599
7100/80 8/700/CD	$2899
7100/80AV 16/700/CD	$3399
8100/80 8/0	$2499
8100/80 8/500	$2699
8100/80 16/500/CD	$2999
8100/80 16/1GIG/CD	$3349
8100/80 40/1GIG/CD	$4199
8100/80 72/2GIG/CD	$5499
8100/80 136/2GIG/CD	$6999
8100/80AV 16/500/CD	$3399
8100/80AV 72/2GIG/CD	$5999
8100/80AV 136/2GIG/CD	$7699
8100/100 8/0	$3149
8100/100 8/700	$3249
8100/100 16/1GIG/CD	$4099
8100/100AV 16/1GIG/CD	$4249
8100/100 40/1GIG/CD	$5099
8100/100 72/2GIG/CD	$6099
8100/100 136/2GIG/CD	$7899
8100/100AV 136/2GIG/CD	$8399
8100/110 16/2GIG/CD	$5599

WORKGROUP SERVERS $CALL

SOFTWARE

Adobe PhotoShop 3.0	$539
Adobe Illustrator 5.5	$369
Aldus PageMaker	$595
Quark Express PPC	$649
Microsoft Office PPC	$459

QUADRA

605 4/160	$749
610 8/230	$1249
610 8/230/CD	$1449
610 8/230/DOS	$1499
630 4/240	$1029
630 8/240/CD	$1499
650 8/230	$2599
800 8/230	$2499
840AV 8/500	CALL
950 8/0	$2799
950 8/500	$3099
950 16/1GIG/CD	$3999

POWERBOOK

150 4/120	$1299
165's & 180's	CALL
520 4/160	$1999
520C 4/160	$2549
520C 8/160	$2749
540 4/240	CALL
540 12/240/EXP	$3499
540 12/320/EXP	$3795
540C 4/320	$3349
540C 12/320/FAX	$3999
540C 12/500/FAX	$4399
540C 20/500/FAX	$4699

DUO

250 4/200	$1599
250 12/200/EXPRESS	$2249
270C 4/240	$1995
270C 12/240/FAX	$2599
280 4/240	$2389
280C 4/320	$2999
280C 12/320/Modem	$3659
Mini Dock	$299
Duo Dock 230HD	$649
Duo Dock II	$899
External 1.44 Floppy	$149
210 & 230's	CALL

CALL FOR NEW MODELS!

UNIVERSITY, GOVERMENT, AND FORTUNE 1000 P.O.'S, Trained Staff, We ship out of U.S.!

LA's LEADING COMPUTER STORE!

LA COMPUTER CENTER

(800) 689-3933 ORDERS ONLY!

(310) 473-2535 FAX (310) 312-9041

FEDERAL EXPRESS Next Day Shipping! Call for Latest Pricing.

POWER BOOK 540C 4/320HD $3349 ACTIVE MATRIX COLOR! 12/320 Includes Global Village 14.4 FAX $3999

Quadra 605 Includes $700 of FREE Software! 68040 25MHz, PowerPC Upgradeable. 4/160HD $749

Performa's Comes with $750 of free software!

Performa 475 4/250HD $2799 | Performa 550 4/160HD $1199 | Performa 575 8/250HD $1599

Performa 630 8/250HD $1749 | Performa 6110 8/250HD $2399 | Performa 6115 8/350HD $3499

RADIUS

Precision Color Pivot 15"	$799
Precision Color Display 17"	$1099
IntelliColor Display 20e 20"	$1849
Precision Color Display 21"	$1995
VideoVision Studio	$3299
VideoVision Studio ProPak	$7999
PrecisionColor Pro 24x Interface	$1299

PLI

200MB 5.25 EXTERNAL	$579
88/44RW 5.25 EXTERNAL	$429
270MB 3.5 EXTERNAL	$499
105MB 3.5 EXTERNAL	$359
1 GIG Quick Array F-REM	$1599
4 GIG Quick Array F-REM	$4299
1.3 GIG Magneto Optical	$2399

GE 4 YEAR ON SITE WARRANTY!

To find out how much, locate the product's value on the table below.

$100 to $350	$351 to $550	$701 to $1200	$1201 to $2000	$2001 to $3000	$4001 to $5000
$49.95	$79.95	$139.95	$169.95	$199.95	$259.95

Apple Printers

Select 310 w/Toner	$599
LASER 320 w/Toner	$899
Select 360 w/Toner	$1299
Pro 630 w/Toner	$1799
Pro 810 w/Toner	$4299
Portable StyleWriter	$349
StyleWriter II Refurb	$229
Color StyleWriter PRO	$599
Color StyleWriter 2400	$499

Hewlett Packard

DeskWriter 540	$299
DeskWriter 560c	$479
DeskWriter 320	$319
DeskWriter 320/SHEET	$379
DeskJet 1200c (PS)	$1899
LaserJet 4ML	$989
LaserJet 4MP	$1199
LaserJet 4M	$1599
LaserJet 4M Plus	$1849
Scanjet IIcx	$929
220 Volt Products	CALL

HARD DRIVES

Quantum 160MB	$129
Quantum 250MB	$199
Quantum 500MB	$279
Quantum 1GIG	$569
Quantum 2GIG	$1099
Seagate 1GIG	$549
Barracuda 2.4 GIG	$1199
FWB Hammerhead	CALL
Micropolis 9GIG 8ms	$3499

SCANNERS

Apple Color One	$699
Agfa Arcus Plus	$2699
Microtek II	$639
Microtek IIG	$459
ScanMaker IIXE	$959
ScanMaker IISP	$779

Apple Monitors

14" Color Plus	$299
14" RGB HIRES	$379
15" MultiScan	$499
17" MultiScan	$979
20" MultiScan	$1949
AudioVision 14" w/adt	$629

NEC Monitors

XP15 15" Color	$599
XE17 17" Color	$949
XP17 17" 1280X1024	$1249
XP21 1600X1200	$2449

SONY Monitors

16SF 16" Color	$439
1604 17" Color Refurb	$599
1730 17" Color	$799
17SE1 17" Color	$949
17SF 17" Color	$869
20SE1 20" Color	$1799
2036 20" Color Refurb	$1399
2038 21" Color	$1999

SuperMac

Thunder II GX 1152	$1649
Thunder 24 V.30	$849
Spectrum 24 PDQ+	$599
Spectrum 24 Series IV	$739
SpectrumPower1152	$1099
17-XL MultiMode	$929
17I Trinitron	$949
20+ Color Dual Mode	$1529
20-TXL MultiMode	$1749
21-TXL MultiMode	$1849
20" Hires Trinitron	$2379
21" Two Page Color	$1679
20" Grey scale	$789
21" Greyscale	$929

All prices are cash discounted. Prices subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors.

We carry only new products. Let us custom configure your system! We accept VISA, MasterCard, and AMEX.

CIRCLE 497 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Systems Parts Upgrades

Clearance Sale!

Bargains Aplenty!

SE Power Supply	129.
SE Analog Board	149.
Apple 40MB Tape Back-up	129.
LaserWriter to Plus ROM upgrade	99.
ADB Mouse	49.
IIcx/IIci Power Supply	149.
1200 Baud Personal Modem	29.
LC Ethernet Board	49.
CRT & Yoke Assembly	49.
Mac Plus Keyboard	69.
Mac Plus Mouse	69.
Portable 2400 Baud Modem	49.
40-Meg External Hard Drive	129.
Mac Classic Power Supply	99.
AppleDesign powered speakers	99.
Personal NT Logic Bd.	149.
Mac Plus Power Supply	119.

Monitors

•Apple 14" Basic Color VGA	169.
•Apple Portrait Display	299.
•E-Machines E20 (New)	1199.
•E-Machines T16/II trinitron (New)	799.
•14" High-res trinitron 832x624	299.
•New Radius Color Pivot/LE with card	699.

Home Office Starter Pkg.

- New Quadra 605 4/160
- Refurb. Basic Color Monitor
- Extended keyboard
- free software bundle!

LOGIC BOARD EXCHANGES!

Mac IIx to IIfx: $399
40 MHz, math co-processor, wicked-fast!

Brand New! **IIvx to Centris 650: $499**
25 MHz 68040, Built-in Ethernet

IIci to Centris 650: $499
Price includes installation!

LCIII to Quadra 605: $349
'040 at 25MHz

Centris 610 to Quadra 660av: $399
25 MHz, floating point unit, Ethernet, A/V Technology

Quadra 800 to 840av: $499
40 MHz 68040, A/V Technology, 66 MHz DSP

Accelerated 8-bit • Hardware Pan & Zoom • •Virtual Screens• •Switchable Resolutions•

Ink refill kits available!

11x17

$649 New

Apple® Color Printer

11x17 • 360 dpi • ColorSync color-matching • Mac and IBM compatible (SCSI or parallel) • 64 scalable TrueType fonts • also known as the Canon BJC-820

Shreve Systems

1200 Marshall St. Shreveport, Louisiana 71101

FAX 318-424-9771 • Technical Support 318-424-7987

Customer Service • Purchasing • Info 318-424-9791

ORDERS ONLY **800-227-3971**

All equipment is used or demo unless indicated "new". Refurbished equipment carries a 120-day warranty. Returns subject to a 20% restocking fee. Prices subject to change and reflect a 2% cash discount.

CIRCLE 425 ON READER SERVICE CARD

iCN

INTERNATIONAL COMPUTER & NETWORKING
TRADE-INS • UPGRADES • SYSTEMS • PARTS

TRADE IN YOUR OLD MAC FOR A NEW MAC

WE CARRY: NEC • SUPERMAC • RADIUS • SONY

LOOK

AT OUR PRICES

UPGRADE OR TRADE YOUR OLD MAC FOR A POWER MACINTOSH

POWERMACS	
8100/100AV 8/1G/CD	$4090
8100/100 8/1G	$3450
8100/80 8/500	$2795
8100/80AV 8/500	$3195
7100/80 8/700/CD	$2790
7100/80AV 16/700/CD	$3359
6100/66 8/350/CD	$1825
6100/66 16/500/CD-DOS	$2530

POWERBOOKS	
540C 4/320	$3090
540C 12/500/M	$3925
520C 4/160	$2040
520C 4/240	$2199
520C 12/320/M	$2847
BATTERY FOR 500PB	$130
DUO280C 4/320	$3050
DUO280C 12/320/M	$3630
DUO BATTERY III	$110
DUO DOCK II	$950

QUADRAS	
840AV 8/230 DEMO	$2700
800 8/230 DEMO	$2350
650 8/230 DEMO	$1995
950 8/0 NEW	$2795
630 4/250 NEW	$1035
605 4/160 NEW	$785

MONITORS	
14" APL. COLOR PLUS	$290
14" APL. AV COLOR	$595
15" APL. MULTI-SCAN	$495
17" APL. MULTI-SCAN	$860
20" APL. MULTI-SCAN	$1860
21" APL. COLOR REF.	$1450
17" NEC XE17 COLOR	$949
15" NEC XE15 COLOR	$599

COMPLETE UPGRADES	
LCII, LCIII to Q 605	$495
C610,Q610, Q660AV to 6100/66mhz	$895
IIVX, Q650, C650 to 7100/80 mhz	$1650
Q800, Q840AV to 8100/80mhz	$1650
Duo Dock to Duo Dock II	$450

PRINTERS	
SELECT 360 w/toner	$1145
SELECT 300 to 310 upgrd	$340
LASER WTR 16/600 w/toner	$2199
LASER WRITER PRO 810	$3300
STYLE WRITER 2400 w/toner	$495
STYLE WRITER PRO COLOR	$620
HP 560C	$479
HP 4M PLUS	$1849

SPECIALS	
6100-66 8/350/CD 14" COLOR PLUS / KEYBOARD	$2140
POWER MAC UPG.CARD (610,650,700,800,900,950)	$584
POWER MAC UPG.CARD (605, 630, PERFORMAS)	$630
APPLE 24 BIT 24AC VIDEO CARD	$1150
APPLE MEDIA AUTHORING SOLUT.	$5960
APPLE PRESENTATION SYSTEM	$345

Prices subject to change without notice.

WE BUY and SELL NEW and USED MACS

call..... iCN
310-445-6600
FAX: (310) 445-6611
2045-B South Barrington Avenue
Los Angeles, California 90025

CIRCLE 439 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CALL THE MAC EXPERTS!

You won't find anyone with more Macintosh expertise than the experienced consultants at PowerMax™. Give us a call today for a competitive quote and expert advice. Make our knowledge your power!

Mac CPUs & Powerbooks

Quadra 630 4 mb ram/250.....$979
PowerMac 6100/66 8 mb ram.....$1487
PowerMac 7100/80 8 mb ram.....$2399
PowerMac 8100/100 8 mb ram...$2989
PowerMac 8100/110 System.....Call!
PowerBook 5204/240.....$1799
PowerBooks 150, 520c, 540c- all in stock!

Authorized Distributor for the new Mac Clones! Call for details!

Monitors, Lasers & Scanners

Samsung 17GL 17" .26 Color Monitor.....$508
Diamond Pro 15FS 15" .28 Color Monitor...$439
NEC Multisync XP21" Monitor.....$2495
Texas Instruments MicroWriter PS23.....$535
NEC Supiescript Model 640 Laser.....$719
600 dpi Mac Laser Printer.....$969
Apple LaserWriter Select 360 600 dpi.....$1479
Xante 11x17 Laser- Authorized Dealer!.....$Call
Epson 1200C Scanner.....$949
NEW! Sharp 1200 dpi Scanner.....$969

This is just a small sample of the millions of dollars in inventory we have in stock!

Software & Drives

We'll beat any software price in this magazine!

PowerMax External 350 Mag. Drive.....$249
PowerMax External 500 Mag. Drive.....$329
PowerMax External 2 Gig 7200 RPM Drive...$1149
PowerMax Array Upgrade.....$Call

We specialize in hi-performance drives and accessories, and also hard-to-get items!

The PowerMax Difference

We've been designing complete Macintosh systems since 1987. Most of us at PowerMax have used Macs personally since well before that. What this means is that we don't just sell you a box and hope you never call back.

We'll give you some advice, customize and bench-test your system, and support you before, during and after the sale. We're experts on everything from helping first-time users to designing high-end video production systems. Call today and experience the PowerMax difference!

PowerMax External Hard Drives come complete with high-quality SCSI cables, Drive 7 or FWB Toolkit formatting software, and up to a five year warranty!

Limited Time Offer for Business Users!

Buy any complete Power Macintosh system from us, and you can also purchase a complete set of Claris-Works, FileMaker Pro and SoftWindows, all for only **$229!** That's a $727 retail value! Supplies are limited to stock on hand, so call today!

POWER MAX
Knowledge is Power

800-844-3599
24 hour fax line:
1-503-232-7101
(West Coast - but we're not in California!)

Available terms include: COD, Visa, MasterCard, Discover, American Express and Company PO's.
Ask about our fantastic business leasing programs!

CIRCLE 446 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mac UPGRADES!

MEMORY Mac		MEMORY PowerMac	
1MB 8-70NS	$35	72 PIN *NEW!*	
2MB 8-70NS	$70	4MB (70NS)	$152
4MB 8-70NS	$134	8MB (70NS)	$292
8MB 8-70NS	$267	16MB (70NS)	$479
16MB 8-70NS	$529	32MB (70NS/60NS)	$925

MORE MEMORY	
256K VRAM	$22
512K VRAM	$38

!! SYQUEST !! SALE !!
SyQuest Tape Drive
SyQuest 88C Int. $149

HARD DRIVES For MAC & POWERBOOK

Quantum "LIGHTNING"		Quantum "DAYTONA"	
365MB	$199	1080GIG	$579
540MB	$249	1440GIG	$729
256MB	$279	514MB	$349

Mini External Drive Housing w/caddies - $79

MICRO EXCHANGE

Lifetime Memory Warranty
Call for a complete Catalog
Prices Subject to Change

800-610-6227 (714) 374-2559 (FAX) 374-2558

CIRCLE 421 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FAST CACHE

Double Your Memory Speed!

1024K Cache as low as $379
256K Cache $145
(Call for current pricing)

Accelerate your Power Mac Safely! L2 *Cache Designers Since 1990*

Cache for Power Macintosh
15 Day "No Questions Asked" Money Back Guarantee (+ 1 Yr. Warr.)
No Sales Tax Charged Outside Georgia!
For orders, call: (800) 527-9772
Info: (404) 641-9650, L2@atlanta.com
L2 - 3544 Jefferson Township Pky, Marietta, GA 30066
FAX: (404) 641-9433 FedEx

CIRCLE 460 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEMORY

GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES
Memory for Desktops, Laptops, Laser Printers from Apple to Zenith
WE BUY EXCESS MEMORY
1-800-808-6242
ERITECH INTERNATIONAL
818/244-6242 FAX 818/502-5059
740 N. Glendale Ave., Glendale, CA 91206

CIRCLE 469 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Macworld SHOPPER

HOT SHOPPER PRODUCT CATEGORIES
HELP BUYERS FIND THE PRODUCTS
THEY NEED FAST.

PERIPHERAL

PERIPHERAL OUTLET, Inc.

800/256-6581

SAVE MONEY!
Peripheral Outlet will buy your old memory at great prices, even if you didn't buy it from us! Call for details.

Call us last! We will try to beat all reasonable competitor's prices!

72 Pin Memory *for the new Macs*

	80ns	70ns	60ns
4 Megabyte			
8 Megabyte	*Prices Changing — Call for Best Prices!*		
16 MB-Non Composite			
32 MB-Non Composite			

PowerBook 100-series Memory

2 Megabyte upgrade	
4 Megabyte upgrade	*Prices Changing — Call for Best Prices!*
6 Megabyte upgrade	
8 Megabyte upgrade	
10 Megabyte upgrade	

PowerBook 500-series Memory

4 Megabyte upgrade	170.00
8 Megabyte upgrade	329.00
16 Megabyte upgrade	649.00
24 Megabyte upgrade	1049.00
32 Megabyte upgrade	1269.00

Duo-series Memory

4 Megabyte upgrade	169.00
8 Megabyte upgrade	329.00
12/14 Megabyte upgrade	479/549
20/28 Megabyte upgrade	795/1095

Cache Cards, Etc.

256K Level 2 Cache Card for PowerMacs	149.00
512K & 1 MB Level 2 Cache for PowerMacs	CALL
128K Cache Card for Quadras	from 125.00
128K Cache Card for LCIII & Performa 450	129.00
IIci/IIsi 64K Cache Card	125.00/159.00
IIsi 2-slot Card and 68882	119.00
Slot-Free Cache Card for LC 475	195.00
Slot-Free Cache for 660AV, 700, 900, 950	245.00

Standard 30 pin SIMMs

1 Megabyte	from 35.00
2 Megabyte	CALL
4 Megabyte	125.00
8 Megabyte	289.00
16 Megabyte	525.00

Video RAM

256K VRAM 80ns	17.00
512K VRAM 80ns	35.00

68882 Math Coprocessors

68882 25 MHz FPU	49.00
68882 33 MHz FPU	59.00
68882 50 MHz FPU	99.00
25 MHz for Macintosh LC/LCII	55.00
20 MHz w/2 slots for Mac IIsi	119.00
25 MHz for Mac Classic II	55.00

Newton Upgrade Products

512K Staic RAM Storage Card	99.00
1 Megabyte Static RAM Storage Card	139.00
2 Megabyte Static RAM Storage Card	239.00
2 Megabyte Flash Storage Card	165.00
4 Megabyte Flash Storage Card	259.00
8 Megabyte Flash Storage Card	425.00
16 Megabyte Flash Storage Card	879.00

Miscellaneous

LaserWriter 320 2,4,6MB upgrades	CALL
LaserWriter Pro 810 4MB/8 MB upgrades	229/399
T.I. MicroLaser 1 MB	49.00
Mac Classic 1 MB Board	75.00
68851 16MHz PMMU	89.00
if requested, MODE 32 software included free w/PMMU	
Mac Portable 3-7 MB Cards	CALL

TOLL FREE TECH SUPPORT
LIFETIME WARRANTY on all memory products
Order by 6:30PM CST for same day shipping*
Overnight delivery from $8.00 *some restrictions apply

68040 50 MHz Accelerator $865

The DiiMOCache '040/50 Accelerator will make your Macintosh as fast as a PowerPC, even in native mode. And you won't have to buy new software. The DiiMOCache '040/50 is a 68040 accelerator boosted to 50MHz with 128K Static RAM Cache. Its Slot-Free design keeps your PDS and NuBus slots free for other cards. Several models support the Quadra 610, 630, 650, 660AV, 700, 800, 900, 950 and Centris 610 and 650. Soon shipping for more 68040 Macs!

68040 Processor w/FPU $279

For the Centris and Quadra 605, 610, 650 and 660AV, and the Performa 475/476 and LC 475.

33MHz for Quadra 650 and LC 575	$399.00
40MHz	CALL
Heat Sink	$19.00

50 MHz Accelerator $445

Speed increases of up to 400% with the DiiMOCache 50MHz 68030 Accelerator. Awarded 4 1/2 Mice in MacUser's April 93 Accelerator review, the DiiMO outperformed not only DayStar's PowerCache 50MHz but also most of the 68040 25MHz accelerators. The DiiMOCache 50MHz runs on the LC, LCII, LCIII, II, IIx, IIcx, IIci, IIvi, IIsi, SE/30, and the Performa 600 and Performa 400 series. Call for adapter prices.

DiiMOCache 50MHz Accelerator....$445.00
DiiMOCache 50MHz w/FPU....$519.00

MacUser ★★★★½

PERIPHERAL OUTLET, Inc.

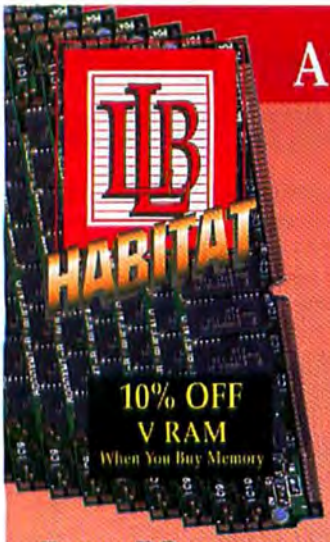
327 East 14th, PO Box 2329 • Ada, Oklahoma 74820
405/332-6581 FAX 405/436-2245 AppleLink·PERIPHERAL
HOURS: Monday–Thursday 6AM-7PM CST, Friday 6AM-6PM

We accept Visa/MC/Amex/Discover, and COD Cashiers check upon approval. Educational, Government, and Fortune 500 P/Os accepted upon approval.

Due to volatility in the market all prices and availability are subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 454 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ALL YOUR MEMORY & MAC NEEDS: 1 800-848-8967



MEMORY

POWERBOOK MEMORY

PB140-170-4/6	$99 / $139
PB160-180-4/6/8/10	$109 / $149 / $219 / $279
PB165C-180C-4/6/8/10	$109 / $149 / $219 / $409
DUO 210 - 280C 4/8/12	$169 / $329 / $479
DUO 210 - 280C 14/20/28	$539 /$795 / $1199
PB 520 - 540C 4/8/16/32	$179 / $319 /$609 / $1169

POWERBOOK ACCESSORIES

Charger & Conditioner - PB140-180 / PB5xx	$75 / $219
Long Life Battery 140-180c	$59
Automobile Adapter 100-180 / DUO / PB5xx	$69
SlimPack 140-180 / Duo	$145 / $235
Mini AC Adapter 140/180c / Duo	$50
PB 140-180 Twin Travler Double Battery Charger	$55

We also carry Kensington Security Cables & Carrying Cases.

STANDARD 30 PIN MEMORY

1x8x80	$37	4x8x80 (IIfx)	$145
1x8x70	$39	4x8x70 (IIfx)	$147
1x8x100	$35	4x8x80 (II,IIx)	$139
2x8x80	$79	4x8x70 (II,IIx)	$141
2x8x70	$81	8x8x70 (IIfx)	$349
4x8x80	$135	16x8x70 (Low Profile)	$609
4x8x70	$137	16x8x70 (IIfx)	$635

VIDEO RAM / FPU'S ETC...

Video RAM 256K / 512K	$20 / $38
16MHz LC / Color Classic	$49
16MHz Classic II	$59
25MHz LC III	$49
33MHz Performa 600 / Duo Dock FPU	$55
Centris FPU	$285
Lc 575 FPU	$349

POWERPC, CENTRIS, QUADRA, LC III

4MB-70ns / 4MB-60ns	$157 / $159
8MB-70ns / 8MB-60ns	$290 / $305
16MB-60ns non-composite	$462
16MB-70ns non-composite	$457
32MB-60ns	$929

We have a Lifetime Warranty on all of our memory products. Prices and availability are subject to change without notice.

SCANNERS

AGFA STUDIOSCAN II SCANNER — $889

400 ppi x 800 ppi and interpolated to 2400 ppi. Includes: Omni Page Direct, Foto Snap, Foto Look, Foto Tune LT and Photoshop LE. **Item# AG Studio II**

POLAROID SPRINTSCAN 35 SLIDE SCANNER — $1999

Scan 35mm slides up to 2700 dpi - in under a minute! The ideal desktop solution for anyone in need of a high quality slide scanner. **Item# PLD619111**

MICROTEK SCANMAKER IIHR	$1,099	UMAX VISTA S6	$799
MICROTEK SCANMAKER IISPX	$919	UMAX 630 / 630L	$769/$595
MICROTEK SCANMAKER III	$2559	NIKON COOLSCAN LS/10E SLIDE SCANNER	$1379
UMAX POWERLOOK	$3045		

MODEMS

GLOBAL VILLAGE TELEPORT GOLD II™ — $130

ITEM# 137318 TELEPORT BRONZEII™ 24/96/48.	$97
Item# 137323 POWERPORT DUO 2XX MERCURY 19.2.	$329
ITEM#137320 POWERPORT 1XX MERCURY 19.2 PB 100-180C.	$329
ITEM# 137335 POWERPORT 5XX MERCURY/500 SERIES. 19,200 DATA 14,400	$329
ITEM# 50V34E-MC SUPRA 28.8 V.34	$229
ITEM# 5014XP SUPRA EXPRESS PLUS 14.4	$99
ITEM# USR 317146 U.S. ROBOTICS MAC&FAX SPORTSTER® TRUE V.34	$265
ITEM# USR 388979 US ROBOTICS SPORTSTER 14,400 MAC&FAX	$125

ACCELERATORS

$649

POWERCARD™ 601

THE ONLY POWERPC UPGRADE FOR YOUR QUADRA 630 & 605, LC & PERFORMA 630, 470, 570. Item# 3729

ACCELERATORS

40MHz Turbo 040 with 128k cache	$795
PowerPro 601 80MHz w/RAM Expansion	$1849
PowerPro 601 100MHz	$1459

DAYSTAR DIGITAL

DRIVES

RUMI SYQUEST DRIVES

Rumi 88MB SyQuest (W/ FREE Cartridge)	$379
Rumi 200MB SyQuest (W/ FREE Cartridge)	$539
Rumi 270MB SyQuest (W/ FREE Cartridge)	$539
Rumi 105MB SyQuest (W/ FREE Cartridge)	$379

RUMI CD-ROM DRIVE — $185

Doublespeed, Multisession Photo CD, NEC Mechanism.

Rumi 510 3x Triple Speed CD-ROM Drive ... $499

$379

$399 CD-ROM BUNDLE
Includes RUMI CD-ROM Drive, Sony Speakers and 4 CD Titles: •World Atlas •Myst •Lunicus •Where in the World is Carmen Deluxe

OPTICAL DRIVES

Rumi 230 Optical Drive	$785	
Rumi 230 Optical Bundle	$839	→ w/ 5 FREE Verbatim Cartridges
PMO Tahoe 230	$979	
PMO Sierra 1.3	$2339	
PMO Sierra 2.6	$5519	
PMO RCD 1000	$1899	

RUMI HARD DRIVES

Rumi 160MB Int / Ext (Quantum)	$189 / $255
Rumi 365MB Int / Ext (Quantum)	$229 / $285
Rumi 540MB Int / Ext (Quantum)	$279 / $345
Rumi 730MB Int / Ext (Quantum)	$345 / $405
Rumi 1.0GB Int / Ext (Quantum)	$645 / $705
Rumi 2.1GB Int / Ext (Quantum)	$1085 / $1145

POWERBOOK DRIVES

Internal 340MB ..... $389 Internal 510MB $489

ACCELERATORS

40MHz Turbo 040 with 128k cache	$795
PowerPro 601 80MHz w/RAM Expansion	$1849
PowerPro 601 100MHz	$1459

$829 SUPERMAC SPIGOTPOWER AV

For Macintosh Quadra™ AV or Power Macintosh™ AV. Captures full-screen at up to 30 frames/60 fields per second. Full 24-bit color. For CD-ROM authoring and multimedia presentations. **Item# DV 1630**

THE LLB COMPANY, INC.
13228 NE 20th St., Suite B, Bellevue, WA 98005

•Fax Your Order To: 206-746-5168 • Airborne Express Overnight $6 and up

1 800-848-8967

CIRCLE 563 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Hotest CD-ROM's 1 800-450-4552

Entertainment

7th Guest	$59
11th Hour	$69
AEGIS	$55
Arc of Doom	$39
Doom II	$49
HellCab	$62
JumpRaven	$44
Lunicus	$44
Myst	$49
Prince Interactive	$58
SimTown	$34
Star Trek 25th Anniversity Ed	$45
Stone Keep	$48
The JourneyMan Project Turbo	$49
Under the Killing Moon	$69
Virtual Guitar	$89
Voyeur	$48
Xplora Holiday Deluxe Version	$65

Graphics/Presentations

Color Digital Photos (7 separate titles)	$19
Corel Photo CD's	$17 - $25
Creative Fuel Bundle	$69
PrintShop Deluxe CD Ensemble	$79
Photodisc Starter Kit	$29
Photodisc Signature Series	$249
Screens & Wallpaper	$14
MacroMedia Action!	call
MacroMedia Director 4.0	call

Education

Aladdins Activity Center	$39
A World of Animals	$62
Four Footed Friends	$18
The Lion King Animated Storybook	$36
Magic Bear's Masterpieces	$33
Reader Rabbit 2 Deluxe	$44
Sammy's Science House	$38
Stradiwackius	$18
Thinkin' Things	$42

Special Interest/Reference

American Visions	$49
Berlitz Think & Talk: Spanish	$121
Compton's Interactive Encyclopedia	$55
Cosmology of Kyoto	$68
Encarta '95	$89
Grolier's '95 Multimedia Encyclopedia	$89
JFK Assassination	$39
Palmistry	$44
Street Altas USA	$76
The Complete Multimedia Bible	$39
The Doctors Book of Home Remedies	$31
World Factbook '95	$18

AUDIO-VIDEO-MEDIA: 1 800-882-4552

SYQUEST

	1-4	5-9	10+
44MB 5.25"	$42	$41	$40
88MB 5.25"	$48	$47	$46
200MB 5.25"	$76		$75
270MB 3.5"	$59	$58	$57
105MB 3.5"	$55		$54

SONY

Sony CD-ROM 74 min	$13.99
Sony 10 Pack 2HD Diskettes	$6.90
8mm 120 Min. Video	$4.99
8mm 120 Video High Grade 120min	$5.90
8mm 180 Video Metal Evap.	$24
Hi-8 120 Metal Partial	$8.99
VHS 120 Min. Video	$3.90
S-VHS 120 Min. Video	$8.50

VERBATIM

TDK

3.5" Optical Disk	$28.00
CD-R 63 / 74 min	$12.99/$13.99
4mm DAT 60 / 90 meter	$5.99/$6.99
4mm DAT 120 meter	$18
3.5" DSDD Floppy Disk	$4.50
3.5" DSHD Floppy Disk	$5.50
3.5" DSHD Floppy Mac	$6.50
3.5" Optical 128 MB	$28.00
3.5" Optical 128 MB Mac	$30.00
3.5" Optical 230 MB	$35.00
5.25" Optical 650 MB	$69.00
5.25" Optical 1.3 GB	$82.00
CD-R 74 min 4x	$10.99
CD-R 74 - 10 Pack	$99

Call today for additional DAT Tapes, Floppy Disks, Flash RAM, Video, Audio, Beta, and Mini Disc!

YOU CAN TRUST NEWER QUALITY
1 800-840-2212

Authorized Resellers

ACCELERATORS

$179

POWER MAC CACHE

Level 2 cache raises the 6100/7100 performance, in some cases getting up to 48% more speed.

#NPM 256K CACHE	$179
#NPM 512K CACHE	$415
#NPM 1MB CACHE	$805

MEMORY

POWER MAC, CENTRIS, QUADRA, LC III, PERFORMA

32-BIT MEMORY

4MB–70ns/4MB–60ns	$185/$189
8MB–70ns/8MB–60ns	$345/$350
16MB–70/60ns	$559/$569
32MB–60ns	$1,149
16MB–70ns (LC III)	$599
32MB–70ns (LC III)	$1,189

8-BIT MEMORY

1x8x70	$44
2x8x70	$84
4x8x70	$150
4x8x70 (IIsi)	$169
4x8x70 (IIfx)	$170
8x8x70	$299
8x8x70 (IIfx)	$349
16x8x70	$529
16x8x70 (IIfx)	$659
16x8x70 (Radius Rocket)	$549

$44 1X8X70

40% MORE POWER!

MAC CLIP

#N7MC040-QC Quadra 840/840AV

#N7MC040-SC Centris/Quadra 610/650

POWER CLIP

$149

For Power Macintosh 6100/60, 6100/60AV, 7100/66 and 7100/66AV.

#N7MC601

POWERBOOK

POWERBOOK MEMORY

PB100–4/6	$220/$309
PB140/145/170–2/4/6	$80/$161/$203
PB160/165/80–4/6/8/10	$129/$185/$239/$349
PB165c/180c–4/6/8/10	$126/$185/$269/$349
PB520–540c–4/8/16/32	$219/$399/$721/$1,185
PB210–280c–8/12/20/28	$411/$585/$855/$1,259
Base Module–4/12	$219/$674

Upgradeable PowerBook DUO modules.

SCSI MICRODOCK

SCSI MicroDock $141
Docking station for PowerBook Duos, allows SCSI devices to be attached.

Color MicroDock $249
Docking station for PowerBook Duos to add color monitor, keyboard and speakers.

Ethernet MicroDock $179
PowerBook Duos can quickly and easily be attached to networks.

$299 Special Power Mac Bundle!
•Power Mac Clip • 256k cache
Item# N7MC601-256K

METEOR+ ACCELERATOR

N7QDP-A	Centris 650	$935
N7QDP-B	Quadra/Centris 610	$935
N7QDP-C	Quadra 700	$935
N7QDP-D	Quadra 900	$935
N7QDP-F	Quadra 950	$935

Electronic orders: Compuserve @ 73423, 1272
Fax your order to: 206-746-5168
For International Call: 206-746-0229
Call For Our FREE Catalog: 1 800-848-8967

• Airborne Express Overnight $6 and up
- First quality brand new products
- P.O.'s accepted upon approval
- All major credit cards accepted– No surcharge-Charged when order shipped
- Prices subject to change– Not responsible for typographical errors

- Orders received before 8:00 pm EST weekdays shipped same day
- We export to most countries in the world
- All returns require approval and are subject to a restocking fee
- Open 6 am to 7 pm M–F. 9 am to 4 pm Saturdays
- No sales tax except applicable sales tax in WA

5/5

The LLB Company, Inc. 13228 NE 20th St., Suite B, Bellevue, WA 98005

LOWEST PRICE ON ALL MAC MEMORY

30 PIN SIMMS
1X8-80/70
1X8 FX
2X8-80/70
4X8-80/70
4X8 PAL
4X8-FX
8X8-70
16X8-70

72 PIN SIMMS
1X32-70/60 4MB
2X32-70/60 8MB
4X32-70/60 16MB
8X32-70/60 32MB
Non Composite

FPU
68882-25
68882-33

PMMU CHIPS

ALL PRINTER MEMORY

LIFETIME GUARANTEE
1-800-662-SIMM (7466)
DMS
Data Memory Systems
18 Linnet St.
Lawrence, MA 01840
Tel. 508-683-2325
Fax. 508-975-5232

University, Government and Corporate P.O.'s with approved credit

DISCOVER NOVUS VISA MasterCard

DRAM
256K DIPS,
1MB DIPS

VRAM
256k VRAM,
512k VRAM 4 & 8 BIT VRAM SETS
1 MB VIDEO ZIPS

POWER BOOK 100:
2MB, 4MB, 6MB

140,145,170
2MB,4MB,6MB

160,165,180
4MB.6MB,8MB, 10MB

165C,180C
4MB,6MB,8MB, 10MB

PB 150 & DUO 210 ,230, 250, 270C
4MB, 8MB,12MB, 14MB, 20MB, 28MB, 36MB

BLACKBIRD 520, 520C, 540, 540C
4MB, 8MB, 16MB, 24MB, 32MB

Memory Upgrade Specialists

CIRCLE 447 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HAVE NATIVES CAPTURED YOUR MEMORY?

MAC MEMORY 72 PIN
4MB $144
8MB $289
16MB $433
32MB $865

VIDEO RAM
256K VRAM $18
512K VRAM $38
MILLIONS OF COLORS!

POWERBOOK MEMORY
500 SERIES UP TO 32 MB
ALL OTHER SERIES UP TO 20 MB FROM $159

The Guaranteed Best Deal On Memory... Direct! To You! Call Now

THE NATIVE MEMORY SOLUTION

POWER PC DOS COMPATIBILITY CARD MEMORY UP TO 32MB

POWERMAC MEMORY
6100 · 7100 · 8100
8MB KIT $288
16MB KIT $578
32MB KIT $866
64MB KIT $1,730

MAC MEMORY 30 PIN
1MB $34
2MB $79
4MB $124
8MB $299
16MB $549

WINDOWS
COMPAQ · HP · IBM LASER PRINTERS AND MORE...

(800)989-6348
INTERNATIONAL +1(714)848-5958
MEMORY DIRECT!
AMEX, VISA, MASTERCARD & DISCOVER
Monday-Friday 7am-6pm P.S.T.
7921 Professional Circle • Huntington Beach • CA 92648 • FAX (714)842-9437

CIRCLE 516 ON READER SERVICE CARD

YOU WON'T WASTE MEMORY WITH SIMMSAVER

SimmSaver® PATENT PENDING

- SimmSaver/30® converts four 30-pin SIMMs into a single 30-pin SIMM
- SimmSaver/8® converts your 30-pin SIMMs into a 72-pin SIMM
- SimmSaver/8²® converts eight 30-pin SIMMs into a single 72-pin SIMM
- SimmSaver/32® converts your 72-pin SIMM socket into two 72-pin SIMM sockets
- We sell new memory /buy used memory

1-800-636-7281
SimmSaver® Technology, Inc.
228 N. Pennsylvania · Wichita, KS 67214

CIRCLE 402 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Dynamic Engineering

PowerBook & Duo Accelerator

Portable Products
Memory, HDD, Battery
POWERBOOK 500 BATTERIES
435 Park Dr., Ben Lomond, Ca. 95005
Fax 408-336-3840

DSCVR VISA/MC P.O.
(408) 336-8891

CIRCLE 411 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WANTED: USED SIMMS

TOP $$$ PAID
256K-32MB
We Buy Macs
MacSolutions
(310) 394-0001
FAX (310) 394-7744

CIRCLE 410 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ACCELERATORS/FPUs

DOUBLE THE SPEED OF YOUR CENTIS OR QUADRA!
DS low OS $249

	No FPU/FPU
40MHz 68040 **Centris 610**	$249/$399
50MHz 68040 **Quadra 650/660av**	
Quadra 610,660av,700,900	$599
40MHz 040 **IIci,IIsi*,IIx*,IIcx***	$599
33MHz 030 w/Video **Mac SE**	$249/$299
25MHz 020/FPU **LC**	$99
33MHz 030/FPU **LCII, P400-430**	$149
33MHz 030 **Mac II, IIx**	$149/$199
256K Cache Card **PowerMac**	$149
128K Cache **Quadra700,800,9X0**	$199
80 MHz PowerBooster **6100/7100**	$99
68040-25 FPU **Q605,610, LC475**	$249*
68040-33 FPU **Q,LC,P575/630**	$299*
(*with 68LC040 trade-in)	
68882 FPU **LC I-III, Duo**, etc.	$49
68851 PMMU w/Mode32 **Mac II**	$99

SONNET TECHNOLOGIES Irvine California Since 1986
714-261-2800 Fax 714-261-2461
800-786-6260
No Surcharge — Gov't./Corp./Educ. P.O. One year warranty! — No Surcharge VISA

CIRCLE 463 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Memory Wanted

WE BUY NEW OR USED
SIMMS
256K, 512K, 1MB, 2MB, 4MB, 8MB, 16MB, 32MB.
30 Pin, 64 Pin or 72 Pin.
POWERBOOK 2MB - 28MB

We Buy In Quantity. Call Us or Send Fax.
INNOVATIVE MICRO PRODUCTS, INC.
7645 Leesburg Pike, Suite 201
Falls Church, Virginia 22043
Tel.: 703-848-0711 Fax: 703-848-0712

CIRCLE 462 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEMORY TRADERS

WE BUY USED MEMORY
256K
512K
1MB
2MB
4MB
8MB
16MB
32MB
VRAM
IIFX SIMMS
PB 2MB-10MB

NO HIDDEN CHARGES!
VISA/MC - NO EXTRA CHARGE
PRICES INCLUDE SHIPPING
LIFETIME WARRANTY
WORKING OR BROKEN
ANY QUANTITY
ANY SPEED

1117 N. 19th St., Ste. 1201
Arlington, VA 22209
Ph: 703-243-4006
FAX: 703-522-6626

800-315-7807 **WE SELL NEW MEMORY**

CIRCLE 409 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAC Xtra. . . Xtra Memory, Xtra Media, Xtra Savings, Xtra Value!

Macintosh Memory

72 PIN MEMORY
•POWERPC •CENTRIS
•QUADRA •LC III

4 MB SIMM 32BIT 72PIN 70NS	$155
4 MB SIMM 32BIT 72PIN 60NS	$159
8 MB SIMM 32BIT 72PIN 70NS	$290
8 MB SIMM 32BIT 72PIN 60NS	$299
16 MB SIMM 32BIT 72PIN 70NS	$464
16 MB SIMM 32BIT 72PIN 60NS	$468
32 MB SIMM 32BIT 72PIN 60NS	$933
128 MB (KIT OF 2-64MB SIMMS)	$4659

30 PIN MEMORY

1x8x70	$38
1x8x80	$36
1x8x100	$28
2x8x70	$80
2x8x80	$78
4x8x70	$137
4x8x80	$135
8x8x80	$317
16x8x70 (LOW PROFILE)	$589

ADDITIONAL MEMORY

1x8x80 (IIFX & NTX)	$36
1x8x70 (IIFX)	$38
4x8x80 (II, IIx) PAL	$138
4x8x70 (II, IIx) PAL	$140
4x8x80 (IIFX)	$136
4x8x70 (IIFX)	$138
8x8x70 (IIFX)	$315
16x8x70 (IIFX)	$560
1x9x70 (IBM)	$41
4x9x70 (IBM)	$152
1x36 - 4 MB	$179
2x36 - 8 MB	$345
8x36 - 32MB	$1339

PowerBook Memory

4 MB Upgrade– PB100	$167
6 MB Upgrade– PB100	$175
4 MB Upgrade– PB140/145/145B/17	$94
6 MB Upgrade– PB140/145/170	$135
4 MB Upgrade– PB160/165/180	$95
6 MB Upgrade– PB160/165/180	$148
8 MB Upgrade– PB160/165/180	$215
10 MB Upgrade– PB160/165/180	$275
4 MB Upgrade– PB165C/180C	$145
6 MB Upgrade– PB165C/180C	$165
8 MB Upgrade– PB165C/180C	$215
10 MB Upgrade– PB165C/180C	$405

PowerBook DUO 210-280C

4MB Upgrade	$165
8MB Upgrade	$325
12MB Upgrade	$475
14MB Upgrade	$559
20MB Upgrade	$792
28MB Upgrade	$1,197

PowerBook 150 Series

4 MB RAM Module	$179
8 MB RAM Module.	$342
14 MB RAM Module	$587

PowerBook 500 Series

4 MB RAM Module	$179
8 MB RAM Module.	$319
16 MB RAM Module	$609
32 MB RAM Module	$1,169

Accessories

Math CoProcessors

LC & LCII 16mhz	$49
LCIII 25mhz	$48
LC575 33mhz 040	$350
Classic II 16mhz	$55
Color Classic 16mhz	$48
Duo/P600 33mhz	$59
Centris 25mhz CPU replacement	$299

Video Ram

Video Ram 256K	$20
Video Ram 512K	$38

Cache for PowerMacs 6100, 7100

256K Cache	$185
512K Cache	$409
1MB Cache	$789

Media

SyQuest Cartridge 44MB	$42
SyQuest Cartridge 88MB	$48
SyQuest Cartridge 105MB	$55
SyQuest Cartridge 200MB	$76
SyQuest Cartridge 270MB	$59
Sony 3.5" Floppy Disks 2SHD	$6.90
Verbatim 128MB MO cartridge	$28
Verbatim 230MB MO Cartridge	$35
Verbatim 600MB MO Cartridge	$69
Verbatim 1.3GB MO Cartridge	$82
Verbatim CD-R 74 Min. 650MB	$13.99
Iomega Zip100 Media Cartridge	$19
Bernoulli 230MB Single Cartridge	$96
Bernoulli 230MB 5-pk Cartridge	$455

Video Cards

Radius

Thunder IV GX-1152	$2069
Thunder IV GX-1360	$2485
Thunder IV GX-1600	$3062
Thunder 24GT	$1449
PhotoEngine DSP Upgrade	$829
PrecisionColor Pro 24XP Nubus	$461
PrecisionColor Pro 24XK Nubus	$768
PrecisionColor Pro 24X Nubus	$1159
SpigotPower AV	$829
Spigot II Tape	$705
Video Vision Studio 2.0 Nubus	$4099

RasterOps

Paintboard Prism	$729
Paintboard Prism GT	$1025

Special Xtras

Paper Port printer	$365
Wacom ArtZ Graphic Tablet	$299
Wacom 4X5 ArtPad ADB Tablet	$145

Printers, Scanners, Networking etc..pls call

Accelerators

Daystar

Turbo 040 40 Mhz	$795
Turbo 040i 33Mhz	$609
Turbo 601for IIci	$999
Powercard 601	$775
PowerPro 601 80Mhz w/RAM Expansion	$1849
PowerPro 601 100Mhz	$1459

Drives

FREE CARTRIDGE !
(WITH RUMI SYQUEST DRIVES)

88MB SyQuest drive w/cartridge	$379
105MB SyQuest drive w/cartridge	$379
200MB SyQuest drive w/cartridge	$529
270MB SyQuest drive w/cartridge	$529
Rumi CD-ROM Drive 2X	$199
Rumi 230MB Magneto Optical Drive	$679

Rumi Quantum Drives

Rumi 160MB Int/Ext	$189/$255
Rumi 365MB Int/Ext	$229/$285
Rumi 540MB Int/Ext	$279/$345
Rumi 730MB Int/Ext	$345/$405
Rumi 1GB Int/Ext	$645/$705
Rumi 2.1GB Int/Ext	$1085/1145
IOMEGA Zip100 External Drive	$209
Bernoulli Transportable 230 Drive	$459

PowerBook Accessories

Battery for PB140/180	$49
Battery for PB100	$49
Charger for PB140/180	$89
Mini A/C Adapter for PB140/180	$50
Mini A/C Adapter for PBDuo	$50
Slimpack for PB100/180C	$145
Slimpack for PBDuo	$235
Powerbook Carrying Case	$32
Kensington Turbo Mouse	$106
Kensington Thinking Mouse	$99
Kensington Keyboard Mac 101E	$89

Modems

Global Village

Teleport Bronze	$97
Teleport Gold II	$133
Teleport Mercury 19.2	$289
Powerport Mercury 19.2	$329
Powerport Mercury PB500Series	$329
Powerport Duo	$329

Supra

Supra 2400 Baud modem	$59
Supra Express Plus 14.4	$99
Supra 28.8 V.34 S/R	$229
Supra Powerbook 14.4 S/R Fax	$165
Supra Powerbook 28.8 S/R Fax	$319

US Robotics

Mac & Fax Sportster 14.4	$152
Mac & Fax Sportster V.34	$265

Overnight Delivery $7 and up
Fax Your Order 24 Hours A Day! (206) 746-5324
MasterCard, VISA & Discover , No Surcharge
Prices Subject to Change Without Notice.
Phone (206) 746-3803

UPS Ground $6 and up
Returns Subject to Approval and Restocking Fee
Office Hours:
M-F, 7:00 AM to 6:00 PM
Sat, 9:00 AM to 4:00 PM PST

MAC Xtra 1075 Bellevue Way NE, Suite 114, Bellevue, WA 98004

1-800-553-4230

CIRCLE 561 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Make your computer both a Macintosh and a UNIX workstation.

The Mach[Ten] operating system combines the high-level functionality of a networked UNIX workstation with Macintosh's wide array of applications.

Mach[Ten] is Berkeley BSD UNIX that runs on the Classic to the Power Macintosh! So in addition to the easy-to-use applications that make Macintosh the most personable computer around, you get a MACH-based UNIX with pre-emptive mutitasking.

The Macintosh/UNIX integration is so strong that you can even use Mac programs and utilities on UNIX data, and UNIX programs and utilities on Mac files.

Mach[Ten]'s full internet protocol support ensures fast, easy client and server NFS, electronic mail, and file transfer with all TCP-based entities on your network.

The UNIX development system includes the GNU C and C++ compilers and libraries for creating new applications or port existing ones. The Motif toolkit and suite of X clients and libraries make developing distributed applications a breeze.

And Tenon's high performance X Server lets you use your Macintosh or Power Macintosh as an X terminal.

For more information, or to order
Call 1-800-6-MACH-10
internet: info@tenon.com
http: //www.tenon.com

TENON INTERSYSTEMS
1123 Chapala Street, Santa Barbara, CA 93101
Tel: 805-963-6983, Fax: 805-962-8202

©1994 Tenon Intersystems. All trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

CIRCLE 468 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TeleFinder BBS

Create Your Own GUI On-Line Service!

- Easy-to-use Electronic Mail
- Gateways to the Internet and Fidonet
- Fast ZMODEM File Transfers
- View GIF and PICT graphics online
- Conferences and Message Forums
- Multi-User Chat and Instant Messages
- File Search and Thumbnail Previews
- New TFNet and UUCP support
- Client software for Mac and Windows

Spider Island Software • 4790 Irvine Blvd #105-347 Irvine, CA 92720
Voice (714) 669-9260 • FAX (714) 669-1383 • BBS (714) 730-5785

CIRCLE 597 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Käblit™ Security

NOW!

STOP COMPUTER THEFT!
IN THE OFFICE — ON THE ROAD

- **Secure Computer or notebook to desk, table, etc.**
- **Lock disk drive — Protect data**
- **Lifetime warranty**

Quick And Easy To Install
Travels With Your Notebook

A $200 Value For $99.95!
*The KENT-MARSH NightWatch II™ and the Sentinel Security System together provide **both** hardware and software security — at an unbeatable price!*

Order now — Call 800-451-7592...

Padlock Security Provided by Master® Lock

Secure-It
18 Maple Court, East Longmeadow, MA 01028

The particular Master® Lock Trademarks used are trademarks of the Master® Lock Company and are used by Secure-It, Inc. under license.

CIRCLE 574 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Practica Musica™
VERSION 3

Your personal music tutor now includes rhythm tapping, chord progressions, and many other exciting new features. More than ever the most complete music training package available for both beginners and advanced students. $140

NEW!

ARS NOVA • (206) 828-2711 • (800) 445-4866
FAX (206) 889-0359 or (206) 828-2132

Songworks™

Not only prints your song, but helps you write it! Suggests tune and harmony ideas, plays, prints melody, chord symbols, lyrics—with or without MIDI. $125

CIRCLE 595 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAC Gradе

$85.00
Plus $4.50 Shipping (CA/ak $6.17 tax) MC/VISA

Take the work out of GRADING!

Save time and energy with MacGrade, the powerful grade manager that's fast, fun and exceptionally easy to use. Great reports and graphs. **New!** Version 2.2 has separate elementary and secondary/college editions.

Call (800) 795-0641

CalEd Software
P.O. Box 22913, Carmel, CA 93922
60 Day Unconditional Money Back Guarantee.

CIRCLE 406 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GRADE MACHINE

MACWORLD MW★★★★
See *Macworld* review 12/92 (p.263)
New Version 6.0

GRADING MADE EASY!

Grade Machine is fast, flexible and easy to learn! Design custom reports, narrative comments, graphs and much more. New special features for elementary, secondary, and college. ***Affordable*** site licenses and multi-teacher packs available. Networkable.

"Extremely easy to learn to use."
—*Electronic Learning*, 9/94, p.57

Still only **$79** *+$6 S&H*
($99 Deluxe Edition adds seating charts, attendance, Spanish reports & more!)

Misty City Software
13625 NE 126th Pl #430
Kirkland, WA 98034
Fax: (206) 820-4298

Call (800) 795-0049 *to order yours today!*

90 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE!

CIRCLE 513 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MUSIC FOR THE MAC
The full scale of Products

- In an age of mail-order nightmares, you can rely on MacBEAT for expert, friendly advice and efficient, reliable service before and after the sale. Our customers enjoy the *"Best Tech Support in the business!"*
- We offer great pricing on computer-based recording systems, keyboards, sound modules, recording equipment, and all MIDI software, interfaces and accessories.
- Authorized dealer for Digidesign, Opcode, Coda, Mark of the Unicorn, E-mu, Kurzweil, Passport, Panasonic, Ramsa, Roland, Tascam, Steinberg *and more!*

MacBEAT®
1314 Rufina Circle A4
Santa Fe, NM 87501

INFO-LINE: 505-473-3434

Call Now! Free Catalog!
SALES 1-800-MAC-BEAT
fax: 505-473-4647

CIRCLE 572 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STUDENT - TEACHER - SCHOOL DISCOUNTS!

QUARKXPRESS 3.3.1 - $299

AUTOCAD 12 $199

ARCHICADD 4.5.5 $495

DIRECTOR 4.04 $589

FREEHAND 5.0 $195

OMNIPAGE PRO 5.0 - $349

STRATA STUDIO PRO 1.5.1 - $495

LATEST VERSIONS & FULL PACKAGES

#1 In Education!

4TH DIMENSION 3.2	$475	MAC WRITE PRO 1.5	$85
A.I.R. FRESCO	$95	MATHCAD 3.1	$89
ALCHEMY 3.0 MAC	$279	MATHEMATICA 2.2.2	$175
AMERICAN HERITAGE DLX	$65	MINICAD +5.01	$319
ARRANGE 2.0	$149	M.Y.O.B. 5.0 WITH PAYROLL	$90
ASTOUND 1.5	$129	M.Y.O.B. 5.0 W/OUT PAY	$49
AUTHORWARE PRO 3.0	$975	NISUS WRITER 4.0	$149
CANVAS 3.5.2	$175	NOW BUNDLE 3.0	$75
CLARIS DRAW 1.0	$129	NOW UTILITIES 5.0	$59
CLARIS WORKS 3.0	$89	ORGANIZER 2.0	$65
CODA FINALE 3.2	$249	PAINT ALCHEMY 2.0	$49
CODE WARRIOR GOLD 5	$149	QUICKEYS 3.0.1	$85
COLLAGE 2.01	$175	RAM DOUBLER 1.5	$55
CS CHEMOFFICE PRO 2.0	$299	RAY DREAM DESIGNER 3.0	$179
DATADE	$329	SHOWPLACE 2.2 CD-ROM	$149
DELTAGRAPH PRO 3.5	$95	SKETCH 2.0	$249
DESIGN WORKSHOP 1.2	$249	SMALLTALK 5 2.0	$99
ENCORE 3.0.7	$249	SOFT PC 3.0	$89
FAST TRACK SCHEDULE	CALL	SOFT WINDOWS 1.0	$229
FONTOGRAPHER 4.1	$175	SOUND EDIT 16	$199
FORM• Z 2.62	CALL	SPANISH PRO TRANSL.	$349
FRACTAL PAINTER 3.0	$219	STRATA VISION 3-D 4.0	$249
FRAMEMAKER 4.04	$399	SUPERCARD 2.0	$149
FULL CONTACT	$79	SUPERCARD 2.0 BUNDLE	$249
IN-CONTROL/QUICKEN 5	$85	TERRAZZO	$95
INFINI-D 2.6	$249	TEXTURESCAPE 1.5	$85
INSPIRATION 4.1	$89	TYPESTRY 2.1.1	$135
JMP VERSION 3.1	$329	UP-FRONT 3-D 2.0	$125
KAI'S POWER TOOLS 2.1	$85	VELLUM 3-D 2.5	$695
KPT BRYCE 1.0	$85	VIDEO FUSION 1.6	$275
KPT CONVOLVER	$85	VIREX 5.5	$60
LOGOMOTION 1.5	$75	WALKTHROUGH PRO 2.0	$249
LOTUS 1-2-3 V1.1	$99	WACOM ART PAD 4X5	$139
MAC ACADEMY VIDEOS	$39	ART PAD 4X5 W/ DABBLER	$169
MAC DRAFT 4.1	$199	WACOM ARTZ 6X8	$285
MACROMODEL 1.5.2	$429	WORD PERFECT 3.1	CALL

**SAME DAY SHIPPING ON MOST ITEMS.
**ADOBE, SYMANTEC & MICROSOFT PRODUCTS AVAILABLE TO QUALIFIED STUDENTS, TEACHERS & SCHOOLS.
**THOUSANDS OF OTHER TITLES AVAILABLE.
**SCHOOL PURCHASE ORDERS WELCOME.
**NO SURCHARGE ON CREDIT CARDS.
**IBM & MAC PRODUCTS AVAILABLE.

CALL FOR FREE CATALOG!!

WE WILL BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE!!

The SOFTWARE Source

1-800-289-3275

DISCOVER VISA MasterCard

2517 Hwy 35, Bldg L
Manasquan, NJ 08736
(908) 528-0030
FAX (908) 528-9378
EMAIL: SFTSWS@AOL.COM

CIRCLE 570 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EDUCATIONAL & RECREATIONAL
MULTIMEDIA & CD-ROM

Macworld SHOPPER®

Student/Teacher/School
Full Packages & Latest Versions

Academic Credentials Required

Desktop Publishing Bundle

QuarkXpress 3.3 or PageMaker 5.0 + any leading photo editing package + any leading illustration package $699
PowerMac Version $759

'Only' limted to what we carry.

4th Dimension 3.2	$470
ArchiCAD 4.55	$495
Astound 1.5	$125
Authorware Prof. 3.0	$975
Blue Print 5	$150
Canvas 3.5	$175
Claris Works 3.0	$99
Coda Finale 3.2	$249
Code Warrior Gold	$139
Delta Graph Pro 3.5	$90
Fontographer 4.1	$169
Form-Z 2.6	$975
FrameMaker 4.04	$399
In Control/Quicken 5	$79
Infini-D 2.6	$269
Kai's PowerTools 2.1	$84
KPT Bryce 1.0	$84
LogoMotion 1.5	$74
MacAcademy Videos	$36
Macro Model 1.5	$425

MathCAD 3.1	$85
Mathematica 2.22	$159
M.Y.O.B y/Payroll	$85
Nisus Writer 4.0	$139
Nisus Writer w/ Language Key	$199
Norton Utilities 3.1	$89
Now Utilities 5.0	$59
Pixar Typestry 2.1	$135
Quickeys 3.0	$85
Ram Doubler 1.5	$54
Ray Dream Designer 3.0	$175
Soft Windows 1.0	$228
Sound Edit 16	$189
Strata Virtual 3.D	$139
Symantec C++ 7.0	$149
TextureScape 1.5	$84
WordPerfect 3.1	$99

* We also Carry Adobe & Microsoft Products.

SOFTWARE PLUS Academic Inc.
Info (201) 569-6262
Fax (201) 569-0330
50 E. Palisade Ave. #200
Englewood, NJ 07631 • SPLUSACDEM@AOL.COM.

SOFTWARE DISCOUNTS UP TO 80%

1-800-377-9943

SOFTWARE PLUS

CIRCLE 538 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LXR TEST BEST IN TESTING

Highest-rated software for every testing environment: classroom, school, district, governmental, industrial and certification.

- ✓ Item Banking & Test Production
- ✓ Test Scoring w Group Comparison
- ✓ Mastery Reporting & Remediation
- ✓ Survey Scoring and Analysis
- ✓ Interactive Testing with Movies
- ✓ Weighted & Multi-Response Grading
- ✓ Accomodates All Question Types
- ✓ Integrated Design (Mac & Windows)

Logic eXtension Resources
909•980•0046 Fax: 987•8706
7168 Archibald Ave. Suite 240
Rancho Cucamonga, CA 91701

CIRCLE 407 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BIBLE MASTER™ NAS COMPUTER BIBLE

Get them all together...

King James Version | New International Version | New American Standard Bible

...add on modules
NAS Hebrew/Greek Dictionaries
NAS Topical Studies
and more!

American Bible Sales
870 S. Anaheim Blvd., Anaheim, CA 92805

DISCOUNT SOFTWARE PRICES
1-800-535-5131

CIRCLE 537 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bible Book Store On Disk
Full Featured, Fast and Friendly Bible Study software. As the leader in Bible Study software since 1981 we have continued to listen to our customers and provide them with the tools they need. We offer the most comprehensive line of Bible study tools available.
Call for FREE catalog.
Bible Research Systems
2013 Wells Branch Pkwy #304
Austin, TX 78728
800/423-1228
512/251-7541

SOFTWARE FOR THE CHURCH
Management Programs: Written in 4th Dimension **Roll Call** for churches—Macworld*** review Aug. '93, **Honor Roll** for non-profit ministries. Full function demos with guide $10.
Online Bible — "The standard by which all other...are judged" *(Kay Hall, CMUG-LA May '94)*. Basic pkg: KJV/NIV, Strong's, X-refs, Lexicons. Many a-la-carte items available. Written in C, Fast, easy. 10 mgs. $75

BY THE NUMBERS, INC.
RR 1 Box 75, Sutton NH 03221
800-554-9116 or 603-927-4508

REUNION® the family tree software
★★★★½ MacUser Oct '90

New Version! Reunion quickly organizes your family information, displays pictures, shows relationships, creates large graphic tree charts, calendars, family group sheets, mailing lists, cascading pedigree charts, book-style family histories, and more. To order, call 800-334-4444. For a free brochure, contact:

Leister Productions
P.O. Box 289, Mechanicsburg, PA 17055
Phone 717-697-1378 — *Fax* 717-697-4373
CompuServe 74774,1626 — *AOL* LeisterPro

Family Heritage File™ Genealogy. New Version 3.3! Most powerful and easy genealogy program on Mac. Rated "BEST" by Macworld. Designed by genealogy professionals. • Stand alone • Graphic Pedigree, Descendants, Family Group, Individual, Marriage, Surname • Unlimited History • Sorted Lists • Export to WP/data base/ modem • GEDCOM compatible • Jewish/LDS features. $149 + 5 s/h. Ask about Family Heritage Bundle. Visa/MC. Demo $7. Free Lit Pak.
Star•Com Microsystems
Windsor Park East
25 West 1480 N., Orem, UT 84057
801/225-1480

Astrology SOFTWARE

Software for professionals and students. Chart Interpreters, Atlases, Star Clocks and more. Superior accuracy, high resolution output. Call for a FREE catalog! PowerPC Native & Color

(800) 827-2240
Time Cycles Research
375 Willetts Ave. Waterford CT 06385
(203) 444-6641 Fax (203) 442-0625

Free CD-ROM Catalogue
Mac Internet CD-ROMs
--Info Mac, Power Mac
--Umich, MacSource
Paper backgrounds CD-ROMs
Color Illustrations CD-ROMs
Photograph CD-ROMs
Jupiter Impact CD-ROM

From $19.95 to $49.95 + $5/US $9/Int s&h

Pacific HiTech, Inc.
Tel: 801-261-1024
Fax: 801-261-0310
800-765-8369
E-mail: orders@pht.com
WWW: http://www.pht.com

NEW PHOTO CD
YOU WANT IT!

The Digital Photography Specialist

- Repro and Pro Scans (35mm to 4x5)
- Encryption and Watermarks (your customized watermarks)
- Scan to magnetic media
- Import TIFF images

800 735-1950

Palmer*Photographic*
2313 C St. Sacramento, CA 95816

CIRCLE 436 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 413 ON READER SERVICE CARD

U.S. Digital Topography
CD-ROM

- Color shaded relief maps
- Individual state maps
- State detail at 1:530,000
- Editable in applications which read PICT graphics

Eastern U.S. $99
Western U.S. $99
Chalk Butte Digital Maps
Visa 307-537-5261 M/C

CIRCLE 419 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The World of Comics
As You've Never Seen it Before

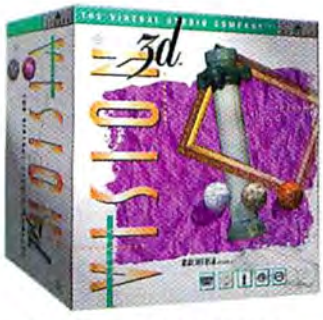
The ComicBase Encyclopedia of Comics is a fantastic, interactive comic book encyclopedia on CD-ROM. It contains write-ups and artwork for over 2,000 titles with notes and pricing information on over 45,000 comics! Also features Hypertext cross-referencing, price graphs and much more!

Only $69
To order, call
408/774-9016

Human Computing
1605-A Ottawa Court,
Sunnyvale, CA 94087

CIRCLE 452 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE VIRTUAL STUDIO COMPANY™ STRATA



Strata Products Also Available Through :

MacPlace
The Mac Zone
MacMall
MacWAREHOUSE

Vision3d 4.0

competitive upgrade $149

STRATA VIRTUAL 3d
STRATA CLIP 3d
FRACTAL TERRAIN
RENDERPRO 3

For best pricing on
Strata Extensions

call: 1-800-STRATAFX

CIRCLE 484 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MULTIMEDIA & CD-ROM GRAPHICS

Macworld SHOPPER®

QuickTime® Unplugged.

Now at MacWarehouse!
1-800-255-6227 / international sales: 1-908-370-4779
FOR INFO: S. H. Pierce & Co., Suite 323 Building 600, One Kendall Square, Cambridge, MA 01139 617-338-2222 FAX: 617-338-2223 ©1994 Patent Pending

FLIPBOOK™

CIRCLE 594 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ALSO AVAILABLE ON CD-ROM

AdArt.

ELECTRONIC CLIP ART FOR ADVERTISING

PEPSI

REALTOR®

RECYCLED ART • WEDDING
REAL ESTATE ART • ASTROLOGY
FLAGS OF THE WORLD • MASCOTS
CARS & LIGHT TRUCKS • ANIMALS
LOGOS & TRADEMARKS, 1 - 12
INT'L SYMBOLS & ICONS, 1 & 2 • WOMEN
BUSINESS SYMBOLS • MEDICAL SYMBOLS
SAFETY & PACKAGING • FRATERNAL SYMBOLS
ACCENTS & ATTENTION GETTERS • TRANSPORTATION
ALSO: SPECIAL EDITION VINYL CUTTERS PACKAGES

800 255-0562

FAX: 802-878-1788 • INFO: 802-879-1164

MasterCard VISA

Innovation Advertising & Design
41 Mansfield Ave • Essex Jct., VT 05452

CIRCLE 566 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New Instant Logos

More than 1,000 logo designs — ready to use in EPS format. Eight different graphic categories. Available on Floppy or CM-ROM. $69. (Call for free brochure.)

Logo Design Software

Logo SuperPower® lets you create world class designs like these in minutes. Available for Mac or PC on Floppy or CD-ROM. Requires drawing program such as Illustrator, FreeHand or Corel Draw. LSP Basic — $119 LSP Extended — $279 (Call for free brochure)

Decathlon Corporation (800) 648-5646 or (513) 421-1938
4100 Executive Park Dr. #16, Cincinnati, OH 45241 Visa/MC/AmEx

CIRCLE 533 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Professional map drawing software

Geocart

- Over 100 map projections!
- Comes with detailed vector data bases of coastlines, rivers, lakes, national borders, provinces, cities, and U.S. states & counties.
- Comes with 6 image data bases with resolutions of up to 4 pixels per degree. (Higher resolutions for sale separately.)
- Export raster images in PICT and EPS formats.
- Export maps in Adobe Illustrator™ format.

VECTOR DATA BASES

IMAGE DATA BASES

MacUser 2/94 MacWEEK 5/17/93

Call now:
(212) 675-2971

Terra Data Inc.

CIRCLE 599 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAPArt™ MAPS FOR GRAPHIC DESIGN

FULLY EDITABLE WITH ILLUSTRATOR, FREEHAND & OTHER PROGRAMS!

World Maps
Continents
Major Countries with States & Provinces
US States with Interstates, State Highways, 3 Digit Zip Areas & Counties!

Visit us at MacWorld Expo Booth 951

"Fine Artwork"

CARTESIA
5 S. Main St., Box 757
Laurelwood, NJ 08530
Voice 609-397-1611
24 hr. FAX 609-397-5724

CALL FOR FREE CATALOG
800 334-4291

-DIGITAL COLOR PRINTS-

BIG, BEAUTIFUL AND IMPRESSIVE.
Merge text, graphics and photos from your disk or original art. Produce posters, billboards, back-lits, convention displays and P.O.P. displays from Mac or PC from 8-1/2" x 11" up to 52" x 30' in one piece.

T-SQUARE EXPRESS
998 W. Flagler St.
Miami, FL 33130
1-800-432-3360
B.B.S. (305) 545-8180

ARTBEATS

Award-Winning Backgrounds on CD
800-444-9392 or 503-863-4429
Artbeats, Box 709, M.C. OR 97457, Fax: 503-863-4547

SLAPSTICKS
Laser Bumper Stickers

Use *Slapsticks* to create your own laser bumper stickers. You supply the message, we supply the blank stickers.

Slapsticks are high gloss, removable stickers for laser printers and are available in two sizes. $19.95

Free software for designing and printing *Slapsticks* is included.

ORDER NOW! 800-310-0890
(509) 624-5170 • Fax (509) 624-0189
Williams & Macias, Inc.

CIRCLE 435 ON READER SERVICE CARD

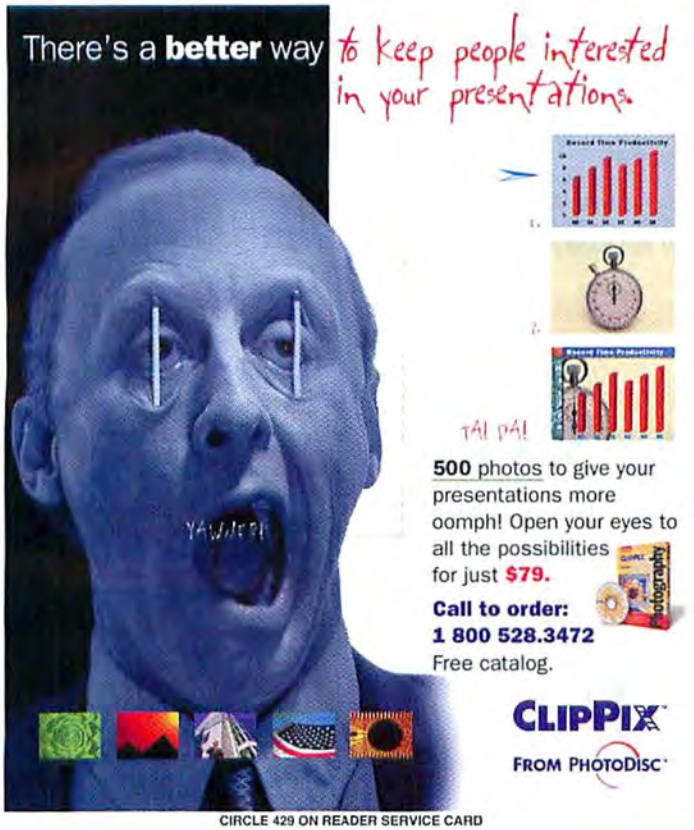
Detailed Networks in Minutes with NetDraw® 2.0!

With over 330 professionally drawn images, NetDraw® 2.0 gives users immediate access to clip art symbols for LANs, WANs, computing, PCs, telephony and patching and cabling. Also included are flow charting symbols as well as mapping graphics to depict your networks geographically. Available now for just $129.95, NetDraw® 2.0's complete clip art library is easily imported into most Macintosh applications. Call 800-643-4668 to order your copy today!

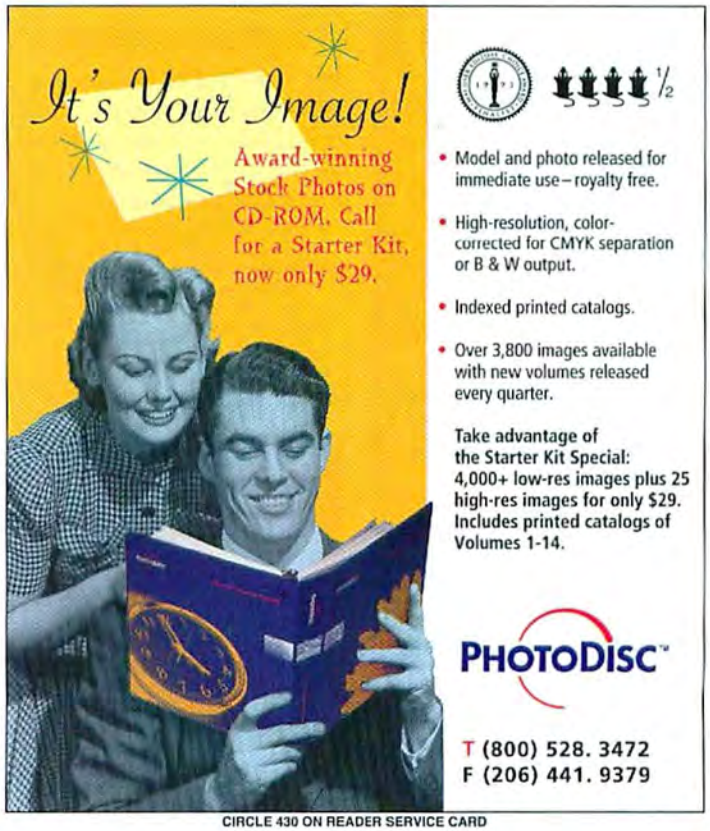
Clip Art for Building Networks®
NetDraw

CIRCLE 461 ON READER SERVICE CARD

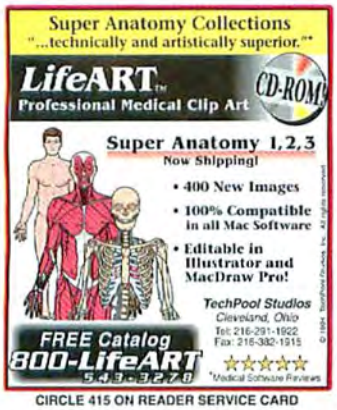
GRAPHICS PROGRAMMING & UTILITIES SERVICES & SUPPLIES



CIRCLE 429 ON READER SERVICE CARD



CIRCLE 430 ON READER SERVICE CARD



CIRCLE 415 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 477 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 488 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 459 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ATTENTION CROSS PLATFORM COMMUTERS

SHIFT INTO THE FAST LANE WITH PKZIP Mac!

CALL FOR INFORMATION 513 885-2031

The world's most popular data compression comes to Mac!

ASI™

ASCENT SOLUTIONS Inc. (ASI)
10460 Msbg-Springboro Pike • Miamisburg, OH 45342
(513) 885-2032 FAX • (513) 885-2033 Data

CIRCLE 418 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Power Macintosh • FORTRAN 77

LS FORTRAN is an ANSI standard FORTRAN 77 compiler for the Macintosh or Power Macintosh. Features include: build-in debugging, support for mainframe extensions, background execution, scrolling output window, and optimized code generation. This popular, robust compiler is the complete solution to your FORTRAN programming needs.

Language Systems Corp.
100 Carpenter Drive
Sterling, VA 20164
800/252-6479 • 703/478-0191
703/689-9593 Fax

Macworld SHOPPER®

DIGITAL SERVICE BUREAU
Slides•Overheads
4x5's•Big Posters
Canon's•Dyesubs
Photo CD™
Professional PrePress Scans
35mm format-$.90 Pro/4x5-$8
Digital 4-Color Offset Printing
Call For Details...
Satisfaction Always Guaranteed
IMAGERS
(800) 232-5411®
1575 Northside Dr. Bldg.490 Atlanta 30318
CIRCLE 456 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Super Service Bureau !
Iris Prints $25.00 (up to 10.6 x 17.2)
Lino Output $7.50 (1270 dpi - 8.5 x 11)
Displaymaker™ Ink Jet Prints
$35.00 for 16 x 20- Prints up to 3'x16'
Fiery Output $8.00 (8.5 x 11)
Quantity/Volume Discounts Available
Mac/Pc Files•Leaf Scans•Scitex Scans
4/C Sep's/Matchprints • Mounting/Laminating
Amex/Visa/Mastercard Accepted
24 hr Modem - (212-869-6963)
CALL US TODAY - 212-869-6960
MET PHOTO INC.
1500 Broadway,N.Y.,N.Y. 10036
CIRCLE 465 ON READER SERVICE CARD

!!!Repairs by Mail!!!
Repairs from $5.00!!! Same-day turnaround in most cases!! New and used hardware for sale! We buy dead Apples, Macs, PCs. Noon to 5:00, 6:30 to 10:00.
Arminius
8519 Orchard Avenue
Merchantville, NJ 08109
609-662-3420 (voice)
609-662-6460 (fax)

DATA RECOVERY IN HOURS.
- Over 10 years of experience with clients including Apple, HP, NASA, & FedEx.
- We've recovered more than half-a-million megabytes of Mac Data alone.
- You only pay when there's a recovery.
- Express One-Day Service is available.
- Call 24-hours a day.

800-341-DATA
LAZARUS DATA RECOVERY
415-495-5550 • FAX 415-495-5553 • RESTRICTIONS MAY APPLY
391 Clementina Street • San Francisco, California 94103
CIRCLE 427 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"If DriveSavers can't recover your data, you might as well give up."*
*Reprinted from MACUSER, August 1994
DRIVESAVERS® DATA RECOVERY
Our proprietary techniques are so advanced, we can rescue data others might simply abandon. So, don't take chances with your data. If you can't afford to lose it, call DriveSavers. We've been restoring data and peace of mind since 1985.
400 Bel Marin Keys Bl. Novato, CA 94949 415-883-4232
Call: 800-440-1904
CIRCLE 510 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA RECOVERY
MACINTOSH SPECIALIST
• REMOVABLE AND OPTICAL DRIVE
• CARTRIDGE • POWERBOOK
• HARD DRIVES AND FLOPPY DISK
• Data Recovery Since 1989
• No Evaluation Charge • 1-2 Day Turnaround
• Mechanical\Electronic Failure, Virus or Data Corruption is Guarantee Recovery or It's Free
• Hard Drive Data Recovery Perform in Clean Room
1-800-469-2549
MICRO COM
4448 INDUSTRIAL STREET SIMI VALLEY CA 93063
TEL 805-582-9082 FAX 805-582-9102
CIRCLE 422 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SLIDES
From PC & Mac files $3.75
4x5 chromes/negs $20
Dye sub print/overhead $18
Hi Res Scanning $10
Call for special pricing on Quantity Duplication of Slides & Overheads
Show & Tell 39 W38th St., NY, NY 10018
212 840 2912 • 212 840 7953 (fax)
CIRCLE 550 ON READER SERVICE CARD

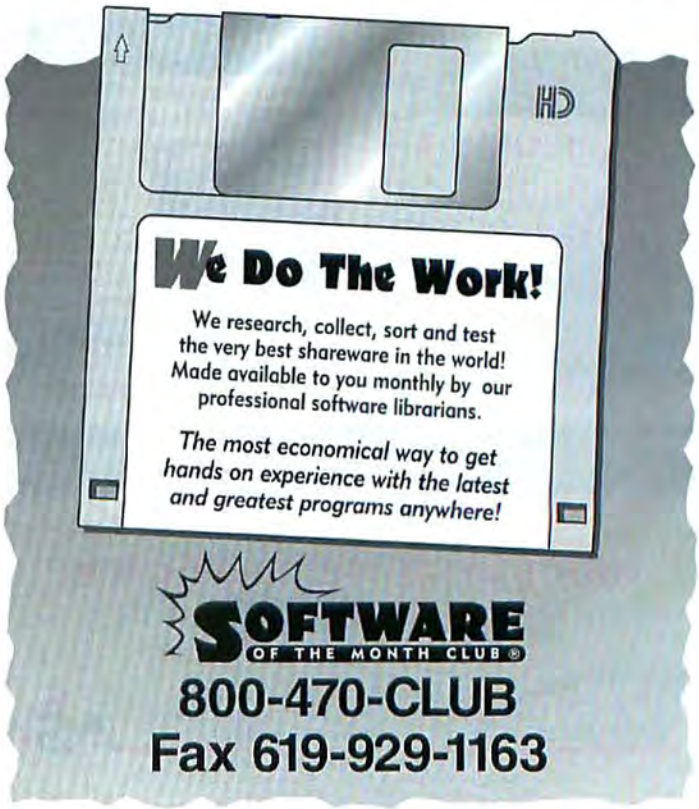
DATA RECOVERY
• All Rotating Media
• Best Success Rate
• Reasonable Rates
• Highly Recommended
The Data Recovery Company℠
TOTAL RECALL™
800.743.0594
2462 Waynoka Rd. • Colorado Springs, CO 80915
719.380.1616 • FAX 719.380.2022
CIRCLE 458 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We Do The Work!
We research, collect, sort and test the very best shareware in the world! Made available to you monthly by our professional software librarians.
The most economical way to get hands on experience with the latest and greatest programs anywhere!
SOFTWARE OF THE MONTH CLUB®
800-470-CLUB
Fax 619-929-1163

MAC REPAIR
Mac Shop Northwest
- Apple™ Certified Technicians
- One-Day Service Turnaround*
- Hard Disk Repair & Data Recovery
- Up to 75% below Dealer Rates
- Component-Level Repairs
- Expert Advice and Prices by Phone
- Power Supplies & Logic Boards*
- Lifetime Repair Warranty*

Tel: 1-503-642-3456
*on many repairs. Visa/MC/AX. *Fast overnight shipping available. We use genuine Apple™ parts.*
FEDERAL EXPRESS
1-800-MAC-SHOP
CIRCLE 515 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SAFEWARE
Insures Your Computer
The Computerowners℠ Policy insures you against theft, fire, accidental damage, lightning even power surge! Replace or repair for $49 a year. Available in the U.S. & Ontario.
1-800-800-1492
SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.
2929 N. High St., PO Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202
CIRCLE 426 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Free Catalog!

"The Granddaddy of all CD-ROM catalogs is EDUCORP." — *Software Publisher Magazine*

FREE Shipping
Free express 2-day shipping on products marked with an '✈'.

Over 1,300 CD-ROM Titles in Stock

Games

50858	Blade	$19.95
50640	Arc of Doom	44.95
50573	Sea & Sky	27.95
50105	Lawnmower Man	44.95
50438	Rebel Assault	49.95
P1583	Spaceship Warlock Non-AV	19.95
50198	Dragon's Lair	39.95
50107	Myst	47.95
50599	SimTown (for kids)	38.95
50821	Lemmings/Oh No More	37.95

Entertainment

50661	4 Paws of Crab	$29.95
50389	Cookbook U.S.A.	27.95
50699	People Magazine 20 Yrs of Pop	22.95
50695	Dazzeloids	27.95
50319	Freak Show	34.95
50403	Maus	34.95
2095	A Hard Day's Night	27.95
50696	For All Mankind	27.95
1457	From Alice to Ocean	49.95
50820	Blam!	18.95
50757	Headcandy	26.95
50756	Residents Gingerbread Man	33.95
50656	Bubblegum Crisis Screen Saver	22.95
50548	Money in the '90's	29.95
50294	Xpora 1: Peter Gabriel's World	47.95
50657	Project A-KO Screen Saver	22.95
1300	EDUCORP Shareware 9.0 ✈	99.95
50642	Cosmology of Kyoto	67.95
50803	Sports Illustrated Almanac	39.95
50340	Marilyn & André ✈	54.95

Education

50801	Cartoon History of Universe	$37.95
50639	Small Blue Planet Cities Below	34.95
2090	Small Blue Planet Real Picture	39.95
50299	Learn to Speak Spanish 5.0	99.95
1642	Family Doctor	29.95
50421	Learn to Speak French 4.0	99.95
50278	Learn to Speak Japanese 3.0	63.95
1460	Mayo Clinic Family Health Bk	37.95
50113	Mayo Clinic The Total Heart	19.95
50624	A.D.A.M. The Inside Story	39.95
50870	Math Rabbit Deluxe	44.95
50867	Reader Rabbit 1 Deluxe	44.95
50880	Reader Rabbit 2 Deluxe	44.95
50881	Circus	27.95
50014	Oregon Trail	39.95
50836	Amazon Trail	42.95
50835	Yukon Trail	42.95
2078	Animal Alphabet	29.95

Reference

50719	Vistapro	$62.95
50122	Redshift MM Astronomy	49.95
50841	3D Atlas	59.95
50317	Street Atlas USA	69.95
50110	Encyclopedia of Dinosaurs ✈	39.95
1280	Encyclopedia of Life ✈	54.95
2081	ZooGuides v.1: Butterflies/World	39.95
1210	ZooGuides v.2: Whales/Dolphins 2.0	39.95
1275	ZooGuides v.3: Mammals of Africa	39.95
50300	ZooGuides v.4: The Rainforest	39.95
50817	ZooGuides v.6: Life in the Desert	39.95
50556	Masterworks of Japanese Painting	52.95
50037	History of the Blues	39.95
50852	Encarta '95	83.95
50309	Cinemania '95	56.95
1333	Grolliers MM Encyclopedia '95	59.95
50246	PhoneDisc PowerFinder	139.95
50196	Select Phone	159.95
50671	Old Testament	99.95
50789	American Heritage Dictionary	37.95
50847	Amazing Animation	39.95
50617	Macmillan Dictionary Children	19.95
50863	The Way Things Work	48.95

Desktop Publishing

50447	EDUCORP Photo Sampler 2.0 ✈	$9.95
50329	EDUCORP Clip Art Sampler ✈	9.95
50204	Professional Backgrounds ✈*	64.95
50442	Earth & Space Photos ✈*	19.95
50590	Royalty-free Food ✈*	39.95
MB1	Medical Library Bundle ✈* 2-CD set. 200 royalty-free stock photos.	99.95
1680	Graphtec Graphic Designs ✈	39.95
P1330	Clip Art 3.0 ✈	19.95
50073	Design Toolkit Pro ✈	79.95
50885	Missy Hamilton's Textures ✈	79.95

Sale! As low as $3.95

P1948	Sports Illustrated 1991 Almanac	$5.95
L1774	I Photograph to Remember	9.95
L1777	Mozart: Dissonant Quartet	16.95
L1875	600 Days to Cocos Island	7.95
F900	Apple QuickTime CD	3.95

CD-ROM Drives

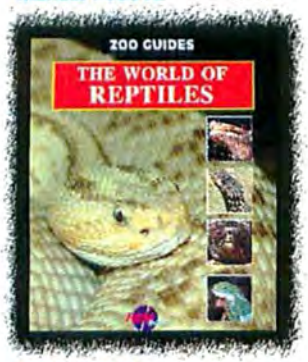
3501 Porta-Drive T3501 (Quad Speed) . . . $399
Free Lunicus, Mister X and CD Sampler.
Access Time: 150 ms, Data Transfer: 630 Kb/sec

More drives & bundles available, call.

*Titles are in KODAK Photo CD Format.

Better Dead #1467 Sci-fi thriller. **$49.95**

Star Trek Tech. Manual #50612 **$44.95**



ZooGuides v.5: The World of Reptiles #50816 **$39.95**

Midnight Stranger #50316 ✈ Adults Only. **$59.95**

Hell Cab #1476 Was $47.95 **$29.95**

1,000's of Fonts #P2067 ✈ **$19.95**

Foreign customers send $4 p/h for the catalog. With any purchase, you'll get EDUCORP's informative newsletter, free!

Prices subject to change without notice. Dealer inquiries welcome.

The Multimedia Pioneer

Circle 157 on reader service card

EDUCORP® 1-800-843-9497

W36 7434 Trade Street ■ San Diego, CA 92121 ■ Info: 619-536-9999 ■ FAX: 619-536-2345 ■ Internet: service@educorp.com

WISE GUY

BY GUY KAWASAKI

Nerd Bonding

How to impress Macintosh programmers

PROGRAMMERS, IN THE PECKing order of the Macintosh universe, are pretty close to the top of the pyramid. They are the artists who create what we mere mortals use (and endorse) to increase our creativity, productivity, and amusement. Therefore, one of the most important skills a Macintosh owner can acquire is the ability to impress Macintosh programmers. This column will help you achieve this worthy and valuable goal. Once you acquire this skill, you'll find that people will respect you more, you'll get lots of free software, and you might get to invest in companies with higher payoffs than the 4 percent your money-market fund is paying. So read on.

Technique 1 Worship Macsbug. On a simplistic, practical level, Macsbug has two functions: it helps programmers figure out why software crashed by creating a report of the crash, and it enables users to quit a program that's crashed without rebooting—sometimes, anyway.

Many people know about these two functions of Macsbug. If you want to impress Macintosh programmers, you've got to go deeper. I suggest mentioning that you use Macsbug as a calculator. For example, when you type **2*2** and press the return key, Macsbug gives you the answer of 4. Take my word for it, this is cool to a Macintosh programmer.

Technique 2 Slam MPW. MPW stands for Macintosh Programmer's Workshop. It is a collection of compilers, linkers, debuggers, and tools held together by a programming editor. Unfortunately, MPW seems to have fallen behind the times: it's not exactly a speed demon, and its interface is the Unix command-line of decades past.

There is a way, however, to admit to using MPW and look cool: "I've gone back to the MPW editor as my word processor because I couldn't stand Word 6." A decent Macintosh programmer will give you a high five for this statement because in one sentence you've shown that you know what MPW is, and you've dissed Microsoft.

Technique 3 Fawn over CodeWarrior. CodeWarrior is the hip way to write Macintosh software. It's a great product from Metrowerks that compiles about ten times as fast as MPW, has a sexy interface, and enables Macintosh programmers to create Windows software on a Macintosh. (While producing a Windows version is not important to a true Macintosh programmer, it is good for shutting up management and getting venture-capital funding.)

Technique 4 Express joy at the architecture of Power Macs. Besides raising gross margins and sticking it to Intel, Power Macs have made the lives of Macintosh programmers much easier. You don't need to know how. All you need to do is utter sentiments along these lines: "I used to hate writing software for the 680X0 machines because after the OS was done, I only had ten or so registers I could use."

Technique 5 Express frustration at tracking down unsolvable crashes. Nothing frustrates Macintosh programmers more than the crash that defies logic and repeatability. (Such crashes filter their way down to end users and result in tech-support people blowing smoke at you: "We've never heard of this. It must be an INIT conflict. Restart your machine while holding down the shift key, and call me in the morning.")

When the conversation inevitably turns to tracking down unrepeatable bugs, here are four appropriate buzz-sentences: "Perhaps you de-referenced 0." "Maybe your ZCB went free." "It sounds to me like you tried to execute an odd address." "Maybe you unloaded a segment that was executing."

Technique 6 Enter the great Jolt-versus–Mountain Dew debate. This topic accounts for more online traffic and programmer downtime than the release of a new *RoboCop* movie. Here's the ice-breaker: "Jolt is for Windows programmers. It's typical IBM PC: it goes in brown and comes out yellow. Mountain Dew is for Macintosh programmers: it goes in yellow and comes out yellow. It's WYSIWYP."

Technique 7 Empathize with programmers who are forced to comment their code. Commenting code is the process of explaining how software works, so that if a programmer gets hit by a truck, someone else can take over the project. In other words, comments are fables written by pathological liars for ignoramuses. Frankly, I've never heard of commented code resurrecting a bozo product.

There you have it: seven ways to impress Macintosh programmers. If these techniques don't do it, maybe you should use a Pentium-based machine. Then you just have to worry about math, not impressing programmers. ■

GUY KAWASAKI's views are his own and only sporadically represent those of *Macworld*. He is president of Fog City Software and has investments in Bit Jugglers, Global Village Communication, Bookmaker Corporation, and others. He can be reached at **kawasaki@radiomail.net.**

TROY VISS

AN NEC
MULTISYNC®
MONITOR?
AT THIS PRICE?

NEC
MultiSync XVi7
$799
ESTIMATED
SELLING PRICE

DID SOMETHING FREEZE OVER?

Well, here's something you probably didn't expect. Those premium NEC monitors that always seemed a bit beyond your reach have now eased their way right into your price range. Introducing the NEC MultiSync XV Series. Featuring our new 17" monitor (15.6" viewable image size), the optimum size for today's applications at the incredible price of only $799.*

MultiSync XV Series monitors are not only designed for your budget, but for the eyes of the people who will use them. Eyes that demand sharp detail, bright colors and crystal-clear images. Which is precisely what these monitors deliver.

The XV Series also delivers the legendary quality and reliability you expect from NEC, and is backed by a 3-year limited warranty – one of the best in the industry.

MultiSync XV17™
$799 ESP
17" Flat Square Technology CRT
(15.6" viewable image size)
Max. Res: 1024 x 768 NI
.28mm dot pitch

MultiSync XV15™
$460 ESP
15" Flat Square Technology CRT
(13.8" viewable image size)
Max. Res: 1024 x 768 NI
.28mm dot pitch

MultiSync XV14™
$330 ESP
14" Non-Glare CRT
(13.0" viewable image size)
Max. Res: 832 x 624 NI
.28mm dot pitch

Plus, the XV Series is ideal for both PC and Macintosh® systems and is one of the only monitor lines in its class to offer Microsoft® Plug and Play compatibility.

In short, the new MultiSync XV17 and the entire XV Series gives you yet another compelling reason why you should consider a separate monitor purchase, and not just settle for the monitor that comes bundled with a system.

The new NEC MultiSync XV Series. Above and beyond your expectations, not your price range. Call 1-800-NEC-INFO for more information. For information sent via fax, call NEC FastFacts™ at 1-800-366-0476 and request catalog #1.

SEE, HEAR AND FEEL THE DIFFERENCE.™

NEC

Circle 16 on reader service card

*Estimated selling price. **Maximum resolutions based on horizontal and vertical frequencies only. NEC cites recommended resolutions for optimal display performance. See, Hear and Feel The Difference, XV17, XV15, XV14 and FastFacts are trademarks and MultiSync is a registered trademark of NEC Technologies, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. NEC GSA#GS00K94AGS5241 ©1995 NEC Technologies, Inc.

Click. Pop!

It's like magic.

You're in your favorite word processing program. You're writing a letter. You click once and a pop-up menu appears. In it are the commands you use most often. You click again and the command you choose is executed.

You've finished your letter. You move into a spreadsheet program. You click the same button and another pop-up menu appears. But this time it's a different menu. With the spreadsheet commands you use most often.

It's like magic. But it's not magic. It's Thinking Mouse™ and Turbo Mouse® from Kensington.

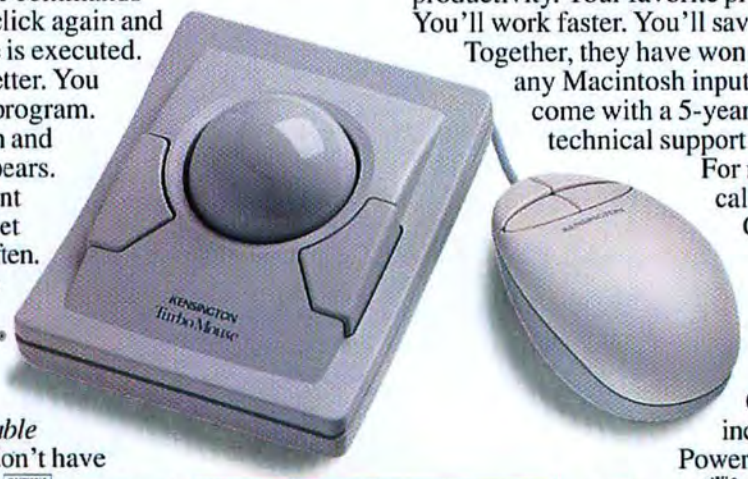
These are no ordinary mice. They're *programmable* mice. What's more, you don't have to be a programmer to use them.

Easy-to-program, easy-to-use, Thinking Mouse and Turbo Mouse give a whole new meaning to the word productivity. Your favorite programs will run better. You'll work faster. You'll save valuable time.

Together, they have won more awards than any Macintosh input device in history. Both come with a 5-year warranty, toll-free technical support and a no-risk 90-day trial.

For more information, call 800-535-4242. Outside the US and Canada, call 415-572-2700. For information by fax, call and request document number 326.

Compatible with System 7, including 6.0.7 or later and Power Macintosh.



MacUser RATED NOVEMBER 1994

KENSINGTON

MW ★★★★

Thinking Mouse is a trademark and Turbo Mouse and Kensington are registered trademarks of Kensington Microware Limited. All other registered and unregistered trademarks are the sole property of their respective owners. © 1995 Kensington Microware Limited 3/95